Columbia City Council Regular Meeting Agenda
Tuesday, June 16, 2026 at 4:00 PM
City Hall • Council Chambers
1737 Main Street, 3rd Floor, Columbia, SC 29201
City Clerk's Office: (803)545-3045 or cityclerk@columbiasc.gov

The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor
The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. • The Honorable William Brennan
The Honorable Tina N. Herbert, Mayor Pro-Tempore • The Honorable Peter M. Brown
The Honorable Tyler D. Bailey • The Honorable Sam P. Johnson

Call to Order

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

Adoption of the Agenda

Public Input

Individuals are allotted up to three minutes to address City Council about items on the agenda. Items requiring a public hearing cannot be addressed at this time.

Approval of Minutes

1. Council is asked to approve the June 9, 2026 Regular Meeting Minutes.

Presentations

2. Forging Strong Fathers and Families Month — The Honorable Tyler D. Bailey

3. Scleroderma Awareness Month — The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor

4. National Homeownership Month Proclamation — The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor

Budget Ordinances - Second Reading

5. Ordinance No.: 2026-044 - To Raise Revenue and Adopt the Budget for the City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2027

   First reading approval was given on June 9, 2026.

6. Ordinance No.: 2026-041 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 23, Utilities and Engineering, Article V, Water and Sewer Rates, Sec. 23-144, Special Water Service Fees, Sec. 23-145, Installation of water meters and cross connection control devices, Sec. 23-146, Fire hydrant, fire protection and sprinkler systems charges, Sec. 23-147, Installation of water meters serving fire protection sprinkler systems, Sec. 23-148, Sewer tapping fees

First reading approval was given on June 9, 2026.

Consent Agenda Items 7 through 21

7. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Contract for Outreach and Programs at the Transitions Homeless Center, as requested by the Homeless Services Department on June 1, 2026. Award to Midlands Housing Alliance, Inc., in an amount not to exceed $124,031.26. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

   Funding Source: Homeless Services - Special Contracts (1014501-638304). The original budget amount is $124,031.26.

8. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Contract for Operations and Security at the Transitions Homeless Center, as requested by the Homeless Services Department on June 1, 2026. Award to Midlands Housing Alliance, in the amount not to exceed $325,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

   Funding Source: Homeless Services – Professional Services Contracts — Midlands Housing Alliance (1014501-638304). The original budget amount is $325,000.00.

9. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Contract for the Housing First Initiative, as requested by the Homeless Services Department on June 1, 2026. Award to University of South Carolina Supportive Housing Services, in the amount not to exceed $308,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

   Funding Source: Homeless Services – Professional Services Contracts — University of South Carolina Supportive Housing (1014501-638303). The original budget amount is $308,000.00.

10. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Contract for Daily Meal Services at Rapid Shelter Columbia, as requested by the Homeless Services Department on June 1, 2026. Award to the Salvation Army, in the amount not to exceed $504,949.07. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

    Funding Source: Homeless Services – Food and Provisions (1014501-624200). The original budget amount is $504,949.07.

11. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to Purchase Police Uniforms, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on April 22, 2026. Award to Galls, LLC, using the South Carolina State Contract in the amount of $270,000.00. This vendor is located in Chicago, IL.

    Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Uniforms and Clothing (1012402-624100). The original budget amount is $270,000.00.

12. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into new Sole Source Contracts for several City Departments. Award to multiple vendors, in the total amount of $2,457,604.29.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount

a.	Purchase additional Water Meters and Cellular Communication Endpoints for Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) for Water Distribution and Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 22, 2026.	Badger Meter, Inc. Milwaukee, WI	The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date on June 30, 2027 and the option to renew for five (5) additional one-year periods.	$1,701,739.29
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution and Maintenance — Meters, Parts, and Supplies (5516203-625600). The original budget amount is $1,701,739.29.				
b.	Automated Housing Condition Analysis Year 1 for the Code Enforcement Division, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 28, 2026.	City Detect, Inc. Northport, AL	The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date on June 30, 2027 and the option to renew for one (1) additional one-year period.	$66,960.00
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Professional Services (1012402-636600). The original budget amount is $66,960.00.				
c.	Purchase Replacement Parts for the Aeration Basins at the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on May 26, 2026.	Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC Waukesha, WI	The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date on June 30, 2027 and the option to renew for one (1) additional one-year period.	$122,985.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant — Pipe, Fittings, Hydrants, Etc. (5516208-625700). The original budget amount is $122,985.00.				
d.	Annual Subscription Services for ShotSpotter® Gunshot Detection System, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 21, 2026.	SoundThinking, Inc. formerly known as Shotspotter Fremont, CA	The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date on June 30, 2027 and the option to renew for one (1) additional one-year period.	$565,920.00
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services — Subscription Based Technology Services (1012402-632170). The original budget amount is $565,920.00.				

Total	**$2,457,604.29**

13. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Professional Services Contract for Project SD850701; Marion Street Flood Study, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026. Award to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., in an amount not to exceed $252,480.00. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date one (1) year from commencement and the option to renew for one (1) additional one-year period. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

    Funding Source: Storm Water Improvement Capital Project Control — Marion Street Flood Study - Capital Project Costs (5549999-SD850701-658650). The original budget amount is $252,480.00.

    Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., is the prime and will provide engineering design services at 89.78% ($226,676.54) of the total contract amount.

    The following subcontractor(s) will provide additional services:

    Carper Civil Consulting, LLC, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Columbia, SC, will provide public outreach and modeling services at 10.22% ($25,803.46) of the total contract amount.

14. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to Purchase Annual Repair Materials for the Water Distribution and the Wastewater Maintenance Divisions, as requested by Columbia Water on January 15, 2026. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of $1,427,961.89. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date one (1) year from commencement and the option to renew for two (2) additional one-year periods.

Item	Description	Vendor	Procurement Method	Amount
a.	Lots: 1,3-5, & 7 Wastewater Pipe, Fittings, and Materials Lots: 11-25,and 27-29 Water Pipe, Fittings, and Materials	Core and Main, LP West Columbia, SC	BID022-25-26-LB	$851,420.98
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance — Annual Wastewater Materials Bid Project (5516205-625700) $133,377.00; Utilities Water Distribution and Maintenance — Annual Water Materials Bid Project (5516203-625700) $718,043.98. The original budget amount is $851,420.98.				
b.	Lot:2 Wastewater Pipe, Fittings, and Materials Lots: 8-10, and 26 Water Pipe, Fittings, and Materials	Ferguson Waterworks Elgin, SC	BID022-25-26-LB	$545,009.66
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance — Annual Wastewater Materials Bid Project				

(5516205-625700) $67,535.19; Utilities Water Distribution and Maintenance — Annual Water Materials Bid Project (5516203-625700) $477,474.47. The original budget amount is $545,009.66.				
c.	Lot:6 Wastewater Pipe, Fittings, and Materials Lots: 30-31 Water Pipe, Fittings, and Materials	Fortline, Inc. Lexington, SC	BID022-25-26-LB	$31,531.25
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance — Annual Wastewater Materials Bid Project (5516205-625700) $2,818.75; Utilities Water Distribution and Maintenance — Annual Water Materials Bid Project (5516203-625700) $28,712.50. The original budget amount is $31,531.25.				
Total				**$1,427,961.89**

15. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Contract Amendment #10 for Project WM4374; Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services, as requested by Columbia Water on May 28, 2026. Award to Kleinschmidt Associates in an amount not to exceed $64,500.00. The current term of the contract ends on September 29, 2029. This firm is located in Lexington, SC.

    Funding Source: Water & Sewer Capital Projects - Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair - Capital Project Costs (5529999-WM437401-658650). The current budget amount is $1,969,747.00. The budget amount for this amendment is $64,500.00. The total revised budget amount is $2,034,247.00.

16. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Construction Contract for Project WM4886; 6-Inch Ductile Iron Pipe Water Main Construction at Devine Street and Blossom Street, as requested by Columbia Water on April 28, 2026. Award to Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc., in an amount not to exceed $141,234.00, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date one hundred twenty days (120) days from commencement. This contractor is located in West Columbia, SC.

    Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - 6” Inch Water Main at Devine and Blossom-Capital Project Costs (5529999-WM488601-658650). The original budget amount is $141,234.00.

    This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc., is the mentor and will provide utility construction oversight, locates, safety, traffic control and clean-up services at 80.00% ($94,156.00) of the total contract amount.

    LG Utility Contractors, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Lugoff, SC, is the protégé and will provide utility installation services at 20.00% ($23,539.00) of the total contract amount.

17. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Contract Amendment #1 for Project WM4830; Filter Rehabilitation and Electrical Upgrades at the Canal and Lake Murray Water Treatment Plants, as requested by Columbia Water on May 11, 2026. Award to Black & Veatch Corporation, in an amount not to exceed $266,460.00. The current term of the contract ends on February 18, 2028 and this

amendment extends the contract to July 31, 2028. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant Filter Rehab/Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant Electric - Capital Project Costs (5529999-WM483001-658650). The current budget amount is $774,500.00. The budget amount for this amendment is $266,460.00. The revised budget amount is $1,040,960.00.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Black & Veatch Corporation is the mentor and will provide engineering design and construction phase services at 75.61% ($201,460.00) of the amendment amount.

Howard Engineering, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Columbia, SC, is the protégé and will provide preliminary engineering, bidding of electrical gear and construction phase services at 24.39% ($65,000.00) of the amendment amount.

18. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Contract Amendment #5 for Project SD8438; Professional Services for Queen Street Storm Drainage Improvements - Phase II, as requested by Columbia Water on May 26, 2026. Award to Black & Veatch Corporation, in an amount not to exceed $451,337.00. The current term of the contract ends on June 30, 2026 and this amendment extends the contract to September 13, 2028. This firm is located in Greenville, SC.

Funding Source: Storm Water Improvement Capital Project Control - Capital Project Costs (5549999-658650). The original budget amount is $346,300.00. The budget amount for this amendment is $451,337.00. The revised budget amount is $797,637.00.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Black & Veatch Corporation is the mentor and will provide design, engineering, and bidding services at 71.22% ($321,427.00) of the amendment amount.

CHA Consulting Corporation, located in Columbia, SC, is the protégé and will provide utility coordination services, permitting services, and construction observation services at 28.78% ($129,910.00) of the amendment amount.

19. Council is asked to Ratify three (3) Emergency Procurements, as requested by several City Departments. Award to the lowest responsive bidder for each project in the total amount of $878,831.17.

Item	Description	Vendor	Amount
a.	Project WM4869; Replacement of a waterline on Cox Street, Brady Street, and Dodge Street, as requested by Columbia Water on August 22, 2025.	Lake Murray Utility Company, Inc. Chapin, SC	$541,849.000
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects — 6" Water Main Upgrade Cox/Brady/Dodge Capital Project Costs (5529999-WM486901-658650). The original budget amount is			

$598,776.00.			
b.	Replacement parts for repairs to Unit 25340 (HE011), as requested by the Fleet Services Division on March 27, 2026.	Spartan Fire and Emergency Appartus Roebuck, SC	$285,939.85
Funding Source: Equipment Services Fuel Parts and Repair - Repair Parts (6308970-672700). The original budget amount is $285,939.85.			
c.	Replacement parts for repair to the engine on Unit 27283 (HE012), as requested by the Fleet Services Division on April 8, 2026.	Virginia Truck Center, Inc. dba Excel Truck Group Roanoke, VA	$51,042.32
Funding Source: Equipment Services Fuel Parts and Repair - Repair Parts (6308970-672700). The original budget amount is $51,042.32.			
Total			**$878,831.17**

20. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) 6-26 for Project WM4423 Columbia Avenue (Chapin) Corridor Improvements with Water Line Installations and Relocations, as requested by Columbia Water on May 18, 2026. Award to the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDoT) in the amount of $4,420,893.20.

    Funding Source: Water Capital Projects – S-48, Columbia Ave. (Chapin) Corridor Improvement Waterline Installation & Relocation - Capital Project Cost (5529999-WM4423-658650). The current budgeted amount is $4,766,678.20.

21. Ordinance No.: 2026-042 - Granting Third Renewal to MCImetro Access Transmission Services, LLC, f/k/a MCImetro Access Transmission Services Corp., its Successors and Assigns the Right, Power and Authority to Construct, Install, Maintain and Operate In, Over, Upon and Under the Streets and Public Places of the City of Columbia, its Lines, Poles, Wires, Cables and other Telecommunications Facilities to Render Telecommunications Service to Its Customers in the Limits of the City of Columbia for Such Period as Provided Herein; and to Provide for the Payment of Compensation for the Use of the Streets and Public Places

    First reading approval was given on June 9, 2026.

Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Contract Renewals

22. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Contract Renewals for Public Safety Services. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of $5,210,131.97.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount

a.	Palmetto 800 MHz Radio Airtime, as requested by the Columbia Fire Department on April 22, 2026.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. Lancaster, SC	Annual renewal (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$139,888.17
Funding Source: Fire Suppression — Other Lease/Rental (1012303-636500). The original budget amount is $139,888.17.				
b.	Palmetto 800 MHz Radio Airtime, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on April 24, 2026.	Motorola Solutions Lancaster, SC	Annual renewal (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$398,594.16
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Other Lease/Rental (1012402-636500). The original budget amount is $398,594.16.				
c.	Video Security Camera Subscription Services, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 7, 2026.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. Chicago, IL	Year 4 of initial 5-year term (May 1, 2026 - April 30, 2027)	$1,540,071.00
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Subscription Based Technology Services (1012402-632170); Police Administrative Services - Equipment Lease/Rental (1012402-636400); Police Administrative Services - Professional Services (1012402-636600); Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-636600). The original budget amount is $1,540,071.00.				
d.	Security Guard Services, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on April 24, 2026.	Universal Protection Service LP / Allied Universal Philadelphia, PA	2nd of 2 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$2,749,249.48
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Professional Services (1012402-636600) $1,037,852.50; Community Safety Officers - Professional Services (5512703-636600) $1,603,633.50; and Finlay Park Management - Professional Services (1015112-636600) $107,763.48. The original budget amount is $2,749,249.48.				
e.	Records Management System / Field Based Reporting / Mobile licenses, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 15, 2026.	Central Square Technologies Lake Mary, FL	Annual renewal (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$264,803.63
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services – Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200). The original budget amount is $264,803.63.				
f.	Mobile Area Routing and Vehicle Location Information System (MARVLIS) Software Support, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 21, 2026.	Bradshaw Consulting Services, Inc. Aiken, SC	Annual renewal (11/2/2026 - 11/1/2027)	$117,525.53
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Software License (1012402-627510). The original budget amount is $117,525.53.				
Total				**$5,210,131.97**

23. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Sole Source Contract Renewals. Award to the following vendors in the total amount

of $5,435,107.61.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	Equipment/Generator Maintenance, Warranty, and Inspections for the Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 21, 2026.	Blanchard Machinery West Columbia, SC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$89,363.12
Funding Source: Utilities Lake Murray Water Plant — Maintenance and Service Contract (5516207-638200). The original budget amount is $89,363.12.				
b.	VAG, Morris, Rotork, and Seepex Parts/Service for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Heyward-Charlotte Inc. Charolotte, NC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$340,800.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Equipment Repair/Service Supply (5516208-631800) $60,000.00; Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300) $205,200.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Small Hand Tools/Other Equipment (5516208-623100) $75,600.00. The original budget amount is $340,800.00.				
c.	Caterpillar Parts, Warranty Service, Repair/Maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Blanchard Machinery West Columbia, SC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$250,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Mainteance and Service Contract (5516208-638200). The original budget amount is $250,000.00.				
d.	Repair Services, Parts, and Maintenance for Grundfos Pumps for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Charles Underwood Inc. Sanford, NC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$152,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Equipment Repair/Service Supply (5516208-631800) $125,000.00 and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300) $27,000.00. The original budget amount is $152,000.00.				
e.	Magnesium Hydroxide & Rental Fees for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23,	Premier Magnesia, LLC West Conshohocken, PA	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$2,715,000.00

	2026.			
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Chemicals (5516208-624800) $2,700,000.00 and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Equipment Lease/Rental (5516208-636400) $15,000.00. The original budget amount is $2,715,000.00.				
f.	Envirex Jet-Tech & Aqua-Lator parts, service, and maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC c/o Heyward Incorporated Waukesha, WI	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$138,400.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Small Hand Tools/Other Equipment (5516208-623100) $91,800.00; Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Equipment Repair/Service Supply $25,000.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300) $21,600.00. The original budget amount is $138,400.00.				
g.	Maintenance/Service Repairs for Camera Trucks & Equipment for the Wastewater Maintenance Division, as requested by Columbia Water on April 22, 2026.	Jet Vac Equipment Co. Sumter, SC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$54,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Special Departmental Supplies (5516205-627100). The original budget amount is $54,000.00.				
h.	Flygt Pumps, Products, Parts, Repairs, and Maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Xylem Water Solutions USA Charlotte, NC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$458,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery & Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300) $216,000.00; Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Equipment Repair/Service Supply (5516208-631800) $215,000.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Small Hand Tools/Other Equipment (5516208-623100) $27,000.00. The original budget amount is $458,000.00.				
i.	Laboratory Supplies, as requested by Columbia Water on April 20, 2026.	IDEXX Distributors Westbrook, ME	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$62,182.21
Funding Source: Water Compliance - Laboratory Supplies (5516230-625000) The original budget amount is $62,182.21.				
j.	Purate (Sodium Chlorate/Hydrogen Peroxide) for the Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant, as	Water Solutions Azure Water Services, LLC West Haven, CT	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$150,000.00

	requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.			
Funding Source: Utilities Lake Murray Water Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800). The original budget amount is $150,000.00.				
k.	Landfill Disposal for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Waste Management of SC Elgin, SC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$250,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Special Contracts (5516208-638300). The original budget amount is $250,000.00.				
l.	Five-Year Extended Preventive Routine Maintenance Plan for six (6) Turbo Blowers for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	APGN Inc. Blainville, J7C 5S4 Canada	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$151,200.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516208 - 638200). The original budget amount is $151,200.00.				
m.	JWC Parts, products, installation, and maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026	JWC Environmental Inc. Santa Ana, CA	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$283,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516208-638200) $40,000.00; Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Small Hand Tools/Other Equipment (5516208-623100) $27,000.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300) $216,000.00. The original budget amount is $283,000.00.				
n.	Chain & Flight Clarifier Equipment for Train 1 for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on May 27, 2026.	Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC c/o Heyward Incorporated Waukesha, WI	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$341,162.28
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Small Hand Tools/Other Equipment (5516208-623100). The original budget amount is $341,162.28.				
Total				**$5,435,107.61**

24. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Columbia Water Contract Renewals and Extensions. Award to the following vendors

in the total amount of $22,369,407.00.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	Instrumentation and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 24, 2026.	CITI, Inc. Charlotte, NC	2nd of 5 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$447,736.00
Funding Source: Utilities Lake Murray Water Plant - Professional Services (5516207-636600) $46,368.00 and Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Professional Services (5516206-636600) $46,368.00. Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516208-638200) $355,000.00. The original budget amount is $447,736.00.				
b.	Water Tank Repainting and Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 7, 2026.	Southern Corrosion, Inc. Roanoke Rapids, NC	3rd of 10 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027	$998,264.00
Funding Source: Utilities Lake Murray Water Plant - Specials Contracts- Water/Sewer, Stormwater (5516207-638305) $499,132.00; Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Special Contracts -Water/Sewer, Stormwater (5516206-638305) $499,132.00. The original budget amount is $998,264.00				
c.	SS6966 Sanitary Sewer Annual Pipe Rehabilitation, as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2026.	McClam and Associates, Inc. Little Mountain, SC	3rd of 3 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$8,924,772.00
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Annual Rehabilitation on Lines <15" - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS696626 - 658650). The original budget amount is $8,924,772.00.				
d.	SS7619 Construction Administration and Observation Services for Annual Pipe Rehabilitation, as requested by Columbia Water on April 22, 2026.	Weston and Sampson Engineers, Inc. Peabody, MA	Annual renewal (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$430,000.00
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects – Capital Project Costs (5529999-658650). The original budget amount is $430,000.00.				
e.	SS7636 Solids Handling Professional Support Services, as requested by	Hazen and Sawyer Columbia, SC	1st of 1 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$258,000.00

	Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.			
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Professional Services (5516208-636600). The original budget amount is $258,000.00.				
f.	Utility Bill Printing Services, as requested by Columbia Water on April 21, 2026.	Matrix Imaging Solutions, LLC Coppell, TX	3rd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$1,126,824.00
Funding Source: Customer Care - Postage and Delivery (5511407-631100) $850,950.00 and Customer Care - Special Contracts (5511407-638300) $275,874.00. The original budget amount is $1,126,824.00.				
g.	Answering Services for Customer Services Department, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Answer Plus Communication Rotonda West, FL	Annual renewal (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$53,000.00
Funding Source: Customer Care - Special Contracts (5511407-638300). The original budget amount is $53,000.00.				
h.	Aggregate Materials, Concrete and Crush Stone, as requested by Columbia Water on April 14, 2026.	Vulcan Construction Materials LP Atlanta, GA	3rd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$239,760.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Paving and Asphalt Supplies (5516205-623500) $108,000.00 and Utilities Water Distribution and Maintenance - Paving and Asphalt Supplies (5516203-623500) $131,760.00. The original budget amount is $239,760.00.				
i.	WM4818 Fire Hydrant Repairs and Replacements in Districts 1 & 4, as requested by Columbia Water on April 21, 2026.	Carolina Tap and Bore Inc. West Columbia, SC	1st of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$750,000.00
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Capital Project Costs (5529999-658650). The original budget amount is $750,000.00.				
j.	WM4817 Fire Hydrant Repairs and Replacements in Districts 2, 3, & 5, as requested by Columbia Water on April 21, 2026.	Smoak Construction Company LLC Little Mountain, SC	1st of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$750,000.00
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Capital Project Costs (5529999-658650). The original budget amount is $750,000.00.				

k.	Water Distribution Contractor Crew Extension of Staff, as requested by Columbia Water on April 21, 2026.	Lake Murray Utility Company, Inc. Chapin, SC	1st of 3 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$1,000,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution and Maintenance - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516203-638200). The original budget is $1,000,000.00.				
l.	Memorandum of Agreement for Apprenticeship Program Training, as requested by Columbia Water on April 20, 2026.	Central Carolina Technical College Sumter, SC	5th of 9 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$94,900.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Employee Training & Professional Development (5516205-631200) $28,200.00; Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance - Employee Training & Professional Development (5516203-631200) $25,200.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Employee Training and Professional Development (5516208-631200) $41,500.00. The original budget amount is $94,900.00.				
m.	SS7604 Continuing Sewer Assessment Program (CSAP) maintenance assistance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2026.	Gavel and Dorn Engineering, LLC Denver, NC	2nd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$500,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Professional Service (5516205–636600). The original budget amount is $500,000.00.				
n.	SS7604 Continuing Sewer Assessment Program (CSAP) maintenance assistance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2026.	McKim and Creed, Inc. Raleigh, NC	2nd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$525,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Professional Service (5516205–636600). The original budget amount is $525,000.00.				
o.	Beaver Mitigation and Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2026.	McClam and Associates, Inc. Little Mountain, SC	1st of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$948,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Professional Services (5516205-636600). The original budget amount is $948,000.00.				
p.	Screening, Grit, & Sludge Hauling for the Metro	Waste Management of SC Elgin, SC	3rd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30,	$1,500,000.00

	Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.		2027)	
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant - Special Contracts (5516208-638300). The original budget amount is $1,500,000.00.				
q.	Environmental Sample Collection Testing, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Alliance Technical Group, LLC Decatur, AL	2nd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$233,926.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant – Special Contracts (5516208–638300) - $78,341.00 and Wastewater Compliance – Special Contracts (5516231–638300) - $155,585.00. The original budget amount is $233,926.00.				
r.	SS7607 Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant and Pump Station Professional Maintenance Services, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Kemp Construction Inc. Sherrills Ford, NC	1st of 2 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - August 1, 2026)	$100,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Professional Services (5516208-636600). The original budget amount is $100,000.00.				
s.	Badger Meter Beacon Advanced Metering Analytics (AMA) Managed Solutions, as requested by Columbia Water on May 26, 2026.	Badger Meter, Inc. Milwaukee, WI	5th of 20 options to renew (July 1, 2026 – June 30, 2027)	$915,000.00
Funding Source: Meter Reading – Maintenance and Service Contract (5516202-638200). The original budget amount is $915,000.00.				
t.	SS7591 Project Management Services, as requested by Columbia Water on May 27, 2026.	Carper Civil Consulting, LLC Columbia, SC	Extension to 6/30/2027	$100,000.00
Funding Source: Engineering Water Systems Improvement – Professional Services (5516221-636600). The original budget amount is $100,000.00				
u.	SS7591 Project Management Services, as requested by Columbia Water	AECOM Columbia, SC	2nd of 2 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$109,500.00

	on May 27, 2026.			
Funding Source: Engineering Wastewater Systems Improvement Professional Service (5516221-636600). The original budget amount is $109,500.00.				
v.	Sanitary Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation SS6786; as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2026.	Vortex Services Greenville, SC	1st of 3 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$2,298,725.00
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Annual Gravity Sewer Manhole Lining Capital Projects Costs (5529999-658650). The original budget amount is $2,298,725.00.				
w.	Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant & Compliance Personnel Training, as requested by Columbia Water on May 29, 2026.	Brown and Caldwell Columbia, SC	Extension to 12/31/2026	$66,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Employee Training & Professional Development (5516208-631200). The original budget amount is $66,000.00.				
Total				**$22,369,407.00**

25. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Miscellaneous Contract Renewals and Extensions. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of $4,421,345.74.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	Annual Subscription Services for Utility Billing Customer Information System, as requested by the Information Technology Department and the Budget, Program Management and Grants Office on April 23, 2026.	Hansen Banner, LLC Allentown, PA	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$327,339.40
Funding Source: Program Management Office – Subscription Based Technology Services (6218950-632170). The original budget amount is $327,339.40.				
b.	Annual Subscription Services for Budgeting	ClearGov Maynard, MA	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$108,865.35

	Software, as requested by the Budget, Program Management and Grants Office on April 23, 2026.			
Funding Source: Program Management Office — Subscription Based Technology Services (6218950-632170). The original budget amount is $108,865.35.				
c.	Annual Subscription Services for Enterprise Permitting and Licensing Software, as requested by the Planning and Development Services Department on May 22, 2026.	Tyler Technologies Dallas, TX	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$504,961.56
Funding Source: Engineering Administration – Subscription Based Technology Services (5511701-632170) $114,747.84; Development Services – Subscription Based Technology Services (1014101-632170) $134,416.80; Police Administrative Services – Subscription Based Technology Services (1012402-632170) $116,008.20; Engineering Stormwater Improvement – Subscription Based Technology Services (5534202-632170) $39,341.16; Program Management Office - Subscription Based Technology Services (6218950-632170) $9,835.56; Information Technology – Subscription Based Technology Services (1011120-632170) $3,132.00; Engineering Administration - Professional Services (5511701-636600) $8,748.00; Development Services - Professional Services (1014101 - 636600) $61,236.00; and Police Administrative Services - Professional Services (1012402-636600) $17,496.00. The original budget amount is $504,961.56.				
d.	Microsoft Enterprise Agreement, as requested by the Information Technology Department on April 21, 2026.	SHI International Piscataway, NJ	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$1,068,422.98
Funding Source: Information Technology — Subscription Based Technology Services (1011120-632170). The original budget amount is $1,068,422.98.				
e.	DataGard - Backup and Disaster Recovery Services, as requested by the Information Technology Department on April 21, 2026.	Thinkgard, LLC Pelham, AL	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$112,320.00
Funding Source: Information Technology — Maintenance and Service Contract (1011120-638200). The original budget amount is $112,320.00.				

f.	Advertising Consulting, as requested by the Public Relations Department on April 23, 2026.	Crawford Strategy, LLC Greenville, SC	3rd of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$182,160.00
Funding Source: Public Relations - Professional Services (1011118-636600) $30,360.00; Hospitality Special Projects - Professional Services (2128418-636600) $30,360.00; Marketing and Promotion - Professional Services (2195206-636600) $30,360.00; Public Information - Professional Services (5511305 - 636600)$30,360.00; Police Adminstrative Services - Professional Services (1012402-636600) $30,360.00; and Accommodations Tax 5% - Professional Services (2035205-636600) $30,360.00. The original budget amount is $182,160.00.				
g.	Citywide Safety Footwear Mobile, as requested by Procurement and Contracts on May 19, 2026.	Saf-Gard Safety Shoe Company Greensboro, NC	2nd year of initial 3-year term (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$350,000.00
Funding Source: Supplies - Safety Clothing and Supplies (6208956 - 625900). The original budget amount is $350,000.00.				
h.	Citywide Rental of Uniforms, Mats, Rags, Shop Towels, and Wiping Cloths, as requested by Procurement and Contracts on May, 19, 2026.	Unifirst Corporation Lexington, SC	1st of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$422,328.72
Funding Source: Supplies - Uniforms and Clothing (6208956-624100). The original budget amount is $422,328.72.				
i.	Landfill Services for Disposal of Materials, as requested by the Public Works Department on April 13, 2026.	Waste Management of SC Elgin, SC	1st of one 5-year renewal option (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$440,000.00
Funding Source: Solid Waste Disposal - Solid Waste Tipping Fee (6208955-631900). The original budget amount is $440,000.000.				
j.	Compost Grinding and Screening Services, as requested by the Public Works Department on April 13, 2026.	Kriss Carolina Landscape Supplies, Inc. Columbia, SC	2nd of 2 options to renew (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$260,000.00
Funding Source: Solid Waste Compost – Special Projects (1014406-638500). The original budget amount is $260,000.00.				

k.	Disposal of Recycled Materials, as requested by the Public Works Department on April 13, 2026.	SONOCO Recycling, LLC Hartsville, SC	Year 2 of 5-year extended term (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$350,000.00
Funding Source: Solid Waste Recycling - Solid Waste Tipping Fee (1014407-631900). The original budget amount is $350,000.00.				
l.	Annual Subscription Services E-Recruitment and Onboarding System, as requested by the Human Resources Department on May 22, 2026.	NeoGov El Segundo, CA	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$238,703.37
Funding Source: Program Management Office - Subscription Based Technology Services (6218950-632170). The original budget amount is $238,703.37.				
m.	Annual Subscription Services Teller Software Licenses and Point of Sale System, as requested by the Finance Department on April 29, 2026.	CanAm Technologies, Inc. Lakewood, CO	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$56,244.36
Funding Source: Collections - Subscription Based Technology Services (5511406-632170). The original budget amount is $56,244.36.				
Total				**$4,421,345.74**

26. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Indefinite Delivery Contract (IDC) renewals for Asphalt and Concrete Repair and Restoration Services, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to the following firms in the total amount of $2,000,000.00. Project specific administration shall be required, executed, and issued for each asphalt and concrete repair or restoration project awarded under the approved IDC.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term
a.	Asphalt and Concrete Repair and Restoration Services as requested by Columbia Water on May 11, 2026.	AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. Lexington, SC	1st renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)
Funding Source: Engineering - Water System Improvements - Special Projects (5516220-638500).			

b.	Asphalt and Concrete Repair and Restoration Services as requested by Columbia Water on May 11, 2026.	C. R. Jackson, Inc. Columbia, SC	1st renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)
Funding Source: Engineering - Water System Improvements - Special Projects (5516220-638500).			
c.	Asphalt and Concrete Repair and Restoration Services as requested by Columbia Water on May 11, 2026.	L-J, Inc. Cayce, SC	1st renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)
Funding Source: Engineering - Water System Improvements - Special Projects (5516220-638500).			

27. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Indefinite Delivery Contract (IDC) renewals for Waterline/Hydrant Leak Restoration Services, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to the following firms in the total amount of $5,000,000.00. Project specific administration shall be required, executed, and issued for each waterline/hydrant leak restoration service project awarded under the approved IDC. Projects awarded under these Indefinite Delivery Contracts from the Columbia Water Pre-approved Contractors Listing will utilize the Mentor Protégé Program, requiring a minimum 20% of the project to be completed by the protégé.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	IDC for Waterline Hydrant Repairs, as requested by Columbia Water on April 15, 2026.	Lake Murray Utility Company Chapin, SC	3rd Renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 – 6/30/27)	$1,700,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance - Special Projects (5516203-638500). The original budget amount is $1,700,000.00.				
b.	IDC for Waterline Hydrant Repairs, as requested by Columbia Water on April 15, 2026.	LAD Construction Swansea, SC	3rd Renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 – 6/30/27)	$200,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance - Special Projects (5516203-638500). The original budget amount is $200,000.00.				
c.	IDC for Waterline Hydrant Repairs, as requested by Columbia Water on April 15, 2026.	G.H. Smith Construction Columbia, SC	3rd Renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 – 6/30/27)	$1,700,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance - Special Projects (5516203-638500). The original budget amount is $1,700,000.00.				
d.	IDC for Waterline Hydrant Repairs, as requested by Columbia Water on April 15, 2026.	Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc. West Columbia, SC	3rd Renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 – 6/30/27)	$1,400,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance - Special Projects (5516203-638500). The original budget amount is $1,400,000.00.				

Total	**$5,000,000.00**

28. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Contract Renewals for the Purchase of Chemicals for the Water and Wastewater Treatment Plants. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of $9,851,136.00.

Item	Description	Vendor	Procurement Method	Amount
a.	Chlorine (Liquid), as requested by Columbia on April 16, 2026.	JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc. Sarasota, FL	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$1,157,535.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $594,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $563,535. The original budget amount is $1,157,535.00.				
b.	Sodium Hypochlorite; and Sodium Bisulfite, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	JCI Jones Chemicals Inc. Sarasota, FL	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$1,512,000.00
Funding Source: Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516208-624800). The original budget amount is $1,512,000.00.				
c.	Anhydrous Ammonia (Liquid), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Airgas Specialty Products Inc Lawrenceville, GA	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$274,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $170,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $104,000.00. The original budget amount is $274,000.00.				
d.	Sodium Hydroxide (Caustic Soda), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Univar USA, Inc. Spartanburg, SC	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$164,675.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $56,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $108,675.00. The original budget amount is $164,675.00.				
e.	Fluoride/Fluorosilicic Acid, as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Univar USA, Inc. Spartanburg, SC	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$160,800.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $60,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $100,800.00. The original budget amount is $160,800.00.				
f.	Liquid Lime (Calcium Hydroxide), as	Polytec Incorporated	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 -	$766,200.00

	requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Mooresville, NC	6/30/2027)	
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $384,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $382,200.00. The original budget amount is $766,200.00.				
g.	Liquid Polymer/250-gallon, as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Polydyne, Inc. Riceboro, GA	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$1,067,640.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $9,000.00; Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $32,640.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516208 - 624800) $1,026,000.00. The original budget amount is $1,067,640.00.				
h.	Activated Carbon (Powdered), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	ARQ Purification, LLC Greenwood Village, CO	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$2,121,800.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $275,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $1,846,800.00. The original budget amount is $2,121,800.00.				
i.	Blended Phosphate/Corrosion Inhibitor, as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Carus LLC, Peri, IL	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$447,480.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $162,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $285,480.00. The original budget amount is $447,480.00.				
j.	Sodium Chlorite (Liquid), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	International Dioxide Inc., North Kingstown, RI	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$768,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800). The original budget amount is $768,000.00				
k.	Aluminum Sulfate (Alum), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Chemtrade Chemicals Corporation Parsippany, NJ	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$1,325,527.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $720,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $605,527.00. The original budget amount is $1,325,527.00.				
l.	Sulfuric Acid 78% (Liquid), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Southern States Chemical Inc., Savannah, GA	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$85,479.00
Funding Source: Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800). The original budget amount is $85,479.00.				

Total	**$9,851,136.00**

29. Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Contract Renewals for Professional Janitorial Services. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of $782,872.32.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	Professional Janitorial Services, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 24, 2026.	Low 7 Consulting, LLC Blythewood, SC	2nd renewal of 3 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$69,000.00
Funding Source: General Support Services - Maintenance & Service Contract (1011201-638200). The original budget amount is $69,000.00.				
b.	Professional Janitorial Services, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 24, 2026.	American Facility Services, Inc. Alpharetta, GA	3rd renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$324,431.40
Funding Source: Purchasing - Maintenance and Service Contract (6228959-638200) $14,029.80; Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200) $49,837.68; General Support Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1011201-638200) $212,155.92; and Streets Storm Drains - Maintenance and Service Contract (5534203-638200) $48,408.00. The original budget amount is $324,431.40.				
c.	Professional Janitorial Services, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 24, 2026.	Dubose Cleaning Columbia, SC	3rd renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$209,783.52
Funding Source: General Support Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1011201-638200) $128,513.52; Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200) $65,016.00; and Support Services - Building - Maintenance Service Contract (5511219-638200) $16,254.00. The original budget amount is $209,783.52.				
d.	Professional Janitorial Services, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 24, 2026.	Carolina Kwik Dry, LLC Columbia, SC	3rd renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$106,895.40
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200) $50,429.40; Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516208-638200) $12,593.04; Parking Operations - Maintenance and Service Contract (5312413-638200) $23,189.04; and General Support Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1011201-638200) $20,683.92. The original budget amount is $106,895.40.				
e.	Professional Janitorial Services, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 24, 2026.	Carolina Premier Cleaning Columbia, SC	3rd renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$72,762.00
Funding Source: Rapid Shelter Homeless - Maintenance and Service Contract (1014501-638200)				

$49,500.00; Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200) $13,902.00; Parking Facilities - Maintenance and Service Contract (5312501-638200) $5,280.00; and Parking Freed Street Deck - Maintenance and Service Contracts (5313117 - 638200) $4,080.00. The original budget amount is $72,762.00.	
Total	**$782,872.32**

Public Hearing & First Reading for Zoning / Planning Matters

30. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 3956 Fernandina Road and NX 3956 Fernandina Road; TMS# 04913-04-11, 04913-04-15, and 04913-04-14

Ordinance No.: 2026-046 - Annexing 3956 Fernandina Road and NX 3956 Fernandina Road, Richland County and Lexington County TMS # 04913-04-11, 04913-04-15, and 04913-04-14 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 1

Plan Number: ANNEX-2025-0010

Proposal: Request to annex the properties and assign the land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign the zoning of General Commercial District (GC) and Large Lot - Reserve District (LL-R) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County and Destination Retail by Lexington County and zoned General Commercial District (GC) by Richland County and Intensive Development (ID), Collector Street (C) and Neighborhood Appearance District (NAD) by Lexington County.

Applicant: Store Master Funding XXXIII, LLC / Alex Perry, Tidal Wave Auto Spa

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 5/14/2026; Approval (7-0)

31. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 730 and 800 Kennerly Road, TMS# 05101-02-08 and 05101-02-06

Ordinance No.: 2026-047 - Annexing 730 and 800 Kennerly Road, Richland County TMS # 05101-02-08 and 05101-02-06 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 1

Plan Number: ANNEX-2026-0006

Proposal: Request to annex the properties and assign the land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign the zoning of Mixed Use

District (MU-1) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned Residential Transition (RT) by Richland County.

Applicant: Paul D. Wade and Tamera K. Ricciardi-Wade/ Odyssey of Life Counseling, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Denial; See reasoning in Staff Recommendations below

PC Recommendation: 05/14/2026; (7-0) Denial of the proposed Zoning District (Mixed Use District (MU-1)) and Approval of the Future Land Use Classification (Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER - 2)) for this pending annexation.

32. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 1010, 1014, 1018, 1022, and 1026 Dreyfus Road, Rear Dreyfus Road, 34 Bluff Road, and NX 34 Bluff Road, TMS# 11301-17-01, 11301-17-02, 11301-17-03, 11301-17-04, 11301-17-05, 11301-17-10, 11301-18-06, and 11301-18-07

Ordinance No.: 2026-048 - Annexing 1010, 1014, 1018, 1022, and 1026 Dreyfus Road, Rear Dreyfus Road, 34 Bluff Road, and NX 34 Bluff Road, Richland County TMS # 11301-17-01, 11301-17-02, 11301-17-03, 11301-17-04, 11301-17-05, 11301-17-10, 11301-18-06, and 11301-18-07 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 3

Plan Number: ANNEX-2026-0007

Proposal: Request to annex the properties and assign the land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) and assign the zoning of Mixed Use District (MU-1) with portions in Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned Light Industrial (M-1) and Residential Transition (RT) by Richland County.

Applicant: Clayton Kennedy

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 5/14/2026; Approval (7-0)

Ordinances - First Reading

33. Ordinance No.: 2026-043 - Granting an encroachment to Hampton & Main LLC for the use of the right of way area of the 1200 block of Hampton Street for the installation and maintenance of a shade tree and irrigation adjacent to 1500 Main Street, Richland County TMS# 09014-09-16

34. Ordinance No.: 2026-049 - Granting an encroachment to Michael McMullen for the use of the right of way areas of the 2300 block of Duncan Street and the 300 block

of Princess Street for the installation and maintenance of landscaping and irrigation adjacent to 2323 Duncan Street, Richland County TMS# 11311-04-07

Appointments

35. Midlands Authority for Conventions, Sports, and Tourism

Other Matters

36. Proposed Special Revenue Allocations — Ms. Missy Caughman, CPM, MPA, Assistant City Manager / Strategic Initiatives & Innovation

- *Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee Recommendations*
- *Hospitality Tax Advisory Committee Recommendations*
- *Line-Item Agencies*
- *External Requests*

City Council Committee Reports, Referrals and New Business

Public Input

Individuals are allotted up to three minutes to address City Council about matters not on the agenda. Items requiring a public hearing cannot be addressed at this time.

Adjournment

Meeting Date:	**June 16, 2026**
Department:	**City Clerk's Office**
From:	**Erika Hammond, City Clerk**

Council is asked to approve the June 9, 2026 Regular Meeting Minutes.

Background Summary:

Attachments:
1. MN_06092026

Columbia City Council Meeting Minutes
Tuesday, June 9, 2026

Call to Order

The Columbia City Council conducted a Regular Meeting & Budget Public Hearing on Tuesday, June 9, 2026 at City Hall (Council Chambers), 1737 Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29201. The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor called the meeting to order at 4:10 p.m., and the following members were present: The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., The Honorable Will Brennan, The Honorable Tina N. Herbert, Mayor Pro-Tempore, The Honorable Peter M. Brown, The Honorable Tyler D. Bailey, and The Honorable Sam P. Johnson. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore Hammond, City Clerk. This meeting was advertised in accordance with the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act.

Invocation

The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. offered the invocation.

Pledge of Allegiance

Adoption of the Agenda

Upon a motion made by Mr. Bailey and seconded by Mr. Johnson, Council voted unanimously to adopt the agenda subject to the following amendments: remove **Item 10** from the Consent Agenda and amend it as follows: Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Contract for Project SS7647; Design and Installation of a Solar Photovoltaic Power Generation System for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on June 23, 2025. Award to CMTA, Inc., in an amount not to exceed $8,948,625.00, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date eighteen (18) months from commencement and the option to renew for nineteen (19) additional one-year periods. The contract cannot be signed by the City Manager until 10 days after an award is made. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC; defer **Item 12** (Annexation, Future Land Use Map Amendment, and Zoning Map Amendment for NX Shop Road Extension, TMS# 16200-01-24); and defer **Item 14** (Zoning Map Amendment for Parcel at 1700 Block Rosewood Drive and Fulton Street TMS# 11309-18-10). The **Consent Agenda** will consist of **Items 4** through **9**, **11** and **13**.

It was clarified that the applicant requested deferral of **Item 12** and **Item 14** is being deferred to allow the applicant to meet with the neighbors tomorrow.

Public Input

Individuals are allotted up to three minutes to address City Council about items on the agenda. Items requiring a public hearing cannot be addressed at this time.

No one appeared at this time.

Approval of Minutes

1. Council is asked to approve the May 19, 2026 Budget Workshop and Regular Meeting Minutes.

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Brennan, Council voted unanimously to approve the May 19, 2026 Budget Workshop and Regular Meeting Minutes.

Budget Public Hearing & Ordinances - First Reading

Ms. Missy Caughman, CPM, MPA, Assistant City Manager / Strategic Initiatives & Innovation presented a City by the Numbers graphic to demonstrate how the budget helps to support a full-service city. The City's budget consists of multiple sources of funds organized into distinct funds with its own revenue and rules on how the money can be spent. The overall operating budget is approximately $500 million with water and sewer making up the largest portion of that budget. A property tax increase is not reflected in this budget. There is a 5% adjustment for water & sewer rates. This budget sustains current service levels. We are also investing in Columbia's future with $101.6 million in capital improvements and competitive pay and merit programs to attract and retain employees. The proposed general fund budget is $203 million and it was developed with the intention of maintaining current service levels. She reviewed the budget balancing approach, budget drivers, and revenues/transfers for the general fund.

Councilor Herbert asked for clarification on the fiscal year 2025/2026 and 2026/2027 budget for capital leases.

Ms. Missy Caughman, CPM, MPA, Assistant City Manager / Strategic Initiatives & Innovation said we borrow funds to pay for rolling stock technology used by the general fund. For fiscal year 2025/2026, we budgeted $4 million based on budget capacity. For fiscal year 2026/2027, we are going back to $15 million. She continued to review the general fund revenues and expenditures. She reviewed the proposed budget for special revenues, which includes the tourism development fee ($5.9 million), state accommodations tax ($3.9 million), the liquor permit rebate ($445,000), and the hospitality tax ($17.4 million). She presented the proposed budget for each enterprise fund: water and sewer ($127.7 million), stormwater ($18.6 million); and parking ($16.4 million).

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said we are at a pivot because of what we have done over the last year with parking and the revenue we are beginning to generate. It is all going back into the system for the benefit of the public. We have a new employee, Larry Hall [Parking Operating Administrator], who will be helping with this.

Ms. Missy Caughman, CPM, MPA, Assistant City Manager / Strategic Initiatives & Innovation reviewed the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for the water and wastewater system improvements ($93 million), stormwater improvements ($6 million), and parking improvements ($2.6 million). In closing, she said this is the budget public hearing and folks are invited to speak. The budget ordinance is scheduled for second reading and adoption next week. This material will be available on the website. She also highlighted citywide operational excellence, awards and honors.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said we have a new accolade with Mayor Rickenmann being named second vice president of the US Conference of Mayors. He will ascend to the presidency in the next few years. She thanked Ms. Caughman for doing a wonderful job with the city's budget for so many years. She also thanked the budget team for their work.

Mayor Rickenmanmann said we had a presentation on the hospitality tax fund. We plan to take up those allocations and proposals next week. He said we are already thinking about next year and planning for future investments in public safety needs, quality of life and other services. There are going to be a lot of great things coming next year.

Council opened the public hearing at 4:48 p.m.

Ms. Therese Griffin, President of the Board of Trustees, Columbia Museum of Art thanked City Council for its longstanding support of the Museum. She announced that the CMA celebrated its 75th anniversary this year; completed major renovations of its collection galleries; and organized the first retrospective exhibition of the work of native son, Rodney McMillan. The Museum also welcomed 125,000 visitors while generating more than $23 million annually. During the current fiscal year, City Council provided funding for operating and capital expenditures in the amount of $1.2 million. She requested $1.1 million for the upcoming fiscal year.

Mr. Raj Aluri, Columbia International Festival, said Columbia is as cosmopolitan as any other big city in the United States, and we have the greatest event happening in our city. The Columbia International Festival showcases who we are as a city and as a community, with 22 states being represented at the last event. He reported that 30% of the hospitality tax is generated by ethnic groups and restaurants. We are multicultural in everything we do. The economic impact could be as much as $100 million. He asked the City of Columbia to fund at least half the amount provided by Richland County. He noted that the festival carries the city's name, and it is good for the city.

Mr. Jaehoon Choe thanked City Council for its continued support of the Columbia International Festival, which will celebrate its 32nd anniversary next year. He said the Columbia International Festival continues to educate Columbia's children on Global Education Day. He said a big part of the festival's success is the support from generous sponsors such as the City of Columbia.

Dr. Patrick Nhigula, Darla Moore School of Business, requested continued and enhanced support for the Columbia International Festival through the 2026/2027 budget resources. For the past 31 years, we have brought many people together from different countries and states to come together as one people. It is our moral obligation to continue to bring people from different countries and nationalities to Columbia, South Carolina.

Ms. Viola Hendley, Mill District resident, thanked City Council for their funding and support for the Olympia firehouse. She said fire service is one of the basic promises local government makes to every resident. When residents call, help needs to come quickly, safely, and with the right people and equipment. The firefighters are telling us that the system needs help. She asked Council to use this budget process to make clear commitments before final reading; identify the fire needs being funded this year; commit to a public station modernization schedule; support mental health resources for firefighters; and work with Richland County through a public process that includes the firefighters.

Mr. Josh Moskaitis, Fire Engineer and President of Columbia Professional Firefighters Local

793, said we appreciate that this budget recognizes public safety and fire station modernization as priorities. We also appreciate city leaders being willing to discuss long-term solutions, including city/county coordination, cost recovery, and new revenue options. He asked Council to make clear, public and measurable commitments prior to adoption of the budget. He also asked City Council to protect and expand fire capital funding; commit to a public fire station modernization timeline; include the association's mental health initiative as part of the public safety strategy; and publicly establish a joint city/county implementation process with firefighter representation.

Council closed the public hearing at 5:04 p.m.

Mayor Rickenmann said the request for hospitality tax funding will be discussed next week. A strategic plan has to be developed as we look at investments and capital needs. That will not be a part of this discussion. It is going to be a joint discussion and we have to do it the right way.

2. Ordinance No.: 2026-044 - To Raise Revenue and Adopt the Budget for the City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2027

Upon a motion made by Mr. Bailey and seconded by Mr. Johnson, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2026-044 - To Raise Revenue and Adopt the Budget for the City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2027.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said **item 20** deals with special revenue allocations and the Mayor has noted that we will be taking that up next week.

3. Ordinance No.: 2026-041 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 23, Utilities and Engineering, Article V, Water and Sewer Rates, Sec. 23-144, Special Water Service Fees, Sec. 23-145, Installation of water meters and cross connection control devices, Sec. 23-146, Fire hydrant, fire protection and sprinkler systems charges, Sec. 23-147, Installation of water meters serving fire protection sprinkler systems, Sec. 23-148, Sewer tapping fees

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Johnson, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2026-041 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 23, Utilities and Engineering, Article V, Water and Sewer Rates, Sec. 23-144, Special Water Service Fees, Sec. 23-145, Installation of water meters and cross connection control devices, Sec. 23-146, Fire hydrant, fire protection and sprinkler systems charges, Sec. 23-147, Installation of water meters serving fire protection sprinkler systems, Sec. 23-148, Sewer tapping fees.

Consent Agenda Items 4 through 14

Upon a single motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Mr. Bailey, Council voted unanimously to approve **Consent Agenda Items 4** through **9**, **11** and **13.**

4. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of Laptops, Havis Vehicle Docks, Laptop Equipment and Warranties for the Columbia Police Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Division on May 18, 2026. Award to PCN Strategies, Inc., using the Sourcewell Contract in the amount of $56,879.42. This vendor is located in Washington, DC.

Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is $56,879.42.

5. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of One (1) 2026 Chevrolet Colorado Crew Cab Truck, and One (1) 2026 Chevrolet Silverado Crew Cab Truck for the Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant, as requested by the Fleet Services Division on May 5, 2026. Award to COS Chevrolet, LLC, dba Hendrick Chevrolet, using the South Carolina State Contract in the amount of $87,823.56. This vendor is located in Columbia, SC.

   Funding Source: Utilities Lake Murray Water Plant — Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment-Capital (5516207-658500). The original budget amount is $87,823.56.

6. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of Firearms, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on April 28, 2026. Award to AmChar Wholesale, Inc., using the South Carolina State Contract in the amount of $139,943.42. This vendor is located in Rochester, NY.

   Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Weapons and Firearms (1012402-624500). The original budget amount is $139,943.42.

7. Council is asked to approve a Satellite Sewer System Agreement (SSSA) for the Scout Motors Project, as requested by Columbia Water. The SSSA allows for Scout Motors to operate and maintain their sewer system and discharge to the City's system for treatment.

8. Council is asked to approve a new Construction Contract for Project WM4918; Spring Hill Road Water Main Relocation, as requested by Columbia Water on May 4, 2026. Award to Lake Murray Utility Company, Inc., in an amount not to exceed $144,736.20, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date sixty-six days (66) days from commencement. This contractor is located in Prosperity, SC.

   Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects — Spring Hill Road Water Main Relocation - Capital Project Costs (5529999-WM491801-658650). The original budget amount is $144,736.20.

   This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Lake Murray Utility Company, Inc. is the mentor and will provide project oversight and construction administration services at 50.98% ($61,490.80) of the total contract amount.

   JW Brown Construction, LLC, located in Lexington, SC, is the protégé and will provide water main replacement services at 20.00% ($24,122.70) of the total contract amount.

   The following subcontractor(s) will provide additional services and/or materials:

   Campbell Asphalt Specialties, located in Sumter, SC, will provide asphalt services at 29.02% ($35,000.00) of the total contract amount.

9. Council is asked to approve a new Sole Source Contract for Two (2) Upper and Lower Bearings for the Influent Pump Station Screw Pumps for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on May 14, 2026.

Award to Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC, in an amount not to exceed $316,440.00. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date on June 30, 2026 and the option to renew for one additional one-year period. This vendor is located in Waukesha, WI.

Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment-Capital (5516208-658300). The original budget amount is $316,440.00.

10. Council is asked to approve a new Professional Services Contract for Project SS7647; Design and Installation of a Solar Photovoltaic Power Generation System for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on June 23, 2025. Award to CMTA, Inc., in an amount not to exceed $8,948,625.00, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date eighteen (18) months from commencement and the option to renew for nineteen (19) additional one-year periods. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC.

    Funding Source: Water and Sewer Grants - EPA Grant - IRS Tax Reimbursement - Capital Project Costs (558999-658650) and Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant Solar Photovoltaic Power - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS764701-658650). The original budget amount is $8,948,625.00.

    CMTA, Inc., is the prime and will provide design and construction services at 34.59% ($2,948,274.00) of the total contract amount.

    The following subcontractor(s) will provide additional services and/or materials:

    Terrasmart, located in Columbia, SC, will provide canopy furnishing and installation services at 31.43% ($2,678,800.00) of the total contract amount.

    Atlantic South Consulting Services, located in Lexington, SC, will provide site plan design services at 0.44% ($37,840.00) of the total contract amount.

    Hazen & Sawyer, located in Columbia, SC, will provide site expertise and consulting services at 0.35% ($29,900.00) of the total contract amount.

    M.E. Contracting, located in Columbia, SC, will provide site preparation and storm water pollution prevention plan services at 1.43% ($121,428.00) of the total contract amount.

    Envocore, located in Gambrills, MD, will provide direct current electrical and alternating current electrical services at 10.55% ($899,238.00) of the total contract amount.

    BayWa r.e. Solar Systems, LLC, located in Sante Fe, NM, will provide solar panels and inverters at 16.15% ($1,375,990.00) of the total contract amount.

    Terracon Consultants, Inc., located in Columbia, SC, will provide geotechnical consulting and testing services at 0.19% ($15,800.00) of the total contract amount.

    Edisto Engineers and Surveyors, Inc., located in Orangeburg, SC, will provide surveying services at 0.04% ($3,750.00) of the total contract amount.

Rexel Louisville, located in Louisville, KY, will provide electrical gear at 1.49% ($127,258.00) of the total contract amount.

Panel Built, located in Blairsville, GA, will provide an elevated power pad 1.85% ($157,622.00) of the total contract amount.

Shepherd Electric, located in Baltimore, MD, will provide direct current reclosure and transformer at 1.49% ($126,600.00) of the total contract amount.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Bailey and seconded by Mr. Johnson, Council voted unanimously to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Professional Services Contract for Project SS7647; Design and Installation of a Solar Photovoltaic Power Generation System for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on June 23, 2025. Award to CMTA, Inc., in an amount not to exceed $8,948,625.00, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date eighteen (18) months from commencement and the option to renew for nineteen (19) additional one-year periods. The contract cannot be signed by the City Manager until 10 days after an award is made. This contractor is located in Columbia, SC. Mr. Brown abstained from voting due to a conflict of interest.

11. Ordinance No.: 2026-034 - Granting an encroachment to BT Columbia LLC C/O BET Investments, Inc. for the use of the right of way areas of the 300 block of Lincoln Street and the 800 block of Catawba Street for the installation and maintenance of sidewalks, a multi-use path, a drop-off loop with a fountain, a concrete trash collection pad, landscaping and irrigation adjacent to 315 Lincoln Street, Richland County TMS# 08913-05-03 and 08913-05-05

    First reading approval was given on May 19, 2026.

12. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for NX Shop Road Extension, TMS# 16200-01-24

    Ordinance No.: 2026-036 - Annexing NX Shop Road Extension, Richland County TMS# 16200-01-24 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

    Council District: 3

    Proposal: Request to annex the properties and assign the land use classification of Industrial (IND) and assign the zoning of Light Industrial (LI) with portions in the Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW) and Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP). The property is currently classified as Economic Development Center/Corridor and zoned Light Industrial (M-1) by Richland County.

    Owner/Applicant: Josephine Forrester Laney / Mark James, Cypress Development Partners, LLC

    Staff Recommendation: Approval

    PC Recommendation: 04/09/2026; Approval (7-0)

    First reading approval was given on May 19, 2026.

This item was deferred.

13. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 308 Turnwall Lane; TMS# 28911-03-03

Ordinance No.: 2026-035 - Annexing 308 Turnwall Lane, Richland County TMS# 28911-03-03 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex the properties and assign the land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1) and assign the zoning of Planned Development District (PD). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned Planned Development District (PD) by Richland County.

Owner and Applicant: Kevin C. Lundy and Julie H. Lundy

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/09/2026; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on May 19, 2026.

14. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for Parcel at 1700 Block Rosewood Drive and Fulton Street TMS# 11309-18-10

Ordinance No.: 2026-040 - Amending the Official Zoning Map to modify the zoning for parcel at the 1700 block of Rosewood Drive and Fulton Street, Richland County TMS # 11309-18-10

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to rezone the properties from Neighborhood Activity Center/Corridor District (NAC) to Residential Mixed District (RM-2); the property is within the Airport Safety Overlay District (OV-A).

Applicant: Ashok Kumar, Kumar Construction

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 4/9/2026; Recommended Approval (6-1)

First reading approval was given on May 19, 2026.

This item was deferred.

Ordinances - Second Reading

15. Ordinance No.: 2026-023 — Establishing the Vista Business Improvement District

The Public Hearing was held on April 14, 2026 and first reading approval was given on April 21, 2026.

The Public Hearing was held on April 14, 2026 and first reading approval was given on April 21, 2026.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager, said there may be some amendments that will be read into the record prior to City Council's consideration.

Mr. Scott Garvin, Chair of the Vista Business Improvement District (BID) Steering Committee, said with the growth of the Vista, we need to see the resources that Main Street is enjoying. Since first reading, we've had a lot of conversations with property owners, namely large developers who have concerns about the size of their assessments. Our Steering Committee has decided to make two changes: shift from market value to taxable value and tighten the geographic area of the BID. This will allow us to consolidate resources in the geographic core. Even though it reduces the amount of the budget and revenue, it is the prudent thing to do. He proposed the following amendments:

Section 3 District Boundaries — ...thereafter continue south two city blocks along the railroad tracks to the northwest corner of Greene Street. Thereafter, continue two city blocks west to the southwest corner of Huger Street. Continue south to the northwest corner of Blossom and Huger Streets, then follow Blossom Street west to the east bank of the Congaree River and proceed north following the shore of the Congaree River for nine city blocks to the corner of the south side of Klapman Boulevard/Hampton Street. At which point, continue two city blocks east to the southeast corner of Williams Street, thereafter proceed north to the southeast corner of Taylor Street...; *Section 4. Adoption of Improvement Plan* — the adoption date for the Vista Business Improvement District (BID) Improvement Plan will be June 9, 2026; *Section 5. Assessments Imposed* - fair market value will be changed to taxable value; and the ordinance would be effective as of June 25, 2026.

Mayor Rickenmann said we will be able to post the new map this afternoon and this will be entered into the record.

Councilor Bailey asked if the changes to the ordinance would be uploaded with the map today.

Ms. Erika Hammond, City Clerk said we will post the revised ordinance and improvement plan online.

Mayor Rickenmann said people will see the value of this down the road. Change is always hard but it is usually for the better.

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Johnson, Council voted unanimously to give second reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2026-023 — Establishing the Vista Business Improvement District as amended.

Ordinances - First Reading

16. Ordinance No.: 2026-042 - Granting Third Renewal to MCImetro Access Transmission Services, LLC, f/k/a MCImetro Access Transmission Services Corp., its Successors and Assigns the Right, Power and Authority to Construct, Install,

Maintain and Operate In, Over, Upon and Under the Streets and Public Places of the City of Columbia, its Lines, Poles, Wires, Cables and other Telecommunications Facilities to Render Telecommunications Service to Its Customers in the Limits of the City of Columbia for Such Period as Provided Herein; and to Provide for the Payment of Compensation for the Use of the Streets and Public Places

Upon a motion made by Mr. Bailey and seconded by Mr. Johnson, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2026-042 - Granting Third Renewal to MCImetro Access Transmission Services, LLC, f/k/a MCImetro Access Transmission Services Corp., its Successors and Assigns the Right, Power and Authority to Construct, Install, Maintain and Operate In, Over, Upon and Under the Streets and Public Places of the City of Columbia, its Lines, Poles, Wires, Cables and other Telecommunications Facilities to Render Telecommunications Service to Its Customers in the Limits of the City of Columbia for Such Period as Provided Herein; and to Provide for the Payment of Compensation for the Use of the Streets and Public Places.

Resolutions

17. Resolution No.: R-2026-025 - Resolving to establish a Vision Zero Policy to work towards zero traffic deaths and severe injuries within the City of Columbia

    Endorsed by the Public Safety Committee on May 12, 2026.

Endorsed by the Public Safety Committee on May 12, 2026.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2026-025 - Resolving to establish a Vision Zero Policy to work towards zero traffic deaths and severe injuries within the City of Columbia.

18. Resolution No.: R-2026-042 - Authorizing acceptance and dedication of streets known as a portion of Ashcroft Circle, located in Ashcroft, Phase 3; Richland County TMS#25710-04-01 and a portion of Durwin Way, located in Ashcroft, Phase 4; Richland County TMS#25714-02-01; CF#352-49B

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Mr. Johnson, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2026-042 - Authorizing acceptance and dedication of streets known as a portion of Ashcroft Circle, located in Ashcroft, Phase 3; Richland County TMS#25710-04-01 and a portion of Durwin Way, located in Ashcroft, Phase 4; Richland County TMS#25714-02-01; CF#352-49B.

Event Resolutions

19. Resolution No.: R-2026-040 - Authorizing consumption of beer, wine, and liquor at Pride in the Park at Maxcy Gregg Park, 1806 Blossom Street on Saturday, June 27, 2026

Upon a motion made by Mr. Johnson and seconded by Mr. Brennan, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2026-040 - Authorizing consumption of beer, wine, and liquor at Pride in the Park at Maxcy Gregg Park, 1806 Blossom Street on Saturday, June 27, 2026.

Other Matters

20. Proposed Special Revenue Allocations — Ms. Missy Caughman, CPM, MPA, Assistant City Manager / Strategic Initiatives & Innovation

- *Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee Recommendations*
- *Hospitality Tax Advisory Committee Recommendations*
- *Line-Item Agencies*

This item was deferred.

City Council Committee Reports, Referrals and New Business

21. Council is asked to refer an update from Eau Claire Cooperative Health to the Health, Social and Environmental Affairs Committee, as requested by the Honorable Sam P. Johnson.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Bailey and seconded by Mr. Johnson, Council voted unanimously to refer an update from Eau Claire Cooperative Health to the Health, Social and Environmental Affairs Committee, as requested by the Honorable Sam P. Johnson.

22. Council is asked to refer an update on the City of Columbia Energy Savings Projects to the Health, Social and Environmental Affairs Committee, as requested by City Administration.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Bailey and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to refer an update on the City of Columbia Energy Savings Projects to the Health, Social and Environmental Affairs Committee, as requested by City Administration.

23. Council is asked to refer an update on the work ABLE SC is doing to support individuals with disabilities across our community to the Health, Social and Environmental Affairs Committee, as requested by the Honorable Sam P. Johnson.

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Johnson, Council voted unanimously to refer an update on the work ABLE SC is doing to support individuals with disabilities across our community to the Health, Social and Environmental Affairs Committee, as requested by the Honorable Sam P. Johnson.

Upon a motion made by Mayor Rickenmann and seconded by Mr. Bailey, Council voted unanimously to refer the future establishment of a working fire subcommittee to include City Council, City administration and the fire department to the Public Safety Committee as we move forward with discussions on rehabilitating firehouses.

Councilor McDowell asked if this was in collaboration with the advisory committee.

Mayor Rickenmann said yes, but I would like for the Public Safety Committee to set the parameters of that.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager asked if the working fire committee of the City's Public Safety Committee would only involve city staff and fire representatives.

Mayor Rickenmann said it makes sense for the Public Safety Committee to outline who the members should be.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager asked if this is outside the current Fire Advisory Committee.

Mayor Rickenmann said the current Fire Advisory Committee has a certain role but having input from firefighters and other folks about the future makes a lot of sense. This is our internal committee.

Councilor Bailey said this weekend was the first inaugural Ju'Stice Week in honor of Julian Keel, a teen who tragically lost his life after being struck by a stray bullet. The Ju'Stice Games included a flag football game between the Sheriff's Department and the Columbia Police Department. We lost 58-6. We stood out, because we had a co-ed team, and we should continue to do that. We need to figure out how to be more competitive next year.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Johnson and seconded by Mr. Bailey, Council voted unanimously to refer a review of the Public Works Department's work with Columbia Green to look at innovative ways to utilize stormwater lots across the city to the Health Social and Environmental Affairs Committee.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Johnson and seconded by Mr. Brown, Council voted unanimously to refer the development of a special revenue source credit as an incentive specific to districts one and two to the Economic Development and Infrastructure Committee.

Councilor Herbert reported that the Office of Neighborhood Safety and Engagement held a Peace Walk last weekend. The group walked through the Colony and North Pointe. Participants came from across the state and it was a good event.

Public Input

Individuals are allotted up to three minutes to address City Council about matters not on the agenda. Items requiring a public hearing cannot be addressed at this time.

Ms. Carmen Pendergrass said she is a native of Florence, South Carolina and recently moved from Greenwood to Columbia. She shared that she is currently homeless and experienced issues with affordable transportation to work at Blue Cross Blue Shield. She explained where she has been staying recently. She asked the Council to expand affordable transportation and fund transitional housing. She noted that you can only stay in a transitional residence for 30 to 45 days, and it can take longer to find employment. She noted that it is almost like recidivism and if you don't close the gap, people may end up going backwards. She acknowledged an angel, a team from SC Works, Ms. Michelle Campbell and others who helped her along the way.

Mr. Demetris Palmer expressed concerns about being labeled as a sex offender. He said he has never touched a child inappropriately in his life. He asked if someone could investigate the Columbia Police Department and Richland County.

Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at 5:44 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted:

Erika D. Moore Hammond, MMC, CPM
City Clerk

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **City Council Office**

From: **Chanique Belton, Legislative Liaison to City Council**

Forging Strong Fathers and Families Month — The Honorable Tyler D. Bailey

Background Summary:

Attachments:
1. FORGING STRONG FATHERS AND FAMILIES MONTH

City of Columbia
A Proclamation

WHEREAS, fathers serve as the foundational architects in forging strong and resilient families, providing unwavering love, steadfast guidance, and consistent support that shape the character of their children and the future of our communities; and

WHEREAS, the profound influence of engaged fathers on their children's development is transformative, as they impart core values, build emotional resilience, and equip young people to thrive socially, academically, and personally; and

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Center for Fathers and Families, established in 2002, demonstrated a remarkable increase in impact annually by serving thousands of fathers and children statewide; and

WHEREAS, through its longstanding and productive collaboration with the South Carolina Department of Social Services, along with numerous state, local, and private partners, the Center has expanded its footprint by strategically opening new offices, now operating fifteen hub locations that deliver services across all 46 counties of South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the Center has strengthened its Father365 statewide network of regional affiliates, enabling thousands of fathers to access high-quality programming in parenting, healthy relationships, economic mobility, jobs training, legal navigation, and mental health support; and

WHEREAS, when fathers actively engage in forging deep and purposeful relationships with their children, these families experience powerful outcomes, including more income earned by program participants, more child support paid, and more saved in incarceration costs, while the Center continues to serve as a national model for innovative and effective fatherhood initiatives;

NOW, THEREFORE I, Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim June 2026 as

"FORGING STRONG FATHERS AND FAMILIES MONTH"

throughout the city and encourage all citizens in our city to honor the fathers and father figures in their lives, support programs that strengthen men and families, and actively participate in forging resilient families that will sustain our communities for generations to come.

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to recognize and participate in its observance.

_____
Daniel J. Rickenmann
Mayor

_____
Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

_____
William Brennan
District III, Council Member

_____
Tina N. Herbert
District I, Council Member

_____
Peter M. Brown
District IV, Council Member

_____
Tyler D. Bailey
At-Large, Council Member

_____
Sam Johnson
At-Large, Council Member

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **City Council Office**

From:

Scleroderma Awareness Month — The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor

Background Summary:

Attachments:
1. Scleroderma Awareness Month 062026

City of Columbia
A Proclamation

WHEREAS, *scleroderma, also known as systemic sclerosis, is a chronic autoimmune disease that causes excessive production and buildup of collagen in the skin and internal organs, producing scar-like tissue; and*

WHEREAS, *scleroderma usually affects persons between the ages of 30 and 50, occurs more frequently among African Americans than other groups, and of the estimated 300,000 to 700,00 Americans who have scleroderma, 80% of them are women; and*

WHEREAS, *while the cause of scleroderma is unknown and there is currently no known cure, a variety of treatments are available that help control symptoms and prevent complications; and*

WHEREAS, *diagnosis is often difficult and can take three to five years for individuals with scleroderma to receive an accurate diagnosis; and*

WHEREAS, *increasing awareness among healthcare professionals and the public can help improve early recognition and diagnosis, leading to better outcomes and quality of life for people living with scleroderma; and*

WHEREAS, *patient advocates, caregivers, researchers, and organizations are working to raise awareness, support those affected, and advance research toward better treatments and a cure;*

WHEREAS, *continued investment in medical research offers hope for improved treatments and ultimately a cure for scleroderma; and*

WHEREAS, *residents of our community are living with scleroderma and demonstrate strength and resilience while navigating complex medical challenges; and*

NOW, THEREFORE I, Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim June 2026 as

"Scleroderma Awareness Month"

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to recognize and participate in its observance.

Daniel J. Rickenmann
Mayor

Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

William Brennan
District III, Council Member

Tina N. Herbert
District I, Council Member

Peter M. Brown
District IV, Council Member

Tyler D. Bailey
At-Large, Council Member

Sam Johnson
At-Large, Council Member

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Community Development**

From:

National Homeownership Month Proclamation — The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. National Homeownership Month 6.26

A Proclamation for National Homeownership Month

RECOGNIZING TN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AS A AFFORDABLE HOUSING PARTNER

Date: June 16, 2026

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia recognizes that access to safe, decent, and affordable housing is fundamental to the health, stability, and economic well-being of individuals, families, and the community as a whole; and

WHEREAS, homeownership plays a critical role in building generational wealth, fostering neighborhood stability, and strengthening civic engagement; and

WHEREAS, National Homeownership Month is observed each June to highlight the importance of expanding homeownership opportunities, particularly for low- to moderate-income households; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Community Development Department is committed to advancing equitable housing initiatives through strategic partnerships, resource allocation, and programs supported by federal funding, including the HOME Investment Partnerships Program; and

WHEREAS, TN Development Corporation has demonstrated a strong commitment to the City's housing goals through the development of nine single-family homes designed to provide affordable homeownership opportunities for low- to moderate-income families; and

WHEREAS, this partnership represents a meaningful step toward increasing the availability of quality, affordable housing and supporting sustainable community growth within the City of Columbia;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor of the City of Columbia, do hereby proclaim June 2026 as **National Homeownership Month** in the City of Columbia, and encourage all residents to recognize the value of homeownership and support efforts that expand access to affordable housing opportunities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the City of Columbia to be affixed this 16th day of June 2026.

Daniel J. Rickenmann
Mayor

Tina N. Herbert
District I, Mayor Pro Tem

Sam Johnson
At-Large, Council Member

Tyler Bailey
At-Large, Council Member

Edward McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

Peter Brown
District IV, Council Member

Will Brennan
District III, Council Member

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Legal**

From: **Teresa Knox, City Attorney**

Ordinance No.: 2026-044 - To Raise Revenue and Adopt the Budget for the City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2027

First reading approval was given on June 9, 2026.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. FY 26-27 Budget Memo Public Hearing
2. 2026-044 - adopt 2026-2027 budget v2 w summaries

TO: The Honorable Mayor Daniel Rickenmann and Columbia City Council

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager TBW
Missy Caughman, Assistant City Manager, Strategic Initiatives & Innovation MAC

DATE: 6/5/2026

SUBJECT: FY 2026/2027 Proposed Budget Public Hearing

We are pleased to present the FY 2026/2027 Proposed Budget for your review. The total Operating Budget amounts to $500,576,265, while the Capital Improvement Budget totals $101,600,000. An overview of the Proposed Budget will be provided during the Budget Public Hearing on Tuesday, June 9, 2026.

OPERATING BUDGET	FY 2025/2026 Adopted	FY 2026/2027 Proposed	Change $	%
General Fund	$183,962,740	$203,471,552	$19,508,812	10.6%
Water & Sewer	$217,259,000	$232,318,400	$15,059,400	6.9%
Storm Water	$32,910,502	$20,516,309	($12,394,193)	-37.7%
Parking Fund	$13,311,327	$16,423,000	$3,111,673	23.4%
Hospitality Fund*	$18,093,831	$17,489,667	($604,164)	-3.3%
Accommodations	$4,491,583	$3,913,961	($577,622)	-12.9%
Tourism Dev Fee*	$5,751,706	$5,997,825	$246,119	4%
Liquor Permit*	$534,164	$445,551	($88,613)	-17%
Combined Budget Total	$476,314,853	$500,576,265	$24,261,412	5.1%

*Reflects Amended Budget

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET	FY 2025/2026 Adopted	FY 2026/2027 Proposed	Change $	%
Drinking Water	$20,600,000	$32,400,000	$11,800,000	57.3%
Wastewater	$72,400,000	$60,600,000	($11,800,000)	-16.3%
Stormwater	$19,635,000	$6,000,000	($13,635,000)	-69.4%
Parking	$2,533,827	$2,600,000	$66,173	2.6%
Combined CIP Total	$115,168,827	$101,600,000	($13,568,827)	-12%

The FY 2026/2027 Proposed Budget shows the City's commitment to responsible management, strategic investment, and service to residents, businesses, and visitors. It balances growth, rising costs, and revenue constraints, protecting core services, honoring employee obligations, and preparing Columbia for a resilient future. Thanks to City Council, department directors, and staff for their contributions. We look forward to finalizing a budget that aligns with fiscal realities and City Council's vision.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2026-044

To Raise Revenue and Adopt the Budget for the City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2027

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this _____ day of June, 2026 as follows:

Section 1. That a tax to cover the period from the first day of July 2026, to the thirtieth day of June 2027, both inclusive, for the sums and in the manner hereinafter mentioned, is and shall be levied, collected and paid into the treasury of Richland and Lexington Counties, South Carolina, for the credit to The City of Columbia, South Carolina, for the use and service thereof; that is to say, a tax rate of eighty-nine and six tenths (89.6) mills, on the value of all real estate and personal property of every description owned and used in The City of Columbia, South Carolina, except such as is exempt from taxation under the Constitution and law of the State of South Carolina, is and shall be levied and paid into the County Treasury for the credit to The City of Columbia for the corporate purposes, permanent improvements, for the purpose of paying current expenses (including but not limited to the payments coming due and payable by The City of Columbia with respect to certain equipment leases, installment purchase revenue bonds and the RecoverSC Local Government Liquidity Program ("RecoverSC Program") during such annual period), and for the payment of interest and retiring outstanding bonds of the said City. Such tax is levied on such property as assessed for taxation for County and State purposes.

Section 2. That the budget heretofore adopted by the City Council and the estimated revenue for the payment of same is hereby adopted and is hereby made a part hereof as fully as if incorporated herein and a copy thereof is attached hereto.

Section 3. That the billing dates, the penalty dates, and the amount of penalty which shall be levied for delinquent taxes shall be the same as those established by Richland and Lexington Counties pursuant to State Law.

Section 4. That the City Manager shall administer the budget and may authorize the following to achieve the goals of this budget:

a. Authorize the transfer of appropriated funds within and between departments and funds as necessary.
b. Controls shall be made by fund appropriation.
c. Designate continuing projects from fund balances.
d. Encumbrances will be carried over to the next year as a reserve to the fund balance.
e. Expenditures approved by council shall automatically carry amendments to fund appropriation where necessary.

Section 5. With respect to the payments scheduled to be made by The City of Columbia under the RecoverSC Program during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027, which aggregate payments are approximately equal to $312,875 (the "FY 2026 Payments"), the City Council hereby authorizes the issuance of a tax anticipation note ("TAN") pursuant to Article X, Section 14 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, 1895, as amended, and Title 11, Chapter 27 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, which TAN may be issued if the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together (the "Authorized Representatives"), determine that the issuance of a TAN, as an alternative to the use of appropriated funds collected as authorized above, is in the best interest of the City to make the FY 2027 Payments.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

The TAN, if issued, shall be issued as a single fully-registered note in an amount not exceeding the aggregate amount of the FY 2027 Payments plus the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the TAN, at that time as may be determined by the Authorized Representatives. The City Council delegates to the Authorized Representatives the power to make all determinations with respect to the details of the TAN, including the form, maturity date, manner and time of sale and award, and redemption provisions, and authorizes the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, to execute the TAN in the name of and on behalf of the City and deliver it to the purchaser thereof.

For the payment of the principal of and interest on the TAN when and if issued, the City hereby pledges (i) the full faith, credit and taxing power of the City; and (ii) the ad valorem taxes in anticipation of which the TAN is issued.

The Authorized Representatives may consult with the City's bond counsel and financial advisor in making any determinations with respect to the TAN.

Section 6. If for any reason any sentence, clause of provision of this ordinance shall be declared invalid, such shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

Requested by:

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Public Hearing:
Introduced:
Final Reading:

Fiscal Year 2026/2027

Proposed Budget

Public Hearing

Budget By Fund

- General Fund
- Water & Sewer
- Stormwater
- Parking
- Hospitality Tax
- State Accommodations Tax
- Local Accommodations Tax
- Tourism Development Fee
- Liquor Rebate

CITY OF COLUMBIA
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

	ACTUAL FY24/25	ADOPTED FY 25/26	PROPOSED FY 26/27	DIFF. FM BUDGET	% CHANGE
REVENUE CATEGORIES					
GENERAL PROPERTY TAX	70,598,717	72,102,689	75,391,208		
LICENSES AND PERMITS	47,271,871	47,816,419	50,565,092		
FROM OTHER AGENCIES	20,767,277	20,437,331	22,317,350		
CURRENT SERVICE CHARGES	18,079,851	18,240,177	18,295,032		
FINES & FORFEITURES	359,432	330,250	407,000		
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	1,213,733	427,000	445,000		
INTEREST ON INVESTMENT	1,338,485	446,989	638,985		
RENTS & SALE OF PROPERTY	1,975,445	1,212,500	1,212,500		
TOTAL REVENUE	**161,604,811**	**161,013,355**	**169,272,167**	8,258,812	5.1%
TRANSFERS IN					
FROM AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	2,500,000	0	0		
FROM OTHER FUNDS	566,917	0	0		
FROM ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	25,000	25,000	25,000		
FROM TOURISM DEVELOPMENT FEE	0	750,000	1,000,000		
FROM HOSPITALITY TAX	4,800,000	4,800,000	4,800,000		
FROM CAPITAL LEASE PROCEEDS	12,716,592	4,000,000	15,000,000		
FROM PARKING FUND	500,000	500,000	500,000		
FROM WATER & SEWER COST ALLOCATION	7,234,706	7,251,007	7,251,007		
FROM STORM WATER	623,378	623,378	623,378		
FROM UN-APPROPRIATED SURPLUS	0	5,000,000	5,000,000		
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	**28,966,593**	**22,949,385**	**34,199,385**	11,250,000	49.0%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REV & TRANS	**190,571,404**	**183,962,740**	**203,471,552**	19,508,812	10.6%
EXPENDITURES					
LEGISLATIVE - MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL	1,121,775	1,047,048	1,047,048		
ADMINISTRATION - CITY MANAGER	813,429	858,230	1,055,453		
GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS	456,775	484,515	484,515		
ADMINISTRATION - ACM ADMINISTRATIVE SRVCS	266,569	271,023	0		
ADMINISTRATION - ACM STRATEGIC INITIATITIVES	599,684	382,151	382,151		
ADMINISTRATION - ACM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	296,607	693,784	693,784		
ADMINISTRATION - ACM OPERATIONS	631,517	1,123,381	1,298,859		
HUMAN RESOURCES	1,767,121	1,778,461	1,778,461		
BUDGET & GRANTS OFFICE	661,477	633,432	633,432		
PUBLIC RELATIONS	1,022,925	1,055,890	1,129,690		
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK	308,382	504,389	294,964		
LEGAL	2,411,538	2,579,356	2,579,356		
MUNICIPAL COURT	2,947,538	3,151,047	3,151,047		
FINANCE	2,207,000	2,318,884	2,318,884		
HOMELESS SERVICES	1,135,803	3,045,906	3,045,906		
OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES	750,421	760,217	760,217		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	787,149	767,081	962,131		
PLANNING & DEV. SERVICES	3,496,508	3,535,192	3,535,192		
POLICE	56,664,975	53,232,690	53,232,690		
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	603,352	664,676	664,676		
911 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	3,671,088	3,665,965	4,889,290		
FIRE	32,109,631	27,926,432	27,926,432		
PARKS & RECREATION	15,421,214	16,699,642	16,699,642		
PUBLIC WORKS	28,835,942	24,314,501	24,314,501		
GENERAL SERVICES	3,939,571	4,954,261	4,954,261		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	4,829,309	5,168,910	5,168,910		
RESERVE COLA/MERIT	0	262,463	4,000,000		
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**167,757,300**	**161,879,527**	**167,001,492**	5,121,965	3.2%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.					
COMMUNITY PROMOTIONS			100,000		
CAPITAL LEASE PURCHASE PAYMENT	7,854,948	8,909,618	9,166,861		
RICHLAND COUNTY DETENTION CENTER PER DIEM	955,965	800,000	1,400,000		
5TH CIRCUIT SOLICITOR'S OFFICE	215,817	215,817	215,817		
RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC DEFENDER	225,000	225,000	225,000		
NON-DEPARTMENTAL & MISC.	29,739	40,000	40,000		
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	**9,281,469**	**10,190,435**	**11,147,678**	957,243	9.4%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**177,038,769**	**172,069,962**	**178,149,170**	6,079,208	3.7%
TRANSFERS OUT					
TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	6,987,757	2,910,120	4,060,120		
TO DEBT SERVICE	3,607,711	3,681,252	4,928,923		
TO COMPONENT UNIT	1,291,592	1,301,406	1,333,339		
TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	473,000	0	0		
TO CAPITAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	885,640	4,000,000	15,000,000		
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	**13,245,700**	**11,892,778**	**25,322,382**	13,429,604	112.9%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS	**190,284,469**	**183,962,740**	**203,471,552**	19,508,812	10.6%

CITY OF COLUMBIA
WATER/SEWER OPERATING FUND SUMMARY

	ACTUAL FY 24/25	ADOPTED FY 25/26	PROPOSED FY 26/27	DIFF. FM BUDGET	% CHANGE
REVENUE					
WATER SALES	121,690,903	132,529,574	142,024,367		
SEWER SALES	72,672,115	75,443,826	81,246,311		
FINES AND FORFEITURES	4,924,776	2,500,000	3,500,000		
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	**199,287,794**	**210,473,400**	**226,770,678**	16,297,278	8%
NON-OPERATING REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN					
INTEREST	12,213,526	6,535,059	5,394,742		
RENTS & USE OF PROPERTY	491,769	250,541	152,980		
FROM WATER/SEWER IMPROVEMENT	46,944,273				
CONTRIBUTED WATER LINES	2,656,890				
CONTRIBUTED SEWER LINES	1,025,400				
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES	**63,535,862**	**6,785,600**	**5,547,722**	(1,237,878)	-18%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	**262,823,656**	**217,259,000**	**232,318,400**	15,059,400	7%
EXPENDITURES					
ADMINISTRATION	687,829	1,063,067	1,063,067		
CUSTOMER CARE CENTER & METER READING	5,929,909	9,047,730	9,146,757		
PUBLIC RELATIONS	124,355	110,392	168,664		
FINANCE	1,024,250	2,328,556	2,330,578		
FIRE HYDRANT MAINTENANCE	590,672	790,693	812,285		
POLICE - CSO/PUBLIC SAFETY	1,926,483	2,283,541	2,036,665		
PUBLIC WORKS-STREET REPAIR	894,085	2,295,000	2,180,674		
GENERAL SERVICES PUBLIC BLDGS.	3,440,199	3,072,241	3,497,241		
GIS MANAGEMENT	708,173	786,409	876,333		
UTILITIES	75,638,664	88,894,340	91,989,079		
ENGINEERING	12,069,990	13,728,656	13,634,780		
TOTAL OPERATING	**103,034,609**	**124,400,625**	**127,736,123**	3,335,498	3%
Non-Operating Departments & Non-Departmental					
ECONOMIC DEV DEPARTMENT	1,213,207	1,859,850	2,198,016		
TOTAL NON-OPERATING DEPARTMENTS	**1,213,207**	**1,859,850**	**2,198,016**	338,166	18%
DEBT SERVICE	30,861,335	56,235,000	61,031,935		
ECONOMIC DEV SPECIAL PROJECTS	53,500	78,500	78,500		
TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENTS	28,894	200,000	150,000		
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	56,750	85,000	85,000		
BAD DEBT	4,612,959				
OPERATING RESERVE	0	3,166,784	4,479,120		
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING	**35,613,438**	**59,765,284**	**65,824,555**	6,059,271	10%
TRANSFERS OUT					
TO GENERAL FUND/INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	7,234,706	7,234,706	7,234,706		
TO WATER/SEWER CAPITAL IMP.	93,000,000	19,000,000	24,000,000		
TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	13,383,915	4,998,535	5,325,000		
TOTAL TRANSFERS	**113,618,621**	**31,233,241**	**36,559,706**	5,326,465	17%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS	**253,479,875**	**217,259,000**	**232,318,400**	15,059,400	7%

CITY OF COLUMBIA
STORM WATER OPERATING SUMMARY

	ACTUALS FY 24/25	ADOPTED FY 25/26	PROPOSED FY 26/27	DIFF. FM BUDGET	% CHANGE
REVENUE					
Operating Revenue					
STORM WATER FEE	18,616,120	18,558,494	18,580,498		
STORM WATER REVIEW	13,250	13,000	10,700		
STORM WATER INSPECTIONS	4,750	1,000	22,800		
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	**18,634,120**	**18,572,494**	**18,613,998**	41,504	0.2%
Non-operating Revenue & Transfers					
INTEREST & USE OF PROPERTY	4,923,324	2,227,387	1,902,311		
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	16,115				
TRANSFER FROM STORM WATER IMPROVEMENTS	10,360,533				
FROM FUND BALANCE	-	12,110,621			
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES	**15,299,972**	**14,338,008**	**1,902,311**	(12,435,697)	-653.7%
TOTAL REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN	**33,934,092**	**32,910,502**	**20,516,309**	(12,394,193)	-60.4%
EXPENDITURES					
DEPARTMENTS					
ENGINEERING	2,557,507	3,264,999	3,445,498		
PUBLIC WORKS	2,735,652	4,907,275	5,384,866		
TOTAL DEPARTMENTS	**5,293,159**	**8,172,274**	**8,830,364**	658,090	7.5%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES					
DEBT SERVICE	1,506,036	2,490,850	2,990,040		
NON-DEPARTMENTAL/MISC.	2,399,508	50,000	50,000		
RESERVE	-	1,500,000	1,583,527		
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	**3,905,544**	**4,040,850**	**4,623,567**	582,717	12.6%
TRANSFERS OUT					
TO GENERAL FUND/INDIRECT COST ALLOCATION	623,378	623,378	623,378		
TO STORM WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	4,065,000	19,635,000	6,000,000		
TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	373,385	439,000	439,000		
TOTAL OTHER	**5,061,763**	**20,697,378**	**7,062,378**	(13,635,000)	-193.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS	**14,260,466**	**32,910,502**	**20,516,309**	(12,394,193)	-60.4%

CITY OF COLUMBIA
PARKING OPERATING FUND SUMMARY

	ACTUAL FY 24/25	ADOPTED FY 25/26	PROPOSED FY26/27	DIFF. FM BUDGET	% CHANGE
OPERATING REVENUES					
STREET PARKING METERS	3,663,212	4,300,000	5,500,000		
PARKING DECKS	3,760,763	4,727,000	5,225,000		
PARKING LOTS	724,792	862,000	848,000		
MISC. CHARGES FOR SERVICES	556,309	757,500	939,500		
NON-MOVING VIOLATIONS	1,964,462	1,843,392	3,431,000		
TOTAL REVENUE	**10,669,538**	**12,489,892**	**15,943,500**	3,453,608	28%
NON-OPERATING & TRANSFERS IN					
INTEREST REVENUE	855,099	448,470	366,500		
RENTS & USE OF PROPERTY	81,900	113,000	113,000		
REIMBURSEMENTS	15,721				
FROM FUND BALANCE		259,965			
TOTAL NON-OPERATING & TRANSFERS	**952,720**	**821,435**	**479,500**	(341,935)	-42%
TOTAL REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN	**11,622,258**	**13,311,327**	**16,423,000**	3,111,673	23%
EXPENDITURES					
Operating Departments					
FINANCE - PARKING PAYMENT SERVICES	106,481	112,582	112,582		
PARKING OPERATIONS	4,106,051	4,182,792	4,840,475		
PARKING FACILITIES	1,613,152	2,109,249	2,174,249		
PUBLIC WORKS	123,980	112,492	121,394		
TOTAL OPERATING DEPARTMENTS	**5,949,664**	**6,517,115**	**7,248,700**	731,585	11%
Non-Departmental					
DEPRECIATION	2,367,301	0	0		
DEBT SERVICE	1,251,043	3,066,385	3,068,886		
NON-DEPARTMENTAL/MISC.	(42,882)	5,000	5,000		
BAD DEBT / YEAR END ACCRUALS	13,523	0	0		
RESERVE	0	150,000	2,461,414		
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	**3,588,985**	**3,221,385**	**5,535,300**	2,313,915	72%
TRANSFERS OUT					
TO GENERAL FUND	500,000	500,000	500,000		
TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	1,000,000	2,533,827	2,600,000		
TO RISK MANAGEMENT	120,000	120,000	120,000		
TO INTERNAL SERVICES	413,256	379,000	379,000		
TO PURCHASING	72,473	40,000	40,000		
TOTAL TRANSFERS	**2,105,729**	**3,572,827**	**3,639,000**	66,173	2%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS	**11,644,378**	**13,311,327**	**16,423,000**	3,111,673	23%

CITY OF COLUMBIA
HOSPITALITY TAX SUMMARY

	ACTUAL FY 24-25	ADOPTED FY 25/26	AMENDED FY 25/26	PROPOSED FY 26/27	Change In Budget Inc/(Dec)	Change %
REVENUES						
HOSPITALITY TAX	17,474,113	15,718,458	15,718,458	17,364,689	1,646,231	10.5%
FINES & LATE FEES	119,343	40,000	40,000	40,000	-	0.0%
INTEREST	227,928	87,261	87,261	84,978	(2,283)	-2.6%
TOTAL REVENUES	**17,821,384**	**15,845,719**	**15,845,719**	**17,489,667**	1,643,948	10.4%
TRANSFERS IN & OTHER FINANCING						
FM FUND BALANCE	-	848,332	2,248,112			
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	**17,821,384**	**16,694,051**	**18,093,831**	**17,489,667**	(604,164)	-3.3%
EXPENDITURES						
HOSPITALITY TAX COMMITTEE ALLOCATIONS	**3,930,192**	**4,194,840**	**4,074,840**	**4,614,324**	539,484	13.2%
PRIOR YEAR CARRYFOWARDS			270,285		419,484	10.0%
LINE ITEM AGENCIES						
COLUMBIA MUSEUM OF ART	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000			
COLUMBIA MUSIC FESTIVAL ASSOC.	260,000	260,000	260,000			
EdVENTURE	405,079	550,000	644,921			
HISTORIC COLUMBIA FOUNDATION	775,000	800,000	800,000			
HCF COLUMBIA 63 OUR STORY MATTERS	225,000	250,000	250,000			
ONE COLUMBIA	100,000	110,000	112,500			
TOTAL LINE ITEM AGENCIES	**2,765,079**	**3,170,000**	**3,267,421**	**3,235,000**	(32,421)	-1.0%
allocations)						
BLACK EXPO	30,000		80,000			
CAROLINA MARATHON ASSOCIATION	7,000					
CITY CENTER PARTNERSHIP	100,000	100,000	100,000			
CONVENTION CENTER & VISITOR BUREAU			150,000			
FIVE POINTS ASSOCIATION		-	150,000			
IVY HERITAGE FOUNDATION		-	15,000			
PARKS & RECREATION FOUNDATION	67,280	75,000	114,884	75,000		
COLUMBIA STREAMS ART	50,000	150,000	200,000			
HISTORIC COLUMBIA - Community Engagement Center	-		125,000			
BULL STREET FEST	-	-	50,000			
KOGER CENTER FOR THE ARTS			20,000			
SC HIGH SCHOOL FOOTBALL LEAGUE			25,000			
SALLY R. BRASLEY FOUNDATION	-		30,000			
RIVER ALLIANCE	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000		
SPORTS COUNCIL/KORN FERRY - PGA TOUR	-		250,000			
TRUSTUS - CAPITAL PROJECT - 3-year commitment (FY 26, 27 & 2	-	100,000	100,000	100,000		
TOTAL OTHER ALLOCATIONS	**324,280**	**745,000**	**1,479,884**	**245,000**	(1,234,884)	-83.4%
SPECIAL PROJECTS						
POLICE - *FY 25/26 Mounted Patrol upfit*		80,000	80,000			
PUBLIC WORKS HOLIDAY DECORATIONS			25,000	25,000		
INVESTMENT FEES	3,106		-			
MARKETING & PROMOTIONS	96,035	200,000	200,000	100,000		
SPECIAL EVENT - BARRIER RENTALS			32,190			
RESERVE		1,416,832	501,832	2,378,152		
SPECIAL PROJECTS	**99,141**	**1,696,832**	**839,022**	**2,503,152**		
TRANSFERS OUT						
TO GEN. FUND	4,800,000	4,800,000	4,800,000	4,800,000		
TO DEBT SERVICE	2,538,613	2,087,379	2,087,379	2,092,191	4,812	
TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	2,225,000		1,275,000			
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	**9,563,613**	**6,887,379**	**8,162,379**	**6,892,191**	(1,270,188)	-15.6%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	**16,682,305**	**16,694,051**	**18,093,831**	**17,489,667**	(604,164)	-3.3%

CITY OF COLUMBIA
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX
(STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX)

	ACTUAL FY 24/25	ADOPTED FY 25/26	PROPOSED FY 26/27	Change In Budget Inc/(Dec)	Change %
REVENUES					
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	3,978,600	3,793,041	3,871,410	78,369	2.1%
INTEREST EARNINGS	91,346	48,542	42,551	(5,991)	-12.3%
TOTAL REVENUES	**4,069,946**	**3,841,583**	**3,913,961**	72,378	1.9%
TRANSFERS IN					
FROM FUND BALANCE	-	650,000			
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	**4,069,946**	**4,491,583**	**3,913,961**	(577,622)	-12.9%
EXPENDITURES					
ACCOMMODATIONS TAX ALLOCATIONS					
CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU	2,086,650	2,338,632	2,398,596		
LAKE MURRAY TOURISM	500,585	412,700	423,282		
COLA ADVERTISING & PROMOTION - 30%		50,000			
COMMITTEE ALLOCATIONS (60%/35%)	**2,587,235**	**2,801,332**	**2,821,878**	20,546	0.7%
5% GENERAL PURPOSE		41,829	179,448		
COMMITTEE & OTHER EXPENSES	67,162	15,000	15,000		
COLUMBIA COUNCIL OF NEIGBORHOODS	12,000	20,000			
COLUMBIA URBAN LEAGUE		40,000			
RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC ED. PARTNERS		25,000			
HOMELESS NO MORE	10,000				
VISTA POA	49,000	49,000			
GENERAL ALLOCATIONS (5%)	**138,162**	**190,829**	**194,448**	3,619	1.9%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**2,725,397**	**2,992,161**	**3,016,326**	24,165	0.8%
TRANSFERS OUT					
TO GENERAL FUND	25,000	25,000	25,000		
TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	156,637	600,000			
TO DEBT SERVICE	872,894	874,422	872,635		
TOTAL OTHER FUNDS	**1,054,531**	**1,499,422**	**897,635**	(601,787)	-40.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS	**3,779,928**	**4,491,583**	**3,913,961**	**(577,622)**	-12.9%

CITY OF COLUMBIA
TOURISM DEVELOPMENT FEE
(LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX)

	ACTUAL FY 24/25	AMENDED FY 25/26	PROPOSED FY 26/27	Change In Budget Inc/(Dec)	Change %
REVENUE					
Tourism Development Fee	6,490,274	5,182,540	5,903,116	720,576	14%
Interest	193,998	90,296	94,709	4,413	5%
TOTAL REVENUE	**6,684,272**	**5,272,836**	**5,997,825**	724,989	14%
TRANSFERS IN & OTHER FINANCING					
From Fund Balance	-	478,870			
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	**6,684,272**	**5,751,706**	**5,997,825**	246,119	4%
EXPENDITURES					
Marketing & Promotions	338,264	200,000	50,000		
Professional Services	11,520				
Convention Center	3,000,000	3,228,870			
Expenses	2,643				
MBLG - River Alliance 3RVRS Branding		87,000	33,000		
Reserve/Allocations To Be Deteremined		611,414	4,042,190		
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**3,352,427**	**4,127,284**	**4,125,190**	(2,094)	0%
TRANSERS AND OTHER USES					
Debt Service	872,894	874,422	872,635		
Transfer to General Fund		750,000	1,000,000		
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	**872,894**	**1,624,422**	**1,872,635**	248,213	15%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	**4,225,321**	**5,751,706**	**5,997,825**	246,119	4%

CITY OF COLUMBIA
LIQUOR PERMIT REBATE

	ACTUAL FY 24/25	AMENDED BUDGET FY 25/26	PROPOSED FY 26/27	Change in Budget Inc/(Dec)	% Change
REVENUES					
LIQUOR R REBATE	440,420	426,256	437,081	10,825	3%
INTEREST INCOME	18,117	7,908	8,470	562	7%
TOTAL REVENUES	**458,537**	**434,164**	**445,551**	**11,387**	**3%**
TRANSFERS IN					
FM FUND BALANCE		100,000	-		
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS IN	**458,537**	**534,164**	**445,551**	**(88,613)**	**-17%**
EXPENDITURES					
HISTORIC COLUMBIA FOUNDATION	-				
COLUMBIA MUSIC FESTIVAL	100,000				
GEMINI STUDIOS UPFIT	-				
TOWN THEATRE	100,000				
MISC. EXPENSES	247				
RESERVE FOR FUTURE ALLOCATION	-	534,164	445,551		
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**200,247**	**534,164**	**445,551**		
TRANSFERS OUT					
TO CAPITAL PROJECTS		-			
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	0				
TOTAL EXPENDITUREES & TRANSFERS OUT	**200,247**	**534,164**	**445,551**	**(88,613)**	**-17%**



Fiscal Year 2026/2027
Proposed Budget
Public Hearing

Capital Improvement Program

FY26-27 Proposed Water CIP					
Project Number	Project Name	Type of Improvement	Consent Decree Related	Council District(s)	FY26-27 Plan (Year 1)
WM4323	Unforeseen Projects	Other	N/A	System-Wide	$ 2,000,000
WM470101	AMI Meter Changeouts	Other	N/A	System-Wide	$ 1,000,000
WM475301	Fire Hydrant Replacements	Other	N/A	System-Wide	$ 1,500,000
		Total Other			$ 4,500,000
WM3358	Pay Difference Agreements Various Subdivisions (Annual)	System Expansion	N/A	System-Wide	$ 200,000
WM414101	Harden Street BPS Improvements	System Expansion	N/A	2	$ 1,100,000
WM484401	Pontiac Pump Station Rehabilitation - Phase 1	System Expansion	N/A		$ 300,000
WM486501	Free Hope PRV Site	System Expansion	N/A	Outside	$ 500,000
WM487801	Arabella Springs Memorandum of Agreement Offsite Water Main Expansion Project	System Expansion	N/A		$ 2,500,000
		Total System Expansion			$ 4,600,000
WM3355	Utility Conflicts (Annual)	Utility Relocation	N/A	System-Wide	$ 1,000,000
		Total Utility Relocation			$ 1,000,000
WM483001	Columbia Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Lake Murray WTP Electrical Upgrades	Water Plant	N/A	2	$ 11,300,000
WM487301	Lake Murray and Canal WTP Miscellaneous	Water Plant	N/A		$ 500,000
WM489401	Canal Medium Voltage Upgrades	Water Plant	N/A		$ 1,500,000
WM489501	WTP Filter Valve Upgrade Project - Phase 1	Water Plant	N/A		$ 1,000,000
		Total Water Plant			$ 14,300,000
WM3001	Water Quality Projects City Wide (Services & 2-inch water line replacement) (Annual)	Water Quality	N/A	System-Wide	$ 2,000,000
WM391203	Shandon Area Waterline Replacement - Devine Street	Water Quality	N/A	2, 3	$ 3,500,000
WM457201	Wildewood Downs Improvement - Renew Water Mains	Water Quality	N/A	Outside	$ 1,000,000
WM479501	Seven Oaks Water Quality Improvements	Water Quality	N/A	Outside	$ 500,000
WM485801	Broad River Water Main Upgrade - Marley to St. Andrews	Water Quality	N/A	1, Outside	$ 1,000,000
		Total Water Quality			$ 8,000,000
		Total Water CIP			$ 32,400,000
FY26-27 Proposed Wastewater CIP					
Project Number	Project Name	Type of Improvement	Consent Decree Related	Council District(s)	FY26-27 Plan (Year 1)
SS756201	Gills Creek Relief Sewer Phase 1	Capacity	Yes	3	$ 24,000,000
		Total Capacity			$ 24,000,000
SS7286	CE Projects not yet Defined	Other	No	System-Wide	$ 2,000,000
SS7288	Unforeseen & Miscellaneous Projects	Other	No	System-Wide	$ 2,000,000
SS7644	Consent Decree and CIP Management Services	Other	Yes	System-Wide	$ 3,800,000
		Total Other			$ 7,800,000
SS6786	Annual Gravity Sewer MH Lining and Replacement	Rehab	Yes	System-Wide	$ 2,100,000
SS6966	Annual Rehab on lines less than 15"	Rehab	Yes	System-Wide	$ 8,500,000
SS753903	Major Sewer Pipe Rehabilitation Spray Applied Geopolymer	Rehab	Yes	2, 3	$ 13,000,000
SS765501	Shady Lane Force Main Extension	Rehab	No	4	$ 900,000
SS765701	Colonial Life Force Main Replacement	Rehab	Yes	2	$ 1,800,000
SS767201	CCO3 Engineer-Led Find and Fix	Rehab	Yes	1, Outside	$ 1,000,000
SS767301	Saluda River Force Main Inspection	Rehab	Yes	Outside	$ 1,000,000
		Total Rehab			$ 28,300,000
SS7622	Miscellaneous WWTP Improvements	WWTP	No	System-Wide	$ 500,000
		Total WWTP			$ 500,000
		Total Wastewater CIP			$ 60,600,000
		Total Water & Wastewater CIP			$ 93,000,000
FY 26-27 Proposed Stormwater CIP					
Project Number	Project Name	Type of Improvement		Council District(s)	FY 26-27 Plan (Year 1)
SD845001	Program Management, System Inventory Data Collection	Program Management, System Inventory Data Collection		1,2,3,4	$ 1,250,000
SD850304	Saluda Bypass	Flood reduction		2,3	$ 2,250,000
SD850305	Whaley at Main and Railroad	Flood reduction		1,3	$ 2,000,000
SD854601	Asset Management Derived CIPs - Downtown	Pipe Rehabilitation		3	$ 500,000
					$ 6,000,000
FY26-27 Proposed Parking CIP					
Project Number	Project Name	Type of Improvement		Council District(s)	FY 26-27 Plan (Year 1)
PGXXXX	Parking Facility - Gate Replacement	Facility Improvements		2	$2,000,000
PGXXXX	Parking Facility - Cameras	Facility Improvements		2	$500,000
PGXXXX	Parking Facility - Lighting	Facility Improvements		2	$100,000
					$ 2,600,000

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Legal**

From: **Teresa Knox, City Attorney**

Ordinance No.: 2026-041 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 23, Utilities and Engineering, Article V, Water and Sewer Rates, Sec. 23-144, Special Water Service Fees, Sec. 23-145, Installation of water meters and cross connection control devices, Sec. 23-146, Fire hydrant, fire protection and sprinkler systems charges, Sec. 23-147, Installation of water meters serving fire protection sprinkler systems, Sec. 23-148, Sewer tapping fees

First reading approval was given on June 9, 2026.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. 2026-041 - Utility Fee Update 050526 tearsheet
2. 2026-041 - amending Chapter 23 utilities and engineering (combined)

Columbia Water

Utility Fee Updates

COC Utility Fee Revisions

Overview:

Columbia Water continues to review current practices and improve efficiencies while providing water and sewer rate payers with best in class services at the lowest costs. As part of this practice, Columbia Water proposes the below adjustment to fees on standard services to pass costs to the end user of the service rather than have the utility absorb these increasing costs. In addition, several new fees are proposed to assist the City in the review process for new developments within the utility service area.

New Fees:

There are an increasing number of new private developments requiring a wastewater pump station to service the project. The City has calculated the costs related to the review of these new pump stations and proposes a fee of $2,500 to cover the costs.

Related to wastewater review, the City is required to model new wastewater demands from new developments that are 4,000 gallons per day average daily flow or greater. To help cover wastewater modeling time, the City proposes a review fee of $60.

Meter Curb Stop Replacement: $100 for ¾" and $150 for 1" (Cost of materials plus 20% and 2 Hours City Labor Time)

3" Meter: $8,490.00 (Cost of materials plus 20% and 2 Hours City Labor Time) For Replacement Only

Installation of Fire Hydrant or Relocation of Fire Hydrant farther than 15 feet: $4,100 (Material and Labor)

Non-Standard Installation of Water or Sewer Service: Costs for water or sewer taps that fall within one of the categories outlined in the SCDOT July 9, 2025 letter regarding newly resurfaced roads will be quoted separately at the time of the service request.

> SCDOT Newly Resurfaced Roads classified as: Secondary Routes <1,000 ADT within last 3 years Secondary Routes > 1,000 ADT within last 4 years. Primary Routes within last 5 years. Restoration to include 2-inches milled, 25-feet each side of cut and resurface.
>
> SCDOT Primary Routes: ADT> 5,000 vehicles. Restoration to include full lane width milled and resurfaced 12.5' on either side of the outer edge of the cut.
>
> SCDOT Contact to determine classification: Saeid Delshad Sisi sisisd@scdot.org 803-873-4791

Updated Fees:

Updated fees are proposed to cover City costs:

New Fire Hydrant Meter Fee: $1,500 (material cost: $1,247.83)

1" Meter, End Point and Meter Box: $600 (Cost of materials plus 20% and 2 Hours City Labor Time)

5/8" Meter, End Point and Meter Box: $420 (Cost of materials plus 20% and 2 Hours City Labor Time)

4" Meter: $3,161 6" Meter: $4,210 8" Meter: $5,967 10" Meter: $22,000 12" Meter: $27,000 (Material Cost, Installed by Owner/Developer)

Hydrant Flow Test: $250 (Cover City Labor Time)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2026-041

Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 23, Utilities and Engineering, Article V, Water and Sewer Rates, Sec. 23-144, Special Water Service Fees, Sec. 23-145, Installation of water meters and cross connection control devices, Sec. 23-146, Fire hydrant, fire protection and sprinkler systems charges, Sec. 23-147, Installation of water meters serving fire protection sprinkler systems, Sec. 23-148, Sewer tapping fees

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this _____ day of _____, 2026, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 23, Utilities and Engineering, Article V, Water and Sewer Rates, Sec. 23-144, Special Water Service Fees, Sec. 23-145, Installation of water meters and cross connection control devices, Sec. 23-146, Fire hydrant, fire protection and sprinkler systems charges, Sec. 23-147, Installation of water meters serving fire protection sprinkler systems, Sec. 23-148, Sewer tapping fees is amended to read as follows:

Article V. - Water and Sewer Rates

Sec. 23-144. – Special water and sewer service fees.

(e) Installation of fire hydrant meter. A fee of ~~$1,000.00~~ **1,500.00** will be charged for installing all fire hydrant meters. No connection to a fire hydrant shall be made by any person other than an authorized employee of the city except through a permitted fire hydrant meter. If hydrant meter is returned undamaged within three years, the applicant is eligible to receive a credit up to $700.00.

(k) Fees associated with meters.

1. Meter Test: One test every 3 years at the customer's request. Over one test within 3 years, the following fees will be charged:
   a. $100 for 3/4" meter
   b. $200 for 1"-2" meter
   c. No charge if testing results indicate inaccurate meter reading in accordance with industry standards.
2. Meter Replacement:
   a. ~~$300~~ **600** for ~~¾"~~ 1 " **water** meter ~~at customer request if meter is functioning properly~~ **and end point and meter box with lid**
   b. **$420.00 for 5/8" water meter and end point and meter box with lid**
3. Lock Meter: $40 fee will be charged for locking meter or lock replacement.
4. **Meter Curb Stop Replacement: $100.00 for ¾" and $150.00 for 1"**

(l) Utility review fee: A fee of $250.00 shall be charged for review of water and sewer plans. Any complete redesign submittals for the same site shall be charged $250.00.

(m) New Development Pump Station Review: A fee of $2,500.00 shall be charged for review of a new pump station design.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

(n) Sewer Capacity Review Fee: A fee of $60 shall be charged for a capacity analysis for discharge requests 4,000 gpd average daily flow or greater.

(Code 1979, § 5-4002; Ord. No. 2002-061, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 2008-005, 1-23-08; Ord. No. 2020-072, 9-15-20; Ord. No. 2021-042, 5-18-21)

Section 23-145.- Installation of water meters and cross connection control devices.

(a) Water meters.

(1) Charges for water meter installation shall be:

Meter Size (inches)	Installed by City Forces	Developer/Owner Installed
¾	$2,512.00	$1,062.00
1	**$**3,468.00	**$**2,018.00
1½	**$**4,350.00	**$**2,900.00
2	**$**8,490.00	**$**7,040.00
3	**$8,490.00**	**n/a**
4	**n/a**	**$3,161.00**
6	**n/a**	**$4,210.00**
8	**n/a**	**$5,967.00**
10	**n/a**	**$22,000.00**
12	**n/a**	**$27,000.00**

(2) Water meter boxes for meters four inches and larger shall be site-constructed to city specifications by the owner's contractor at the owner's expense.

(3) Separate meters for exterior surface irrigation without sewer service charges may be permitted for any property served by regular potable water service.

(4) It shall be unlawful for any person to use water through a water meter installed for irrigation for any purpose other than outside surface irrigation. Violation of this subsection shall result in immediate summary forfeiture of the irrigation meter and tap, in addition to penalties provided by this Code.

(5) The water meter installation fees for temporary construction meters shall be those specified in this section for permanent service of the same size. When the temporary construction meter is adequate to provide the permanent service desired, it may be converted to permanent service without payment of additional meter fees upon approval of the director of utilities and engineering. Such approval shall not be withheld when all other city requirements have been met.

(6) Non-residential water meters other than irrigation meters are subject to water and sewer charges in the city's sewer service area where sewer is available and provided to the property unless it is illustrated and proven to the city engineer and/or the director of engineering that under no circumstance can the water provided through the meter discharge into the sanitary sewer system.

(7) Non-Standard Installation: Costs for water taps that fall within one of the categories outlined in the SCDOT July 9, 2025 letter regarding newly resurfaced roads will be quoted separately at the time of the tap request.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

(Code 1979, § 5-4003; Ord. No. 2000-034, 6-21-00; Ord. No. 2006-048, 11-15-06; Ord. No. 2006-109, 5-16-07; Ord. No. 2017-063, 8-1-17; Ord. No. 2023-117, 10-17-23)

Section 23-146.- Fire hydrant, fire protection and sprinkler systems charges.

(f) A fee of ~~$175.00~~ **250.00** shall be charged for each fire hydrant flow test made by the city engineer upon private application.

(g) Out-of-city customers in any county shall pay a fire protection charge as follows:

	Current	**Proposed**
(1) Residential	$2.00	**$5.00**
(2) Residential, multi-unit (served by one meter):		
a. First unit	$2.00	**$5.00**
b. Each additional unit	$1.50	**$4.50**
(3) Small business	$2.50	**$5.50**
(4) Commercial	$4.50	**$7.50**
(5) Heavy commercial or light industry	$8.50	**$11.50**
(6) Industry	$11.00	**$14.00**

(h) A fee of $4,100.00 shall be charged for a fire hydrant installation or a relocation of a hydrant if greater than 15 feet distance.

(Code 1979, § 5-4006; Ord. No. 2012-050, 6-26-12; Ord. No. 2012-103, 2-5-13; Ord. No. 2012-103, 2-5-13; Ord. No. 2015-054, 9-1-2015; Ord. No. 2019-055, 7-16-19; Ord. No. 2023-067, 6-20-23; Ord. No. 2015-054, 9-1-15)

Sec. 23-147. - Installation of water meters serving fire protection sprinkler systems.

a. Water meters serving fire protection sprinkler systems. Applicant shall be responsible for all costs of installation and materials, including cost of making connection to the main, cutting and repairing pavement, and restoration required to install a water meter to serve a fire protection sprinkler system. Water meters to serve fire protection sprinkler systems shall be purchased from the City of Columbia water division.

b. Charges for water meters serving fire protection sprinkler systems shall be ~~the city's cost of the meter times 1.15.~~ **as listed in 23-145 (a).**

c. Water meters serving fire protection sprinkler systems shall be installed in a separate vault meeting current City of Columbia design regulations. Installation shall be by a city approved contractor hired by the owner at the owner's expense. A list of approved contractors shall be provided by the utilities and engineering department. Installation shall include, but not be limited to, city approved backflow device and necessary isolation valves. Plans shall be approved by the utilities and engineering department prior to the purchase and installation of a water meter to serve a fire protection sprinkler system. Installation of a water meter to serve a fire protection sprinkler system, including service and connection, must be coordinated with the City of Columbia inspector and approved prior to operation.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

(Ord. No. 2008-040, 6-18-08)

Section 23-148.- Sewer tapping fees.

(a) Tapping charges for sewer connections shall be:
  (1) Taps installed by developer/owner: $300.00 for each tap constructed.
  (2) Taps installed by city forces: $1,300.00 for each tap constructed.
  (3) Non-Standard Installation: Costs for sewer taps that fall within one of the categories outlined in the SCDOT July 9, 2025 letter regarding newly resurfaced roads will be quoted separately at the time of the tap request.

(Code 1979, § 5-4004; Ord. No. 97-57, 9-17-97; Ord. No. 2006-049, 11-15-06; Ord. No. 2015-013, 2-10-15; Ord. No. 2023-117, 10-17-23)

Requested by:

Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Deputy City Attorney

Introduced:
Final Reading:

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Homeless Services**

From: **Kameisha Heppard, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Contract for Outreach and Programs at the Transitions Homeless Center, as requested by the Homeless Services Department on June 1, 2026. Award to Midlands Housing Alliance, Inc., in an amount not to exceed $124,031.26. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Homeless Services - Special Contracts (1014501-638304). The original budget amount is $124,031.26.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. APPROVED - 26029836 - FY 2026-2027 MHA-Transitions Draft Contract

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

THIS AGREEMENT entered into this 1 day of July, 2026 between The City of Columbia (hereinafter called the "City"), its successors and assigns, and Midlands Housing Alliance (hereinafter called the "Professional").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain the services of the Professional.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE parties hereto do mutually agree as follows:

1. EMPLOYMENT OF PROFESSIONAL

The City hereby engages the Professional and the Professional hereby agrees to perform the services hereafter set forth.

2. SCOPE OF SERVICES AND TIME OF PERFORMANCE

The Professional shall in a satisfactory and proper manner as determined by the City perform tasks necessary to complete the projects as outlined in Appendix A and Appendix B, attached hereto.

The service of the Professional is to commence as set forth in Appendix A.

3. METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. It is agreed that in no event will the total compensation to be paid for providing services hereunder exceed One Hundred Twenty-Four Thousand Thirty-One and 26/100 ($124,031.26) Dollars as specified in Appendix A, Rapid Shelter Columbia Program.

The decision to request Professional to provide additional resources under this Agreement is at the sole discretion of the City and not subject to any decision of the Contractor or outside parties.

B. Payment will be made as stated in Appendix A and Appendix B along with associated expenses. Each detailed invoice submitted must describe the services for which pay is requested, and shall bear the signature of the Professional, which signature shall certify that the information contained in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is currently due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount.

C. Invoices must be submitted in writing via email to the City of Columbia Accounts Payable accountspayable@columbiasc.gov and include Purchase Order number once assigned. If

the City is not satisfied with the accounting, the City may request additional information and make payment when it is satisfied the expenses were for agreed upon deliverables stated in Appendix A and Appendix B.

D. When applicable, professional is responsible for properly paying and recording all payments made to subcontractors for services under this Agreement.

E. Professional is responsible for all applicable licenses and permits required to perform services associated with this contract.

4. FINDINGS CONFIDENTIAL

All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Professional under this Contract are confidential and the Professional agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization nor shall there be communication with the media or other outside sources regarding the Project without the prior approval of the City.

5. ACCESS TO RECORDS

The Professional shall make available for examination all of its records with respect to all matters covered by this Contract and shall maintain such records for a period not less than three (3) years after receipt of final payment under this Contract.

6. COPYRIGHT

No reports or other documents produced in whole or in part under this Contract shall be the subject of an application for copyright by or on behalf of the Professional.

7. AMENDMENTS

The parties may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such amendments are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both organizations, and approved, where applicable, by the City's governing body.

The City may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with federal, state, or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of, the activities to be undertaken as part of the Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both parties.

8. ASSIGNABILITY/SUBCONTRACTING

The Professional shall not assign or subcontract any interest in this Agreement and shall not transfer any interest in the same without the prior written consent of the City. The Professional

shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omission of its sub-professionals, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him.

The Professional shall furnish and cause each of its Sub-Professionals to furnish all information and reports required hereunder.

9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Nothing contained in this agreement is intended to, or shall be construed in any manner, as creating or establishing the relationship of employer/employee between the parties. The professional shall at all times remain an independent contractor with respect to the services to be performed under this agreement. The City shall be exempt from payment of all Unemployment Compensation, FICA, retirement, life and/or medical insurance and Workers' Compensation Insurance.

10. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE

If, through any cause, the Professional shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner these obligations under this Contract, or if the Professional shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract, the City shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the Professional of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data studies, surveys and reports prepared under this contract shall become the possession of the City.

Notwithstanding the above, the Professional shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any breach of the Contract by the Professional and the City may withhold any payments to the Professional until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the City from the Professional is determined.

11. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE CITY

The City may terminate this Contract at any time by giving written notice to the Professional of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least seven (7) days before the effective date of such termination. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other material as described in Paragraph 5 above shall, at the option of the City, become its property.

12. INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND INSURANCE

The Professional shall hold harmless, defend and indemnify the City from any and all claims, actions, suits, charges and judgments whatsoever that arise out the Professional's performance or nonperformance of the services or subject matter called for in this agreement.

The professional shall maintain malpractice or errors and omissions insurance at all times during the performance of this Contract.

13. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In carrying out the program, the Professional shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Professional shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants for employment, without regard to their race, creed, color, religion, ancestry, sex, national origin, disability or other handicap, age, marital status, or status with regard to public assistance. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Professional shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the government setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The Professional shall state that it is an Equal Opportunity or Affirmative Action employer and all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, ancestry, sex, national origin, disability or other handicap, age, marital status, or status with regard to public assistance. The Professional will incorporate requirements in all subcontracts for program work.

14. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby if such remainder would then continue to conform to the terms and requirements of Applicable law.

15. COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LAWS

The Professional shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the state and local government in performing the work provided under this Contract.

16. PERSONNEL

All of the services required hereunder shall be performed by the Professional and all personnel engaged in the work will be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under state and local law to perform the services identified in Appendix A, Scope of Services Rapid Shelter Columbia.

The Professional represents that he/she has, or will secure at his/her own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Contractor have entered into this Agreement as of the date first above written.

WITNESSES AS TO CITY:

CITY OF COLUMBIA

_____

BY: _____

_____

ITS: City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/27/2026

WITNESSES AS TO PROFESSIONAL:
(Type or Print Name of Professional)

_____

_____

_____

BY: _____

ITS: _____

Federal ID NO.: _____

Appendix A
Rapid Shelter Columbia
Scope of Services
July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027

Services to Be Provided:

• Outreach
Identifies and engages individuals living in unsheltered locations such as cars, parks, abandoned buildings, encampments, and public streets.

- Opioid prevention resources will be distributed as part of existing outreach efforts to encampments of individuals experiencing unsheltered homelessness within the city. The outreach team is expected to serve approximately 200 clients, with an estimated 150 likely to report substance use. An opioid risk assessment will be conducted during all initial engagements with individuals experiencing homelessness.
- Monthly reimbursements, with required supporting documentation.
- All client demographic and engagement data will be entered into HMIS in order to generate appropriate outcome reports.
- Quarterly reports must be submitted **on-time**. The final report will include cumulative data.
- The Evening Outreach Specialist will be **required** to **work holidays, including New Year's Eve, as well as four weekend days (Saturday or Sunday) per month.**
    - They will also assist with transportation during the overflow season, as needed, while on shift. **10:00 p.m. pickup and drop-off service on Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays.**
    - Outreach response time shall be within 15 minutes to acknowledge a request. When possible, an estimated arrival time should also be provided.
- Homeless Services and MHA will resume bi-weekly meetings involving case managers and the Recovery Center.

• Travel Vouchers
Travel vouchers will be used as a best practice for individuals experiencing unsheltered homelessness who have support systems in other states or need to return to their place of origin. This service will be coordinated in partnership with other agencies serving the unsheltered population in the Midlands region.

- Monthly reimbursements must include the original spreadsheet and copies of the travel tickets.

Salaried Personnel Expenses		
Line Item	**Amount**	**Note**
Case Manager (City's Evening Outreach Specialist to engage the chronically sheltered, coordinate with RSC & collaborate with law enforcement)	$ 40,000.00	1 full-time employee with a bachelor degree in social work/human services or related field experience.
Case Manager (City's Lead Outreach Specialist to engage the chronically sheltered, coordinate with RSC & collaborate with law enforcement)	$ 51,000.00	1 full-time employee with a bachelor degree in social work/human services or related field experience.
Intake Specialist Part-Time housed at RCC will provide intake, assessment, referral, and supportive engagement services to individuals seeking recovery support and community-based resources.	$17,680.00	1 part-time non-exempt employee with an associate degree in human services or related field experience.
Fringe Benefits @ 21%	$9,129.00	40% of FICA, employer share of health insurance, employer retirement match
Total Salaried Personnel Expenses	**$ 117,809**	

Operating Expenses		
Line Item	**Amount**	**Note**
Bus Tickets	$ 10,000.00	Greyhound Program
Auto Insurance	$ 1,200.00	Outreach Vehicle
Worker's Comp	$1,295.90	40% of workers comp insurance
Vehicle Maintenance/Gas	$ 2,500.00	Outreach Vehicle
Total Operating Expenses:	**$ 14,995.90**	
Total 2026-2027	**$ 132,804.90**	

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Homeless Services**

From: **Kameisha Heppard, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Contract for Operations and Security at the Transitions Homeless Center, as requested by the Homeless Services Department on June 1, 2026. Award to Midlands Housing Alliance, in the amount not to exceed $325,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Homeless Services – Professional Services Contracts — Midlands Housing Alliance (1014501-638304). The original budget amount is $325,000.00.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. APPROVED - 26029575 - FY 2026-2027 MHA-Security Agreement

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
) AND THE MIDLANDS HOUSING ALLIANCE, INC.
COUNTY OF RICHLAND) (2025 Main Street, Columbia, SC)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia (hereinafter "City") has agreed to provide financial assistance up to but not to exceed Three Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($325,000.00) Dollars to The Midlands Housing Alliance, Inc. (hereinafter "MHA") in conjunction with the operation of its facility located at 2025 Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina, subject to certain terms, conditions and contingencies; NOW, THEREFORE,

For and in consideration of the following terms, conditions and contingencies, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and MHA agree as follows:

Financial Assistance. The City agrees to provide financial assistance to the Midland Housing Alliance ("MHA") in an amount not to exceed Three Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($325,000.00) for the City's fiscal year 2026–2027, in support of the operation of MHA's facility located at 2025 Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina (the "Facility"). Reimbursements under this agreement will be processed on a quarterly basis.

Conditions of Funding. The financial assistance described herein is subject to all terms, conditions, and contingencies set forth in this Agreement. MHA must meet and uphold these requirements at all times to remain eligible for continued funding.

Quarterly Review. This Contract shall be reviewed on a quarterly basis to determine whether financial support will continue. Continuation of funding is contingent upon MHA's compliance with all obligations contained in this Agreement.

The term of this Agreement will commence on **July 1, 2026**, and will end on **June 30, 2027**.

a) MHA agrees that it will make a good faith effort to secure financial assistance from Richland and Lexington County, funding in an amount equal to or substantially similar to the City of Columbia's funding and provide documentation of request and amount awarded.

b) Two Hundred Fifty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($250,000) in City funds shall be used by MHA exclusively for security services. These services shall include regular external perimeter patrols of the facility, addressing any loitering, conducting equipment checks, and performing criminal background and outstanding warrant checks on all residential program clients. Seventy-Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($75,000) shall be used as general operating funds to cover expenses as determined by MHA; and,

c) MHA outreach and leadership will attend the regular meetings held by Columbia Police Department and Homeless Services with representatives from neighborhood associations, the Columbia Downtown Business Improvement District, area churches or any other person or entity expressing a desire to attend to discuss public safety, issues related to the operation of the facility, and unsheltered concerns

d) The MHA CEO or designated representative will attend the Downtown Neighborhoods Coalition monthly meeting on the first Friday of every month to discuss any homeless issue and,

e) Columbia City Council will appoint a representative from the Coalition of Downtown Neighborhoods Association and one At-large City Councilmember or a designee to the MHA's Board

of Directors and each appointee shall have full voting rights; and,

f) MHA will provide to the City MHA's FY26-27 budget with designated fund sources prior to City funding being released to MHA; and,

g) MHA will provide the City with such information as the City may request to demonstrate to the City's satisfaction that MHA has adequate funding to fully operate its facility during its fiscal year excluding the funding provided by the City prior to funding being released; and,

h) MHA will make attendance records from the facility available on an on-going basis to community safety officers looking for specific individuals; and,

i) MHA will provide to the Community Development Department as requested, and no less than annually and no later than July 31st, the following information:

a. Data as requested by the department on Transitions clients that is submitted to HMIS registration.

b. Program outcomes to be defined in coordination with the City's Director of Homeless Services for FY 2026/2027

j) If all terms, conditions, and contingencies have been met, the City will reimburse MHA in monthly installments for expenses related to security services and general operating costs incurred in the prior quarter. These reimbursements are subject to the appropriation of funds by the Columbia City Council. Services must be rendered during the fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending September 30 of the year in which the funds are awarded. Requests for reimbursements must be submitted in writing and include copies of paid receipts or payroll documentation sent to the City Manager, PO Box 147, Columbia, SC 29217 within fifteen (15) days of the end of the quarter to be reimbursed. If the City is not satisfied with the accounting, the City may request additional information and make payment when it is satisfied the expenses were for security, criminal background and outstanding warrant checks on all clients, or other general operating expenses, make a partial reimbursement or make no reimbursement at all.

MHA acknowledges and agrees that it is being supported in whole or in part by public funds making it subject to the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act. Any documents or other information provided to the City pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed as a public record under the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act and made available to the public. MHA also agrees it will take affirmative action in complying with all federal, state and local requirements concerning fair employment and employment of the handicapped, and concerning the treatment of all employees, without regard or discrimination by reason of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or physical handicap.

If MHA ceases its operations and/or services at the property, the City shall have the right of first refusal to purchase the property at a price and upon such terms and conditions as the parties may negotiate and mutually agree. MHA will provide the City with written notification of its decision to cease operations and/or services at the property. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the written notification, the City shall exercise the right of first refusal to purchase the property by giving written notice to MHA requesting that the parties commence with negotiations as to price and terms and conditions of purchase.

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time without cause by giving written notice to the other party of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least thirty (30) days before the effective date of such termination.

If MHA fails to comply with any of the aforesaid terms, conditions and contingencies at any time, City

will have the right to immediately terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to MHA of such termination.

If this Agreement is terminated, neither party shall have nor owe any further obligations to the other after the effective date of termination.

The parties may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such amendment is executed in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of both parties.

In the event any provision(s) of this Agreement are held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of this Agreement, shall remain to be in full force and effect, enforceable in accordance with its terms as if such provision(s) had not been included, or had been modified as provided below, as the case may be. To carry out the intent of the parties hereto as fully as possible, the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision(s), if possible, will be deemed modified to the extent necessary and possible to render such provision(s) valid and enforceable.

In performing its obligations hereunder, the MHA will comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as conferring upon any other party the rights of a third-party beneficiary.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all notices required to be given or authorized to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail postage prepaid to:

In the case of the City:

Mayor
City of Columbia
P.O. Box 147
Columbia, SC 29217

With a copy to:

City Manager
City of Columbia
P.O. Box 147
Columbia, SC 29217

In the case of the MHA:

Chief Executive Officer
The Midlands Housing Alliance, Inc.
2025 Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

The City and the MHA, by notice given hereunder, may designate any further or different persons or addresses to which subsequent notices will be sent.

This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of South Carolina. MHA agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and venue of the Circuit Courts in Richland County, State of South Carolina as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under this Agreement and the performance thereof.

Any approvals required from the City will be deemed given if provided by the City Manager or his designated City representative.

This Agreement represents the entire understanding and Agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes any and all prior negotiations, discussions, and agreements, whether written or oral, between the parties regarding same.

The failure of either MHA or the City to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such provisions or of any other provision of this Agreement at any other time. Waiver of any breach of this Agreement by MHA or the City shall not constitute waiver of a subsequent breach.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Agreement which shall have an effective date on the date last signed by an authorized representative of either party.

Witnesses as to City: CITY OF COLUMBIA

_____ By: _____
Teresa Wilson,
Its: City Manager

_____ Date: _____

Witnesses as to the MHA: The Midlands Housing Alliance, Inc.

_____ By: _____
Craig J. Currey
Its: Chief Executive Officer

_____ Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Appendix A
Homeless Services
Scope of Services
July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027

Operational Assistance

In partnership with the City of Columbia, the Midlands Housing Alliance (MHA) will provide the following services to support the operation and public safety of the facility:

- **Attending Regular Public Safety Meetings**: MHA will attend regular meetings with the Columbia Police Department to address public safety, operational concerns, and homelessness-related issues.
- **Community Engagement**: An MHA representative will attend the monthly Downtown Neighborhood Coalition meetings to maintain open communication with local stakeholders.
- **Security Patrols**: MHA security personnel will conduct routine external perimeter patrols and respond to any incidents of loitering around the facility.
- **Budget Submission**: The FY25–26 budget will be submitted to the City prior to the release of any allocated funding.

Budget Summary

Security Service Expenses:
$250,000

General Operating Expenses:
$75,000

Meeting Date:	**June 16, 2026**
Department:	**Homeless Services**
From:	**Kameisha Heppard, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Contract for the Housing First Initiative, as requested by the Homeless Services Department on June 1, 2026. Award to University of South Carolina Supportive Housing Services, in the amount not to exceed $308,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Homeless Services – Professional Services Contracts — University of South Carolina Supportive Housing (1014501-638303). The original budget amount is $308,000.00.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. APPROVED - 26029574 - FY 26-27 Housing First Contract

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
AND THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
(Supportive Housing Services)

WHEREAS, the University of South Carolina Supportive Housing Services (hereinafter "USC") provides resources to develop comprehensive housing strategies following the national model of Housing First for meeting the housing and service needs of eligible chronically homeless individuals by providing housing units and supportive services within the City limits of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia (hereinafter "City") has agreed to provide financial assistance up to but not to exceed Three Hundred Eight Thousand and 00/100 ($308,000.00) Dollars to USC for use by its Housing First program, subject to certain terms, conditions and contingencies; NOW, THEREFORE,

For and in consideration of the following terms, conditions and contingencies, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and USC agree as follows:

The City agrees to provide financial assistance to USC up to the amount of Three Hundred Eight Thousand and 00/100 ($308,000.00) Dollars for the City's fiscal year 2026-2027 in conjunction with the operation of its Housing First program, subject to the following terms, conditions and contingencies, which must be met and complied with at all times in order for USC to receive such funding:

1. The term of this Agreement will commence on July 1, 2026, and will end on June 30, 2027.

2. Two Hundred Forty-Nine Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 ($249,500.00) Dollars shall be used by USC exclusively for support of its partnership with the Columbia Housing Authority to operate the Housing First Program.

3. Fifty-Eight Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 ($58,500) Dollars shall be used by USC exclusively to expand outreach and warm handoff services to clients experiencing Opioid Use Disorder (OUD) and any co-occurring Substance Use Disorder (SUD) Mental Health (MH) conditions.

4. USC will provide supportive services assistance to eligible clients to assist them in establishing and maintaining stable, permanent housing, develop job skills, and access mainstream resources.

5. USC will provide to the City USC's Housing First FY26-27 budget with designated fund sources prior to City funding being released to USC.

6. USC will provide the City with such information as the City may request to demonstrate to the City's satisfaction that USC has adequate funding to fully operate the Housing First program during its fiscal year independent of the funding provided by the City prior to funding being released.

7. USC will provide to the City's Homeless Services Office the data and information indicated below that is required to complete any government reporting. Drawdown for payment of eligible expenses shall be made against the line-item budget specified in Attachment 1, herein, in accordance with the performance and the approval of requests for payment.

   a. data as requested by the City on Housing First clients that is submitted to HMIS registration.

   b. monthly reports on Program Outcomes and quarterly Outreach Reports to be provided in coordination with Director of Homeless Services.

   c. reimbursements are to be submitted monthly along with supporting documentation

8. If all terms, conditions and contingencies having been met, the City will fund USC in monthly installments as reimbursement for the expenses as previously stated. Services rendered must be for the fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30 of the fiscal year the funds are awarded. Requests for reimbursements must be submitted in writing and include copies of paid receipts or payroll documentation sent via email to accountspayable@columbiasc.gov with associated Purchase Order number within twenty (20) days of the end of the quarter to be reimbursed. If the City is not satisfied with the accounting, the City may request additional information and make payment when it is satisfied the expenses were for providing clients with safe and affordable housing and supportive services to promote greater self-sufficiency and improve the quality of their lives.

USC acknowledges and agrees that it is being supported in whole or in part by public funds making it subject to the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act. Any documents or other information provided to the City pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed as a public record under the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act and made available to the public. USC also agrees it will take affirmative action in complying with all federal, state and local requirements concerning fair employment and employment of the handicapped, and concerning the treatment of all employees, without regard or discrimination by reason of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin or physical handicap.

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time without cause by giving written notice to the other party of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least thirty (30) days before the effective date of such termination.

If USC fails to comply with any of the aforesaid terms, conditions and contingencies at any time, City will have the right to immediately terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to USC of such termination.

If this Agreement is terminated without cause, neither party shall have nor owe any further obligations to the other after the effective date of termination.

In the event of termination by the City, the City will be responsible for reasonable non-cancelable debts incurred by USC in fulfillment of this Agreement prior to termination.

The parties may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such amendment is executed in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of both parties.

In the event any provision(s) of this Agreement are held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of this Agreement, shall remain to be in full force and effect, enforceable in accordance with its terms as if such provision(s) had not been included, or had been modified as provided below, as the case may be. To carry out the intent of the parties hereto as fully as possible, the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision(s), if possible, will be deemed modified to the extent necessary and possible to render such provision(s) valid and enforceable.

In performing its obligations hereunder, the USC will comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as conferring upon any other party the rights of a third-party beneficiary.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all notices required to be given or authorized to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail postage prepaid to:

As to the City:	Mayor City of Columbia P.O. Box 147 Columbia, SC 29217	As to USC:	University of South Carolina c/o Sylvira L. Grady 1600 Hampton Street, Suite 414 Columbia, SC 29208
With a copy to:	City Manager City of Columbia P.O. Box 147 Columbia, SC 29217		Caroline Seder, LISW-CP Social Work Supervisor Supportive Housing Services 1325 Laurel Street Columbia, SC 29201

The City and USC, by notice given hereunder, may designate any further or different persons or addresses to which subsequent notices will be sent.

This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of South Carolina. USC agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and venue of the Circuit Courts in Richland County, State of South Carolina as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under this Agreement and the performance thereof.

Any approvals required from the City will be deemed given if provided by the City Manager or her designated City representative.

This Agreement represents the entire understanding and Agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes any and all prior negotiations, discussions, and agreements, whether written or oral, between the parties regarding same.

The failure of either USC or the City to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such provisions or of any other provision of this Agreement at any other time. Waiver of any breach of this Agreement by USC or the City shall not constitute waiver of a subsequent breach.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Agreement which shall be effective as of the date of the last signature herein below.

Witnesses as to City:

_____

_____

CITY OF COLUMBIA

_____

By: Teresa B. Wilson
Its: City Manager
Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Witnesses as to USC:

_____

_____

THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Its: Assistant Director Sponsored Awards Management
Date: _____

Housing First Budget GY 7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027						
Position/Category	**Narrative Justification**	**Total Salary**	**Program Salary**	**Program Fringe**	**Program Total**	
Housing Case Manager (.80 FTE) Erica Anderson	Provides intensive case management services including, housing placement and other supportive services	$ 47,183.00	37,746.00	17,680.00	$ 55,427.00	
Total USC Personnel		47,183.00	37,746.00	17,680.00	**$ 55,427.00**	
Prisma Health USC Medical Group Sub-contract	**Provides housing placement and supportive services**				**$ 191,672.50**	
Total					**$ 247,099.50**	
Rent/Utilities @ 1500/month	Client visits & program staff offices				18,000.00	
Support Group Supplies	Food for support groups				1,200.00	
Cell Phones	For 2 staff (on call) $70/month each				3,330.00	
Office Supplies/Postage	For use by program staff				4,002.00	
Van & car	Van & car for Outreach/Client Transportation				6,000.00	
Housewares	For use by clients/move-ins				7,500.00	
Storage Rent	Storage for Housewares				1,500.00	
Bus tickets	Client medical and case management visits				2,700.00	
Travel/Training	For staff for attending educational conferences in order to gain updated information about recent advances in HIV therapy. For staff to attend out of town clinics and local travel				3,000.00	
Total Direct Costs					**$ 294,331.50**	**$47,232.00** sub-total
Total Costs (CHA)*	Direct & Indirect costs				**$ 35,295.00**	
Modified Total Direct Costs	USC Direct + $25,000 of CHA Direct Cost + $25,000 of Prisma subs				$ 152,659.00	
Indirect CostsΔ	(5% Allowed)				**7,632.95**	
Project Total	Total USC, CHA, Admin				**$ 337,259.45**	
*CHA funding for 0.75 FTE Housing Coordinator and (limited funded for rent/utility overages - as **NEEDED**).						

$337,259.45

$ -

Appendix A
USC Supportive Housing
Opioid Specific Scope of Services
July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027

Services to be provided:

- **Expansion of warm handoff** - identifies and engages persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions. Provide transportation, housing costs, and support for people and families affected by OUD.
- **Outreach** - identifies and engages people living in unsheltered locations, such as in cars, parks, abandoned buildings, encampments, and on the streets.
  - Opioid prevention resources will be distributed as part of the existing outreach efforts to encampments of individuals experiencing homelessness within the City. This team will serve around 100 clients, 65 of whom would likely report substance abuse. An opioid risk assessment will be done on all initial engagements with individuals experiencing homelessness. Monthly Reimbursements provided with supporting documentation.
  - Expand outreach efforts in the Downtown/Elmwood corridor in coordination with the City's outreach team and the Transitions outreach team, and participate in monthly outreach meetings.
  - All client demographic and engagement services will be entered into HMIS in order to run appropriate reports for outcome purposes.
  - Quarterly Reports with final report including cumulative numbers. Along with the final report, a PowerPoint presentation will be included to provide an agency overview and highlight key accomplishments.

Opioid Personnel Expenses		
Line Item	**Amount**	**Note**
Outreach Case Manager	$ 58,500	Engage unsheltered individuals through street outreach, conduct assessments, and connect clients to housing, behavioral health, and supportive services, with a focus on improving housing stability and treatment engagement.
Total Salaried Personnel Expenses:	**$ 58,500**	

Meeting Date:	**June 16, 2026**
Department:	**Homeless Services**
From:	**Kameisha Heppard, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Contract for Daily Meal Services at Rapid Shelter Columbia, as requested by the Homeless Services Department on June 1, 2026. Award to the Salvation Army, in the amount not to exceed $504,949.07. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Homeless Services – Food and Provisions (1014501-624200). The original budget amount is $504,949.07.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. APPROVED - 26029566 - FY 26-27 Salvation Army Contract

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

THIS AGREEMENT entered into this 1st day of July, 2026 between The City of Columbia (hereinafter called the "City"), its successors and assigns, and Salvation Army (hereinafter called the "Professional").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain the services of the Professional.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE parties hereto do mutually agree as follows:

1. EMPLOYMENT OF PROFESSIONAL

The City hereby engages the Professional and the Professional hereby agrees to perform the services hereafter set forth.

2. SCOPE OF SERVICES AND TIME OF PERFORMANCE

The Professional shall in a satisfactory and proper manner as determined by the City perform tasks necessary to complete the projects as outlined in Appendix A & B, attached hereto.

The service of the Professional is to commence as set forth in Appendix A & B.

3. METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. It is agreed that in no event will the total compensation to be paid for providing services hereunder exceed Four Hundred Forty-Eight Thousand Five Hundred Forty-Nine and 07/100 ($448,549.07) Dollars as specified in Appendix A Rapid Shelter Columbia.

A. It is agreed that in no event will the total compensation to be paid for providing services hereunder exceed Fifty-Six Thousand Four Hundred and 00/100 ($56,400.00) Dollars as specified in Appendix B Overflow.

The decision to request Professional to provide additional resources under this Agreement is at the sole discretion of the City and not subject to any decision of the Contractor or outside parties.

B. Payment will be made as stated in Appendix A & B along with associated expenses. Each detailed invoice submitted must describe the services for which pay is requested, and shall bear the signature of the Professional, which signature shall certify that the information contained in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is currently due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount.

C. Invoices must be submitted in writing via email to the City of Columbia Accounts Payable accountspayable@columbiasc.gov and include Purchase Order number once assigned. If the City is not satisfied with the accounting, the City may request additional information and make payment when it is satisfied the expenses were for agreed upon deliverables stated in Appendix A.

D. When applicable, professional is responsible for properly paying and recording all payments made

to subcontractors for services under this Agreement.

E. Professional is responsible for all applicable licenses and permits required to perform services associated with this contract.

4. FINDINGS CONFIDENTIAL

All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Professional under this Contract are confidential and the Professional agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization nor shall there be communication with the media or other outside sources regarding the Project without the prior written approval of the City.

5. ACCESS TO RECORDS

The Professional shall make available for examination all of its records with respect to all matters covered by this Contract and shall maintain such records for a period not less than three (3) years after receipt of final payment under this Contract.

6. COPYRIGHT

No reports or other documents produced in whole or in part under this Contract shall be the subject of an application for copyright by or on behalf of the Professional.

7. AMENDMENTS

The parties may amend this Agreement at any time provided that such amendments are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both organizations, and approved, where applicable, by the City's governing body.

The City may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with federal, state, or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of, the activities to be undertaken as part of the Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both parties.

8. ASSIGNABILITY/SUBCONTRACTING

The Professional shall not assign or subcontract any interest in this Agreement and shall not transfer any interest in the same without the prior written consent of the City. The Professional shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omission of its sub-professionals, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him.

The Professional shall furnish and cause each of its Sub-Professionals to furnish all information and reports required hereunder.

9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Nothing contained in this agreement is intended to, or shall be construed in any manner, as creating or establishing the relationship of employer/employee between the parties. The professional shall at all times remain an independent contractor with respect to the services to be performed under this agreement. The City shall be exempt from payment of all Unemployment Compensation, FICA, retirement, life and/or medical insurance and Workers' Compensation Insurance.

10. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE

If, through any cause, the Professional shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner these obligations under this Contract, or if the Professional shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract, the City shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the Professional of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five (5) days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data studies, surveys and reports prepared under this contract shall become the possession of the City.

Notwithstanding the above, the Professional shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any breach of the Contract by the Professional and the City may withhold any payments to the Professional until such time as the exact amount of damages due to the City from the Professional is determined.

11. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE CITY

The City may terminate this Contract at any time by giving written notice to the Professional of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least seven (7) days before the effective date of such termination. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other material as described in Paragraph 5 above shall, at the option of the City, become its property.

12. INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS AND INSURANCE

The Professional shall hold harmless, defend and indemnify the City from any and all claims, actions, suits, charges and judgments whatsoever that arise out the Professional's performance or nonperformance of the services or subject matter called for in this agreement.

The professional shall maintain malpractice or errors and omissions insurance at all times during the performance of this Contract.

13. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In carrying out the program, the Professional shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Professional shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants for employment, without regard to their race, creed, color, religion, ancestry, sex, national origin, disability or other handicap, age, marital status, or status with regard to public assistance. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Professional shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the government setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The Professional shall state that it is an Equal Opportunity or Affirmative Action employer and all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, ancestry, sex, national origin, disability or other handicap, age, marital status, or status with regard to public assistance. The Professional will incorporate requirements in all subcontracts for program work.

14. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby if such remainder would then continue to conform to the terms and requirements of Applicable law.

15. COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LAWS

The Professional shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the state and local government in performing the work provided under this Contract.

16. PERSONNEL

All of the services required hereunder shall be performed by the Professional and all personnel engaged in the work will be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under state and local law to perform the services identified in Appendix A, Food Services Rapid Shelter Columbia and Overflow.

The Professional represents that he/she has, or will secure at his/her own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Contractor have entered into this Agreement as of the date first above written.

WITNESSES AS TO CITY:

_____

_____

CITY OF COLUMBIA

BY: _____
Teresa B. Wilson
ITS: City Manager

WITNESSES AS TO PROFESSIONAL:

_____

_____

_____
Salvation Army

BY: _____

ITS: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/23/2026

Appendix A
Rapid Shelter Columbia
Scope of Services
July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027

Services to be provided:

- The Salvation Army (TSA) is providing daily meal services — breakfast, lunch, and dinner — to the residents of Rapid Shelter Columbia ensuring the nutritional needs of up to 50 individuals are met consistently, including the provision of diabetic-friendly snack options.

Serving Schedule:

- Breakfast: Served 7:45 -8:15am
- Lunch: Served by 12:00 -12:30pm
- Dinner: Served by 5:00 - 5:30pm
- Snacks: Delivered with lunch or dinner as agreed upon.

Special Requirements:

- Clearly label diabetic-friendly meals/snacks.
- Coordinate with shelter staff weekly regarding resident census updates and special dietary needs.

Communication and Coordination:

- Provide a point of contact available during after-hours for menu adjustments, complaints, or emergencies.
- Notify shelter staff at least 24 hours in advance of any changes or issues impacting delivery.
- TSA staff will retrieve a radio from RSC staff prior to starting shift.
- TSA staff will sing-in at the front desk to document presence.

Reimbursements:

- Submit monthly reimbursement requests along with all supporting documentation for incurred expenses.

Appendix B
Overflow
Scope of Services
July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027

Services to be provided:

- To provide dinner and continental breakfast — to the clients of the Overflow serving up to 240 individuals, including the provision of diabetic-friendly snack options.

Serving Schedule:

- Dinner: Served by 6:15-7:30pm (when the first evening bus arrives)
- Breakfast Served 6:15-6:45am
- Salvation Army staff will leave extra plates for clients that come later in the night

Special Requirements:

- Clearly label diabetic-friendly meals/snacks.
- Coordinate with shelter staff weekly regarding resident census updates and special dietary needs.

Communication and Coordination:

- Provide a point of contact available during after-hours for menu adjustments, complaints, or emergencies.
- Notify shelter staff at least 24 hours in advance of any changes or issues impacting delivery.
- TSA staff will retrieve a radio from RSC staff prior to starting shift.
- TSA staff will sing-in at the front desk to document presence.

Reimbursements:

- Submit monthly reimbursement requests along with all supporting documentation for incurred expenses.

Meeting Date:	**June 16, 2026**
Department:	**Procurement and Contracts**
From:	**Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to Purchase Police Uniforms, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on April 22, 2026. Award to Galls, LLC, using the South Carolina State Contract in the amount of $270,000.00. This vendor is located in Chicago, IL.

Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Uniforms and Clothing (1012402-624100). The original budget amount is $270,000.00.

Background Summary: South Carolina State Contract #4400026741
Sec 2-204. (9) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding when purchasing through state contracts.

Attachments:
1. Council Memo
2. State Contract

MEMORANDUM

To:	Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor and Members of City Council Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager
From:	W.H. Holbrook, Chief of Police Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts/Purchasing Agent
Date:	June 16, 2026
Re:	Galls – R240137

The Columbia Police Department respectfully requests approval of R240137 in the amount of $270,000.00 to Galls, LLC for the purchase of police uniforms and related uniform components required for department personnel from 1012402-624100.

These items are necessary to outfit both sworn and civilian personnel and support the department's ongoing operational needs, including new employee onboarding, replacement of worn or damaged uniforms, and maintaining compliance with departmental uniform standards.

Galls, LLC is an authorized vendor under an existing State of South Carolina contract**,** which satisfies the City's procurement requirements and provides competitive pricing through a cooperative purchasing agreement.

PROCUREMENT SERVICES

Contract 4400026741

Back to Initial Screen

Validity Start 08/29/2021 **Validity End** 08/28/2026
Target Value $ 1,259,350.90
Bid Invitation 5400021519
Contract Notes

Vendor 7000212116

Vendor Address GALLS, LLC
1340 RUSSELL CAVE RD.
LEXINGTON KY 40515
District CLARK **E-mail** bidreview@galls.com
Telephone (844) 464-2557 **Fax Number** (877) 914-2557
Minority Status Not Applicable
Home Page http://www.galls.com **Other URL**

Vendor Contacts

3 Contacts found, displaying all Contacts.

Contact Name	Function	Phone	E-mail
BREWER, TIFFANY	Primary Contact	(844) 464-2557	bidreview@galls.com
BREWER, TIFFANY	SENIOR MANAGER, CONTRACT COMPLIANCE	(859) 800-1406	brewer-tiffany@galls.com
EZZELL, RICKY	Emergency Contact	(803) 309-3451	ezzell-ricky@galls.com

Attachments

One Attachment found.

Attachment Title	Date/Time Posted
Intent to Award.pdf	08/06/2021 02:32:25 PM

Contract Items

5 Items found, displaying all Items.

Item Pricing	
00006	Lot 4 - First Tactical **Material Group:** 20085 - uniforms, blended fabric **Agency:** Statewide
00007	Lot 6 - Liberty Uniforms **Material Group:** 20085 - uniforms, blended fabric **Agency:** Statewide
00008	Lot 7 - Tru-Spec **Material Group:** 20085 - uniforms, blended fabric **Agency:** Statewide
00009	Lot 8 - Elbeco **Material Group:** 20085 - uniforms, blended fabric **Agency:** Statewide
00010	Lot 9 - United Uniforms **Material Group:** 20085 - uniforms, blended fabric **Agency:** Statewide

Back to Initial Screen

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Procurement and Contracts**

From: **Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into new Sole Source Contracts for several City Departments. Award to multiple vendors, in the total amount of $2,457,604.29.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	Purchase additional Water Meters and Cellular Communication Endpoints for Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) for Water Distribution and Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 22, 2026.	Badger Meter, Inc. Milwaukee, WI	The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date on June 30, 2027 and the option to renew for five (5) additional one-year periods.	$1,701,739.29
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution and Maintenance — Meters, Parts, and Supplies (5516203-625600). The original budget amount is $1,701,739.29.				
b.	Automated Housing Condition Analysis Year 1 for the Code Enforcement Division, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 28, 2026.	City Detect, Inc. Northport, AL	The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date on June 30, 2027 and the option to renew for one (1) additional one-year period.	$66,960.00
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Professional Services (1012402-636600). The original budget amount is $66,960.00.				

c.	Purchase Replacement Parts for the Aeration Basins at the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on May 26, 2026.	Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC Waukesha, WI	The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date on June 30, 2027 and the option to renew for one (1) additional one-year period.	$122,985.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant — Pipe, Fittings, Hydrants, Etc. (5516208-625700). The original budget amount is $122,985.00.				
d.	Annual Subscription Services for ShotSpotter® Gunshot Detection System, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 21, 2026.	SoundThinking, Inc. formerly known as Shotspotter Fremont, CA	The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date on June 30, 2027 and the option to renew for one (1) additional one-year period.	$565,920.00
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services — Subscription Based Technology Services (1012402-632170). The original budget amount is $565,920.00.				
Total				**$2,457,604.29**

Background Summary: Sec 2-204. (5) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding for the Sole Source Procurements.

Attachments:

1. Badger Meter Memo
2. Badger Meter SSA
3. City Detect Memo
4. City Detect SSA
5. Evoqua Memo
6. Evoqua SSA
7. SoundThinking Memo
8. SoundThinking SSA

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water
Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: June 16, 2026

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval
Badger Meter Sole Source Purchase Order

Purpose:
The Department of Procurement and Contracts, in coordination with Columbia Water, respectfully requests your review and approval of a sole source procurement for an open Purchase Order for $1,701,739.29 to Badger Meter.

Justification:
AMI (advanced metering infrastructure) meters, AMI Fire Service Assembly Meters, Registers, Endpoints (cellular communication devices), and Endpoint Guard Kits are a sole source procurement from Badger Meter Company. Based upon the following justifications that using any other AMI software besides Badger Meter increases the risk of losing communication services and is costly for the City. If another AMI was allowed, it would require costly additional effort to ensure proper integration for the rest of the system, additional hardware, and/or software to maintain the new equipment if it fails.

Please contact our office if additional information or supporting documentation is needed.

SOLE SOURCE AGREEMENT
GOODS and/or SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "City" or "Buyer") and **Badger Meter, Inc.** (hereinafter referred to as the "Seller"), for Seller to provide certain goods and or related services that justify a sole source procurement by the City pursuant to Section 1.16 of the City's Procurement Regulations, is made in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, and consistent with the City's written justification for sole source procurement, attached as Exhibit A.

1. Scope and Schedule of Purchase. The Seller will provide the goods and/or services described in Exhibit B, attached hereto. The description of goods and/or services shall include, but not limited to, the unit cost, manufacturer or brand, and total cost. The Seller shall be responsible for obtaining any approvals, permits and/or licenses, including a City business license, as may be required of the Seller in performing the sale of goods and/or services under this AGREEMENT. The Seller shall be responsible for any costs relating to the same. The Seller shall complete all sales under this AGREEMENT within the timeframes set forth in Exhibit B.

2. Term and Option to Renew. The term of this AGREEMENT is effective as of the latter date of the execution of this AGREEMENT as shown by the signatures of the parties below; upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed; receipt of a valid Purchase Order from the City of Columbia; and approval by the City Council, if applicable and valid until June 30, 2027. An option to renew or continue purchasing goods and/or services for an additional one-year period may be authorized at the mutual pleasure and discretion of both parties. However, neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an extension of the initial term or any additional term.

3. Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services. The Parties may agree that Seller provide Additional or Supplemental goods and/or services as authorized by a City purchase order. Seller must obtain written approval from the City for any Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services prior to the good and/or service being provided. If the Seller fails to obtain prior written approval to provide the Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Seller for goods and/or services provided.

4. Additional Terms and Conditions. The following terms and conditions within the City's General Purchase Order Terms and Conditions, found at https://procurement.columbiasc.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/General-COC-Purchase-Order-Terms-Conditions.pdf , or available upon request at the City of Columbia Procurement and Contracts Department, 1800 Main Street, Second Floor, Columbia, S.C., 803-545-3470, are incorporated by reference herein as part of this AGREEMENT: Assignment, Breach/Waiver; Choice of Law (Jan 2006); Contractor Personnel; Seller's Obligation – General; Delivery/Performance Location; Default; Drug Free Work Place Certification; Ethics; Facilities, Force Majeure; Indemnification (City of Columbia, SC); Inspection; Inspection, Acceptance & Title; Invoicing & Payment; Liability; Licenses; Permits and Taxes (City of Columbia, SC); Material and Workmanship; Manufacturer's Name & Approved Equivalents; Modification; Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy; No Indemnity or Defense; Packing and Shipping; Payment & Interest; Patents & Royalties; Price Adjustments; Publicity; Sales and/or Use Tax; Service & Warranty; SC Illegal Immigration Reform Act (State Law); Severability; Successorship; State Law Applicable; Title and Risk of Loss; Whole Agreement; and Other Applicable Terms and Conditions. **By signing this agreement, Seller agrees that notwithstanding Seller's Standard or Specific Terms and Conditions providing otherwise, the City will NOT indemnify, pay attorney's fees or agree to choice of law provisions calling for suit outside the State of South Carolina.**

5. Subcontracting. Seller shall not subcontract the obligations under this AGREEMENT without prior written consent of the City. Seller shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of any of its subcontractors as it is for the acts and omissions of Seller's employees.

6. Compensation. The total compensation paid by the City to Seller under this AGREEMENT shall not exceed **One Million Seven Hundred One Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty Nine Dollars and 29/100, ($1,701,739.29)** unless authorized by the City under Section 2 of this AGREEMENT. The Seller shall submit an invoice for the sale of goods and/or services. Each invoice submitted must describe the items, show payment calculations and specify the person(s) rendering such service(s), if applicable. The invoice shall bear the signature of the Seller, which signature shall certify that the information contained in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is currently due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount.

☐ Annual Cost Adjustment If, during the performance of this Contract, the cost of the services significantly increases, through no fault of the Seller, the Seller may request a price increase. If recommended by the project manager and approved by the Owner, the approved price increase will be effective upon the next renewal date of the Contract. As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean an increase in the current Consumer Price Index (CPI) from either the date of this Contract or a previous Annual Cost Adjustment, whichever is later. The amount of the Annual Cost Adjustment shall be equal to the percentage increase in the (CPI), rounded to two decimal places, and shall be applied equally to the unit price of each item of work in the Schedule of Values, beginning with the first application for payment subsequent to the next annual renewal of the Contract. Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

☐ Annual Price Adjustment (Material Cost) If, during the performance of this contract, the cost of materials significantly increases, through no fault of the seller, the price of this contract shall be equitably adjusted by an amount reasonably necessary to cover any such significant increase in the cost of material(s). As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean any increase in cost of materials exceeding 20% experienced by seller from the date of the contract signing. Such increase in material costs shall be documented through quotes, invoices, or receipts. Where the delivery of materials delayed, through no fault of the seller, as a result of the shortage or unavailability of the materials, seller shall not be liable for any additional costs or damages associated with such delay(s). Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

7. Ownership of Project Documents. All data, documents or other information of any description generated by or used by the Seller or any Subcontractor and related to the services required by this AGREEMENT shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Seller for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by this AGREEMENT. All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Seller under this AGREEMENT are matters of public record, but that the Seller agrees that they shall only be made available to any individual or organization by the City and the Seller shall not make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

8. Insurance. If determined by the City to be appropriate and necessary, the Seller shall procure and maintain during the life of this AGREEMENT such insurance as required by statute, ordinance, or this Agreement, to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death, which may arise from them during operations under this AGREEMENT. The following insurance, as indicated by the box or boxes checked by the City, is required to be procured by the Seller to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death which may arise during operations under this AGREEMENT, to be maintained during the entire term (including any renewals or Additional and Supplemental Services):

☐ WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE: Workers Compensation Insurance for all employees to be engaged in work on the project under this Agreement, and in case any work is subcontracted, the Seller shall

require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker Compensation Insurance for all of the employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Seller's Worker Compensation Insurance. The Seller shall not permit any person who is not protected by Workers Compensation Insurance or a properly approved Self-Insured Workers Compensation Program to perform any activity related to this AGREEMENT.

☒ GENERAL LIABILITY: The Seller shall provide to the City evidence of General Liability insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and no/100 ($1,000,000) per occurrence, and Two Million Dollars and no/100 ($2,000,000) dollars aggregate in accordance with the current Code of Ordinances, City of Columbia, South Carolina, which can be located at www.columbiasc.gov.

☐ PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY: Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and No/100 ($1,000,000.00) per claim, and Two Million Dollars and No/100 ($2,000,000.00) Aggregate.

☐ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE: Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and No/100 ($500,000.00) combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

The Seller shall furnish the City with a certificate showing satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required hereunder and such insurance shall be approved by the City prior to the Seller and any subcontractor of the Seller providing any goods and/or services under this AGREEMENT and this insurance shall remain in effect throughout the term of this AGREEMENT, and any extensions of service. Insurance shall remain in effect for the duration of the project and for a period of one (1) year after completion.

9. Warranties. Seller must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of goods and/or services. Seller warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. All warranties provided within S.C. Code Ann. § 36-2-101 *et seq*. shall apply to the sale of goods and/or services set forth in this AGREEMENT.

10. Termination. This AGREEMENT shall terminate upon Seller's completion of the scope of goods and/or services and any City-authorized Additional or Supplemental Goods and/or Services. In the event that the sale of provided hereunder may extend beyond a single fiscal year of the City, and City funds are not budgeted and appropriated to pay for goods and/or services beyond a single fiscal year of the City, this AGREEMENT shall be terminated on or no later than June 30th of the fiscal year in which funds were budgeted and appropriated.

11.TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS: Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefore. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, seller will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Seller will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for any reason whatsoever.

12. Amendment**.** This AGREEMENT may not be amended except pursuant to a written instrument signed by both parties.

13. Entire Agreement. This AGREEMENT contains the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter herein. There are no representations, agreements, or understandings (whether oral or written) between or among the parties relating to the subject matter of this AGREEMENT which are not fully expressed herein.

14. No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Seller.

15. Independent Contractor. The Seller is an independent contractor and not an employee nor agent of the City. Nothing in this AGREEMENT will be construed as creating a joint venture, partnership or employment relationship between the Parties, nor will either Party have the right, power or authority to create any obligation or duty, express or implied, on behalf of the other. All Seller employees whom Seller has employed to fulfill its obligations under this AGREEMENT will at all times be considered employees of Seller.

16. Dispute Resolution. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Seller with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this AGREEMENT, the Seller agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time, may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this AGREEMENT, if any, shall not be construed against the City.

17. Conflict of Terms. In the event any terms or conditions within this AGREEMENT conflicts with one another, the terms or conditions that are the most favorable to the City, as determined by the City, shall prevail.

In witness whereof, and in order to bind themselves legally to the terms and conditions of this AGREEMENT, the duly authorized representatives of the parties have executed this AGREEMENT.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____

Witness:_____

By:_____

Title: City Manager

Date:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/29/2026

BADGER METER, INC.

By: _____

Witness:_____

By:_____

Title: _____

Date:_____

CITY OF COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS
1800 MAIN STREET, 2nd FLOOR, COLUMBIA, SC 29201
OFFICE: 803-545-3470 FAX: 803-758-1013
procurement@columbiasc.gov

Written Determination for Procurement Exceptions

Need/Description:	AMI meters, AMI Fire Service Meters, Registers, Endpoints
Estimated Budget:	$1,600,000
Requisition Number:	R240150
End Using Department:	Water Distribution and Maintenance
City Contracts/Project Mgr:	Jennifer Craft
Proposed Contractor:	Badger Meter
Contractor Contact Info:	Jimmy Harris (414)573-8923

Procurement Exception:

☐ Professional Services where the person employed is customarily employed on a fee basis rather than by competitive bidding (examples: appraiser, architect-engineer, auditor, construction/program manager, legal services, physician)

☐ Negotiations after unsuccessful competitive sealed bidding

☑ Sole Source procurements

- ☑ (1) Where compatibility of equipment, accessories, or replacement parts is the paramount consideration
- ☐ (2) where a sole supplier's item is needed for trial use or testing
- ☐ (3) where a sole supplier's item is to be procured for resale
- ☐ (4) where public utility services are to be procured
- ☐ (5) where the item is one of a kind
- ☐ (6) printed forms, pamphlets, and brochures, exclusive of printing equipment

☐ Emergency procurements

- ☐ (1) threaten the functioning of city government
- ☐ (2) threaten the preservation or protection of property
- ☐ (3) threaten the health or safety of any person

☐ Procurement of information technology

☐ Leasing of real property for governmental use

☐ When purchasing through a competitive online bidding process, including, but not limited to, reverse auctions when the purchasing agent determines that online bidding is more advantageous than other procurement methods provided herein.

☐ Other

NOTE: Competitive sealed proposals exceptions will be noted as part of the Procurement and Contracts Department Solicitation Request Packet. Pertinent procurement information for State Contract and Cooperative Contracting procurements will be noted in Finance Enterprise.

Based upon the following justification, the proposed procurement action described below is being procured pursuant to the authority of City of Columbia, Code of Ordinance, Section 2-204 and Section 2-205.

(Please justify why a Procurement Exception is determined to be in the best interest of the City to accommodate this project need and why a Competitive Sealed Bid (i.e., Invitation for Bid) would not. Briefly describe the scope of services and outline factors that are required for evaluation in addition to price. This must be approved prior to issuance of a solicitation.)

Insert the basis and justification for requesting an exception to competitive process here:

AMI (advanced metering infrastructure) meters, AMI Fire Service Assembly Meters, Registers, Endpoints (cellular communication devices), and Endpoint Guard Kits are a sole source procurement from Badger Meter Company. Based upon the following justifications that using any other AMI software besides Badger Meter increases the risk of losing communication services and is costly for the City. If another AMI was allowed, it would require costly additional effort to ensure proper integration for the rest of the system, additional hardware, and/or software to maintain the new equipment if it fails. In addition, we would like to have one year contract with five 1-year renewals.

Signature of End User Department Head

4/22/26

Date

JMG

Shannon Lizenski

Signature of Purchasing Agent

5/20/2026

Date

* Sole sources are reviewed on an annual basis.

Badger Meter

4545 W Brown Deer Road
PO Box 245036
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53224-9536
414-355-0400 | 800-876-3837
www.badgermeter.com

February 3, 2026

Ms. Jennifer Craft
City of Columbia
4013 W. Beltline Blvd
Columbia, SC 29204

RE: Sole Source Letter

Dear Ms. Craft:

This letter will confirm that Badger Meter is the sole source provider of E-Series® Ultrasonic Meters, Recordall® Disc Meters, Recordall Compound Series/Combo Meters, Recordall Turbo Series Meters, HR-E® LCD Encoders, BEACON® SaaS, ORION® Endpoints, and Badger Meter Analytical Product Lines for the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

In the event you have any questions regarding this correspondence, we can be reached by telephone at 800-876-3837 or by email at proposals@badgermeter.com.

Sincerely,

BADGER METER, INC.

Matthew B. Gieseke
Assistant Secretary and Proposal Lead

Badger Meter

Domestic Quotation
Quotation No. 3873070

Badger Meter Inc.
4545 W Brown Deer Road Milwaukee WI 53223
PO Box 245036 Milwaukee WI 53224-9536

To **Customer ID** 00390604
CITY OF COLUMBIA
Jennifer Craft
ACCOUNTING DIVISION
PO BOX 147
COLUMBIA
South Carolina , 292170001

Pricing Effective Dates: 07-01-2026 - 06-30-2027

Salesperson	Proposal Subject	Shipping Terms / INCO Terms	Payment Terms
007301 JAMES HARRIS	ANNUAL QUOTE DISC, E-SERIES, FSAA w/ CELL	PREPAY/NO CHARGE FCA FACTORY	NET 30 DAYS

Line #	Description	Qty	Unit Net Price USD	Line Totals USD
1	**BMI Part No.: 117-5210** **Cat String:** DS-BAB-PB1P-XXD3-Y2-E1BH-2B1X1-9AE-NN-AG-TF-AA-B0A **Description:** DS - Rcdl Disc Lead-Free Brz Alloy (NSF-61-372), BAB - MODEL 25- 5/8" X 3/4-3/4 BORE (3/4 X 7-1/2) Potable, B1 - LOW LEAD BRONZE BOTTOM, 430 SS (ONE) Plastic, XX - None, Badger Std (TS-135), Y2 - YR MFG 9D & PBB, HR-E LCD, ORION CELLULAR, 2 - POLYMER LID / POLYMER SHROUD (GREY) Torx Seal Screw, Sidewalk read, None, Standard, 9 Dial - 0.01 Gal, E - 1,000 NN - YR 9D BRCD IN, YR 9D OUT Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 5 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/ Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	214.76	214.76
2	**BMI Part No.: 100-5872** **Cat String:** R4-BA1-E1CA-2B1-9AE-NX-XX-TF-XX-B0A **Description:** REG 4, M25, HR-E LCD, 4CXN2 ORION, PL Lid/Shrd-GRY, Trx Scrw, 9D-0.01 Gal, SN YR 9D in, TT-5 FT, BMI STD, 24 PACK,	1	82.87	82.87
3	**BMI Part No.: 100-6465** **Cat String:** R4-BA1-E1CA-2B1-9AE-NX-XX-TJ-XX-B0A **Description:** REG 4, M25, HR-E LCD, 4CXN2 ORION, PL Lid/Shrd-GRY, Trx Scrw, 9D-0.01 Gal, SN YR 9D in, TT-25', BMI STD, 24 PACK,	1	86.87	86.87
4	**BMI Part No.: 117-7995** **Cat String:** DS-JCA-PB1P-XXD3-Y2-E1BH-2B1X1-9AE-NN-AG-TF-AA-B0A **Description:** DS - Rcdl Disc Lead-Free Brz Alloy (NSF-61-372), JCA - MODEL 55- 1" (1 X 10-3/4) Potable, B1 - LOW LEAD BRONZE BOTTOM, 430 SS (ONE) Plastic, XX - None, Badger Std (TS-135), Y2 - YR MFG 9D & PBB, HR-E LCD, ORION CELLULAR, 2 - POLYMER LID / POLYMER SHROUD (GREY) Torx Seal Screw, Sidewalk read, None, Standard, 9 Dial - 0.01 Gal, E - 1,000 NN - YR 9D BRCD IN, YR 9D OUT Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 5 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	284.56	284.56
5	**BMI Part No.: 117-6454**	1	531.49	531.49

Thank you for your business!

Estimated ship dates subject to change based upon component availability, as a result of global supply chain constraints, or credit review.
This acknowledgment is made subject to the terms & conditions found on our web-site: https://www.badgermeter.com/terms-and-conditions.
Terms and conditions related to service units, training, and professional services can be found here: https://badgermeter.com/service-units-terms-and-conditions

Line #	Description	Qty	Unit Net Price USD	Line Totals USD
	Cat String: DS-NDH-PFAS-XXD3-Y2-E1BH-2B1X1-9BE-NN-AG-TF-AA-B0A **Description:** DS - Rcdl Disc Lead-Free Brz Alloy (NSF-61-372), M120- 1-1/2" - Hex W/TP, Potable, 430 SS Bolts (None), Stainless Steel, XX - None, Badger Std (TS-135), Y2 - YR MFG 9D & PBB, HR-E LCD, ORION CELLULAR, 2 - POLYMER LID / POLYMER SHROUD (GREY) Torx Seal Screw, Sidewalk read, None, Standard, 9 Dial - 0.1 Gal, E - 1,000 NN - YR 9D BRCD IN, YR 9D OUT Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 5 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)			
6	**BMI Part No.: 117-7997** **Cat String**: DS-REH-PFAS-XXD3-Y2-E1BH-2B1X1-9BE-NN-AG-TF-AA-B0A **Description:** DS - Rcdl Disc Lead-Free Brz Alloy (NSF-61-372), M170- 2" - Hex W/TP, Potable, 430 SS Bolts (None), Stainless Steel, XX - None, Badger Std (TS-135), Y2 - YR MFG 9D & PBB, HR-E LCD, ORION CELLULAR, 2 - POLYMER LID / POLYMER SHROUD (GREY) Torx Seal Screw, Sidewalk read, None, Standard, 9 Dial - 0.1 Gal, E - 1,000 NN - YR 9D BRCD IN, YR 9D OUT Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 5 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	729.66	729.66
7	**BMI Part No.: 117-6293** **Cat String**: EB-EFC-PXXP-E5-BH-19BE-E3Y2-AGTJ-AA-B0A **Description:** E-Series B-Alloy, EFC - 3" ROUND (3 X 12) W/ TEST PLUG Potable, XX - None, P - PRESSURE Encoder, ORION CELLULAR, Standard, 9 Dial - 0.1 Gal, E - 1,000 BADGER STD (TS-462/767), Y2 - YR MFG 9D & PBB, Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 25 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	2,058.43	2,058.43
8	**BMI Part No.: 117-8026** **Cat String**: EB-EFD-PXXP-E5-BH-19BE-E3Y2-AGTJ-AA-B0A **Description:** E-Series B-Alloy, EFD - 3" ROUND (3 X 17) W/ TEST PLUG Potable, XX - None, P - PRESSURE Encoder, ORION CELLULAR, Standard, 9 Dial - 0.1 Gal, E - 1,000 BADGER STD (TS-462/767), Y2 - YR MFG 9D & PBB, Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 25 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	2,135.23	2,135.23
9	**BMI Part No.: 117-6294** **Cat String**: EB-EGC-PXXP-E5-BH-19BE-E4Y2-AGTJ-AA-B0A **Description:** E-Series B-Alloy, EGC - 4" ROUND (4 X 14) W/ TEST PLUG Potable, XX - None, P - PRESSURE Encoder, ORION CELLULAR, Standard, 9 Dial - 0.1 Gal, E - 1,000 BADGER STD (TS-464/768), Y2 - YR MFG 9D & PBB, Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 25 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	2,649.84	2,649.84
10	**BMI Part No.: 117-8027** **Cat String**: EB-EGD-PXXP-E5-BH-19BE-E4Y2-AGTJ-AA-B0A **Description:** E-Series B-Alloy, EGD - 4" ROUND (4 X 20) W/ TEST PLUG Potable, XX - None, P - PRESSURE Encoder, ORION CELLULAR, Standard, 9 Dial - 0.1 Gal, E - 1,000 BADGER STD (TS-464/768), Y2 - YR MFG 9D & PBB, Pit/	1	2,726.65	2,726.65

Thank you for your business!

Estimated ship dates subject to change based upon component availability, as a result of global supply chain constraints, or credit review.
This acknowledgment is made subject to the terms & conditions found on our web-site: https://www.badgermeter.com/terms-and-conditions.
Terms and conditions related to service units, training, and professional services can be found here: https://badgermeter.com/service-units-terms-and-conditions

Line #	Description	Qty	Unit Net Price USD	Line Totals USD
	Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 25 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/ Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)			
11	**BMI Part No.: 117-8031** **Cat String:** EB-EHB-PXXP-E5-BH-19CE-E6Y2-AGTJ-AA-B0A **Description:** E-Series B-Alloy, 6" ROUND (6x18) W/ TEST PLUG Potable, XX - None, P - PRESSURE Encoder, ORION CELLULAR, Standard, 9 Dial - 1 Gal, E - 1,000 BADGER STD (TS-562/773), Y2 - YR MFG 9D & PBB, Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 25 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	3,287.35	3,287.35
12	**BMI Part No.: 117-8032** **Cat String:** EB-EHD-PXXP-E5-BH-19CE-E6Y2-AGTJ-AA-B0A **Description:** E-Series B-Alloy, 6" ROUND (6x24) W/ TEST PLUG Potable, XX - None, P - PRESSURE Encoder, ORION CELLULAR, Standard, 9 Dial - 1 Gal, E - 1,000 BADGER STD (TS-562/773), Y2 - YR MFG 9D & PBB, Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 25 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	3,341.01	3,341.01
13	**BMI Part No.: 117-8033** **Cat String:** EB-EJB-PXXP-E5-BH-19CE-E8Y2-AGTJ-AA-B0A **Description:** E-Series B-Alloy, EJB - 8" ROUND (8x20) W/ TEST PLUG Potable, XX - None, P - PRESSURE Encoder, ORION CELLULAR, Standard, 9 Dial - 1 Gal, E - 1,000 BADGER STD (TS-563), Y2 - YR MFG 9D & PBB, Pit/ Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 25 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/ Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	3,725.13	3,725.13
14	**BMI Part No.: 68874-001** **Description:** FIRE HYDRANT ORION ENDPOINT GUARD KIT	1	175.55	175.55
15	**BMI Part No.: 117-8036** **Cat String:** FA-AHW-P-Z4XX-X-C3-YS-E1BH-2B1X1-9C-9B-E-NN-AG-TJ-AA-B0A **Description:** FA - FSAA Lead Free Bronze Alloy (NSF-61-372), 6" Rnd 2" M170 Right Bypass 2 Locking Valves, Potable, 316 SS Main/Bypass, Zinc DVC XX - None, None, Badger Std (TS-252), YS - YR MFG 9D HEAD, PBB Side HR-E LCD, ORION CELLULAR, 2 - POLYMER LID / POLYMER SHROUD (GREY) Torx Seal Screw, Sidewalk read, None, Standard, 9 Dial - 1 Gal, 9 Dial - 0.1 Gal, E - 1,000 NN - YR 9D BRCD IN, YR 9D OUT Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 25 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	13,470.76	13,470.76
16	**BMI Part No.: 117-8039** **Cat String:** FA-AJV-P-Z4XX-X-C3-YS-E1BH-2B1X1-9C-9B-E-NN-AG-TJ-AA-B0A **Description:** FA - FSAA Lead Free Bronze Alloy (NSF-61-372), 8" Rnd 2" M170 Right Bypass 2 Locking Valves, Potable, 316 SS Main/Bypass, Zinc DVC XX - None, None, Badger Std (TS-252), YS - YR MFG 9D HEAD, PBB Side HR-E LCD, ORION CELLULAR, 2 - POLYMER LID / POLYMER SHROUD (GREY) Torx Seal Screw, Sidewalk read, None, Standard, 9 Dial - 1 Gal, 9 Dial - 0.1 Gal, E - 1,000 NN - YR 9D BRCD IN, YR 9D OUT Pit/Remote	1	17,441.97	17,441.97

Line #	Description	Qty	Unit Net Price USD	Line Totals USD
17	Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 25 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A) **BMI Part No.: 117-8041** **Cat String:** FA-AKV-P-Z4XX-X-C3-YS-E1BH-2B1X1-9C-9B-E-NN-AG-TJ-AA-B0A **Description:** FA - FSAA Lead Free Bronze Alloy (NSF-61-372), 10" Rnd 2" M170 Right Bypass 2 Locking Valves, Potable, 316 SS Main/Bypass, Zinc DVC XX - None, None, Badger Std (TS-252), YS - YR MFG 9D HEAD, PBB Side HR-E LCD, ORION CELLULAR, 2 - POLYMER LID / POLYMER SHROUD (GREY) Torx Seal Screw, Sidewalk read, None, Standard, 9 Dial - 1 Gal, 9 Dial - 0.1 Gal, E - 1,000 NN - YR 9D BRCD IN, YR 9D OUT Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 25 FT (MTR, ASSY), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	22,776.35	22,776.35
18	**BMI Part No.: 116-0178** **Cat String:** E4-4E-BH-AG-TAAA-B0A **Description:** E4 - Endpoint Only, For Encoder, ORION CELLULAR, Pit/Remote Thru Lid Kit, TWIST TIGHT - 8 IN (EP), AA - Ground/Ocean (Paused), B0A - BADGER METER STANDARD (ID=B0A)	1	115.22	115.22

Subtotal - USD	75,833.70
Total Price - USD	75,833.70

Notes and Assumptions

If applicable, sales tax and freight, if included on the proposal, is an estimate and will be recalculated based on rates and tax status in effect at the time of invoicing.

To expedite the order entry process, please ensure the following is noted on your purchase order: billing address, shipping address, purchase order number, quantity, price, payment terms, quotation number, and the vendor is listed as Badger Meter, Inc.

Please send all purchase orders to the contact that prepared this quotation for you.

Actual lead time to be provided at time of order.

Badger Meter provides certification files to help manage meter and endpoint inventory and to maintain meter accuracy data. The standard method of delivery for this format is via electronic mail. Any deviations from our standard format, or any custom file formats, will be considered on a time and material basis.

Due to continuous improvements and redesign of Badger Meter products and technology solutions, Badger Meter reserves the right to provide our newest product solutions as an alternative to the proposed products provided they are in conformance with the requirements of the specifications and do not exceed the prices quoted.

Thank you for your business!

Estimated ship dates subject to change based upon component availability, as a result of global supply chain constraints, or credit review.
This acknowledgment is made subject to the terms & conditions found on our web-site: https://www.badgermeter.com/terms-and-conditions.
Terms and conditions related to service units, training, and professional services can be found here: https://badgermeter.com/service-units-terms-and-conditions

MEMORANDUM

To:	Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor and Members of City Council Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager
From:	W.H. Holbrook, Chief of Police Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts
Date:	June 16, 2026
Re:	City Detect – R240690

The Columbia Police Department respectfully requests approval for R240690 – City Detect, in the amount of $66,960, to be funded out of 1012402-636600

During the pilot period, City Detect demonstrated its value as a technology tool that assists Code Enforcement personnel in identifying, documenting, and prioritizing property maintenance concerns throughout the city. The platform utilizes image-based data collection and analysis to provide timely information regarding property conditions, allowing staff to more efficiently identify potential code violations, monitor neighborhood conditions, and address signs of urban blight.

By providing current visual data and analytical tools, City Detect enables Code Enforcement personnel to proactively identify issues that may otherwise go unnoticed until citizen complaints are received. This approach supports earlier intervention, more efficient deployment of resources, and improved responsiveness to community concerns.

The platform is specifically utilized to support real property analysis and neighborhood improvement efforts. Benefits include improved identification of deteriorating structures, overgrown lots, illegal dumping, and other conditions that negatively impact neighborhood appearance, property values, and quality of life. The technology assists staff in making informed decisions while creating a more consistent and data-driven approach to code enforcement activities.

SOLE SOURCE AGREEMENT
GOODS and/or SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "City" or "Buyer") and **City Detect, Inc.** (hereinafter referred to as the "Seller"), for Seller to provide certain goods and or related services that justify a sole source procurement by the City pursuant to Section 1.16 of the City's Procurement Regulations, is made in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, and consistent with the City's written justification for sole source procurement, attached as Exhibit A.

1. Scope and Schedule of Purchase. The Seller will provide the goods and/or services described in Exhibit B, attached hereto. The description of goods and/or services shall include, but not limited to, the unit cost, manufacturer or brand, and total cost. The Seller shall be responsible for obtaining any approvals, permits and/or licenses, including a City business license, as may be required of the Seller in performing the sale of goods and/or services under this AGREEMENT. The Seller shall be responsible for any costs relating to the same. The Seller shall complete all sales under this AGREEMENT within the timeframes set forth in Exhibit B.

2. Term and Option to Renew. The term of this AGREEMENT is effective as of the latter date of the execution of this AGREEMENT as shown by the signatures of the parties below; upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed; receipt of a valid Purchase Order from the City of Columbia; and approval by the City Council, if applicable and valid until June 30, 2027. An option to renew or continue purchasing goods and/or services for an additional one-year period may be authorized at the mutual pleasure and discretion of both parties. However, neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an extension of the initial term or any additional term.

3. Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services. The Parties may agree that Seller provide Additional or Supplemental goods and/or services as authorized by a City purchase order. Seller must obtain written approval from the City for any Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services prior to the good and/or service being provided. If the Seller fails to obtain prior written approval to provide the Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Seller for goods and/or services provided.

4. Additional Terms and Conditions. The following terms and conditions within the City's General Purchase Order Terms and Conditions, found at https://procurement.columbiasc.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/General-COC-Purchase-Order-Terms-Conditions.pdf , or available upon request at the City of Columbia Procurement and Contracts Department, 1800 Main Street, Second Floor, Columbia, S.C., 803-545-3470, are incorporated by reference herein as part of this AGREEMENT: Assignment, Breach/Waiver; Choice of Law (Jan 2006); Contractor Personnel; Seller's Obligation – General; Delivery/Performance Location; Default; Drug Free Work Place Certification; Ethics; Facilities, Force Majeure; Indemnification (City of Columbia, SC); Inspection; Inspection, Acceptance & Title; Invoicing & Payment; Liability; Licenses; Permits and Taxes (City of Columbia, SC); Material and Workmanship; Manufacturer's Name & Approved Equivalents; Modification; Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy; No Indemnity or Defense; Packing and Shipping; Payment & Interest; Patents & Royalties; Price Adjustments; Publicity; Sales and/or Use Tax; Service & Warranty; SC Illegal Immigration Reform Act (State Law); Severability; Successorship; State Law Applicable; Title and Risk of Loss; Whole Agreement; and Other Applicable Terms and Conditions. **By signing this agreement, Seller agrees that notwithstanding Seller's Standard or Specific Terms and Conditions providing otherwise, the City will NOT indemnify, pay attorney's fees or agree to choice of law provisions calling for suit outside the State of South Carolina.**

5. Subcontracting. Seller shall not subcontract the obligations under this AGREEMENT without prior written consent of the City. Seller shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of any of its subcontractors as it is for the acts and omissions of Seller's employees.

6. Compensation. The total compensation paid by the City to Seller under this AGREEMENT shall not exceed **Sixty Six Thousand Nine Hundred Sixty Dollars and 00/100, ($66,960.00)** unless authorized by the City under Section 2 of this AGREEMENT. The Seller shall submit an invoice for the sale of goods and/or services. Each invoice submitted must describe the items, show payment calculations and specify the person(s) rendering such service(s), if applicable. The invoice shall bear the signature of the Seller, which signature shall certify that the information contained in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is currently due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount.

☐ Annual Cost Adjustment If, during the performance of this Contract, the cost of the services significantly increases, through no fault of the Seller, the Seller may request a price increase. If recommended by the project manager and approved by the Owner, the approved price increase will be effective upon the next renewal date of the Contract. As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean an increase in the current Consumer Price Index (CPI) from either the date of this Contract or a previous Annual Cost Adjustment, whichever is later. The amount of the Annual Cost Adjustment shall be equal to the percentage increase in the (CPI), rounded to two decimal places, and shall be applied equally to the unit price of each item of work in the Schedule of Values, beginning with the first application for payment subsequent to the next annual renewal of the Contract. Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

☐ Annual Price Adjustment (Material Cost) If, during the performance of this contract, the cost of materials significantly increases, through no fault of the seller, the price of this contract shall be equitably adjusted by an amount reasonably necessary to cover any such significant increase in the cost of material(s). As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean any increase in cost of materials exceeding 20% experienced by seller from the date of the contract signing. Such increase in material costs shall be documented through quotes, invoices, or receipts. Where the delivery of materials delayed, through no fault of the seller, as a result of the shortage or unavailability of the materials, seller shall not be liable for any additional costs or damages associated with such delay(s). Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

7. Ownership of Project Documents. All data, documents or other information of any description generated by or used by the Seller or any Subcontractor and related to the services required by this AGREEMENT shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Seller for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by this AGREEMENT. All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Seller under this AGREEMENT are matters of public record, but that the Seller agrees that they shall only be made available to any individual or organization by the City and the Seller shall not make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

8. Insurance. If determined by the City to be appropriate and necessary, the Seller shall procure and maintain during the life of this AGREEMENT such insurance as required by statute, ordinance, or this Agreement, to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death, which may arise from them during operations under this AGREEMENT. The following insurance, as indicated by the box or boxes checked by the City, is required to be procured by the Seller to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death which may arise during operations under this AGREEMENT, to be maintained during the entire term (including any renewals or Additional and Supplemental Services):

☐ WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE: Workers Compensation Insurance for all employees to be engaged in work on the project under this Agreement, and in case any work is subcontracted, the Seller shall

require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker Compensation Insurance for all of the employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Seller's Worker Compensation Insurance. The Seller shall not permit any person who is not protected by Workers Compensation Insurance or a properly approved Self-Insured Workers Compensation Program to perform any activity related to this AGREEMENT.

☒ GENERAL LIABILITY: The Seller shall provide to the City evidence of General Liability insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and no/100 ($1,000,000) per occurrence, and Two Million Dollars and no/100 ($2,000,000) dollars aggregate in accordance with the current Code of Ordinances, City of Columbia, South Carolina, which can be located at www.columbiasc.gov.

☐ PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY: Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and No/100 ($1,000,000.00) per claim, and Two Million Dollars and No/100 ($2,000,000.00) Aggregate.

☐ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE: Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and No/100 ($500,000.00) combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

The Seller shall furnish the City with a certificate showing satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required hereunder and such insurance shall be approved by the City prior to the Seller and any subcontractor of the Seller providing any goods and/or services under this AGREEMENT and this insurance shall remain in effect throughout the term of this AGREEMENT, and any extensions of service. Insurance shall remain in effect for the duration of the project and for a period of one (1) year after completion.

9. Warranties. Seller must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of goods and/or services. Seller warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. All warranties provided within S.C. Code Ann. § 36-2-101 *et seq*. shall apply to the sale of goods and/or services set forth in this AGREEMENT.

10. Termination. This AGREEMENT shall terminate upon Seller's completion of the scope of goods and/or services and any City-authorized Additional or Supplemental Goods and/or Services. In the event that the sale of provided hereunder may extend beyond a single fiscal year of the City, and City funds are not budgeted and appropriated to pay for goods and/or services beyond a single fiscal year of the City, this AGREEMENT shall be terminated on or no later than June 30th of the fiscal year in which funds were budgeted and appropriated.

11.TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS: Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefore. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, seller will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Seller will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for any reason whatsoever.

12. Amendment**.** This AGREEMENT may not be amended except pursuant to a written instrument signed by both parties.

13. Entire Agreement. This AGREEMENT contains the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter herein. There are no representations, agreements, or understandings (whether oral or written) between or among the parties relating to the subject matter of this AGREEMENT which are not fully expressed herein.

14. No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Seller.

15. Independent Contractor. The Seller is an independent contractor and not an employee nor agent of the City. Nothing in this AGREEMENT will be construed as creating a joint venture, partnership or employment relationship between the Parties, nor will either Party have the right, power or authority to create any obligation or duty, express or implied, on behalf of the other. All Seller employees whom Seller has employed to fulfill its obligations under this AGREEMENT will at all times be considered employees of Seller.

16. Dispute Resolution. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Seller with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this AGREEMENT, the Seller agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time, may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this AGREEMENT, if any, shall not be construed against the City.

17. Conflict of Terms. In the event any terms or conditions within this AGREEMENT conflicts with one another, the terms or conditions that are the most favorable to the City, as determined by the City, shall prevail.

In witness whereof, and in order to bind themselves legally to the terms and conditions of this AGREEMENT, the duly authorized representatives of the parties have executed this AGREEMENT.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____ By:_____

Witness:_____ Title: City Manager

Date:_____

CITY DETECT, INC.

By: _____ By:_____

Witness:_____ Title: _____

Date:_____

CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS
1800 MAIN STREET, 2nd FLOOR, COLUMBIA, SC 29201
OFFICE: 803-545-3470 FAX: 803-758-1013
procurement@columbiasc.gov

Written Determination for Procurement Exceptions

Need/Description:	YEAR 1 OF PROPERTY CONDITION ANALYSIS PROGRAM
Estimated Budget:	~~62,000~~ $66,960.00
Requisition Number:	~~R240960~~ R240690
End Using Department:	POLICE
City Contracts/Project Mgr:	DAVID HATCHER
Proposed Contractor:	CITY DETECT
Contractor Contact Info:	GAVIN@CITYDETECT.COM

Procurement Exception:

☐ Professional Services where the person employed is customarily employed on a fee basis rather than by competitive bidding (examples: appraiser, architect-engineer, auditor, construction/program manager, legal services, physician)

☐ Negotiations after unsuccessful competitive sealed bidding

☑ Sole Source procurements

- ☐ (1) Where compatibility of equipment, accessories, or replacement parts is the paramount consideration
- ☐ (2) where a sole supplier's item is needed for trial use or testing
- ☐ (3) where a sole supplier's item is to be procured for resale
- ☐ (4) where public utility services are to be procured
- ☑ (5) where the item is one of a kind
- ☐ (6) printed forms, pamphlets, and brochures, exclusive of printing equipment

☐ Emergency procurements Date/Time verbal approval was obtained from Purchasing Agent: _____

- ☐ (1) threaten the functioning of city government
- ☐ (2) threaten the preservation or protection of property
- ☐ (3) threaten the health or safety of any person

☐ Procurement of information technology

☐ Leasing of real property for governmental use

☐ When purchasing through a competitive online bidding process, including, but not limited to, reverse auctions when the purchasing agent determines that online bidding is more advantageous than other procurement methods provided herein.

☐ Other

NOTE: Competitive sealed proposals exceptions will be noted as part of the Procurement and Contracts Department Solicitation Request Packet. Pertinent procurement information for State Contract and Cooperative Contracting procurements will be noted in Finance Enterprise.

Based upon the following justification, the proposed procurement action described below is being procured pursuant to the authority of City of Columbia, Code of Ordinance, Section 2-204 and Section 2-205.

(Please justify why a Procurement Exception is determined to be in the best interest of the City to accommodate this project need and why a Competitive Sealed Bid (i.e., Invitation for Bid) would not. Briefly describe the scope of services and outline factors that are required for evaluation in addition to price. This must be approved prior to issuance of a solicitation.)

Insert the basis and justification for requesting an exception to competitive process here:

The methods of data collection, processing, delivery and display for analysis are unique to City Detect

MMH

5/20/2026

Signature of End User Department Head

Date

MMH

for

5/29/2026

Signature of Purchasing Agent

Date

CITY DETECT

Sole Source Letter/ Statement of Proprietary Technology

Re: Property Condition Analysis - Columbia, SC 2026 (Sole Source Vendor)

May 28, 2026

—

Christina Williams
Columbia Police Department
1 Justice Square
Columbia, SC 29201

This letter certifies that the methods of image-based data collection, data processing, and data delivery and display utilized by City Detect for real property analysis are unique proprietary technologies that are protected by patent with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (Patent Number: US 12,536,632 B2). Accordingly, City Detect further protects its technology in accordance with trade secret law and is protected under The Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016.

To the best of our knowledge, after diligent searching, no competitive company employs the technology utilized by City Detect in its Property Condition Analysis Service. Nor does any competitive company possess a license or authorization to use our proprietary technology and methods. If you would like any additional information, please feel free to reach out using the details below. I am happy to discuss.

Our proprietary advantage is multifaceted. City Detect solely owns our carefully curated dataset of several million labeled images that is precisely calibrated to be responsive to the needs of Code Enforcement and building officials pertaining to housing and blight characteristics. We developed this data set and our underlying state-of-the-art proprietary machine-learning models to serve our government customers. Additionally, we are the only group that has the full-scale infrastructure to include the hardware collection system specifically designed for housing, the cloud infrastructure necessary to process the specific type of data that we are processing and analyzing, and the web application carefully tailored to our client demand within local government agencies for streamlined viewing and use of the data.

On behalf of City Detect Inc., we are excited to support your mission to preserve the built environment!

Sincerely,



Gavin Baum-Blake, CEO & Co-Founder
Email: gavin@citydetect.com
Phone: (205) 285-3004

CITY DETECT

Platform Access and Services Agreement
Property Condition Analysis City of Columbia
Period: 3 years
July 1, 2026
David Hatcher
1737 Main Street
Columbia, SC 29201

This **Platform Access and Services Agreement** (this "**Agreement**") is entered into and effective as the latest date signed by the parties (the "**Effective Date**") by and between (a) City Detect Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**City Detect**"), and (b) City of Columbia ("**Customer**").

This **Agreement** includes and incorporates the **Order Form** and **Terms of Use**.

Executive Summary

City Detect uses cameras and artificial intelligence ("AI") to objectively and proactively detect and inventory localities' housing degradation and code violations. City Detect takes pride in its mission of empowering leaders & transforming communities. In addition to our advanced hardware and software approach, we provide comprehensive training and support to our users. This initiative aligns with the **City of Columbia**'s commitment to urban management and sustainability, utilizing our state-of-the-art technology and expertise.

City Detect is committed to working closely with the **City of Columbia** ("**Customer**") to provide its administration and employees with an in-depth analysis of housing conditions throughout the **City of Columbia**. Our goal is to empower the City of Columbia with the tools and data necessary for informed decision-making, contributing to the overall well-being and vibrancy of the City of Columbia's communities.

City Detect will deploy **5 total data collection units ("DCUs")** at an annual price of **$62,000** for a total of **3 years** to systematically monitor and analyze various property concerns within agreed upon areas throughout Customer's geographic region. Pricing details can be found in the Pricing section below. This service includes data collection, processing, analysis and storage.

City Detect Introduction

At City Detect, we believe in the power of technology to bring about social change. We value innovation, integrity, and impact. We strive to offer our clients various solutions that are not only technologically advanced but also practical and socially relevant.

Founded in 2021, City Detect is on a mission to revolutionize how local governments and nonprofits understand and interact with their communities. Our journey began with a passion for urban development, technical mastery, and a commitment to transform communities through positive social impact.

City Detect's approach is simple yet powerful. Leveraging cutting-edge AI and computer vision technology, we provide detailed, near-real-time insights into the condition of the built environment. We mount cameras to fleet vehicles and use proprietary AI algorithms to analyze various issues throughout communities. The result: Detailed, actionable reports to inform decision-making and strategic planning.

Problem Statement/Needs Analysis

Many urban areas face ongoing challenges in managing and maintaining the condition of its residential and public properties. These challenges include:

Staffing Shortages in Code Enforcement: Local government agencies across the U.S. have faced staffing issues that hinder their ability to effectively monitor, prioritize, and proactively address property violations and urban blight. As a result, this often causes delayed responses, potential escalation of minor issues, and an increased burden on department staff, which increases the risk of burnout and workforce turnover.

Inefficient Data Collection and Analysis: Current methods of property condition monitoring are subject to human time constraints. This inefficiency hinders informed, data-driven decisions in a dynamic urban environment with rapidly changing conditions.

Challenges in Grant Application and Utilization: The lack of comprehensive and detailed condition mappings leads to resource-consuming applications, missed opportunities, and lengthy post-award reporting.

Lack of Data in Community Engagement: Community engagement is more difficult now than ever, requiring a more focused approach to community meetings. The lack of accessible data makes data-driven initiatives seem disconnected from the communities they aim to serve.

Proposed Solution & Benefits

City Detect's innovative approach, utilizing advanced cameras and AI technology, offers solutions to these challenges. By providing objective, data-driven insights into housing and urban conditions, City Detect can significantly enhance the **City of Columbia's** capacity for effective and efficient urban management, leading to a more sustainable and well-maintained urban environment. City Detect proposes the following solution:

Automated Data Collection and Analysis: City Detect will deploy advanced cameras and AI technology to systematically capture and analyze data on urban conditions, including illegal dumping, litter, graffiti, and residential and commercial structural issues. This technology enables more efficient, accurate, and comprehensive housing and public space monitoring. City Detect's automated data collection and analysis processes drastically reduce the time and resources required while ensuring consistent and objective data on property conditions. These streamlined processes empower city officials to make objective, data-driven, strategic, and proactive decisions and investments.

Customizable Reporting and Analytics Dashboard: The City of Columbia will have access to a user-friendly dashboard on City Detect's web platform, where they can view and interact with the data. This dashboard allows for customizable reporting, enabling city staff to focus on specific areas or issues as needed. No software installation is required.

Training and Ongoing Support for City Staff: City Detect commits to being a long-term partner, responsively adapting and improving our services to meet the City of Columbia's evolving needs. We aim to ensure you always have the data (and know how to use it!) necessary to create a well-maintained, vibrant urban community. City Detect will provide comprehensive hands-on, on-demand training and support to City staff, ensuring they are well-equipped to utilize the data in their daily operations.

Enhanced Grant Application Support: With our technology's detailed, data-backed insights, City of Columbia can strengthen its grant applications and streamline reporting for community revitalization projects. City Detect's solution offers the necessary baseline and progress data to support funding requests and reports for urban improvement initiatives.

Value Proposition

City Detect's promise is to not only address the immediate challenges faced by the City of Columbia but to also provide infrastructure for sustainable urban growth and community well-being. The solutions proposed here ensure the City of Columbia's employees are empowered to drive change, make investments, and adapt to emerging conditions. City Detect brings value to the City of Columbia by improving efficiency in code enforcement, and data-driven decision making. City Detect is a people-focused technology solution provider supporting communities with cost-effective, scalable, and adaptable solutions to meet the City of Columbia's evolving and dynamic needs.

Implementation Plan

This comprehensive implementation plan is tailored to ensure that the City of Columbia can effectively utilize City Detect's technology for improved urban management over the course of the agreement, fostering a sustainable and well-maintained urban environment. The plan is designed to ensure an efficient deployment, effective training, and seamless integration of our services into City of Columbia's operations.

Phase 1: Operational Continuity & Annual Planning (Month 1)

- Confirm active fleet vehicles and current DCU assignments.
- Align on updated goals, reporting priorities, and success metrics for renewal term
- Finalize administrative and contractual details for renewal period.

Phase 2: System Health Check & Optimization (Month 1)

- Perform system health check of all installed DCUs.
- Validate data pipelines, GPS accuracy, and image quality.
- Replace or service any hardware if required (included in contract fee).

Phase 3: Ongoing Staff Training & Workflow Alignment (Month 1-2)

- Conduct continued comprehensive training sessions for city staff, focusing on system operation, data interpretation, and integration into existing workflows.
- Provide targeted training for any new feature sets or detection models released..
- Optional focus on using reports for grant support and performance documentation.

Phase 4.1: Ongoing Data Collection and Processing (Ongoing)

- Continue full-scale data collection activities across the City of Columbia.
- Maintain continuous data processing and system uptime.

Phase 4.2: Analysis, Reporting, and Integration into City Operations (Ongoing)

- Deploy AI algorithms for in-depth parcel and environmental analysis.

- Generate regular reports and actionable insights for the City of Columbia's review and decision-making processes.
- Assist in integrating these insights into the City of Columbia's strategic planning and operational systems.

Phase 4.3: Continuous Feedback, Adjustments & Support (Ongoing)

- Maintain ongoing feedback loop with City staff.
- Make necessary adjustments and optimizations based on feedback and evolving needs.
- Provide ongoing technical support, system maintenance, and user assistance.

Phase 5: Annual Review and Strategy Sessions (10th month of annual period)

- In Month 10 of Annual contract, review whether Milestones have been achieved. If Milestones have not been achieved, the city must notify City Detect of its intent to pursue the mechanisms outlined in the Term and Termination section of Terms of Use.
- Conduct annual performance reviews to assess the impact and efficiency of the system.
- Discuss potential expansions or adaptations of the solution to meet new challenges or opportunities.

Phase 6: Term Renewal (180 days prior to end of agreement term)

- Organizational collaboration and review terms and scope of partnership.
- During the term of this Agreement, the city has the option to renew this Agreement for one additional year, this option must be exercised in writing, including email, at least 180 days prior to the end of year three.

Risk Management and Mitigation Strategies

We developed a comprehensive risk management plan to ensure the successful implementation and operation of City Detect's property condition analysis solution in the City of Columbia. This plan identifies potential risks and outlines strategies to mitigate them effectively.

Insurance Coverage and Compliance

- City Detect will carry all necessary insurance coverages for the project term. City Detect will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured on these policies, ensuring adequate protection and compliance with the City of Columbia requirements. Detailed Insurance requirements for this Agreement are included in Attachment A.
- City Detect will provide the City of Columbia with a timely proof of coverage.

Data Security and Privacy Risks

- Implement robust cybersecurity measures to protect sensitive data.
- Adhere to all relevant data protection regulations and best practices.
- Regularly update and audit security protocols.

Technology Failure or Malfunction

- Employ redundant systems to minimize the impact of technical failures.
- Conduct regular maintenance and updates of all equipment and software.

- Provide swift technical support to address and resolve any technical issues promptly.

Staff Training and Adoption Challenges

- Offer comprehensive and ongoing training sessions for city staff.
- Provide user-friendly manuals and online resources for self-help and troubleshooting.
- Establish a helpdesk for immediate assistance and support.

Integration with Existing City Systems

- Work closely with city IT staff to ensure smooth integration with existing systems.
- Conduct thorough testing and trials to identify and address compatibility issues.
- Offer customized solutions to meet specific integration needs.

Delays in Project Timelines

- Implement proactive project management with regular progress reviews.
- Communicate transparently with city officials about any potential delays and mitigation strategies.

Changes in Municipal Priorities or Leadership

- Stay adaptable to shifting priorities and requirements.
- Maintain open lines of communication with city leaders and stakeholders.
- Regularly review and adjust the project scope in alignment with the City of Columbia's evolving needs.

Support and Maintenance Plan

City Detect's support and maintenance plan ensures the ongoing effectiveness and continuity of the property condition analysis solution implemented in the City of Columbia. This plan covers technical support, system updates, and continuous collaboration with city staff.

Technical Support and Helpdesk

- Establish a dedicated helpdesk to assist with any technical issues or queries.
- Offer support through various channels, including phone, email, and online platforms, ensuring accessibility and convenience for city staff.

Maintenance Plan

- Maintain close collaboration with fleet services for the collection system.
- Provide clear maintenance instructions for city fleet services staff.
- Provide ongoing support materials for proper collection system maintenance.

Training and Capacity Building

- Provide ongoing training sessions to onboard new staff or refresh existing staff's skills.
- Regularly update training materials and online resources to reflect system upgrades.

Data Management and Security

- Continuously monitor and update data security measures to safeguard sensitive information.

- Perform regular data backups to prevent loss and ensure data integrity.

Performance Monitoring and Reporting

- Regularly review system performance and generate reports to assess efficiency and impact.
- Use these insights to make data-driven decisions for system improvements and enhancements.

Collaboration and Feedback Loops

- Maintain close collaboration with city officials and staff to understand their evolving needs.
- Implement a feedback loop to gather user insights, ensuring the solution surpasses the City of Columbia's requirements.

Integration with Existing City Systems

City Detect offers the following options for integration and development:

- API and Webhook Access: City Detect will provide City IT teams or mutually approved, City-appointed third parties with access to API and webhook documentation at no cost to enable integration.
- Case Management System Integration: City Detect will provide the necessary engineering labor for the development of one (1) integration with a case management system, as required by the City and subject to engineering availability.
- Additional Integrations: Development of more than one integration is available at an additional cost.

Order Form

This Order Form (the "**Order Form**") is entered into as of the Effective Date set forth below by and between City Detect Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**City Detect**") and the Customer identified below ("**Customer**"), pursuant to the Platform Access and Services Agreement and the Terms of Use.

Customer Name: _____

_____

_____

Customer Address: _____

_____

_____

Customer Notice Name: _____

Customer Notice Email: _____

Customer Notice Address: _____

_____

Product Description: City Detect's software-as-a-service platform includes lease, installation, and maintenance of Data Collection Units (DCUs), PASS AI property assessment computer vision models, cloud storage of data, and web application to access relevant data reports.

Contract Term: 3 years from Effective Date, [with an option to renew for one additional year with 90 days' written notice prior to expiration].

Number of leased Data Collection units: 5 DCUs.

Pricing

Automated Housing Condition Analysis		Price
Task 1.0	**Year One Price** *Payment due within 30 days of invoice, which will be sent following Agreement execution.*	$62,000
Year 1 TOTAL (ending in 2027)		**$62,000**
Task 2.0	**Year Two Price** *Payment due within 30 days of invoice, which will be sent following annual anniversary of Agreement execution.*	$62,000
Year 2 TOTAL (ending in 2028)		**$62,000**
Task 3.0	**Year Three Price** *Payment due within 30 days of invoice, which will be sent following annual anniversary of Agreement execution.*	$62,000
Year 3 TOTAL (ending in 2029)		**$62,000**
CONTRACT TOTAL		**$186,000**

Please indicate your acceptance of the scope of work and fee by signing and returning a copy by email. A facsimile or digital signature is sufficient to indicate your acceptance of the proposed agreement. If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to call. This proposal is valid for 60 days.

City Detect and the City of Columbia (collectively, the **"Parties"**) agree that they are authorized under their respective organization's policies to use electronic signatures to execute agreements and further agree that any use of electronic signatures to execute this **Agreement** shall have the same force and effect as if this **Agreement** were executed by hand. **Parties** agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the other party harmless from any claim, damage, or liability associated with transmitting an electronic signature or an electronically signed record by electronic transmission.

Sincerely,
Gavin Baum-Blake
Co-Founder and CEO
(517) 285 -8147 | gavin@citydetect.com

City Detect Inc.	
Organization Name	**Organization Name (Customer)**
Signature	**Signature**
Gavin Baum-Blake	
Printed Name	**Printed Name**
CEO	
Title/ Authorizing Agent	**Title/ Authorizing Agent**
Date	**Date**

TERMS OF USE

These Terms of Use (these "**Terms of Use**") govern Customer's rights to access and use the City Detect software-as-a-service platform (along with all related updates, upgrades, Analytical Data, AI Output (as defined below), Raw Data, Documentation (each as defined below), any hardware devices identified in the applicable Order Form (each a "**Device**"), related services, and new service offerings provided by City Detect to Customer under the Agreement (collectively, the "**Product**") on a subscription basis. By executing the Platform Access and Services Agreement (the "Agreement"), Customer is and shall be bound by the Agreement and these Terms of Use. These Terms of Use are effective as of the Effective Date set forth in the Agreement. Customer acknowledges and agrees that the Product is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties, as well as other Intellectual Property Rights laws and treaties. As used in these Terms of Use, "Intellectual Property Rights" means any and all patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and any and all other intellectual or proprietary rights recognized in any jurisdiction. Capitalized terms used in these Terms of Use, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the meaning ascribed thereto as set forth in the Agreement.

1. Product Access

1.1 Provision of the Product. Subject to and conditioned on Customer's payment of applicable fees and compliance with the Agreement and these Terms of Use, City Detect agrees to provide Customer with access to the Product on a subscription basis for a set term as set forth on the applicable Order Form (the "**Contract Term**").

1.2 Accounts. In order to access and use certain features of the Product, Customer must register for an account (an "**Account**"). Use of and access to the Product, in whole or in part, is permitted to only those persons designated by Customer pursuant to these Terms of Use ("**End Users**"). If Customer is given passwords to access the Product, Customer shall require that all End Users keep user ID and password information strictly confidential and not share such information with any unauthorized person. Customer is responsible for maintaining the confidentiality of its Account login information and is fully responsible for the acts and omissions of any person who accesses the Customer's Account (even if Customer did not authorize such use).

1.3 Account Access. Customer may permit its agents, independent contractors and consultants who are not competitors of City Detect (collectively, "**Contractors**") to serve as End Users, *provided*, that (a) Customer remains responsible for all acts and omissions of each such Contractor, (b) any such use of the Product by such Contractor is for the sole benefit of Customer, and (c) such Contractor or executes City Detect's End User Terms of Use.

1.4 General Restrictions. Except as set forth herein, Customer shall not: (a) rent, lease, copy, download, provide access to or sublicense the Product (including but not limited to software, Devices, Analytical Data, Reports, or Raw Data, each as defined herein) to a third party or use the Product to provide a service to a third-party, (b) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or otherwise seek to obtain the source code or APIs to the Product, (c) modify the Product, or create any derivative product from any of the foregoing, (d) remove or obscure any product identification, proprietary, copyright or other notices contained in the Product (including on any reports or data printed from the Product), (e) incorporate the Product into any other offering (whether software as a service or otherwise), (f) use the Product, Analytical Data, Raw Data, or a Report (as defined below) to build an application or product that is competitive with any City Detect product or service or to train any artificial intelligence or machine learning models, or (g) publicly disseminate information or analysis regarding the performance of the Product.

1.5 Legal Advice. Customer agrees not to construe any content or materials listed on the Product as legal advice. The Product and content made available through the Product are intended to be used by the Customer for informational purposes. City Detect shall have no liability for any legal or other decisions made based upon Customer's or an End User's use of the Product.

1.6 Export. The Product may be subject to U.S. export control laws and may be subject to export or import regulations in other countries. Customer agrees not to export, reexport, or transfer, directly or indirectly, any U.S. technical data acquired from City Detect, or any products utilizing such data, in violation of the United States export laws or regulations.

1.7 Security and Privacy. City Detect will use commercially reasonable efforts to (a) implement and maintain appropriate administrative, technical and physical safeguards designed to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and

availability of Customer Data (as defined below) and personal data collected, used, disclosed and processed (as applicable) by City Detect, in accordance City Detect's Privacy Policy, as applicable, which is available at https://app.citydetect.com/privacy-policy, as it shall be updated from time to time; (b) comply with applicable laws, rules, regulations, and industry standards by which it is bound in connection with this Agreement; and (c) maintain the systems and processes described in City Detect's most recent SOC 2 audit. In the event of a breach in security involving unauthorized acquisition of Customer Data ("**Security Breach**"), City Detect shall take commercially reasonable efforts to notify the Customer within 48 hours of discovery of such Security Breach and promptly provide a written report. This report shall include, to the extent known: (1) nature and scope of the Security Breach; (2) categories of Customer Data affected; (3) actions taken to mitigate damage; and (4) corrective measures to prevent recurrence. To the extent required of City Detect by applicable law, City Detect shall bear all notification and remediation costs in the event of a Security Breach, including credit monitoring for affected individuals. City Detect shall (i) conduct a thorough investigation of any Security Breach, (ii) provide findings of such investigation to Customer, and (iii) provide all reasonable cooperation to Customer in connection with the Security Breach. If City Detect receives a request related to Customer Data, City Detect will, to the extent legally permissible, take commercially reasonable efforts to notify Customer of such request within 48 hours.

1.8 Hosting Services. City Detect will provide the hosting services for the Product (the "**Hosting Services**") through third-party hosting facilities (such as Amazon Web Services or similar) and may update the content, functionality and user interface of such Hosting Services from time to time in its sole discretion. City Detect further agrees that the Hosting Services shall store Customer Data, and all processing of Customer Data by artificial intelligence systems shall take place, only in the United States, unless Customer agrees otherwise in writing.

1.9 Hosting Service Access. In order to use the Product, Customer must have or obtain access to the internet. Customer agrees that City Detect is not providing Customer with access to the internet in order to use the Product and that Customer is solely responsible for obtaining and maintaining such internet access and for providing all equipment necessary to obtain and maintain such internet access. City Detect does not and cannot control the flow of data to or from City Detect's network, designated hosting facility and/or other portions of the internet. Such flow depends in large part on the performance of internet services provided or controlled by third parties. At times, actions or inactions of such third parties can impair or disrupt Customer's connections to the internet (or portions thereof). City Detect agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to take any actions it deems appropriate to remedy and avoid such events. However, City Detect cannot guarantee that such events will not occur. Accordingly, City Detect disclaims any and all liability resulting from or related to such events.

1.10 Lease of Devices. The parties intend that the lease of any Devices under the Agreement shall constitute a true lease under applicable law. City Detect has title to the Devices at all times. Customer acquires no ownership, title, property right, equity, or interest in the Devices other than its leasehold interest solely as lessee subject to these Terms of Use.

1.11 Installation; Risk of Loss. City Detect will arrange for shipment and installation of the Devices, either by City Detect or by third-party service providers. City Detect is not liable for any delays in shipments, deliveries, or installations. After receipt and installation by City Detect, Customer shall bear all risk of theft, taking, confiscation, or requisition, partial or complete, of or to such Devices. Customer shall notify City Detect in writing within 30 days of any such loss.

2. DATA OWNERSHIP

2.1 Use of Customer Data. Customer represents and warrants to City Detect that Customer has sufficient rights in the Customer Data to authorize City Detect to process, distribute, and display the Customer Data as contemplated by these Terms of Use and the functionality of the Product, and that the Customer Data does not infringe the rights of any third party. Customer is solely responsible for the accuracy, content and legality of all Customer Data and Raw Data captured by End Users through Devices, as well as for ensuring that each End User complies with these Terms of Use. In connection with Customer's use of the Product, certain features may permit Customer to interact or share Customer Data with third-party websites or services. If Customer chooses to transmit Customer Data or provide any other information to such third parties, Customer agrees to be bound by any applicable third-party terms of use, and City Detect accepts no responsibility or liability for any such third-party services. "**Customer Data**" means any information or other data of any type which is provided by Customer or its End Users to City Detect in connection with the Product, including but not limited to preferences, case status, notes, and summaries; provided,

however, that Customer Data does not include Analytical Data or Raw Data (each as defined below) or any other information reflecting the access or use of the Product by or on behalf of the Customer or any End User.

2.2 License to Customer Data and Creation of Analytical Data. Customer hereby grants to City Detect a non-exclusive, fully paid-up, royalty-free, transferable, sublicensable, worldwide right and license to use, display, modify, copy, translate, transcribe, reproduce, distribute, create derivative works, and process Customer Data solely for the purposes of providing the Product to Customer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer further grants to City Detect a limited, non-exclusive, fully paid-up, royalty-free, non-transferable and non-sublicensable (except as expressly provided for herein), worldwide right and license to create Analytical Data (as defined below) derived from Customer Data; provided that, except as otherwise set forth herein or disclosures or sublicenses to service providers as necessary to create and process such Analytical Data, City Detect shall not disclose any Analytical Data that can specifically identify Customer or its End Users. "**Analytical Data**" means output that is generated through the Product using artificial intelligence ("**AI Output**") and the data and information submitted or produced by Customer or its End Users related to the interpretation, understanding, and refinement of Raw Data and AI Output. City Detect shall not use Customer Data for any purpose outside the scope of the Agreement or as otherwise permitted by the Privacy Policy, including but not limited to use for advertising, data mining, or unrelated commercial purposes; provided, however, the foregoing does not restrict City Detect's rights in and to Analytical Data and Raw Data (as defined below) provided for in this Agreement.

2.3 Transition Period. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, including but not limited to the restrictions set forth in Sections 1.4 and 4, City Detect grants Customer a limited right to download standard reports generated by the Product (each, a "**Report**") and any Customer Data during the Contract Term and, except if terminated by City Detect pursuant to Section 6.2, for a period of up to 90 days' following termination of the Agreement, for use in connection with Customer's business and operations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer shall not disclose any Report, including any derivatives thereof, to any third-party data company or any City Detect competitor. For the avoidance of doubt and except as set forth in this Section 2.3, (a) Customer is not permitted to export or otherwise disclose any other data from the Product, including but not limited to Analytical Data or Raw Data, in any manner and (b) any additional custom reporting requested by Customer shall be set forth on an Order Form and subject to the terms and fees contained therein. Upon City Detect's request, Customer shall cause any service providers to whom it has disclosed a Report to irretrievably delete and fully destroy such Report and any derivatives thereof. Customer shall be fully liable for any damages arising out of any disclosure under this Section 2.3.

3. OWNERSHIP

3.1 Ownership. Except for the limited license granted herein or as otherwise set forth in the Agreement, as between the parties hereto, Customer shall retain all right, title and interest in and to Customer Data. One feature of the Product is that it collects Raw Data. Customer acknowledges and agrees that (a) the Product collects Raw Data, (b) Customer is obtaining only a limited right to access and use the Product, and that irrespective of any use of the words "purchase," "sale," or like terms hereunder no ownership rights are being conveyed, assigned, or transferred to Customer under the Agreement or these Terms of Use or otherwise, and (c) City Detect, its licensors, or its suppliers retain all right, title, and interest (including all Intellectual Property Rights) in and to (1) the Product, (2) all audio, video, images, text, global positioning system (GPS), other geospatial and environmental data, and other types of content captured by Devices or otherwise provided by City Detect in connection with the Product ("**Raw Data**"), (3) all user documentation for the Product provided by City Detect to Customer under these Terms of Use that describes the requirements, integration, operation, support, or maintenance of the Product ("**Documentation**"), (4) any Implementation Services (as defined below) deliverables, (5) Feedback, and (6) Analytical Data (including AI Output). In the event any intellectual property rights in and to any of the foregoing, including but not limited to rights in and to any Analytical Data or Raw Data, do not vest in City Detect upon creation and subject to the restrictions on disclosure in Section 2.2 above, Customer hereby unconditionally and irrevocably assigns to City Detect all right, title, and interest in and to all any intellectual property rights described by this Section 3.1.

3.2 Definitions:

- **Product:** software as a service platform (along with all related updates, upgrades, Content (as defined elsewhere), Documentation (as defined below), Technology (as defined below), any hardware device(s), and associated web applications (along with all related Content, updates,

upgrades, documentation, related services, devices, and new service offerings being referred to collectively as the "Product")

- **Customer Data**: Any information or other data of any type provided by the customer or its End Users to City Detect in connection with the Product, including preferences, case status, notes, and summaries. However, Customer Data does not include Analytical Data or Raw Data or any other information reflecting the access or use of the Product.
- **Raw Data**: All audio, video, images, text, global positioning system (GPS), other geospatial and environmental data, and other types of content captured by Devices or otherwise provided by City Detect in connection with the Product. For the avoidance of doubt, certain elements of Raw Data will be converted into Report Data when uploaded to the web application.
- **Analytical Data**: Output that is generated through the Product using artificial intelligence ("AI Output") and the data and information submitted or produced by Customer or its End Users related to the interpretation, understanding, and refinement of Raw Data and AI Output. For the avoidance of doubt, certain elements of Analytical Data will ultimately be converted into Report Data when uploaded to the web application.
- **Reports**: Standard reports generated by the Product. These reports are found in various places throughout the web application, and that location may change from time to time. For the avoidance of doubt, Reports include detections and supporting images that are uploaded to the web application in its various modules.

4. ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY

4.1 Customer hereby agrees to the following terms that constitute City Detect's "**Acceptable Use Policy**":

(a) Customer agrees not to use the Product to collect, upload, transmit, display, or distribute any Customer Data, Feedback, or Raw Data (i) that violates any third-party rights, including any privacy right, right of publicity, or any Intellectual Property Rights; (ii) that is unlawful, harassing, abusive, tortious, threatening, harmful, invasive of another's privacy, vulgar, defamatory, false, intentionally misleading, trade libelous, pornographic, obscene, patently offensive, promotes racism, bigotry, hatred, or physical harm of any kind against any group or individual or is otherwise objectionable; or (iii) that is in violation of any law, regulation, or obligations or restrictions imposed by any third party.

(b) In addition, Customer agrees not to: (i) upload, transmit, or distribute to or through the Product any computer viruses, worms, or any software intended to damage or alter a computer system or data; (ii) send through the Product unsolicited or unauthorized advertising, promotional materials, junk mail, spam, chain letters, pyramid schemes, or any other form of duplicative or unsolicited messages, whether commercial or otherwise; (iii) use the Product to harvest, collect, gather or assemble information or data regarding other users, including email addresses, without their consent; (iv) interfere with, disrupt, or create an undue burden on servers or networks connected to the Product, or violate the regulations, policies or procedures of such networks; (v) attempt to gain unauthorized access to the Product (or to other computer systems or networks connected to or used together with the Product), whether through password mining or any other means; (vi) harass or interfere with any other user's use and enjoyment of the Product; (vii) represent that AI Output is human-generated when it is not; or (viii) use software or automated agents or scripts to produce multiple accounts on the Product, or to generate automated searches, requests, or queries to (or to strip, scrape, or mine data from) the Product..

(c) Customer further acknowledges and agrees that (i) Customer will not include any unnecessary or deceptive Customer Data in connection with its use of the Product (including in an attempt to steer the Product to generate inaccurate results); (ii) due to the nature of artificial intelligence and machine learning, use of the Product may in some situations result in incorrect or inaccurate AI Output, including but not limited to Reports (as defined below) and Analytical Data; (iii) Customer must verify the accuracy and appropriateness of any AI Output before relying on any such AI Output; (iv) relying upon any AI Output without first verifying accuracy with a qualified human could cause harm, including but not limited to legal, financial, and physical harm; and (v) Customer has no rights to any information, including AI Output, that is generated from the Product by or for other City Detect users, regardless of any level of similarity to AI Output provided to Customer. City Detect cannot control, and has no duty to take any

action, regarding how Customer may interpret, rely on, or use any AI Output or what actions Customer may take as a result of having been exposed to AI Output, and Customer hereby releases City Detect from all liability for Customer having acquired or not acquired AI Output through the Product.

(d) City Detect reserves the right to take appropriate action against the Customer in City Detect's sole discretion if the Customer violates this Acceptable Use Policy or any other provision of these Terms of Use or otherwise create liability for City Detect or any other person. Such action may include terminating Customer's Account and/or reporting Customer to law enforcement authorities.

5. FEES & PAYMENT

5.1 All fees owing by Customer to City Detect are set forth in the applicable Order Form(s) then in force and are due within 30 days of receipt of the applicable invoice. Except to the extent Customer is a governmental entity, fees are subject to periodic increases after the initial Contract Term and become effective beginning on the first day of each applicable renewal term; *provided*, that City Detect will notify Customer in writing of any such increase prior to its effectiveness. If Customer objects to the increase, then Customer may terminate the Agreement effective on expiration of the then current Contract Term. Customer acknowledges that the expiration of any discount or incentive programs to which Customer was previously entitled shall not constitute a fee increase or otherwise require notice thereof. Any late payments shall be subject to a service charge equal to 1% per month of the amount due or the maximum amount allowed by law, whichever is less.

6. TERM AND TERMINATION

6.1 Term. The Agreement is effective as of the Effective Date and expires on the date of expiration or termination of the Contract Term, subject to any option or renewal periods as set forth in the applicable Order Form(s) as then in force.

6.2 Termination for Cause. Either party may terminate the Agreement if the other party (a) fails to cure any material breach of these Terms of Use (including a failure to pay fees) within 30 days after written notice; (b) ceases operation without a successor; or (c) seeks protection under any bankruptcy, receivership, trust deed, creditors' arrangement, composition, or comparable proceeding, or if any such proceeding is instituted against that party (and not dismissed within 60 days thereafter).

6.3 Termination for Convenience. Either party may terminate the Agreement for convenience at any time by providing the other party with 90 days written notice. Customer may also terminate the Agreement due to lack of availability of budgeted funds.

6.4 Effect of Termination. Upon any termination of the Agreement, Customer shall immediately cease any and all use of and access to the Product and delete (or, at City Detect's request, return) any and all copies of the Documentation, any City Detect passwords or access codes and any other City Detect Confidential Information in its possession. Customer acknowledges that following termination: (a) Customer and its End Users must immediately cease all use of the Product, even if Company's access is not immediately severed; (b) Customer must instruct all End Users to cease using the Product, and it shall be responsible for any and all use following the termination; (c) City Detect shall terminate Company and End User access to the Product and any Customer Data input into the Product; (d) leased Devices shall be uninstalled and returned to City Detect by City Detect or its designee (i) at City Detect's expense, if terminated by Customer pursuant to Section 6.2 or by City Detect pursuant to Section 6.3, or (ii) at Customer's sole expense, if terminated by City Detect pursuant to Section 6.2 or if terminated by Customer pursuant to section 6.3, and if terminated by City Detect pursuant to Section 6.2, City Detect may take possession of, or render unusable, the Product and any Device wherever it may be located, without demand or notice, without any court order or other process of law, and without liability to Customer for any damages occasioned by such action.

6.5 Survival. The following Sections of these Terms of Use shall survive any expiration or termination of the Agreement: 1.4 (General Restrictions), 1.5 (Legal Advice) 1.6 (Export), 2.2 (License to Customer Data and Creation of Analytical Data), 3 (Ownership), 5 (Fees and Payment), 6 (Term and Termination), 7.5 (Warranty Disclaimer), 9 (Limitation of Remedies and Damages), 10 (Indemnification), 11 (Confidential Information), and 12 (General Terms).

7. LIMITED WARRANTIES

7.1 Limited Warranties. City Detect warrants, for Customer's benefit only, that during the Contract Term, the Product and Devices will operate in substantial conformity with the Documentation as provided by City Detect (the "**Product Warranty**"). City Detect's sole and exclusive liability, and Customer's sole and exclusive remedy, for any breach of this Product Warranty shall be, in City Detect's sole discretion and at no charge to Customer, (a) in the case of software included in the Product, to use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Customer with an error correction or work-around that corrects or avoids the reported non-conformity so that the Product meets the Product Warranty, or (b) in the case of Devices, to repair or replace the defective device. If City Detect determines in its sole discretion that the foregoing remedies to bring the Product into conformity with the Product Warranty are impracticable, impossible, or not commercially reasonable, then City Detect may terminate the Agreement and these Terms of Use upon written notice of such termination from City Detect to Customer.

7.2 Warranty Limitations. The limited warranty set forth in Section 7.1 shall not apply: (a) unless Customer makes a claim in writing to City Detect notifying it of a breach of the Product Warranty within 30 days of the date on which the condition giving rise to the breach of the Product Warranty claim first arose, (b) if the Customer is in breach of the Agreement, these Terms of Use, or is using the Product not in compliance with the Documentation, (c) if the error or event that caused the breach of the Product Warranty was caused by misuse, misapplication, negligence, unauthorized use or modifications, any third-party hardware or software, equipment, products, services, or processes, (d) if the error or event that caused the breach of the Product Warranty was caused by a lack or loss of network or internet connectivity, (e) to any Product provided to Customer on a no-charge, evaluation, or beta test basis, (f) if, in the case of a Device, (i) Customer or an End User made any further use of such Device after Customer provided the claim in subsection (a) above, (ii) the defect arose because Customer or an End User failed to adhere to the Documentation as to the storage, installation, use, or maintenance of the Device, (iii) Customer alters or repairs such Device without City Detect's prior written consent, or (g) the damage, malfunction, or defect of a Device is caused by a vehicular accident or impact, misuse, neglect, improper installation by Customer, repairs by unauthorized third parties, or any other circumstance beyond ordinary wear, tear, or exposure to the elements.

7.3 Availability. City Detect shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that Customer may access and use the Product, except in the in the event that: (a) City Detect's provision of the Product to Customer or any End User is prohibited by applicable law; (b) any third-party services required for Product are interrupted; (c) if the Product is being used for malicious, unlawful, or otherwise unauthorized use; (d) there is a threat or attack on the Product or any other City Detect intellectual property by a third party; or (e) scheduled or emergency maintenance (each of (a) through (e), a "**Service Interruption**"). In the event of a Service Interruption, City Detect will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide notification and updates to Customer, and to resume providing access to the Product as soon as reasonably possible after the event giving rise to the Service Interruption is cured. City Detect will have no liability for any damage, liabilities, losses (including any loss of data or profits), or any other consequences that Customer or any End User may incur as a result of a Service Interruption. If the Service Interruption is not caused by the Customer's direct actions or by actions of parties associated with the Customer, the duration of the Service Interruption will extend the time of the Term by the length of the Service Interruption for free (for any Service Interruption lasting at least twenty-four (24) consecutive hours). E.g. Customer will receive a credit for 3 additional days at the end of the Term if they suffered a Service Interruption lasting 3 consecutive days.

7.4 Replacement. If there is a malfunction or failure of any Devices or City Detect's software (each, a "**Defect**"), Customer must notify City Detect either through the web application or by emailing Customer's City Detect project manager. Upon receiving notice of a Defect, City Detect will use commercially reasonable efforts to repair or replace the defective Device or software at no extra cost to the Customer. City Detect categorizes issues as follows: **Level 1 Issues** are issues that Customer can resolve in under 15 minutes with City Detect's remote guidance and without replacing any Device or software; and **Level 2 Issues** are issues take longer than 15 minutes to resolve, and City Detect will either repair or replace the defective Device or software. The Company will inspect or test the Defect within 10 business days of receiving notice from the Customer. If a repair or replacement is necessary, it will be completed within 15 business days of receiving notice. The Company reserves the sole discretion to determine whether to repair or replace the defective Device or software.

7.5 A Device Damage and Replacement Responsibility. City Detect shall bear the cost of repairing or replacing any Data Collection Unit that becomes nonfunctional during the Term due to normal operation, ordinary wear and tear, or internal malfunction. In the event that a DCU stops functioning, City Detect shall promptly repair or replace the Unit at no additional cost to the City. City Detect shall not be responsible for repair or replacement costs arising

from intentional damage, vehicular accidents, or misuse by City personnel. In such cases. The City shall be responsible for associated costs of repair or replacement. Such costs of replacement are outlined as follows: (1) camera lens TWO THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED USD ($2,700); (2) replacement wiring harness FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY USD($560); (3) technician travel to site ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED USD ($1,100).

7.6 Warranty Disclaimer. EXCEPT FOR THE LIMITED PRODUCT WARRANTY EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.1 ABOVE, THE PRODUCT, AI OUTPUT, HOSTED SERVICES, AND ALL OTHER SERVICES ARE PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE" BASIS WITHOUT ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER. EXCEPT FOR THE LIMITED PRODUCT WARRANTY EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.1 ABOVE, NEITHER CITY DETECT NOR ITS AFFILIATES, LICENSORS, OR SUPPLIERS MAKES ANY OTHER REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. CITY DETECT DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE PRODUCT OR AI OUTPUT WILL MEET CUSTOMER'S REQUIREMENTS OR RESULT IN ANY OUTCOME, OR THAT THEIR OPERATION WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR-FREE, AND FURTHER MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING THE ACCURACY, ADEQUACY, VALIDITY, RELIABILITY, AVAILABILITY, OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY INFORMATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY AI OUTPUT. IN NO EVENT SHALL CITY DETECT OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES, LICENSORS, OR SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DELAYS, INTERRUPTIONS, SERVICE FAILURES, OR ANY OTHER ERRORS OR PROBLEMS INHERENT IN THE INTERNET OR ANY OTHER ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS OR SYSTEMS. NONE OF CITY DETECT, ITS AFFILIATES, LICENSORS, OR SUPPLIERS IS A LAW FIRM AND DO NOT PROVIDE ANY LEGAL ADVICE FOR OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PRODUCT OR UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE AGREEMENT OR THESE TERMS OF USE, AND NO LEGAL ADVICE IS BEING PROVIDED FOR OR THROUGH CUSTOMER'S ACCESS TO OR USE OF THE PRODUCT OR ANY PROFESSIONAL SERVICES OR UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE AGREEMENT OR THESE TERMS OF USE.

8. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

8.1 Implementation Services. Any services provided by City Detect to Customer for the installation and implementation of City Detect Software and Devices ("**Implementation Services**") will be set forth in an Order Form or a separate statement of work issued by City Detect, to be signed by both parties describing the work to be performed, fees and any applicable milestones, dependencies and other technical specifications or related information. Customer shall provide such information as City Detect shall reasonably request in order to carry out the Implementation Services in a timely manner and ensure that such information is complete and accurate in all material respects. Customer shall (a) cooperate with City Detect in all matters relating to the Implementation Services and (b) appoint an employee to serve as the primary contact with respect to the Agreement who will have the authority to act on behalf of Customer with respect to the Implementation Services.

8.2 Support. City Detect shall provide chat, phone, or email support (at City Detect's sole discretion) to Customer from 9AM to 7PM Central Time, Monday through to Friday, business days. City Detect shall use commercially reasonable efforts to respond to support requests within one business day and shall address (internally and externally) such support requests in a commercially reasonable manner. Support shall include, without limitation, troubleshooting system functionality, providing guidance on usage and workflow, and identifying and escalating issues which City Detect prioritizes, in its sole and absolute discretion, based on severity, scope and impact. City Detect may from time to time offer personalized services at an additional cost. For the avoidance of doubt, these offerings would be negotiated on a separate order form. City Detect shall have no obligation to provide any custom code development, API scripting, or contractual engineering services for Customer.

9. LIMITATION OF REMEDIES AND DAMAGES

9.1 EXCEPT FOR BREACHES OF SECTION 11 (CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION) AND INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 10, IN NO EVENT SHALL CITY DETECT BE LIABLE CONCERNING THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ANY CLAIM OR ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE), FOR ANY (A) LOSS OR INACCURACY OF DATA, LOSS OR INTERRUPTION OF USE, OR COST OF PROCURING SUBSTITUTE TECHNOLOGY, GOODS OR SERVICES, (B) INDIRECT, PUNITIVE,

INCIDENTAL, RELIANCE, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF BUSINESS, REVENUES, PROFITS AND GOODWILL OR (C) DAMAGES, IN THE AGGREGATE, IN EXCESS OF THE AMOUNTS PAID TO IT HEREUNDER DURING THE PREVIOUS TWELVE (12) MONTHS, EVEN IF IT HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

9.2 NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, WITH RESPECT TO ANY FREE TRIAL, EVALUATION, OR BETA TEST OF THE PRODUCT, CITY DETECT'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES IN RELATION THERETO WILL IN NO EVENT EXCEED $250 USD, REGARDLESS OF ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, AND NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION OF THE AGREEMENT OR THESE TERMS OF USE TO THE CONTRARY.

10. INDEMNIFICATION

10.1 City Detect Indemnification. Subject to Section 10.3, City Detect shall defend and indemnify Customer from and against any third party claims, causes of action, costs, damages, losses, liabilities and expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs) arising out of or in connection with such third party allegations that Customer's use of the Product in accordance with the Agreement, these Terms of Use, and the Documentation infringes or misappropriates any Intellectual Property Rights of such third party (other than any such allegations arising from or in connection with any information or images that may be observable from publicly-accessible pavements, roads, parking lots, or similar areas). If Customer's access to or use of the Product is, or in City Detect's opinion is likely to be, subject to a claim of infringement, or if required by settlement, City Detect may, in its sole discretion: (i) substitute similar products or services to the Product subject to such claim of infringement; (ii) modify the Product subject to such claim so as to avoid such claim of infringement; (iii) procure for Customer the right to continue using the Product; or (iv) if options (i), (ii), and (iii) above are commercially unreasonable or impracticable as determined by City Detect in its sole discretion, then City Detect may terminate the Agreement and these Terms of Use upon written notice thereof to the Customer and thereafter refund to Customer the fees paid by Customer to City Detect for the portion of the Contract Term which was paid by Customer but not rendered by City Detect. The foregoing defend and indemnification obligations of City Detect shall not apply if any such claim of infringement arises from or is in connection with: (1) any modification of the Product other than by City Detect; (2) any combination of the Product with any other software, hardware, equipment, products, services, or processes; (3) any use of the Product in a manner other than as expressly permitted in the Agreement, these Terms of Use, and the Documentation; or (4) any Customer Data or any third-party data, software, hardware, equipment, products, services, or processes contained within or included with the Product. This Section 10.1 sets forth City Detect's sole and exclusive liability and Customer's sole and exclusive remedy with respect to any claim of Intellectual Property Rights infringement or misappropriation by or in connection with the Product.

10.2 Customer Indemnification. Subject to Section 10.3, and to the extent permissible by law, Customer shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless City Detect, its Affiliates, and its and their licensors, suppliers, affiliates, officers, directors, employees, and agents, from and against any and all third party claims, causes of action, costs, damages, losses, liabilities, and expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs) (including attorneys' fees and costs) arising out of or in connection with: (a) any action taken (or not taken) by Customer, an End User, or first responders (including fire, paramedic, police, or similar personnel or agencies) based upon access to or use of the Product or its output, including but not limited to AI Output; (b) any Customer Data; (c) any service or product offered, provided, accessed, or used by Customer in connection with or related to the Product; (d) any violation by Customer of Customer's representations and warranties in these Terms of Use; (e) any action taken (or not taken) by an End User; and (f) any breach by Customer or any End User of the Agreement, these Terms of Use, or the Documentation.

10.3 Procedure. Any claim for indemnification hereunder requires that (a) the indemnified party provides prompt written notice of the claim and reasonable cooperation, information, and assistance in connection therewith (provided that failure to provide such notice shall only relieve provide such notice shall only relieve the indemnifying party of its indemnity obligations if it is materially prejudiced by such failure), and (b) the indemnifying party shall have sole control and authority to defend, settle or compromise such claim. The indemnifying party shall not make any settlement that requires a materially adverse act or admission by the indemnified party without the indemnified party's written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably delayed, conditioned or withheld). The indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement made without its prior written consent.

11. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

11.1 Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that all Software, code, inventions, know-how, business, technical and financial information it obtains or receives ("**Receiving Party**") from the disclosing party ("**Disclosing Party**") under or in connection with the Agreement or these Terms of Use constitutes the confidential information of the Disclosing Party ("**Confidential Information**"), *provided*, that it is labeled or marked as confidential, or identified, declared, or designated as confidential at the time of disclosure, or should be reasonably known or understood by the Receiving Party to be confidential due to the nature of the information disclosed and the circumstances surrounding its disclosure. Except for the rights granted to Customer herein and to the extent containing Customer Data, the Product, Analytical Data, Raw Data and AI Output are deemed to be the Confidential Information of City Detect without any requirement of any labeling, marking, identification, declaration, or designation as confidential. Customer Data shall be deemed to be the Confidential Information of Customer without any requirement of any labeling, marking, identification, declaration, or designation as confidential, subject to the terms of Section 2 above. Except as expressly authorized herein, the Receiving Party will hold in confidence and not use or disclose any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party. The Receiving Party's nondisclosure obligations in this Section 11 shall not apply to information to the extent which the Receiving Party can document: (a) was rightfully in its possession or known to it prior to receipt of the Confidential Information from the Disclosing Party; (b) is or has become public knowledge through no fault of the Receiving Party or its breach of this Section 11; (c) is rightfully obtained by the Receiving Party from a third party without breach of any confidentiality obligation or this Section 11; or (d) is independently developed by employees of the Receiving Party who had no access or reference to Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party. If the Receiving Party is required to disclose any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party pursuant to South Carolina's Freedom of Information Act to an order of a court or governmental entity of competent jurisdiction, then the Receiving Party shall give advance written notice of such order or request to the Disclosing Party (to the extent not prohibited by such order) and afford the Disclosing Party an opportunity to secure, at the Disclosing Party's expense, a limiting, restrictive, or other remedy regarding such required disclosure. If the Disclosing Party is unable to secure such a limiting, restrictive, or other remedy regarding such Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party, then the Receiving Party shall disclose only that portion of such Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party that the Receiving Party is required to disclose pursuant to such order. The Receiving Party acknowledges and agrees that any disclosure of any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party in breach of this Section 11 may cause substantial harm to the Disclosing Party for which damages alone may not be a sufficient remedy for the Disclosing Party, and therefore that upon any such disclosure by the Receiving Party the Disclosing Party shall be entitled to seek appropriate equitable (including injunctive) relief in addition to any other remedies it may be entitled to seek under the Agreement, these Terms of Use, at law, or in equity.

12. GENERAL TERMS

12.1 General Representations and Warranties. Each party represents and warrants that: (a) it is a duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is organized; (b) it has full power and authority, and has obtained all approvals, permissions and consents necessary, to enter into this Agreement, to perform its obligations and to grant the rights hereunder; (c) this Agreement is legally binding upon it and enforceable in accordance with its terms; and (d) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement does not and will not conflict with any agreement, instrument, judgment or understanding, oral or written, to which it is a party or by which it may be bound.

12.2 Assignment. The Agreement and these Terms of Use will bind and inure to the benefit of each party's permitted successors and assigns. Neither party may assign the Agreement or these Terms of Use unless upon the advance written consent of the other party, provided, that City Detect may, without the prior written consent of Customer, assign the Agreement to an Affiliate or in connection with a merger, reorganization, acquisition, change of control, sale, or other transfer of all or substantially all of City Detect's assets, business, or voting securities. City Detect shall provide Customer with written notice of any such assignment within thirty (30) days after the consummation of any such assignment.

12.3 Severability. If any provision of these Terms of Use shall be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable or invalid, that provision shall be limited to the minimum extent necessary so that such provision and these Terms of Use shall otherwise remain in effect.

12.4 Governing Law; Jurisdiction and Venue. The Agreement and these Terms of Use shall be governed by the laws of the state in which the Customer is headquartered and the applicable laws of the United States, without regard to any conflicts or choice of laws, rules, or provisions thereof. The exclusive jurisdiction and venue for any legal actions or proceedings between the parties hereto under or in connection with the Agreement or these Terms of Use shall be the state and federal courts located in the county and state where the Customer is headquartered, and both parties hereto hereby submit to the personal jurisdiction of such courts and hereby waive and agree not to raise any objection that such courts represent an inconvenient forum.

12.5 Attorneys' Fees and Costs. The prevailing party in any action to enforce the Agreement or these Terms of Use will be entitled to recover its attorneys' fees and costs in connection with such action.

12.6 Notice. Any notice or communication required or permitted under these Terms of Use shall be in writing to the parties at their respective addresses of record or at such other address as may be given in writing by either party to the other in accordance with this Section 12.6 and shall be deemed to have been received by the addressee (a) if given by hand, immediately upon receipt; (b) if given by overnight courier service, the first business day following dispatch; (c) if given by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, the second business day after such notice is deposited in the mail; or (d) if given by email, the day such email is sent or, if sent after 5:00 PM Central Time, the first business day after such notice is sent.

(a) If to City Detect: Gavin Baum-Blake, 2627 10th Ave Ste 131 Tuscaloosa, AL 35401; Email Address: gavin@citydetect.com
(b) If to Customer: to the locations or channels as annotated in the Order Form

12.7 Amendments; Waivers. Except as otherwise set forth in applicable Order Forms, no supplement, modification, or amendment of the Agreement or these Terms of Use shall be binding, unless executed in writing by a duly authorized representative of each party to the Agreement. No waiver will be implied from conduct or failure to enforce or exercise rights under these Terms of Use, nor will any waiver be effective unless in a writing signed by a duly authorized representative on behalf of the party claimed to have waived. No provision of any purchase order or other business form employed by Customer will supersede these Terms of Use, and any such document relating to these Terms of Use shall be for administrative purposes only and shall have no legal effect.

12.8 Third Party Beneficiaries. Except as expressly set forth in these Terms of Use, no provisions of these Terms of Use are intended nor will be interpreted to provide or create any third-party beneficiary rights or any other rights of any kind in any other party.

12.9 Feedback. If Customer or its End Users provide City Detect with any feedback, questions, or suggestions regarding the Product (**"Feedback"**), Customer and its End Users hereby assign to City Detect all rights in such Feedback and agrees that City Detect shall own and have the right to use and fully exploit such Feedback and related information in any manner City Detect deems appropriate. Any Feedback provided by Customer or any End User will be non-confidential and non-proprietary to Customer or any End User.

12.10 Messaging. From time to time, Customer or its End Users may provide contact information to City Detect to facilitate the functions of the Product. Customer acknowledges and consents, on behalf of each End User, to City Detect's use of text and other messaging and communications to End Users for the purposes disclosed to Customer and/or its End User, as applicable, at the time of collection.

12.11 Entire Agreement. These Terms of Use, along with the Agreement and related appendices and addendums, is the complete and exclusive statement of the mutual understanding of the parties and supersedes and cancels all previous written and oral agreements and communications relating to the subject matter of these Terms of Use. Customer acknowledges that the Product is an on-line, subscription-based product, and that in order to provide improved customer experience City Detect may make changes to the Product. All exhibits and addendums related to these Terms of Use are a part of these Terms of Use.

12.12 Force Majeure. Neither party shall be liable to the other for any delay or failure to perform any obligation under the Agreement or these Terms of Use (except for a failure to pay fees) if the delay or failure is due to unforeseen events which occur after the signing of the Agreement and which are beyond the reasonable control of

such party, such as an act of God, a strike, blockade, war, act of terrorism, riot, pandemics, quarantines, natural disaster, failure or diminishment of power or telecommunications or data networks or services, data service failures, or refusal of a license by a government agency.

12.13 Independent Contractors. The parties to the Agreement agree that City Detect is an independent contractor. There is no relationship of partnership, joint venture, employment, franchise, or agency created hereby between the parties. Neither party will have the power to bind the other or incur obligations on the other party's behalf without the other party's prior written consent and meeting all other legal requirements.

12.14 Compliance with Laws. City Detect in providing its services and its products shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws.

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water
Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: June 16, 2026

Subject: Recommendation for Approval
Evoqua Purchase Order

The Department of Procurement and Contracts in coordination with Columbia Water respectfully request your review and approval of the Evoqua Purchase Order request for Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant Division.

The Purchase Order amount is $122,563.00. This request is to fund the procurement of replacement diffuser membranes, diffuser caps, and associated gasket seals for both Train 1 and Train 2 aeration systems at the Metro WWTP.

The purpose of this procurement is to cover expenses for the purchase of 600 replacement diffusers (~14,000 total diffusers in the aeration basins), 250 diffuser caps, and 250 associated gaskets. This equipment is needed to rehabilitate the diffuser heads when we take an aeration basin out of service for maintenance. This maintenance activity is needed to ensure efficient air distribution and uptake for the biological removal process and to ensure each diffuser is functioning properly and efficiently. Failure to replace these parts are regular intervals may result in partial treatment and a violation of our discharge permit limitations.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

SOLE SOURCE AGREEMENT
GOODS and/or SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "City" or "Buyer") and **Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC** (hereinafter referred to as the "Seller"), for Seller to provide certain goods and or related services that justify a sole source procurement by the City pursuant to Section 1.16 of the City's Procurement Regulations, is made in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, and consistent with the City's written justification for sole source procurement, attached as Exhibit A.

1. Scope and Schedule of Purchase. The Seller will provide the goods and/or services described in Exhibit B, attached hereto. The description of goods and/or services shall include, but not limited to, the unit cost, manufacturer or brand, and total cost. The Seller shall be responsible for obtaining any approvals, permits and/or licenses, including a City business license, as may be required of the Seller in performing the sale of goods and/or services under this AGREEMENT. The Seller shall be responsible for any costs relating to the same. The Seller shall complete all sales under this AGREEMENT within the timeframes set forth in Exhibit B.

2. Term and Option to Renew. The term of this AGREEMENT is effective as of the latter date of the execution of this AGREEMENT as shown by the signatures of the parties below; upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed; receipt of a valid Purchase Order from the City of Columbia; and approval by the City Council, if applicable and valid until June 30, 2026. An option to renew or continue purchasing goods and/or services for an additional one-year period may be authorized at the mutual pleasure and discretion of both parties. However, neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an extension of the initial term or any additional term.

3. Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services. The Parties may agree that Seller provide Additional or Supplemental goods and/or services as authorized by a City purchase order. Seller must obtain written approval from the City for any Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services prior to the good and/or service being provided. If the Seller fails to obtain prior written approval to provide the Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Seller for goods and/or services provided.

4. Additional Terms and Conditions. The following terms and conditions within the City's General Purchase Order Terms and Conditions, found at https://procurement.columbiasc.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/General-COC-Purchase-Order-Terms-Conditions.pdf , or available upon request at the City of Columbia Procurement and Contracts Department, 1800 Main Street, Second Floor, Columbia, S.C., 803-545-3470, are incorporated by reference herein as part of this AGREEMENT: Assignment, Breach/Waiver; Choice of Law (Jan 2006); Contractor Personnel; Seller's Obligation – General; Delivery/Performance Location; Default; Drug Free Work Place Certification; Ethics; Facilities, Force Majeure; Indemnification (City of Columbia, SC); Inspection; Inspection, Acceptance & Title; Invoicing & Payment; Liability; Licenses; Permits and Taxes (City of Columbia, SC); Material and Workmanship; Manufacturer's Name & Approved Equivalents; Modification; Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy; No Indemnity or Defense; Packing and Shipping; Payment & Interest; Patents & Royalties; Price Adjustments; Publicity; Sales and/or Use Tax; Service & Warranty; SC Illegal Immigration Reform Act (State Law); Severability; Successorship; State Law Applicable; Title and Risk of Loss; Whole Agreement; and Other Applicable Terms and Conditions. **By signing this agreement, Seller agrees that notwithstanding Seller's Standard or Specific Terms and Conditions providing otherwise, the City will NOT indemnify, pay attorney's fees or agree to choice of law provisions calling for suit outside the State of South Carolina.**

5. Subcontracting. Seller shall not subcontract the obligations under this AGREEMENT without prior written consent of the City. Seller shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of any of its subcontractors as it is for the acts and omissions of Seller's employees.

6. Compensation. The total compensation paid by the City to Seller under this AGREEMENT shall not exceed **One Hundred Twenty Two Thousand Nine Hundred Eighty Five Dollars and 00/100, ($122,985.00)** unless authorized by the City under Section 2 of this AGREEMENT. The Seller shall submit an invoice for the sale of goods and/or services. Each invoice submitted must describe the items, show payment calculations and specify the person(s) rendering such service(s), if applicable. The invoice shall bear the signature of the Seller, which signature shall certify that the information contained

in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is currently due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount.

☐ Annual Cost Adjustment If, during the performance of this Contract, the cost of the services significantly increases, through no fault of the Seller, the Seller may request a price increase. If recommended by the project manager and approved by the Owner, the approved price increase will be effective upon the next renewal date of the Contract. As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean an increase in the current Consumer Price Index (CPI) from either the date of this Contract or a previous Annual Cost Adjustment, whichever is later. The amount of the Annual Cost Adjustment shall be equal to the percentage increase in the (CPI), rounded to two decimal places, and shall be applied equally to the unit price of each item of work in the Schedule of Values, beginning with the first application for payment subsequent to the next annual renewal of the Contract. Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

☐ Annual Price Adjustment (Material Cost) If, during the performance of this contract, the cost of materials significantly increases, through no fault of the seller, the price of this contract shall be equitably adjusted by an amount reasonably necessary to cover any such significant increase in the cost of material(s). As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean any increase in cost of materials exceeding 20% experienced by seller from the date of the contract signing. Such increase in material costs shall be documented through quotes, invoices, or receipts. Where the delivery of materials delayed, through no fault of the seller, as a result of the shortage or unavailability of the materials, seller shall not be liable for any additional costs or damages associated with such delay(s). Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

7. Ownership of Project Documents. All data, documents or other information of any description generated by or used by the Seller or any Subcontractor and related to the services required by this AGREEMENT shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Seller for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by this AGREEMENT. All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Seller under this AGREEMENT are matters of public record, but that the Seller agrees that they shall only be made available to any individual or organization by the City and the Seller shall not make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

8. Insurance. If determined by the City to be appropriate and necessary, the Seller shall procure and maintain during the life of this AGREEMENT such insurance as required by statute, ordinance, or this Agreement, to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death, which may arise from them during operations under this AGREEMENT. The following insurance, as indicated by the box or boxes checked by the City, is required to be procured by the Seller to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death which may arise during operations under this AGREEMENT, to be maintained during the entire term (including any renewals or Additional and Supplemental Services):

☐ WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE: Workers Compensation Insurance for all employees to be engaged in work on the project under this Agreement, and in case any work is subcontracted, the Seller shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker Compensation Insurance for all of the employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Seller's Worker Compensation Insurance. The Seller shall not permit any person who is not protected by Workers Compensation Insurance or a properly approved Self-Insured Workers Compensation Program to perform any activity related to this AGREEMENT.

☒ GENERAL LIABILITY: The Seller shall provide to the City evidence of General Liability insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and no/100 ($1,000,000) per occurrence, and Two Million Dollars and no/100

($2,000,000) dollars aggregate in accordance with the current Code of Ordinances, City of Columbia, South Carolina, which can be located at www.columbiasc.gov.

☐ PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY: Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and No/100 ($1,000,000.00) per claim, and Two Million Dollars and No/100 ($2,000,000.00) Aggregate.

☐ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE: Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and No/100 ($500,000.00) combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

The Seller shall furnish the City with a certificate showing satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required hereunder and such insurance shall be approved by the City prior to the Seller and any subcontractor of the Seller providing any goods and/or services under this AGREEMENT and this insurance shall remain in effect throughout the term of this AGREEMENT, and any extensions of service. Insurance shall remain in effect for the duration of the project and for a period of one (1) year after completion.

9. Warranties. Seller must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of goods and/or services. Seller warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. All warranties provided within S.C. Code Ann. § 36-2-101 *et seq*. shall apply to the sale of goods and/or services set forth in this AGREEMENT.

10. Termination. This AGREEMENT shall terminate upon Seller's completion of the scope of goods and/ or services and any City-authorized Additional or Supplemental Goods and/or Services. In the event that the sale of provided hereunder may extend beyond a single fiscal year of the City, and City funds are not budgeted and appropriated to pay for goods and/or services beyond a single fiscal year of the City, this AGREEMENT shall be terminated on or no later than June 30th of the fiscal year in which funds were budgeted and appropriated.

11.TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS: Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefore. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, seller will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Seller will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for any reason whatsoever.

12. Amendment**.** This AGREEMENT may not be amended except pursuant to a written instrument signed by both parties.

13. Entire Agreement. This AGREEMENT contains the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter herein. There are no representations, agreements, or understandings (whether oral or written) between or among the parties relating to the subject matter of this AGREEMENT which are not fully expressed herein.

14. No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Seller.

15. Independent Contractor. The Seller is an independent contractor and not an employee nor agent of the City. Nothing in this AGREEMENT will be construed as creating a joint venture, partnership or employment relationship between the Parties, nor will either Party have the right, power or authority to create any obligation or duty, express or implied, on behalf of the other. All Seller employees whom Seller has employed to fulfill its obligations under this AGREEMENT will at all times be considered employees of Seller.

16. Dispute Resolution. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Seller with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this AGREEMENT, the Seller agrees to defer to

the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time, may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this AGREEMENT, if any, shall not be construed against the City.

17. Conflict of Terms. In the event any terms or conditions within this AGREEMENT conflicts with one another, the terms or conditions that are the most favorable to the City, as determined by the City, shall prevail.

18. Mutual Waiver and Limitation of Liability

City and Seller (inclusive of their respective officers, directors, members, partners, subcontractors, and employees) will not be liable to each other for loss of profit or revenue, loss of use or business opportunity, loss of contract, cost of obtaining alternative performance, or for any indirect, consequential, special, incidental, treble, and punitive damages. The aggregate liability of each party, whether under contract law, in tort (including negligence), or under any other legal theory, is limited to the total amount actually paid by the City to Seller in the twelve (12) months prior to the event giving rise to a claim. ("Cap"). This Cap does not apply to: (a) respective costs, losses, or damages awarded to third parties for destruction of tangible property, (b) bodily injury, sickness, or death; and (c) gross negligence or willful misconduct.

In witness whereof, and in order to bind themselves legally to the terms and conditions of this AGREEMENT, the duly authorized representatives of the parties have executed this AGREEMENT.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____

By:_____

Witness:_____

Title: City Manager

Date:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
05/29/2026

EVOQUA WATER TECHNOLOGIES, LLC

By: _____

By: Govardhan Katta

Witness:_____

Title: Director, Treatment Aftermarket

Date: May 29, 2026

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS
1800 MAIN STREET, 2nd FLOOR, COLUMBIA, SC 29201
OFFICE: 803-545-3470 FAX: 803-758-1013
procurement@columbiasc.gov

Written Determination for Procurement Exceptions

Need/Description:	Replacement Parts for aeration basins
Estimated Budget:	~~$122,563.00~~ $122,985.00
Requisition Number:	R240756
End Using Department:	Metro WWTP
City Contracts/Project Mgr:	Stephen Sealey
Proposed Contractor:	Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC
Contractor Contact Info:	Glory Thorpe gthorpe@heyward.net

Procurement Exception:

☐ Professional Services where the person employed is customarily employed on a fee basis rather than by competitive bidding (examples: appraiser, architect-engineer, auditor, construction/program manager, legal services, physician)

☐ Negotiations after unsuccessful competitive sealed bidding

☑ Sole Source procurements

- ☑ (1) Where compatibility of equipment, accessories, or replacement parts is the paramount consideration
- ☐ (2) where a sole supplier's item is needed for trial use or testing
- ☐ (3) where a sole supplier's item is to be procured for resale
- ☐ (4) where public utility services are to be procured
- ☐ (5) where the item is one of a kind
- ☐ (6) printed forms, pamphlets, and brochures, exclusive of printing equipment

☐ Emergency procurements

- ☐ (1) threaten the functioning of city government
- ☐ (2) threaten the preservation or protection of property
- ☐ (3) threaten the health or safety of any person

☐ Procurement of information technology

☐ Leasing of real property for governmental use

☐ When purchasing through a competitive online bidding process, including, but not limited to, reverse auctions when the purchasing agent determines that online bidding is more advantageous than other procurement methods provided herein.

☐ Other

NOTE: Competitive sealed proposals exceptions will be noted as part of the Procurement and Contracts Department Solicitation Request Packet. Pertinent procurement information for State Contract and Cooperative Contracting procurements will be noted in Finance Enterprise.

Based upon the following justification, the proposed procurement action described below is being procured pursuant to the authority of City of Columbia, Code of Ordinance, Section 2-204 and Section 2-205.

(Please justify why a Procurement Exception is determined to be in the best interest of the City to accommodate this project need and why a Competitive Sealed Bid (i.e., Invitation for Bid) would not. Briefly describe the scope of services and outline factors that are required for evaluation in addition to price. This must be approved prior to issuance of a solicitation.)

Insert the basis and justification for requesting an exception to competitive process here:

The parts and supplies needed are OEM for the equipment in place. An exact manufacturer replacement is needed to ensure the units continue to function as designed. This purchase is to procure replacement parts to rehab our aeration basins and replace blown out or missing diffusers and components to restore efficiency.

Sealy

Signature of End User Department Head

5/26/26

Date

HMG

Shannon Lizenbery

Signature of Purchasing Agent

5/28/2026

Date

Sole Source Letter

To: Columbia, SC - Metro WWTP

Date: May 22, 2026

Subject: Columbia, SC - Metro WWTP -Sole Source Letter from Evoqua Water Technologies LLC

To whom it may concern:

This is to confirm that Evoqua Water Technologies is the sole source for Envirex™ .

We are the OEM and retain all the drawings and proprietary rights to contract products supplied by the above brands at your treatment plants.

Heyward Charlotte is the sole representative in this area.

No one else is authorized to sell, solicit or manufacture our products in your area.

If you should have any questions regarding this matter, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

Kayla Szalewski

Kayla Szalewski

Account Specialist

Xylem/Evoqua Water Technologies LLC

N19W23993 Ridgeview Pkwy, Suite 200

Waukesha, WI 53188

evoqua
WATER TECHNOLOGIES

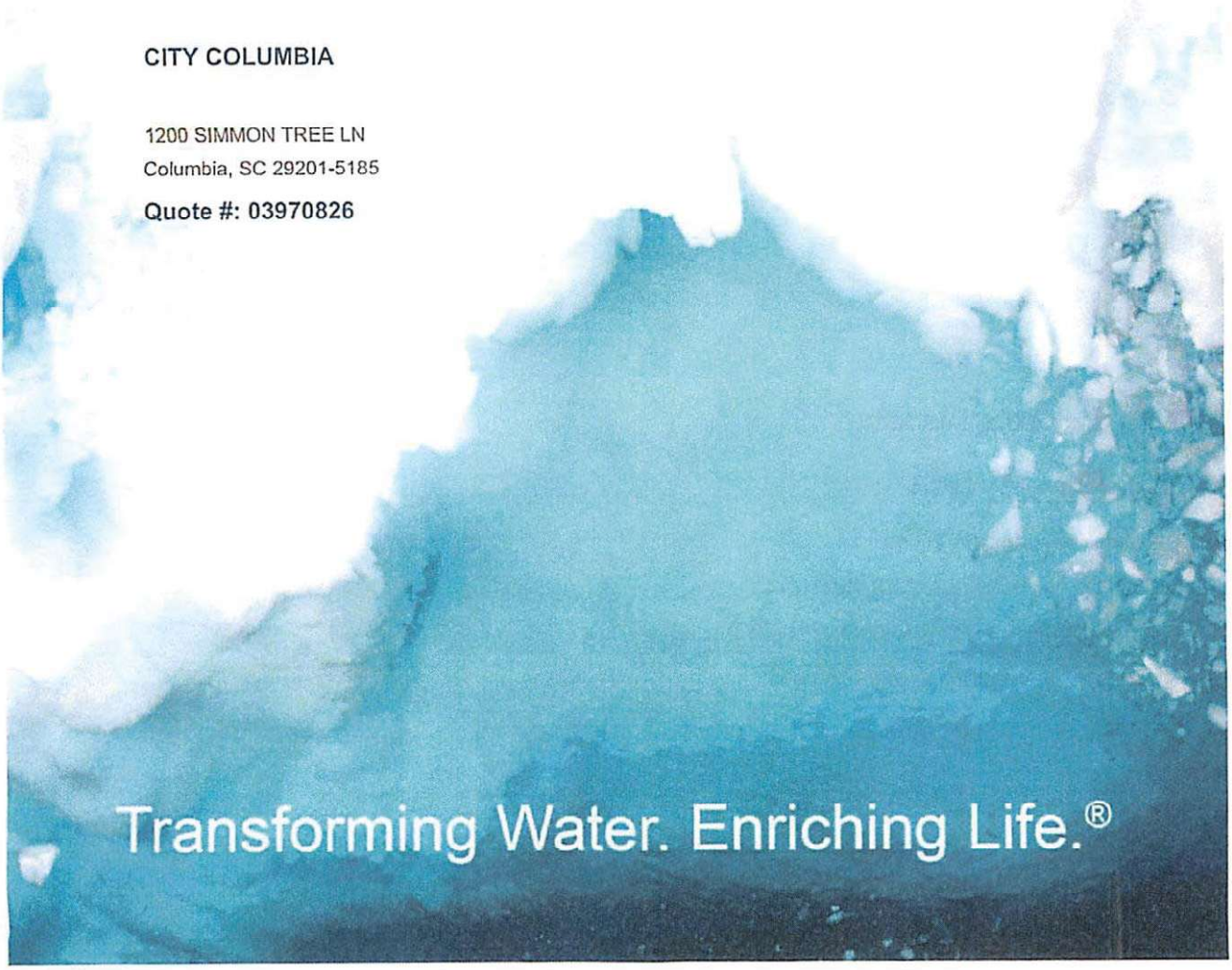
Evoqua Products and Services Proposal

Prepared For:

CITY COLUMBIA

1200 SIMMON TREE LN
Columbia, SC 29201-5185

Quote #: 03970826



Quote Number : 03970826
Account ID: 0001041845

Proposal For: CITY COLUMBIA
1200 SIMMON TREE LN
Columbia, SC 29201-5185

Kayla Szalewski
Evoqua Water Technologies
N19W23993 Ridgeview Pkwy, Suite 200
Waukesha, WI 53188
+12625218225
kayla.szalewski@xylem.com

Item Pricing Summary

Items

Item	Part No Description	Qty	Net Price	Ext Price
1	**W3T22282** DIFFUSER ASSY-FINE BUBBLE DISC,20.47"DIA	600 EA	$181.00	$108,600.00
2	**W2T122100** CAP-DIFFUSER BOSS,2.28"OD X 1.44"HT,W/CL	250 EA	$7.00	$1,750.00
3	**W2T119916** GSKT,SEAL;DIFFUSER;0.125 IN THK;EPDM	250 EA	$2.10	$525.00

Currency: USD

Quote Totals

Item(s) Subtotal:	$ 110,875.00
Freight:	$ 3,000.00
Total Net Price:	**$ 113,875.00**

Proposal Notes

Lead Time: 4-6 Weeks ARO

Our Manufacturing Rep in your area is:

Representative:	Glory Thorpe
Company:	HEYWARD-CHARLOTTE INC
Address:	2101 CAMBRIDGE BELTWAY DR STE A
	Charlotte, NC, 28273-4352
Phone:	7045832305

Payment Terms and Delivery

PO Terms

Purchaser acknowledges that Seller is required to comply with applicable export laws and regulations relating to the sale, exportation, transfer, assignment, disposal and usage of the goods and/or services provided under the Contract, including any export license requirements. Purchaser agrees that such goods and/or services shall not at any time directly or indirectly be used, exported, sold, transferred, assigned or otherwise disposed of in a manner which will result in non-compliance with such applicable export laws and regulations. It shall be a condition of the continuing performance by Seller of its obligations hereunder that compliance with such export laws and regulations be maintained at all times. PURCHASER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD SELLER HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL COSTS, LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, SANCTIONS AND FINES RELATED TO NON-COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE EXPORT LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

Shipping Information

- Prepaid and Add: Shipping and Handling Charge

Terms

- This quote is valid until 06/20/26
- Payment terms are N30 - Net 30 days with proper credit, and are subject to the attached Evoqua Water Technologies Terms and Conditions

Taxes, Tariffs and Duties

- The pricing provided in this proposal does not include applicable Sales Tax or GST.
- If your company is exempt from Sales Tax or GST, or eligible for a reduced rate of tax, a tax exemption certificate must be provided no later than with your purchase order.
- If a timely, valid exemption certificate or other documentation is not provided, any applicable Sales Tax or GST will be invoiced and payable.
- New customers may be required to supply a signed credit application to be approved for credit terms.
- NOTE: You may be assessed a 3% fee if paying via Credit Card. Find more info on our website here > https://www.evoqua.com/en/about-us/terms-conditions-sale-products-services/credit-card-fee-faqs/. Ask us how to avoid paying fees by migrating to ACH CTX payment type.
- Unless Seller's Documentation specifically provides otherwise, all taxes, levies, duties, tariffs and other governmental charges, and any incremental increases thereto, shall be paid by the Buyer. Seller reserves the right to adjust pricing and schedule of the affected goods to reflect any impact resulting from tariffs. Seller is not obligated to deliver the goods and/or services until an agreement on the new price and/or schedule has been reached.

Purchase Order

- Customer must provide a VALID hard copy Purchase Order reflecting N30 - Net 30 days terms for all services/equipment. If a VALID hard copy Purchase Order cannot be provided, a credit card payment must be received in advance of the order.
- VALID hard copy Purchase Order should be sent to kayla.szalewski@xylem.com
- If paying by credit card in lieu of Purchase Order, contact your Sales Representative.

  You may also mail to:

  Evoqua Water Technologies
  N19W23993 Ridgeview Pkwy, Suite 200
  Waukesha, WI 53188

  Payment SHOULD NOT be sent to this above address.



Quote Number : 03970826
Account ID: 0001041845

Evoqua Water Technologies Banking Details

ACH - CTX

Evoqua's preferred payment method is via ACH - CTX:
JP Morgan Chase Bank
Attn: Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC
Account #: 603148011
Swift Code: CHASUS33
ACH Routing / ABA: 044000037
Wire Routing / ABA: 021000021
Remittance details should go to: electronicfunds@xylem.com

PAPER CHECKS VIA POSTAL SERVICE

Paper checks via Postal Service:
Send to our Lockbox, address is:
Evoqua Water Technologies LLC
28563 Network Place
Chicago, IL 60673-1285

PAPER CHECKS VIA OVERNIGHT / COURIER

Paper checks via Overnight / Courier:
JP Morgan Chase Bank
Attn: Evoqua Water Technologies Lockbox 28563
131 S Dearborn, 6th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603
Remittance details should go to: electronicfunds@xylem.com

**** If ever instructed to change banking information, contact us immediately at 1-800-466-7873 ****

1. Agreement, Integration and Conflict of Terms. "**Proposal**" means the Seller's quotation, proposal and/or sales form, including any special conditions expressly incorporated by reference, and these terms and conditions. "**Seller**" means the applicable affiliate of Xylem Inc. that is party to the Agreement. "**Buyer**" means the entity that is party to the Agreement with Seller. "**Agreement**" means the definitive agreement, comprised of the Proposal and any other documents expressly included or incorporated by reference will govern the Buyer and Seller relationship. Seller's Proposal is expressly conditioned on Buyer's acceptance of these terms and conditions. Any additional or different terms and conditions contained in Buyer's purchase order or other communication will have no effect on the Agreement unless specifically agreed to in writing by the parties; and Seller hereby objects, and any such proposed modifications will not constitute Seller's acceptance of any such modifications. Seller's commencement of performance or delivery will not be deemed or construed as acceptance of Buyer's additional or different terms and conditions. In the case of any conflict among the foregoing documents, these terms will take precedence with the exception of (i) price and delivery, which will be governed by the order acknowledgment (if any) and invoice; and (ii) the Warranty, which will be governed by Seller's product documentation. This Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral, between the parties and, further, can only be altered, modified or amended with the express written consent of Seller.

2. Proposal, Withdrawal, Expiration. Unless otherwise stated in writing, Proposals are valid for thirty (30) calendar days from the date of issuance, unless otherwise provided therein. Seller reserves the right to cancel or withdraw the Proposal at any time with or without notice or cause prior to acceptance by Buyer to the Proposal terms, or after Buyer' acceptance if Buyer fails to complete any actions required by the Proposal for Seller to proceed. Seller nevertheless reserves its right to accept any contractual documents received from Buyer after this 30-day period.

3. Prices. Prices apply to the specific quantities stated in the Proposal. Prices include handling fees and standard packing according to Seller's specifications for delivery. Buyer will, as an additional charge, pay all costs and taxes for special packing requested by Buyer, including packing for exports. To the extent allowed under law, prices are subject to change without notice. The price for the goods does not include any applicable sales, use, excise, Goods and Services Tax, Value Added Tax, or similar tax, duties, tariffs, or other governmental charges. Buyer will have the responsibility for the payment of all such applicable levies.

4. Payment Terms. Seller reserves the right to require payment in advance or C.O.D. and otherwise modify credit terms should Buyer's credit standing not meet Seller's acceptance. Unless different payment terms are expressly set forth in the applicable Proposal or order acknowledgment or Sales Policy Manual, goods will be invoiced upon shipment. Buyer's payment must be in Seller's local currency, as determined by Seller's office location to which the order has been submitted. Any payment amount made by Buyer via credit card will be subject to a 3.0% charge. Payment in full is due within thirty (30) days from the invoice date ("**Payment Due Date**"), unless otherwise stated in Seller's documentation. Any Buyer-requested delivery delay solely affects delivery date and will not in any way alter the original Payment Due Date. If Buyer fails to make payment when due, Buyer agrees that Seller may apply a service or finance charge of the lesser of (i) one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month (eighteen percent (18%) per annum), or (ii) the highest rate permitted by applicable law, on the unpaid balance of the invoice from and after the invoice due date. Buyer is responsible for all costs and expenses associated with any checks returned due to insufficient funds. All credit sales are subject to prior approval of Seller's credit department. Export shipments will require payment prior to shipment or an appropriate Letter of Credit. If, during the performance of the Agreement, the financial responsibility or condition of Buyer is such that Seller in good faith deems Buyer insecure, Seller may: (a) request financial assurances; (b) suspend performance and will not be obligated to continue performance under the Agreement; (c) stop goods in transit and defer or decline to make delivery of goods, except upon receipt of satisfactory security or cash payments in advance; and/or (d) terminate the order per Article 11. Seller also retains any/all rights to enforce payment defaults to the full price of the work completed and in process. Upon default by Buyer in payment when due, if Buyer fails to immediately and without demand pay to Seller the entire amount in default for any and all shipments made to Buyer, irrespective of the applicable terms and/or contract under which those shipments were as a debt due to Seller, Seller may withhold all subsequent shipments until the full amount in default is settled. Acceptance by Seller of less than full payment will not be a waiver of any of its rights hereunder. Buyer may not assign or transfer this Agreement or any interest in it, or monies payable under it, without the prior written consent of Seller and any assignment made without this consent will be null and void.

5. Title, Delivery, Risk of Loss, Delay. Delivery dates are estimates, and time is not of the essence. Unless otherwise specified by Seller, delivery and transfer of risk of loss for shipments to Buyers that are not Related Party Buyers will be made Ex Works (Incoterms 2020), Seller's plant or Distribution Center. Title will pass when risk of loss transfers. If Seller is required to warehouse or store goods on behalf of Buyer, due to a Buyer delay or request (see Article 23), warehouse and storage fees will be applied and payable upon invoice, as will any required maintenance throughout the delay. Risk of loss for all stored goods will be borne by Buyer from the start of this period. Seller has no obligation to the Buyer to arrange insurance while Buyer's goods are in storage at named place, with all such responsibility and insurance to be borne by Buyer accordingly. Seller will not be responsible to Buyer for any loss, whether direct, indirect, incidental or consequential in nature, or for any loss of profits or revenue, or liquidated damages, arising out of or relating to any failure of the goods to be delivered by the specified delivery date. In the absence of specific instructions, Seller will select the carrier. Buyer will reimburse

Seller for the additional cost of its performance resulting from inaccurate or lack of delivery instructions, or by any act or omission on Buyer's part. Any such additional cost may include storage, insurance, protection, re-inspection and delivery expenses. Buyer further agrees that any payment due on delivery will be made on delivery into storage as though goods had been delivered in accordance with the order.

"**Related Party Buyers**" means Buyers, directly or indirectly, owned more than fifty percent (50%) by Xylem Inc. or under significant or joint control by Xylem Inc. For export shipments from the U.S.A. to Related Party Buyers, delivery and transfer of risk of loss for the goods will be DAP (Incoterms 2020), port of destination unless otherwise specified. Related Party Buyer will be importer of record for any customs clearance. For shipments to Related Party Buyers that are not export shipments from the U.S.A., delivery and transfer of risk of loss will be FCA (Incoterms 2020), Seller's plant or Distribution Center unless otherwise specified. For all Related Party Buyer transactions, title will pass to Buyer when risk of loss passes to Buyer.

Buyer grants to Seller a continuing security interest in and a lien upon the goods supplied by Seller under this Agreement and the proceeds thereof (including insurance proceeds), as security for the payment of all such amounts and the performance by Buyer of all of its obligations to Seller under the Agreement and all such other sales, and Buyer will have no right to sell, encumber or dispose of the goods. Buyer's respective insurance policy for any such Seller claim will include a waiver of subrogation in favor of Seller. Buyer will execute any and all financing statements and other documents and instruments and do and perform any and all other acts and things which Seller may consider necessary, desirable, or appropriate to establish, perfect or protect Seller's title, security interest and lien. In addition, Buyer authorizes Seller and its agents and employees to execute any and all such documents and instruments and do and perform any and all such acts and things, at Buyer's expense, in Buyer's name and on its behalf. Such documents and instruments may also be filed without the signature of Buyer to the extent permitted by law.

6. Warranty. Except as provided above, for goods sold by Seller to Buyer(s) that are used by Buyer for personal, family or household purposes, Seller warrants the goods to Buyer on the terms of Seller's limited warranty available on Seller's website. For any other purpose, Seller warrants that the goods sold to Buyer under the Agreement (with the exception of software, membranes, seals, gaskets, elastomer materials, coatings and other "wear parts" or consumables all of which are not warranted except as otherwise provided in the Proposal) will be (i) built in accordance with the specifications referred to in the Proposal, if such specifications are expressly made a part of the Agreement, and (ii) free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of installation or eighteen (18) months from the date of shipment (which date of shipment will not be greater than thirty (30) days after receipt of notice that the goods are ready to ship), whichever occurs first, unless a longer or shorter period is specified in the product documentation (the "**Warranty**"). For services, the warranty period will be three (3) months from the date the services are performed unless otherwise expressly set forth in the Proposal or sales form or order acknowledgment.

Seller will, at its option, either repair or replace any goods which fails to conform with the Warranty; provided, however, that under either option, Seller will not be obligated to remove the defective goods or install the replaced or repaired goods and Buyer will be responsible for all other costs, including service costs, shipping fees and expenses.

Buyer's failure to comply with Seller's repair or replacement advice will constitute a waiver of Buyer's rights and render all warranties void. Any parts repaired or replaced by Seller under the Warranty are warranted only for the remaining balance of the warranty period. The Warranty is conditioned on Buyer giving written notice to Seller of any defects in material or workmanship of warranted goods within ten (10) days, or shorter period as dictated by the issue, of the date when any defects are first manifest. Seller will have no warranty obligations to Buyer with respect to any goods or parts of the goods that: (a) have been repaired by third parties other than Seller or without Seller's written approval; (b) have been subject to misuse, misapplication, neglect, alteration, accident, or physical damage; (c) have been used in a manner contrary to Seller's instructions for installation, operation and maintenance; (d) have been damaged from ordinary wear and tear, corrosion, or chemical attack; (e) have been damaged due to abnormal conditions, vibration, failure to properly prime, or operation without flow; (f) have been damaged due to a defective power supply or improper electrical protection; (g) have been damaged resulting from the use of accessory equipment not sold by Seller or not approved by Seller in connection with goods supplied by Seller hereunder; or (h) not sold by Seller or its authorized supplier. In any case of goods not manufactured by Seller, there is no warranty from Seller; however, Seller will extend to Buyer any warranty received from Seller's supplier of such goods.

THE FOREGOING WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ANY AND ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES, CONDITIONS OR TERMS OF WHATEVER NATURE RELATING TO THE GOODS PROVIDED HEREUNDER, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WHICH ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED AND EXCLUDED. BUYER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND SELLER'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY FOR BREACH OF ANY OF THE FOREGOING WARRANTIES ARE LIMITED TO REPAIRING OR REPLACING THE GOODS AND WILL IN ALL CASES BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT PAID BY THE BUYER HEREUNDER.

7. Inspection. Buyer will have the right to inspect the goods upon their receipt. When delivery is to Buyer's site or to a project site, Buyer will notify Seller in writing of any

apparent shipment shortages, damages, or nonconformity of the goods within three (3) days from receipt by Buyer, unless a shorter period is required in Seller's Proposal. For all other deliveries, Buyer will notify Seller in writing of any nonconformity with this Agreement within fourteen (14) days from receipt by Buyer. Failure to give such applicable notice will constitute a waiver of Buyer's right to inspect and/or reject the goods for nonconformity and will be equivalent to an irrevocable acceptance of the goods by Buyer. Claims for loss of or damage to goods in transit must be made to the carrier, and not to Seller unless different terms are expressly set forth in Seller's Proposal

8. SELLER'S LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL SELLER'S LIABILITY EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID BY BUYER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. SELLER WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR LOSS OF PROFIT, LOSS OF ANTICIPATED SAVINGS OR REVENUE, LOSS OF INCOME, LOSS OF BUSINESS, LOSS OF PRODUCTION, LOSS OF OPPORTUNITY, LOSS OF REPUTATION, LIQUIDATED, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, TREBLE, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY WILL BE EFFECTIVE WITHOUT REGARD TO SELLER'S ACTS OR OMISSIONS OR NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY IN PERFORMANCE OR NON-PERFORMANCE HEREUNDER.

To the extent the Agreement provides a specified remedy for a default or breach, the given remedy will be Seller's sole liability and Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy for the default or breach to the exclusion of any and all other remedies that may be available at law, in equity, or otherwise. The terms of this Article 8 survive expiry or termination of the Agreement and prevail over all other provisions contained in the Agreement.

9. USED GOODS. USED GOODS ARE SOLD IN AN AS IS, WHERE IS CONDITION. SELLER MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE NATURE, QUALITY OR CONDITION OF THE GOODS, OR ITS SUITABILITY FOR ANY USE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, UNLESS EXPRESSLY AGREED UPON IN WRITING BETWEEN THE PARTIES. SELLER WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY TO BUYER HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE GOODS, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, FOR LOSS OF PROFIT, LOSS OF INCOME, LOSS OF PRODUCTION, LOSS OF OPPORTUNITY, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES.

10. Force Majeure. Seller may cancel, terminate, or suspend this Agreement and Seller will have no liability for any failure to deliver or perform, or for any delay in delivering or performing any obligations, due to acts or omissions of Buyer and/or its contractors, or due to Force Majeure. "**Force Majeure**" means any event or circumstance beyond Seller's reasonable control, including but not limited to: (A) acts of God, such as natural disasters, drought, fire, flood, earthquake, tsunami; (B) war (declared or undeclared), riots, insurrection, rebellion, acts of the public enemy, acts of terrorism, sabotage, blockades, governmental authorities acts or inactions, embargoes; (C) disease, pandemics, epidemics; (D) currency restrictions; and (E) labor shortages or disputes, unavailability of components, materials, or parts, fuel, power, energy or transportation facilities; failures of suppliers or subcontractors to effect deliveries. In all such cases, the time for performance will be extended in an amount equal to the period necessary for Seller to recover from the event, provided that Seller will, as soon as reasonably practicable after it has actual knowledge of the beginning of any excusable delay, notify Buyer of the delay and of the anticipated duration and consequence thereof; and, to the extent the Force Majeure impacts the pricing specified in the Proposal or Agreement, as the case may be, Seller will notify Buyer of the revised pricing and its basis. Should Buyer reject any such Force Majeure-related pricing increase, the parties will resolve in accordance with the Agreement's dispute resolution process. Seller will resume performance of its obligations hereunder with the least possible delay.

11. Cancellation; Termination. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, no order may be cancelled on special or made-to-order goods or unless otherwise requested in writing by either party and accepted in writing by the other. If a cancellation is requested by Buyer, Buyer will, within thirty (30) days of such cancellation, pay Seller a cancellation fee, which will include all costs and expenses incurred by Seller prior to the receipt of the request for cancellation including, but not limited to, all commitments to its suppliers, subcontractors and others, all fully burdened labor and overhead expended by Seller, plus a reasonable profit charge. Return of goods will be in accordance with Seller's most current Return Materials Authorization and subject to a minimum fifteen percent (15%) restocking fee, unless otherwise specified.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, if the commencement by or against Buyer of any voluntary or involuntary proceedings in bankruptcy or insolvency, or if Buyer will be adjudged bankrupt, make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver will be appointed on account of Buyer's insolvency, Seller may, upon providing Buyer notice that has immediate effect upon issuance, terminate the Agreement. If Buyer fails to make any payment when due under this Agreement, or if Buyer does not correct or, if immediate correction is not possible, commence and diligently continue action to correct any default of Buyer to comply with any of the provisions or requirements of this Agreement within ten (10) calendar days after being notified in writing of such default by Seller, Seller may, by written notice to Buyer, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies which Seller may have, terminate its further performance of this Agreement. If any termination under this Article 11, Seller will be entitled to receive payment as if Buyer has cancelled the Agreement as per the preceding paragraph immediately and without notice as a debt due. Seller may nevertheless elect to complete its performance of this Agreement by any means it chooses. Buyer agrees to be responsible for any additional

costs incurred by Seller in so doing. Upon termination of this Agreement, the rights, obligations and liabilities of the parties which will have arisen or been incurred under this Agreement prior to its termination will survive such termination.

12. Drawings. All drawings are the property of Seller. Seller does not supply detailed or shop working drawings of the goods; however, Seller will supply necessary installation drawings. The drawings and bulletin illustrations submitted with Seller's Proposal show general type, arrangement and approximate dimensions of the goods to be furnished for Buyer's information only and Seller makes no representation or warranty regarding their accuracy. Unless expressly stated to the contrary within the Proposal, all drawings, illustrations, specifications or diagrams form no part of this Agreement. Seller reserves the right to alter such details in design or arrangement of its goods which, in its judgment, constitute an improvement in construction, application or operation. After Buyer's acceptance of this Agreement, any changes in the type of goods, the arrangement of the goods, or application of the goods requested by Buyer will be made at Buyer's expense.

13. Confidential Information. Seller's designs, illustrations, drawings, specifications, technical data, catalogues, "know-how", economic or other business or manufacturing information (collectively, "**Confidential Information**") disclosed to Buyer will be deemed proprietary and confidential to Seller. Buyer agrees not to disclose, use, or reproduce any Confidential Information without first having obtained Seller's written consent. Buyer's agreement to refrain from disclosing, using or reproducing Confidential Information will survive completion of the work under this Agreement. Buyer acknowledges that its improper disclosure of Confidential Information to any third party will result in Seller's suffering irreparable harm. Seller may also seek injunctive or equitable relief to prevent Buyer's unauthorized disclosure.

14. Installation and Start-up. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Seller, installation will be the sole responsibility of Buyer. Where start-up service is required with respect to the goods purchased hereunder, it must be performed by Seller's authorized personnel or agents; otherwise, the warranty is void. If Buyer has engaged Seller to provide an engineer for start- up advisory services such engineer will function in an advisory capacity only and Seller will have no responsibility for the quality of workmanship of the installation. In any event, Buyer understands and agrees that it will furnish, at Buyer's expense, all necessary foundations, supplies, labor and facilities that might be required to install and operate the goods.

15. Specifications; Back-charges. Changes in specifications requested by Buyer are subject to Seller's written approval. If such changes are approved, the price for the goods and the delivery schedule will be changed to reflect such changes. Buyer will not make purchases, nor will Buyer incur any labor that would result in a back charge to Seller without prior written consent of an authorized employee of Seller.

16. Buyer's Warranty. Buyer warrants the accuracy of any and all information relating to the details of its operating conditions, including influent quality, temperatures, pressures, and where applicable, the nature of all hazardous materials. Seller can justifiably rely upon the accuracy of Buyer's information in its performance. Should Buyer's information prove inaccurate, Buyer agrees to reimburse Seller for any losses, liabilities, damages and expenses that Seller may have incurred as a result of any inaccurate information provided by Buyer to Seller.

17. Product Recalls. In cases where Buyer purchases for resale, Buyer will take all reasonable steps (including those measures prescribed by the Seller) to ensure: (a) all customers of the Buyer and authorized repairers who own or use affected goods are advised of every applicable recall campaign of which the Buyer is notified by the Seller; and (b) modifications notified to Buyer by Seller by means of service campaigns, recall campaigns, service programs or otherwise are made with respect to any goods sold or serviced by Buyer to its customers or authorized repairers. Should Buyer fail to perform any of the actions required under this obligation, Seller will have the right to obtain names and addresses of the Buyer's customers from Buyer and Seller will be entitled to get into direct contact which such customers.

18. GOVERNING LAW. THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT AND ALL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER WILL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE JURISDICTION WHERE SELLER'S OFFICE IS LOCATED TO WHICH THIS ORDER HAS BEEN SUBMITTED (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS). THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER WILL NOT BE GOVERNED BY THE 1980 U.N. CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS. THIS ARTICLE 18 WILL SURVIVE ANY TERMINATION, CANCELLATION, OR EXPIRATION OF THE AGREEMENT.

19. DISPUTE RESOLUTION. Prior to the commencement of any litigation, in the event of any dispute between the Buyer and Seller arising out of or in connection with the Agreement or the good or services contemplated therein; Buyer and Seller agree to first make a good faith effort to resolve the dispute informally. The first attempt at dispute resolution shall be made by the technical project managers (or equivalent) of the parties. Should resolution not be reached within ten (10) business days, senior management of both parties will attempt to resolve the dispute. If the parties are still unable to resolve the dispute, the dispute will be sent to litigation. TO ENCOURAGE PROMPT AND EQUITABLE RESOLUTION OF ANY LITIGATION, EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LITIGATION RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT

20. Compliance. Buyer shall adhere to all laws, rules and regulations applicable to both itself and the commercial relationship with Seller, such as anti-boycott provisions and compliance with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. Seller's goods, including any software, documentation and any related technical data included with, or contained in, or utilized by such goods or

deliverables, may be subject to applicable export laws and regulations, including United States Export Administration Regulations and Buyer will comply with all such applicable laws and regulations. In particular, the Buyer will not, and will not permit any third parties to, directly or indirectly, export, re-export or release any goods to any jurisdiction or country to which, or any party to whom, the export, re-export or release of any goods is prohibited by applicable law, regulation or rule. The Buyer will be responsible for any breach of this Article 20.

21. Privacy and Customer Data. Buyer acknowledges that Seller may collect and process personal data for the purposes outlined in the Agreement. Seller's data privacy policy is available at https://www.xylem.com/en-us/support/privacy/. Buyer acknowledges that it has read and understood Seller's privacy policy and agrees to the use of personal data outlined herein. The collection and use of personal data by Buyer is Buyer's responsibility. Some Seller goods are equipped with cloud communication capability resulting in these goods automatically transmitting, on an encrypted basis, data to Seller's X-Cloud. Unless otherwise specified in the Agreement, Buyer agrees and authorizes Seller to indefinitely store any data collected from Seller goods ("**Customer Data**") on Seller's hardware, software, networking, storage, and related technology. Buyer grants Seller and Seller's affiliates a worldwide, royalty-free, non-exclusive, irrevocable right and license to access, store and use such Customer Data to: (a) provide services; (b) analyze and improve services; (c) analyze and improve any Seller or affiliate goods or software; and (d) for any other internal use, provided any such internal use is limited to using the Customer Data in an aggregated and anonymized manner that cannot be reconstituted as Buyer's Customer Data.

22. Titles; Waiver; Severability. The article titles are for reference only and will not limit or restrict the interpretation or construction of this Agreement. Seller's failure to insist, in any one or more instances, upon Buyer's performance of this Agreement, or to exercise any rights conferred, will not constitute a waiver or relinquishment of any such right or right to insist upon Buyer's performance in any other regard. The partial or complete invalidity of any one or more provisions of this Agreement will not affect the validity or continuing force and effect of any other provision.

23. Changes. Any requested change(s) to the work set forth in this Agreement, including to the delivery schedule, requires the parties to enter into a written change order that contains a description of the change(s) and all other applicable terms, including change in price, storage fees, and/or delivery schedule ("**Change Order**"). A Change Order may be requested by either party. For any Buyer-related change to the delivery schedule, including any due to a Buyer delay, the parties will enter into a Change Order and any such Change Order will state the revised delivery date(s), the revised Agreement price, storage and maintenance fees, and all other respective revisions. Seller will not be obliged to proceed with any change and no such change will be binding or have any effect on Seller or this Agreement unless/until the parties enter into a Change Order; provided, however, that if Seller must store goods due to a buyer delay, all associated risk, expenses, and fee will nonetheless be borne by Buyer from the beginning of the delay period. Should Seller's ability to proceed with the work be altered by Buyer's delay in entering into a Change Order, Seller also will be entitled to assess late fees and suspend performance of all work for the period of delay.

Agreed to by:_____
Signature

MEMORANDUM

To:	Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor and Members of City Council Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager
From:	W.H. Holbrook, Chief of Police Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts
Date:	June 16, 2026
Re:	Soundthinking – R240714

The Columbia Police Department respectfully requests approval for R240714 - SoundThinking gunshot detection technology as part of the Department's ongoing public safety and violent crime response effort, in the amount of $565,920.00 to be funded out of 1012402-632170

ShotSpotter is an acoustic gunshot detection system currently deployed within designated areas of the city that assists law enforcement by identifying, locating, and alerting officers to potential gunfire incidents in near real-time. The technology has been in use by the Department for several years and has become an established operational tool supporting patrol response, investigations, and evidence collection related to violent crime incidents.

The system provides officers with rapid notification of suspected gunfire events, including approximate location mapping and audio analysis. This assists responding personnel in locating victims, identifying crime scenes, recovering evidence, and responding to incidents that may otherwise go unreported through traditional 911 calls. In many instances, gunfire incidents are not immediately reported by witnesses or residents, making timely response and situational awareness more difficult without technological support.

SOLE SOURCE AGREEMENT
GOODS and/or SERVICES AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "City" or "Buyer") and **Soundthinking, Inc.** (hereinafter referred to as the "Seller"), for Seller to provide certain goods and or related services that justify a sole source procurement by the City pursuant to Section 1.16 of the City's Procurement Regulations, is made in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, and consistent with the City's written justification for sole source procurement, attached as Exhibit A.

1. Scope and Schedule of Purchase. The Seller will provide the goods and/or services described in Exhibit B, attached hereto. The description of goods and/or services shall include, but not limited to, the unit cost, manufacturer or brand, and total cost. The Seller shall be responsible for obtaining any approvals, permits and/or licenses, including a City business license, as may be required of the Seller in performing the sale of goods and/or services under this AGREEMENT. The Seller shall be responsible for any costs relating to the same. The Seller shall complete all sales under this AGREEMENT within the timeframes set forth in Exhibit B.

2. Term and Option to Renew. The term of this AGREEMENT is effective as of the latter date of the execution of this AGREEMENT as shown by the signatures of the parties below; upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed; receipt of a valid Purchase Order from the City of Columbia; and approval by the City Council, if applicable and valid until June 30, 2027. An option to renew or continue purchasing goods and/or services for an additional one-year period may be authorized at the mutual pleasure and discretion of both parties. However, neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an extension of the initial term or any additional term.

3. Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services. The Parties may agree that Seller provide Additional or Supplemental goods and/or services as authorized by a City purchase order. Seller must obtain written approval from the City for any Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services prior to the good and/or service being provided. If the Seller fails to obtain prior written approval to provide the Supplemental or Additional Goods and/or Services, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Seller for goods and/or services provided.

4. Additional Terms and Conditions. The following terms and conditions within the City's General Purchase Order Terms and Conditions, found at https://procurement.columbiasc.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/General-COC-Purchase-Order-Terms-Conditions.pdf , or available upon request at the City of Columbia Procurement and Contracts Department, 1800 Main Street, Second Floor, Columbia, S.C., 803-545-3470, are incorporated by reference herein as part of this AGREEMENT: Assignment, Breach/Waiver; Choice of Law (Jan 2006); Contractor Personnel; Seller's Obligation – General; Delivery/Performance Location; Default; Drug Free Work Place Certification; Ethics; Facilities, Force Majeure; Indemnification (City of Columbia, SC); Inspection; Inspection, Acceptance & Title; Invoicing & Payment; Liability; Licenses; Permits and Taxes (City of Columbia, SC); Material and Workmanship; Manufacturer's Name & Approved Equivalents; Modification; Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy; No Indemnity or Defense; Packing and Shipping; Payment & Interest; Patents & Royalties; Price Adjustments; Publicity; Sales and/or Use Tax; Service & Warranty; SC Illegal Immigration Reform Act (State Law); Severability; Successorship; State Law Applicable; Title and Risk of Loss; Whole Agreement; and Other Applicable Terms and Conditions. **By signing this agreement, Seller agrees that notwithstanding Seller's Standard or Specific Terms and Conditions providing otherwise, the City will NOT indemnify, pay attorney's fees or agree to choice of law provisions calling for suit outside the State of South Carolina.**

5. Subcontracting. Seller shall not subcontract the obligations under this AGREEMENT without prior written consent of the City. Seller shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of any of its subcontractors as it is for the acts and omissions of Seller's employees.

6. Compensation. The total compensation paid by the City to Seller under this AGREEMENT shall not exceed **Five Hundred Sixty Five Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Dollars and 00/100, ($565,920.00)** unless authorized by the City under Section 2 of this AGREEMENT. The Seller shall submit an invoice for the sale of goods and/or services. Each invoice submitted must describe the items, show payment calculations and specify the person(s) rendering such service(s), if applicable. The invoice shall bear the signature of the Seller, which signature shall certify that the information contained in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is currently due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount.

☐ Annual Cost Adjustment If, during the performance of this Contract, the cost of the services significantly increases, through no fault of the Seller, the Seller may request a price increase. If recommended by the project manager and approved by the Owner, the approved price increase will be effective upon the next renewal date of the Contract. As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean an increase in the current Consumer Price Index (CPI) from either the date of this Contract or a previous Annual Cost Adjustment, whichever is later. The amount of the Annual Cost Adjustment shall be equal to the percentage increase in the (CPI), rounded to two decimal places, and shall be applied equally to the unit price of each item of work in the Schedule of Values, beginning with the first application for payment subsequent to the next annual renewal of the Contract. Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

☐ Annual Price Adjustment (Material Cost) If, during the performance of this contract, the cost of materials significantly increases, through no fault of the seller, the price of this contract shall be equitably adjusted by an amount reasonably necessary to cover any such significant increase in the cost of material(s). As used herein, a significant cost increase shall mean any increase in cost of materials exceeding 20% experienced by seller from the date of the contract signing. Such increase in material costs shall be documented through quotes, invoices, or receipts. Where the delivery of materials delayed, through no fault of the seller, as a result of the shortage or unavailability of the materials, seller shall not be liable for any additional costs or damages associated with such delay(s). Final approval of price increase must be approved by the City Manager, City Council and/or an authorized designee.

7. Ownership of Project Documents. All data, documents or other information of any description generated by or used by the Seller or any Subcontractor and related to the services required by this AGREEMENT shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Seller for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by this AGREEMENT. All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Seller under this AGREEMENT are matters of public record, but that the Seller agrees that they shall only be made available to any individual or organization by the City and the Seller shall not make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

8. Insurance. If determined by the City to be appropriate and necessary, the Seller shall procure and maintain during the life of this AGREEMENT such insurance as required by statute, ordinance, or this Agreement, to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death, which may arise from them during operations under this AGREEMENT. The following insurance, as indicated by the box or boxes checked by the City, is required to be procured by the Seller to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death which may arise during operations under this AGREEMENT, to be maintained during the entire term (including any renewals or Additional and Supplemental Services):

☐ WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE: Workers Compensation Insurance for all employees to be engaged in work on the project under this Agreement, and in case any work is subcontracted, the Seller shall

require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker Compensation Insurance for all of the employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Seller's Worker Compensation Insurance. The Seller shall not permit any person who is not protected by Workers Compensation Insurance or a properly approved Self-Insured Workers Compensation Program to perform any activity related to this AGREEMENT.

☒ GENERAL LIABILITY: The Seller shall provide to the City evidence of General Liability insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and no/100 ($1,000,000) per occurrence, and Two Million Dollars and no/100 ($2,000,000) dollars aggregate in accordance with the current Code of Ordinances, City of Columbia, South Carolina, which can be located at www.columbiasc.gov.

☐ PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY: Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and No/100 ($1,000,000.00) per claim, and Two Million Dollars and No/100 ($2,000,000.00) Aggregate.

☐ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE: Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and No/100 ($500,000.00) combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

The Seller shall furnish the City with a certificate showing satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required hereunder and such insurance shall be approved by the City prior to the Seller and any subcontractor of the Seller providing any goods and/or services under this AGREEMENT and this insurance shall remain in effect throughout the term of this AGREEMENT, and any extensions of service. Insurance shall remain in effect for the duration of the project and for a period of one (1) year after completion.

9. Warranties. Seller must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of goods and/or services. Seller warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. All warranties provided within S.C. Code Ann. § 36-2-101 *et seq*. shall apply to the sale of goods and/or services set forth in this AGREEMENT.

10. Termination. This AGREEMENT shall terminate upon Seller's completion of the scope of goods and/or services and any City-authorized Additional or Supplemental Goods and/or Services. In the event that the sale of provided hereunder may extend beyond a single fiscal year of the City, and City funds are not budgeted and appropriated to pay for goods and/or services beyond a single fiscal year of the City, this AGREEMENT shall be terminated on or no later than June 30th of the fiscal year in which funds were budgeted and appropriated.

11.TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS: Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefore. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, seller will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Seller will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for any reason whatsoever.

12. Amendment**.** This AGREEMENT may not be amended except pursuant to a written instrument signed by both parties.

13. Entire Agreement. This AGREEMENT contains the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter herein. There are no representations, agreements, or understandings (whether oral or written) between or among the parties relating to the subject matter of this AGREEMENT which are not fully expressed herein.

14. No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Seller.

15. Independent Contractor. The Seller is an independent contractor and not an employee nor agent of the City. Nothing in this AGREEMENT will be construed as creating a joint venture, partnership or employment relationship between the Parties, nor will either Party have the right, power or authority to create any obligation or duty, express or implied, on behalf of the other. All Seller employees whom Seller has employed to fulfill its obligations under this AGREEMENT will at all times be considered employees of Seller.

16. Dispute Resolution. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Seller with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this AGREEMENT, the Seller agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time, may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this AGREEMENT, if any, shall not be construed against the City.

17. Conflict of Terms. In the event any terms or conditions within this AGREEMENT conflicts with one another, the terms or conditions that are the most favorable to the City, as determined by the City, shall prevail.

In witness whereof, and in order to bind themselves legally to the terms and conditions of this AGREEMENT, the duly authorized representatives of the parties have executed this AGREEMENT.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____

Witness:_____

By:_____

Title: City Manager

Date:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

5/29/2026

SOUNDTHINKING, INC.

By: _____

Witness:_____

By:_____

Title: _____

Date:_____

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS
1800 MAIN STREET, 2nd FLOOR, COLUMBIA, SC 29201
OFFICE: 803-545-3470 FAX: 803-758-1013
procurement@columbiasc.gov

Written Determination for Procurement Exceptions

Need/Description:	Renewal of Shotspotter Services
Estimated Budget:	$565,920.00
Requisition Number:	R240714
End Using Department:	Police
City Contracts/Project Mgr:	William Holbrook
Proposed Contractor:	Shotspotter/SoundThinking
Contractor Contact Info:	RCLARK@soundthinking.com

Procurement Exception:

☐ Professional Services where the person employed is customarily employed on a fee basis rather than by competitive bidding (examples: appraiser, architect-engineer, auditor, construction/program manager, legal services, physician)

☐ Negotiations after unsuccessful competitive sealed bidding

☑ Sole Source procurements

- ☐ (1) Where compatibility of equipment, accessories, or replacement parts is the paramount consideration
- ☐ (2) where a sole supplier's item is needed for trial use or testing
- ☐ (3) where a sole supplier's item is to be procured for resale
- ☐ (4) where public utility services are to be procured
- ☑ (5) where the item is one of a kind
- ☐ (6) printed forms, pamphlets, and brochures, exclusive of printing equipment

☐ Emergency procurements

- ☐ (1) threaten the functioning of city government
- ☐ (2) threaten the preservation or protection of property
- ☐ (3) threaten the health or safety of any person

☐ Procurement of information technology

☐ Leasing of real property for governmental use

☐ When purchasing through a competitive online bidding process, including, but not limited to, reverse auctions when the purchasing agent determines that online bidding is more advantageous than other procurement methods provided herein.

☐ Other

NOTE: Competitive sealed proposals exceptions will be noted as part of the Procurement and Contracts Department Solicitation Request Packet. Pertinent procurement information for State Contract and Cooperative Contracting procurements will be noted in Finance Enterprise.

Based upon the following justification, the proposed procurement action described below is being procured pursuant to the authority of City of Columbia, Code of Ordinance, Section 2-204 and Section 2-205.

(Please justify why a Procurement Exception is determined to be in the best interest of the City to accommodate this project need and why a Competitive Sealed Bid (i.e., Invitation for Bid) would not. Briefly describe the scope of services and outline factors that are required for evaluation in addition to price. This must be approved prior to issuance of a solicitation.)

Insert the basis and justification for requesting an exception to competitive process here:

SoundThinking is the only company that offers a wide-area outdoor gunshot detection and location solution that is available for law enforcement. The vendor is the exclusive provider of the only wide-area outdoor gunshot detector company that offers this unique combination of technology.

* There are other companies that provide this type of software, but on smaller scales; i.e. campuses, stadiums, indoor areas, etc. SoundThinking is designed for large city wide urban areas.

[signature]	5/27/2026
Signature of End User Department Head	Date
MMG [signature] for	5/28/2026
Signature of Purchasing Agent	Date

SOUNDTHINKING
for greater public safety

Sole Source Justification

To whom it may concern:

Please accept this letter as information that SoundThinking, Inc. (formerly ShotSpotter, Inc.) is the worldwide sole source vendor of ShotSpotter®, a proprietary wide-area outdoor Gunshot Detection, Location, and Forensic Analysis Service.

We are the only company that offers a wide-area outdoor gunshot detection solution that provides:

- A 24/7/365 secure Incident Review Center staffed by highly skilled acoustic specialists trained in wide-area outdoor gunshot detection and verification who review over 5.7 million incidents per year
- An unmatched Service Level Guarantee of 99.9% availability, 90% outdoor detection rate within 25 meters, and alerts reviewed and published in less than 60 seconds
- Acoustic sensing technology protected by 40 unique and current patents pertaining to wide-area outdoor gunshot detection
- Over 25 years of outdoor wide-area gunshot detection experience supporting law enforcement agencies throughout the United States
- Active wide-area outdoor deployments in more than 160 cities across America, with more than 1,000 square miles of coverage under contract
- Wide-area outdoor gunfire detection for more than ten of the largest law enforcement agencies in America, including: New York, Boston, Baltimore, Denver, Washington DC, Miami, Miami-Dade, San Francisco, Oakland, and more
- A dedicated Customer Success Director whose goal is to help each agency maximize the value of their ShotSpotter gunshot detection system. Our Customer Success team is composed of 10 consultants with over 250 years of federal and local law enforcement experience.
- On-demand Expert Witness testimony services provided by SoundThinking's forensic employees who have testified in more than 350 cases in 24 states, including on behalf of the defense. These figures do not include an unknown (but extensive) number of cases where courts have upheld law enforcement's use of a ShotSpotter alert as one factor, along with others, in assessing the totality of the circumstances to support reasonable suspicion or probable cause.
- A gunshot detection system that passes both the Daubert and Frye tests for scientific evidence, and SoundThinking Forensic Managers whom courts have deemed as qualified expert witnesses

SoundThinking is the only wide-area outdoor gunshot detection company in the world that offers this unique combination of technology, service, and experience. If we can answer any questions or provide additional support information, please let us know.

Respectfully,

Ralph Clark
President / CEO
SoundThinking, Inc.
Phone: 510-794-3158
rclark@soundthinking.com

ShotSpotter®

Quote

SoundThinking, Inc.
39300 Civic Center Drive, Suite 300
Fremont, CA 94538
Phone: 888.274.6877 Fax: 650.887.2106

DATE 5/28/2026
Quote # COLUMBSC021026r
Customer ID Columbia PD

Quote valid until: 7/15/2026
Prepared by: K Isotalo

Quote For:
Deputy Chief Melron Kelly
Columbia Police Department
1 Justice Square
Columbia, SC 29201

Comments or Special Instructions:
Renewal of Annual ShotSpotter (formerly Respond) and Notifications API Subscription Services for an additional three-year term (July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2029) for the 6.0 mi² Phase I coverage area and the 1.0 mi² Phase II coverage area. The proposed services will be delivered according to the terms and conditions contained of an Amendment to the ShotSpotter Flex Service Agreement dated September 10, 2018, as subsequently amended, or a new SoundThinking Master Services Agreement.

SALES DIRECTOR:	Nikki Britto	TERMS:		Net 30
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TAXABLE?	AMOUNT
6.0 mi²	Year One: Annual ShotSpotter Subscription Services for Phase I for 7/1/2026 through 6/30/2027.	$73,500		$441,000
1.0 mi2	Year One: Annual ShotSpotter Subscription Services for Phase II for 7/1/2026 through 6/30/2027.	$73,500		$73,500
1	Year One: Annual Notifications API Subscription Services for 7/1/2026 through 6/30/2027.	$9,500		$9,500
			YEAR ONE SUBTOTAL:	**$524,000**
6.0 mi²	Year Two: Annual ShotSpotter Subscription Services for Phase I for 7/1/2027 through 6/30/2028.	$73,500		$441,000
1.0 mi2	Year Two: Annual ShotSpotter Subscription Services for Phase II for 7/1/2027 through 6/30/2028.	$73,500		$73,500
1	Year Two: Annual Notifications API Subscription Services for 7/1/2027 through 6/30/2028.	$9,500		$9,500
			YEAR TWO SUBTOTAL:	**$524,000**
6.0 mi²	Year Three: Annual ShotSpotter Subscription Services for Phase I for 7/1/2028 through 6/30/2029.	$73,500		$441,000
1.0 mi²	Year Three: Annual ShotSpotter Subscription Services for Phase II for 7/1/2028 through 6/30/2029.	$73,500		$73,500
1	Year Three: Annual Notifications API Subscription Services for 7/1/2028 through 6/30/2029.	$9,500		$9,500
			YEAR THREE SUBTOTAL:	**$524,000**
			SUBTOTAL	$1,572,000
			TAX RATE	
			SALES TAX	-
			OTHER	-
			TOTAL	**$1,572,000**

If you have any questions concerning this quote, please contact
Karen Isotalo - Vice President, Sales Operations at 510.298.8668 or kisotalo@soundthinking.com

SOUNDTHINKING for greater public safety

SafetySmart™ PLATFORM

SOUNDTHINKING™

February 10, 2026

Deputy Chief Melron Kelly
Columbia Police Department
1 Justice Square
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear DC Kelly:

As you may be aware, the Department's current ShotSpotter (formerly Respond) Phase I (6.0 square miles), Phase II (1.0 square mile), and Notifications API subscriptions expire on June 30, 2026. To that end, the attached Quote COLUMBSC021026 is for an additional three-year term of the current subscriptions (July 1, 2027 through June 30, 2029).

Please note, the current rate for the Department's coverage area is now below our current market pricing ($75,000 per square mile as of January 1, 2024); therefore, a standard pricing adjustment has been applied (a 5% increase over the previous rate).

However, the proposed three-year term allows the Department to renew with the increase applied in Year One only, with that rate frozen for the duration of the term. The pricing in Quote COLUMBSC021026 is contingent upon SoundThinking receiving a three-year contract commitment allowing us to invoice the Department automatically for each annual subscription term over the three years of the agreement, without any requirement to obtain additional approvals, Purchase Orders, or notifications from the Department. If required, SoundThinking can provide a simple amendment to extend the current agreement or a new agreement for an additional three-year term.

This price quote does not include any state or local taxes; please notify me if the quote needs to be adjusted for applicable taxes.

We appreciate the opportunity to continue to support the Department in your efforts to address gun violence and build community trust. Should you have any questions regarding the Department's subscription renewal, or if there is anything I can do to assist you, please feel free to call me at 510-298-8668.

Sincerely,

Karen Isotalo

Karen Isotalo
Vice President, Sales Operations

Meeting Date:	**June 16, 2026**
Department:	**Procurement and Contracts**
From:	**Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Professional Services Contract for Project SD850701; Marion Street Flood Study, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026. Award to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., in an amount not to exceed $252,480.00. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date one (1) year from commencement and the option to renew for one (1) additional one-year period. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Storm Water Improvement Capital Project Control — Marion Street Flood Study - Capital Project Costs (5549999-SD850701-658650). The original budget amount is $252,480.00.

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., is the prime and will provide engineering design services at 89.78% ($226,676.54) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractor(s) will provide additional services:

Carper Civil Consulting, LLC, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Columbia, SC, will provide public outreach and modeling services at 10.22% ($25,803.46) of the total contract amount.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. SD8507 Marion Street Flood Improvements-Memo to Council
2. Final.Contract.SD850701MarionStreetFloodStudy
3. 2SD8507 Tear Sheet - 2026.03.10

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water

DATE: May 13, 2026

Subject: Recommendation for Approval
Marion Street Flood Improvements - Design Contract

Columbia Water respectfully requests your review and approval of the contract for the Marion Street Flood Study Improvements. The contract will be awarded to Kimley-Horn in an amount not to exceed $252,480. The company is located in Columbia, SC.

This project aims to address and mitigate the flooding issues through a comprehensive feasibility study and formal modeling. The design phase of the project will include analyzing flood and rainfall data within the project limits and design a plan to mitigate the existing flooding issues. The project will involve replacing the existing SCDOT pipe and upsizing it to improve drainage capacity.

If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

This Contract is awarded under procurement method RFQu003-24-25-KDD Stormwater Professional Services (CIP) – Category 1.

1. **PURPOSE** – This Contract is entered into as of the date of the last signature affixed hereto, by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "City") and Kimley-Horn and Associates, (hereinafter referred to as the "Consultant"), to *provide engineering design services to evaluate flood concerns near the intersection of Marion Street and Franklin Street* for the City of Columbia, SC.

   For and in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

2. **SCOPE OF SERVICES** – Upon written notification by the City to proceed, the Consultant shall provide the scope of services more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto. The Consultant shall perform any and all incidental services not specifically set forth in Exhibit A, which are necessary to fully complete the scope of services described in Exhibit A.

3. **SUPPLEMENTAL OR ADDITIONAL SERVICES –** The City may require supplemental or additional services of the Consultant or recommended by the Consultant and approved by the City in writing.

   The Consultant must obtain written approval from the City for any supplemental or additional services prior to the work being performed. If the Consultant fails to obtain prior written approval to perform the work, the City is under no obligation to compensate the Consultant for services performed.

4. **TERM OF CONTRACT** – The term of the Contract is the date of the execution of a *Notice to Proceed and a valid Purchase Order from the City of Columbia* for an initial term of one (1) year, with the option to renew or continue with work for one (1) additional one (1) year periods at the mutual pleasure of both parties.

   The decision whether to extend the Contract, upon written request, shall be the sole and exclusive discretion of the City and neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an extension of the initial term or any additional term. The decision to extend the initial term and any subsequent extension periods may be determined no later than 90 days prior to the end date of each period.

5. **SCHEDULE FOR COMPLETION OF SERVICES** – The Consultant shall complete all services performed under this Contract within the timeframes as outlined in Exhibit B, attached hereto.

6. **COMPENSATION** – (See Exhibit C)

   A. The total compensation to be paid by the City to the Consultant under this Contract shall not exceed **Two Hundred Fifty-Two Thousand Four Hundred Eighty Dollars and No/100 ($252,480.00)**.

B. The Consultant shall submit invoices no more frequently than monthly for services rendered during each phase of the Project. Each invoice submitted must describe the services for which payment is requested, show payment calculations, and specify the person(s) rendering such service(s). Consultant must invoice monthly regardless of work being completed during that period. If no work is completed, a zero-balance invoice should be submitted. **Each invoice must also clearly identify any portion of the fee invoiced for subcontracted services, including any such services that are specified in the Summary of Proposed Subconsultants shown on Exhibit D hereto.** Each invoice shall bear the signature of the Consultant, whose signature shall certify that the information contained in the invoice is true and accurate and that the invoice amount is currently due and owing. The City will not pay interest or penalty on any past due amount.

C. Invoicing Procedure
Failure of the Consultant to follow these invoice requirements will result in the delay of payment of the invoice.

D. Prompt Payment to Subconsultants and Material Suppliers (Use Prompt Payment Affidavit)

1. The Consultant is required to pay all Subconsultants and material suppliers for all work that the Subconsultant has satisfactorily completed, no later than twenty (20) calendar days after the Consultant has received payment from the City.

2. In addition, all retainage amounts received from the City by the Consultant must be paid by the Consultant to the Subconsultant no later than fourteen (14) calendar days after the Subconsultant has, in the opinion of the City, or designee, satisfactorily completed its portion of the Work.

3. A delay in or postponement of payment to the Subconsultant or material supplier requires good cause and prior written approval of the City or designee.

4. The Consultant is required to include, in each Subcontract, a clause requiring the use of appropriate arbitration mechanisms or other method to resolve all payment disputes.

5. The City will not pay the Consultant for subsequent work performed unless and until the Consultant ensures that the Subconsultants have been promptly paid for the work they have performed under all previous payment requests, as evidenced by the filing of City lien waivers, canceled checks (if requested), and the Consultants sworn statement that it has complied with the prompt payment requirements. The Consultant must submit a Prompt Payment Affidavit, Subconsultant list that identifies each Subconsultant (both Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) and non-DBEs) including Subcontract values and the date and amount of the last payment to such Subconsultant(s). That documentation must be provided with every payment request submitted to the City, except for the first payment request.

6. Failure to comply with these prompt payment requirements is a breach of this Contract. The City reserves the right to pursue any and all remedies permitted under law for breach of contract, including, but not limited to, Consultant debarment.

E. Affirmative Action Procurement and Contracting Goals:

It is the goal of the City of Columbia, SC to maximize opportunities for historically Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) including, but not limited to, Small Business Enterprises (SBEs), Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs), and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (WBEs). The City has implemented an overall citywide 15% goal to encourage socially and economically disadvantaged business participation. This goal extends to bidders, contractors, Subconsultants and suppliers on its procurement and contracting offerings.
Additional information on the City's affirmative action goals and objectives may be obtained by contacting the following office: City of Columbia Office of Business Opportunities, 1401 Main Street, 4th Floor, Columbia, SC 29201, (803) 545-3950.
The City's success in tracking the amount of business received by SBE, MBE and WBE firms (whether as a prime Consultant or Subconsultant) is dependent upon the business community partnering with the City in this important endeavor.

The Consultant must comply with the affirmative action terms and conditions as outlined herein. The Consultant, shall in the performance of the Contract, make constructive efforts to assist the City in complying with best practices in contracting as it relates to meeting affirmative action objectives.

F. Subcontracting Goals
Under this Contract, the subcontracting goals are as follows:

SB Goals	N/A	%
MBE	N/A	%
WBE	N/A	%
LSA	N/A	%

The Consultant will ensure Subconsultant performance during the period of performance, and optional periods as applicable. Achievement of these goals are expected during the life of the Contract, including any extensions thereof.

7. **MENTOR-PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM** (http://www.columbiasc.net/business-outreach/) – The City of Columbia encourages, where economically feasible, establishment of mentor-protégé relationships to ensure contracting opportunities for all businesses, including minority / women / small business enterprises. The Mentor-Protégé Program (MPP) helps develop private sector business relationships and enhances the contracting capabilities of minority-owned business enterprises (MBE), women-owned business enterprises (WBE), and small business enterprises (SBE). In order to provide opportunities for growth and to encourage hands-on business relationships, certain capital improvement projects may be designated by the City of Columbia as Mentor-Protégé Program projects. The City of Columbia has determined that participation in the City's Mentor-Protégé Program is required for this project. The MPP goal for this requirement is xx.xx%

The Consultant must comply with Mentor-Protégé Program Guidelines. The Consultant agrees that the Mentor Protégé Program does not create any third-party beneficiary status or contractual rights and/or duties between the City and the Protégé and that the City is not a party to the Implementation Plan. The Consultant agrees that it has or will enter into a separate contractual Contract with the Protégé to which the City is not a party. The MPP Implementation Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit E.

8. **INDEMNIFICATION & INSURANCE**

A. The Consultant shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this Contract, whether such operation be by itself or by a Subconsultant or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, such insurance as required by statute, ordinance, or this Contract, to adequately protect the City from any claims or damages including bodily injury or death, which may arise during performance and operations under this Contract.

Each insurance policy required by these instructions shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, OR cancelled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits, unless thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to the City, except ten (10) days' notice for cancellation due to non-payment.

Workers Compensation Insurance: The Consultant shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this Contract, Workers Compensation Insurance for all employees to be engaged in work on the project under this Contract, and in case any work is subcontracted, the Consultant shall require the Subconsultant similarly to provide Worker Compensation Insurance for all of the latter employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Consultants Worker Compensation Insurance. The Consultant shall not permit any person who is not protected by Workers Compensation Insurance or a properly approved Self-Insured Workers Compensation Program to perform any activity related to this Contract.

General Liability: The Consultant shall provide to the City evidence of General Liability insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and no/100 ($1,000,000) per occurrence, and Two Million Dollars and no/100 ($2,000,000) dollars aggregate in accordance with the current Code of Ordinances, City of Columbia, South Carolina, which can be located at www.columbiasc.net.

Professional Liability: Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars and No/100 ($1,000,000.00) per claim, and Two Million Dollars and No/100 ($2,000,000.00) Aggregate.

Automobile Liability Insurance: Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and No/100 ($500,000.00) combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

B. The Consultant shall furnish the City with a certificate showing satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required hereunder and such insurance shall be approved by the City prior to the Consultant and any Subconsultant of the Consultant commencing any services under this Contract and this insurance shall remain in effect throughout the term of this Contract, and any extensions of service. Insurance shall remain in effect for the duration of the project and for a period of one (1) year after completion. The City of Columbia shall be the Certificate Holder and shall be named as an *Additional Insured* on the General Liability and Automobile policies.

C. The Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless and reimburse the City, its agents, and employees from and against all losses, liabilities, expenses, and all claims for damages of any nature to the extent caused by the negligent acts, errors, or omissions or failure to act Consultant, its Subconsultants, officers, agents, and employees of any of the obligations under the Contract. Losses, liabilities, expenses and claims for damages shall include, but will not be limited to, civil and criminal fines and penalties, loss of use or services, bodily injury, death, personal injury, or injury to real or personal property, defense costs, legal fees and costs, and

attorney's fees for an appeal. For professional liability claims, Engineer shall reimburse City for all reasonable costs of its defense in the same proportion Engineer is found liable.

The Consultant will also agree to promptly notify the City of any civil or criminal actions filed against the Consultant or of any notice of violation from any federal or state agency, or of any claim as soon as practical as relates to the services provided under this Contract. The City, upon receipt of such notice, shall have the right at its election to defend all actions or suits or to join in defense.

9. **PERMITS & LICENSES**

A. The Consultant shall be responsible for obtaining any approvals, permits and/or licenses as may be required of the Consultant in performing the services required under this Contract. The Consultant shall be responsible for any costs relating to same.

B. The Consultant shall be responsible for identifying the necessity for and providing any applications and supporting documentation to the City for any approvals and/or permits required of the City for the Consultant to perform the services required under this Contract. Such approvals and/or permits may include, but not be limited to, South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) Construction Permits, SCDHEC Stormwater Management for Construction Sites Permits, SCDHEC Water Resources Permits, Corps of Consultant s Permits, City/County/ South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDOT) Encroachment Permits, encroachment permits for other utility rights-of-way and railroad right-of-way encroachment permits/Contracts. The City shall obtain the approvals and/or permits identified by the Consultant and pay any costs relating to same.

C. The Consultant shall answer questions and consult with the City and/or appropriate authorities as necessary to assist the City's efforts in obtaining required permits/approvals.

D. The Consultant shall procure a City of Columbia business license while performing services under this Contract.

10. **DUTIES UPON TERMINATION** – At termination of this Contract, the Consultant shall immediately provide the City with all records and data in any format the Consultant is capable of producing and at no cost to the City, which were generated, created or received by the Consultant in performance of the services required by this Contract or as the City may deem necessary to perform the required services by the City or the Consultants successor. All records shall be free from any proprietary claims or interest. The Consultant agrees to fully cooperate with the City and any successor to ensure an effective transition to continuously provide the required services.

11. **INTEREST OF CONSULTANT** – The Consultant covenants that Consultant presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under this Contract or which is adverse to the interests of the City. The Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Contract no person having such interest shall be employed.

The Consultant is expected to make Consultants services available to other entities but agrees to refrain from representing other entities in matters where the position of the City conflicts with that of the other entity. The City may at its discretion, waive this provision. The Consultant has provided a list of all its

clients with whom there may be potential conflicts with the City. This list shall be supplemented throughout the duration of this Contract.

12. **TERMINATION OF CONTRACT** – The City may terminate this Contract at any time upon any of the following grounds:

    A. DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS: Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefor. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term;

    B. The Consultant fails to perform any of the services required in this Contract and does not correct such deficiency within fifteen (15) days after being notified by the City of such deficiency;

    C. Force Majeure;

    D. The City, at its sole option and discretion, has the right to terminate this Contract for any reason whatsoever. A termination for default under this Contract, if wrongfully made, shall be treated as a termination for convenience under this clause;

    E. Upon expiration of the term of this Contract; and

    F. By mutual Contract.
    Notice of termination shall be sent by registered mail, return receipt requested. In the event of termination, the Consultant shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the services required under this Contract prior to the effective date of the termination or the Engineer shall be entitled to be paid a pro-rata percentage of the total Contract price which is equal to its percent of completion, whichever of the two methods provides the lowest sum to be paid to the Consultant. In no event shall the Consultant be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under this Contract. In no event shall the Consultant be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

13. **OWNERSHIP OF PROJECT** - All data, documents or other information of any description generated by or used by the Consultant or any Subconsultant retained by the Consultant and related to the services required by this Contract shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Consultant for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by this Contract.

14. **OWNERSHIP OF PROJECT DOCUMENTS** - All data, documents or other information of any description generated by or used by the Consultant or any Subconsultant retained by the Consultant and related to the services required by this Contract shall be the property of the City and shall not be used by the Consultant for any purpose whatsoever except to perform the services required by this Contract.

15. **NOTICE** - All notices and communications in connection with this Contract will be addressed to the following:

City of Columbia
Name: Office of Procurement and Contracts
Title: Purchasing Agent
Address: 1800 Main Street
Second Floor
Columbia, SC 29201
Phone: (803) 545-3470
Email: procurement@columbiasc.gov

Kimley-Horn Associates, Inc.
Name: Stephen Thun, P.E.
Title: Engineer
Address: 802 Gervais Street, Suite 201
Columbia, SC 29201
Phone: 803-567-2030
Email: stepen.thunn@kimley-horn.com

16. **CONSENT DECREE** - **Non-Applicable**

A. The services performed by the Consultant pursuant to this Contract are required in whole or in part to satisfy the terms of the Consent Decree entered by the United Stated District Court for the District of South Carolina on May 21, 2014, in the case captioned *The United States of America and State of South Carolina by and through the Department of Health and Environmental Control v. City of Columbia*, Civil Action No. 3:13-2429-TLW (the "Consent Decree"), a copy of which has been provided to the Consultant by the City and is incorporated by reference herein. The Consultant shall perform the services pursuant to this Contract in conformity with the terms of the Consent Decree as required by Paragraph 5 therein.

B. In addition to the requirements above, the Consultant shall comply with the document retention requirements of Paragraph 68 of the Consent Decree which includes, but is not limited to, the obligation to preserve all non-identical copies of all documents, records, or other information (including documents, records, or other information in electronic form) in the Consultants possession or control that relate in any manner to the Consultants performance under this Contract ("Preserved Documents"). Upon the Consultants performance of all services required under this Contract, the Consultant shall provide the City with all Preserved Documents. In addition to the requirements above, the Consultant shall provide the City with all Preserved Documents upon termination of this Contract.

C. Upon the occurrence of a force majeure event as defined in Paragraph 55 of the Consent Decree, the Consultant shall provide notice to the City's Director of Utilities and Engineering in person, by phone, or by electronic mail within twenty-four (24) hours of when the Consultant first knew or should have known that the event might cause a delay. Within three (3) days thereafter, the Consultant shall provide written notice in accordance with Section XII above to include the following information: an explanation and description of the reasons for the delay; the anticipated duration of the delay; all actions taken or to be taken in an effort to prevent or minimize the delay; a schedule for implementation of any measures to be taken in an effort to prevent or mitigate the delay or the effect of the delay; and the Consultants rationale for attributing such delay to a force majeure event. The Consultant shall include with any notice all available documentation supporting the claim that the delay was attributable to a force majeure event.

D. The Consultant shall reimburse the City the amount of any stipulated penalties imposed on the City pursuant to Paragraph 47 of the Consent Decree if the Consultant neglects, fails, or refuses to meet the deadlines set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto. The Consultant agrees that any failure to meet such deadlines will result in the City's failure to meet the deadlines set forth in the Consent Decree except in the event of force majeure notice by the Consultant that results in the extension of said deadline by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency under the Consent

Decree. The City reserves all other remedies available for the Consultants failure to perform pursuant to the Contract.

E. The Consultant shall perform the services pursuant to this Contract using sound Consultanting practices as set forth in Paragraph 9 of the Consent Decree.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to give any rights or benefits to anyone other than the City and the Consultant.

B. The Consultant shall be responsible for performance of all services required by this Contract. The Consultant does not act as the City's agent or employee.

C. The Consultant will not assign or sublet its obligations to perform the services required by this Contract without the written consent of the City. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omission of its Subconsultants, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Consultant.
The Consultant shall furnish and its Subconsultants shall furnish all information and reports required hereunder.

D. In the event there are any disagreements between the City and the Consultant with regard to any of the requirements, specifications or interpretation of this Contract, the Consultant agrees to defer to the reasonable interpretations of the City as, from time to time, may be made by the City. Ambiguities in the terms of this Contract, if any, shall not be construed against the City.

E. This Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws and City of Columbia Code of Ordinances and those of the State of South Carolina. The Consultant agrees to subject itself to the jurisdiction and venue of the courts of Richland or Lexington County, State of South Carolina as to all matters and disputes arising or to arise under this Contract and the performance thereof. The City may seek attorney's fees and the Consultant agrees to pay such fees as awarded by the Court or other body. No attorney's fees may be sought by, nor will be paid to, the Consultant.

F. This Contract represents the entire Contract between the City and the Consultant and supersedes all prior communications, negotiations, representations, or Contracts, either written or oral. The parties may amend this Contract at any time provided that such Amendments are executed in writing, signed by a duly authorized representative of both organizations, and approved, where applicable, by the City's governing body.
The City may, in its discretion, amend this Contract to conform with federal, state, or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts, or for other reasons. If such Amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule of, the activities to be undertaken as part of the Contract, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both the City and the Consultant.

G. The failure of either the Consultant or the City to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this Contract shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such provision or of any other provision of this Contract at any time. Partial payment by the City shall not be construed as a waiver. Waiver of any breach of this Contract shall not constitute waiver of a subsequent breach.

H. In the event any provision of this Contract is determined to be void or unenforceable, all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

I. This Contract is subject to City Council approval.

J. The Consultant acknowledges, for itself and its Subconsultants, that it is subject to the provisions of the 1991 Ethics Reform Act (8-13-100, et seq, South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended). Under this Act, "A person may not, directly, or indirectly, give, offer, or promise anything of value to a public official, public member, or public employee with intent to:

1. influence the discharge of a public official's, public members, or public employee's official responsibilities;

2. influence a public official, public member, or public employee to commit, aid in committing, collude in, or allow fraud on a governmental entity; or,

3. induce a public official, public member, or public employee to perform or fail to perform an act in violation of the public official's, public members, or public employee's official responsibilities.

"Anything of value" includes, but is not limited to, lodging, transportation, entertainment, food, meals, beverages, money, gifts, honorariums, discounts, and interest-free loans.

K. In carrying out the service, the Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of that employee or applicant's age, sex, gender, gender identity or expression, sexual orientation, race, religion, creed, color, disability, national origin, veteran or military status, political affiliation, or any other characteristic protected by federal, state, or local laws ("protected characteristic"). The Consultant shall take affirmative steps to ensure equal employment opportunities for all applicants for employment, without regard to their protected characteristics. For the purpose of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy, the term "sex" includes medical needs and / or lactation needs arising from pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions pursuant to the South Carolina Pregnancy Accommodations Act, 2018 S.C. Act No. 244. This Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy extends to all aspects of the Consultant's operations, including, but not limited to the Consultant's employment practices (including selection, hiring, assignment, re-assignment, training, promotion, transfer, compensation, layoff, leave of absence, return from layoff, or leave of absence, discipline, and termination); selection of volunteers and vendors, and provision of services. The Consultant shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the government setting forth the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy. The Consultant shall incorporate the provisions of this Non-Discrimination in Contracting Policy in all subcontracts for service work.

L. This Contract shall be binding upon the respondent and upon its successors and assignees. This Contract shall be binding upon the City in accordance with its terms and provisions.

M. All of the reports, information, data, records or documents of any kind, prepared or assembled by the Consultant under this Contract are matters of public record, but that the Consultant agrees

that they shall only be made available to any individual or organization by the City and the Consultant shall not make them available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the City.

N. Every exhibit, schedule and appendix attached to this Contract and referred to herein is hereby incorporated into this Contract by reference unless this Contract expressly provides otherwise. This Contract, exhibits and other documents include, but are not limited to the Conflict-of-Interest Statement, Non-collusion Affidavit, Business Information Record for Subconsultants /Subcontractors, Local Business Enterprise, and Mentor Protégé Implementation forms are incorporated by reference in this Contract and set forth the entire understanding between the parties hereto regarding the subject matter hereof.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK – SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

Witness the parties' respective hands and seals on the date first written below.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Witness	**Teresa Wilson, City Manager**	**Date:**

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/27/2026

Kimley-Horn Associates, Inc.

Chris Iser, Vice President		4.29.2026
Print: Name/Title	**Signature**	**Date:**

(Corporate Seal)

Attest

Signature	**Date:**

List of Exhibits

Exhibit A – Scope of Services

Exhibit B – Schedule for Completion of Services

Exhibit C – Compensation

Exhibit D – Business Information Statement for Subconsultants/Subcontractors

Exhibit E – Mentor Protégé Implementation Plan

March 2, 2026

Aaron Marshall, P.E.
Columbia Water
Department of Engineering
PO Box 147, Columbia, SC 29217

Re: Exhibit A – Scope of Services
CIP # SD850701 – Marion Street Flood Study

Dear Mr. Marshall:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. ("Kimley-Horn" or "Consultant") submits this Scope of Work to the City of Columbia ("City") for providing engineering design services to evaluate flooding concerns near the intersection of Marion Street and Franklin Street within the Cottontown/Belleview neighborhood ("Project").

Project Understanding

The existing storm drainage system to be studied is generally defined as Franklin Street from Main Street to Wallace Street, the connecting systems along Sumter Street and Marion Street, and Main Street from Kinard Court to River Drive. The existing system for this project connects to the downstream improvements made as part of Wallace Street Storm Improvements (CIP # SD8407) at the intersection of Franklin Street and Wallace Street. The surrounding area is largely characterized by single-family residential homes and streets with curb and gutter as well as commercial properties along Main Street (with curb and gutter) and Franklin Street (no curb and gutter). Generally, there are limited catch basins along Franklin Street.

The project will be performed in phases as outlined below.

- ***Phase 1 – Preliminary Engineering***: Evaluation and Design Alternative Concept Development (current phase)
- ***Phase 2 – Design***: Design/Permitting/Construction Documents *(future phase)*
- ***Phase 3 – Construction Services:*** Project Bidding and Construction Support *(future phase)*

The primary objective of Phase 1 is to analyze and review planning and design documents developed by others for the recently constructed downstream improvements (CIP # SD8407), determine what information can be incorporated into the current project (e.g. hydrologic and hydraulic modeling), identify and develop improvement design concepts and schematics with cost estimates for specific projects to reduce and alleviate flooding within the watershed. Project concepts selected from Phase 1 will be designed and constructed in future phases.

Assumptions

Consultant's scope and fee are based on the following assumptions:

1. Consultant shall perform services in accordance with the latest edition of the:
    a. City of Columbia Engineering Regulations Manual
    b. South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) Standard Specifications for Highway Construction
    c. SCDOT Requirements for Hydraulic Design Studies
2. Coordination with public and private utility owners is not included.
3. Proposed improvements will remain within existing right-of-way or existing easements.
4. Existing Wallace Street Storm Improvements (CIP # SD8407) PCWMM model will be available for use as part of this project.
5. City GIS data will be used to represent the existing closed systems (e.g. pipe material, diameter, and inverts) in the hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) model.
6. It is assumed the City's stormwater GIS data will be imported into PCSWMM. All open system, closed system, and storage routing for the existing and proposed conditions will be completed in a 1-D model.
7. Topographic survey will not be required.
8. The City will coordinate all public meeting notifications, secure the meeting venue, and coordinate meeting dates with key stakeholders.
9. Field observations will occur on publicly owned property or on private property with prior notification to the residents being performed by the City.
    a. Field observations do not include subsurface assessments, comprehensive inspections of the storm drainage system, CCTV investigations, or confined space entry.
10. The number and extent of existing system deficiencies is currently unknown. The Alternatives Analysis (Task 200) assumes a maximum of two alternatives for each identified problem area, and the analysis of up to 10 alternatives (total).
11. Alternative/project prioritization will be performed by the City and the development of prioritization criteria and methods is not required.

If any of these assumptions are not correct, then the scope and fee will change.

Scope of Services

Consultant will provide the services specifically set forth below.

Task 100 – Evaluation and Design Phase Administration

The purpose of this task is to plan the work to be performed by the project team and coordinate with the City. Efforts by the Consultant for this task will consist of the following:

110 - General Project Administration

Consultant will manage the efforts of its project team members and sub-consultants by assigning manpower, delegate responsibilities, review work progress, monitor budget and

schedule, and direct the progress of the work. As part of project administration, Consultant will:

- Participate in general coordination via email, phone calls, and other similar informal methods
- Provide monthly invoicing and schedule updates pertaining to consultant's portion of the work to the City.
- Provide a detailed project schedule within one week of execution of the Contract.
- Plan and perform project quality control and quality assurance.
- Provide active Project Administration throughout project.
- Provide monthly progress reports.
- Invoice monthly and include amounts invoiced by sub-consultants in accordance with the City's invoicing procedures.

120 - Coordination Meetings

Consultant will prepare for and attend up to eight monthly coordination meetings with the City project team for the duration of Task 100-200. These meetings can include a project kick-off meeting and comment review meeting (Task 240). Consultant will also be available to attend other meetings with reviewing staff, residents, and other stakeholders, to the extent requested by the City. For budgeting purposes, eight virtual monthly coordination meetings for up to two (2) team members for the Consultant and up to 20 hours of effort for additional meetings requested by the City are assumed. The Consultant will prepare and submit a written meeting summary within 10 calendar days of each meeting.

130 - Project Management and Coordination with the City

Consultant will utilize emails and file sharing (ShareFile or other available program provided by the City) to document project progress, data, decisions, deliverables, designs, and management of the project. Consultant will conduct coordination meetings as outlined in Task 120.

140 - Public Outreach

Consultant will participate and provide support for up to 2 public meetings. The first meeting will be held at end of existing conditions analysis (Task 220). The second meeting will be held to present recommended improvement alternatives (Task 240). For each meeting, Consultant will:

- Prepare a one-page project flyer/brochure to hand out at the meeting, sign-in sheet, comment cards, and comment collection box.
- Prepare a brief PowerPoint presentation summarizing efforts to date and prepare for a brief project presentation to residents.
- Prepare up to three GIS-based maps/exhibits illustrating results of the existing conditions analysis. Two copies of each exhibit are assumed (six total).

- It is assumed that up to three Consultant staff will attend a two-hour meeting.

Task 200 – Preliminary Planning, Investigation, Engineering, and Alternative Analysis

The purpose of this task is to compile and review available data and information, perform field reconnaissance, evaluate existing conditions, and develop and evaluate conceptual design alternatives to mitigate flooding in the project area. Efforts by the Consultant for this task will consist of the following:

210 – Data Compilation/Review and Field Reconnaissance

Consultant will perform the following activities under this task:

- Coordinate with the City to obtain previous studies, storm/water/sewer utility mapping, parcel mapping, general base data, and other relevant information within the watershed.
- Review previous/on-going projects and studies provided by the City. Key known studies/projects to review/leverage include:
  - Wallace Street Storm Improvements (Foth, CIP # SD8407)
  - Cottontown Water Main Construction
- Review documented resident complaints within the project area provided by the City.
- Desktop review of GIS stormwater data to identify notable data gaps that may be present in the data and document assumptions that can be made to minimize or eliminate detailed survey collection and discuss these assumptions with the City.
- Perform one site visit for field reconnaissance to further assess field conditions or supplement data gaps through visual assessment informal field measurements.
  - Prepare field map(s).
  - Observe infrastructure included in the GIS data, identify existing stormwater infrastructure that was not known or included in the data.
  - Observe data gaps that were identified during the desktop review of GIS stormwater data to support/verify assumptions.
  - Document notable or significant occurrences of compromised infrastructure.
  - Document field observations with photographs.
  - Compile and organize field observation data.
- Deliverables for this task will be provided as outlined in Task 240.

220 – Existing Conditions Modeling and Sufficiency Evaluation

Consultant will perform existing conditions evaluation of the study area as outlined below:

- Process data in Task 210 to support H&H modeling:
  - Terrain and inventory data processing to delineate catchment boundaries
  - Land use and soils processing to determine hydrologic loss parameters
  - Precipitation frequency information compilation to develop design storm simulations

- Develop PCSWMM model of existing drainage system under general context below.
    - Modelling Extents - Model total drainage area of the existing storm drainage system identified for the Project (50± ac)
    - Model Framework – Leverage existing Wallace Street PCWMM model as starting point, expand to include study area, and include additional enhancements and verification/updates to model parameters.
    - Feature Scope - Model closed system down to 15" and greater (estimated 1± miles total) within study area. City GIS data will be utilized for expanding closed system limits within the model. Assumptions will be made to resolve data gaps in lieu of detailed survey information if they cannot be resolved with field reconnaissance.
        - Modify data based on data gap assumptions and/or field observations.
        - Delineate sub catchments and calculate flow paths using available LiDAR from DNR. Average subcatchment slope will be based on LiDAR
    - Model simulations will include 2-yr, 5-yr, 10-yr, 25-yr, 50-yr, and 100-yr storm events (NOAA Type B Rainfall Distribution). Run existing land use conditions. Area is largely developed, so future/built-out conditions modeling is assumed to not be required.
        - Utilize EPA-SWMM runoff methodology as described in the EPA-SWMM manual and using impervious percentages. Subcatchment infiltration will be estimated based on the Curve Number methodology.
    - Model Verification/Refinement – compare results to previous studies, drainage complaints, or other inferential information. Make adjustments as appropriate.
- Evaluate stormwater inlets on residential streets for potential spread using spreadsheet calculations or other similar tool. Inlet spread along Main Street will not be evaluated.
- Upon completion of the Existing Conditions Analysis, The Consultant will coordinate with the City to confirm the goals (preferred level of service) of the improvements (i.e. improve to City standards, as much as practicable, etc.)
- Evaluate and compare model/mapping results with City level of service (LOS) and/or design standards
- Develop preliminary problem areas and other areas of interest (AOI) based on findings from data analysis and cursory alternatives.
- Develop high-level concept exhibits in GIS format to present to the City for feedback.
- Assist the City with public engagement activities to communicate finding of existing conditions evaluation and present and get input/feedback on potential improvement alternative concepts (performed as part of Task 140)
- Deliverables for this task will be provided as outlined in Task 240.

230 – Alternatives Evaluation and Project Development

Using the results from the Existing Conditions Analysis, where the existing drainage infrastructure is determined to be insufficient or in poor condition, the Consultant will develop preliminary improvement recommendations to mitigate deficiencies that were identified, prepare a preliminary engineering report, and assist the City in facilitating meetings to present improvement recommendations. Consultant efforts for this task will consist of the following:

- Modify existing conditions PCSWMM model to reflect conceptual design alternatives. For budgeting purposes, it is assumed that the consultant will evaluate up to 10 alternatives to mitigate flooding within the project area.
    - Subcatchments, flow paths, and other model parameters will be updated as required.
- Coordinate with SCDOT to understand potential limitations for proposed improvements, future permitting requirements, potential cost-sharing opportunities, and long-term maintenance responsibilities for proposed infrastructure (performed as part of Task 120).
- Evaluate and compare model results with City LOS or other design standards selected as part of Task 220.
- Refine alternatives to enhance results and maximize LOS improvement.
- Prepare conceptual design schematics in GIS format, pros/cons, and planning-level engineer's opinion of probable construction cost (OPCC) in accordance with the Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering (AACE) Class 4 estimate. OPCCs will be developed using available data from recent municipal bid-tabulations as well as relevant SCDOT projects. Information will be shared with City and stakeholders for prioritization/selection.
- Deliverables for this task will be provided as outlined in Task 240.

240 – Preliminary Engineering Report and Deliverables

Consultant will prepare a Preliminary Engineering Report (PER) and provide project deliverables and support outreach efforts as outlined below:

- Prepare a preliminary engineering report consisting of the following:
    - Project goas and objectives
    - Summary of known flooding issues within the study area
    - Summary of coordination with stakeholders, including applicable agencies and/or organizations
    - Summary of hydrologic and hydraulic modeling methodology and assumptions
    - Design criteria
    - LOS definitions
    - Comprehensive list of all projects/alternatives considered in bullet format with references to concept figures
    - Prioritized project list, including estimated project costs
    - List of potentially impacted properties (if any)
    - List of potential buyout properties (if any)

  - GIS-based concept exhibit for each alternative (up to 20)
- Perform independent QA review of the draft PER deliverable.
- Update draft PER in accordance with independent QA review.
- Compile draft PER deliverable and submit electronic PDF to the City for review.
- City will review, compile comments, internally resolve conflicting comments, and provide one round of consolidated and reconciled comments to the Consultant.
- Review City comments and meet to discuss comments and resolutions (performed as part of Task 120)
- Address City comments as agreed to by City and Consultant and compile and submit final PER deliverable to the City. This task assumes up to 60 hours to address City comments.
- Upon notification from the City that the final report has been accepted, Consultant will package and provide PCSWMM files of the existing and proposed conditions model.
- Assist the City with public engagement activities to present the final concepts and consider any additional feedback to be incorporated in Phase 2 (performed as part of Task 140)

Task 300 – Survey and Utility Mapping
This task is not included in this scope of services

Task 400 – Geotechnical Investigation
This task is not included in this scope of services

Task 500 – Final Design
This task is not included in this scope of services

Task 600 – Permits and Property
This task is not included in this scope of services

Task 700 – Bidding and Award
This task is not included in this scope of services

Task 800 – Engineering Services During Construction
This task is not included in this scope of services

Task 900 – Full Time Construction Inspection
This task is not included in this scope of services

Task 1000 – Project Closeout
This task is not included in this scope of services.

Task 1100 – Additional Services
Any services not specifically provided for in the above scope will be provided as additional services upon written authorization to the Consultant by the City. If additional services beyond the limits of this task are identified/requested during the project, they will be negotiated separately and handled through a contract amendment.

Information Provided by City

Consultant shall be entitled to rely on the completeness and accuracy of all information provided by the City or the City's consultants or representatives. Consultant assumes the following will be provided:

1. Photos of flooding in project area (as they become available)
2. Design documents available (plans, H&H model, reports, etc.) developed by others for Wallace Street Storm Improvements (CIP # SD8407)
3. Available as-built documents for Wallace Street Storm Improvements (CIP # SD8407)
4. Available as-built documents for Cottontown Water Main Construction
5. Clarification of GIS invert data for the existing storm drainage system
6. Preferred template/form for monthly progress reports
7. Provide documented resident complaints/reports (GIS assumed).
8. Provide GIS information for all pertinent data within the study area.
9. Recent bid-tabulation for similar projects to assist with OPCC development.

Responsibilities of the City

In addition to other responsibilities set out in this Agreement, the City shall:

1. Provide assistance in coordination with project stakeholders, regulatory agencies, utilities, and property owners.
2. Respond to requests for information and review deliverables in a timely manner.
3. Review deliverables, compile comments, internally resolve conflicting comments, and provide one round of consolidated and reconciled comments to the Consultant for each submittal.
4. Provide advance notification to residents of field observations prior to the Consultant beginning work.

Closure

We appreciate the opportunity to provide these services. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Signed:



Stephen D. Thun

Associate

Exhibit B – Schedule for Completion of Services

Consultant will perform the services as expeditiously as practicable with the goal of meeting a mutually agreed upon schedule. The total project duration is anticipated to be up to eight months. Work on the project will begin in March 2026 and a detailed project schedule will be provided upon notice to proceed.

Exhibit C – Compensation

Consultant will perform the services in Tasks 100-1100 on a labor fee plus expense basis with the maximum labor fee shown below.

Task Number & Name		Fee	Type
100	Evaluation and Design Phase Administration	$42,900	Hourly, Not-to-Exceed
200	Preliminary Planning, Investigation, Engineering, and Alternative Analysis	$157,100	Hourly, Not-to-Exceed
1100	Additional Services	$23,000	Hourly, Not-to-Exceed
	Subconsultant	$28,380	Cost + 10%
	Reimbursable Expenses	$1,100	Cost + 10%
	Total	$252,480	

Consultant will not exceed the total maximum labor fee shown without authorization from the City. However, Consultant reserves the right to reallocate amounts among tasks as necessary.

Labor fee will be billed on an hourly basis according to our then-current rates. Direct reimbursable expenses such as express delivery services, air travel, and other direct expenses will be billed at 1.1 times cost. A percentage of labor fee will be added to each invoice to cover certain other expenses as to these tasks such as telecommunications, in-house reproduction, postage, supplies, project related computer time, and local mileage. Administrative time related to the project may be billed hourly. All permitting, application, and similar project fees will be paid directly by the City. Should the City request Consultant to advance any such project fees on the City's behalf, an invoice for such fees, with a fifteen percent (15%) markup, will be immediately issued to and paid by the City.

Payment will be due within 25 days of your receipt of the invoice and should include the invoice number and Consultant project number.

EXHIBIT D – Business Information for Subconsultant(s)

APPENDIX - BUSINESS INFORMATION RECORD for SUBCONSUTANTS/SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name (as shown on W9 or SAM.gov) / DUNS # & CAGE # (If Applicable)	City of Columbia Vendor number	Services and/or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and/or Material ($ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE, CDBE (indicate all that apply)	Minority Association Code (If applicable - Use 2 letter Code – See Key Below)
Carper Civil Consulting, LLC	V015981	Public outreach, modeling, GIS	$25,803.46	10.22%	WBE	FB
				%		
				%		
				%		
				%		

Key: Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise Association Code

AF – Asian American Female **AM** – Asian American Male **BF** – African American Female
BM – African American Male **FB** – Non-Minority Female Owned **HF** – Hispanic American Female
HM – Hispanic American Male **NF** – Native American Female **NM** – Native American Male

COMBINED TOTAL SUB AMOUNT $25,803.46
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: $252,480.00

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Representative Name/Title: Stephen Thun, PE, LEED AP, Associate

Date: January 27, 2026

Business Information for Subconsultants/Subcontractors- Continued

List information for each Subcontractor or Subconsultant below.

1) Subcontractors Company information (Primary/Main office location)

Carper Civil Consulting, LLC

Company Name

1201 Main Street, Suite 1980, Columbia SC 29201

Physical Address

1218 Rivers Reach Dr

Mailing Address

Wando SC 29492

City/State Zip Code + 4

(_843__)____566-2317_____ (_____) _____

Phone number Fax number

Lauren Carper Jeff Carper

Primary Contact Name Secondary Contact Name

Lauren@CarperCivilConsulting.com Jeff@CarperCivilConsulting.com

Primary Contact Email Address Secondary Contact Email Address

82-2062965 V015981

Federal ID # Vendor #

Exhibit E – Approved MPP Implementation Plan

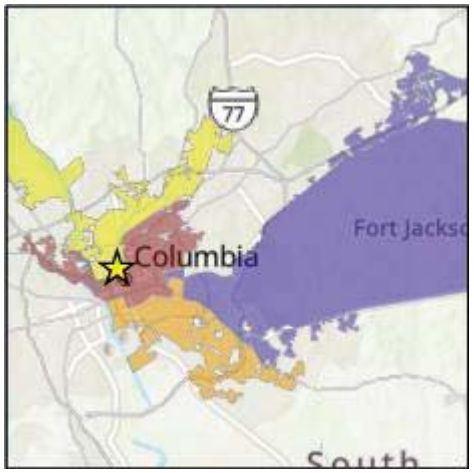
Not Applicable.

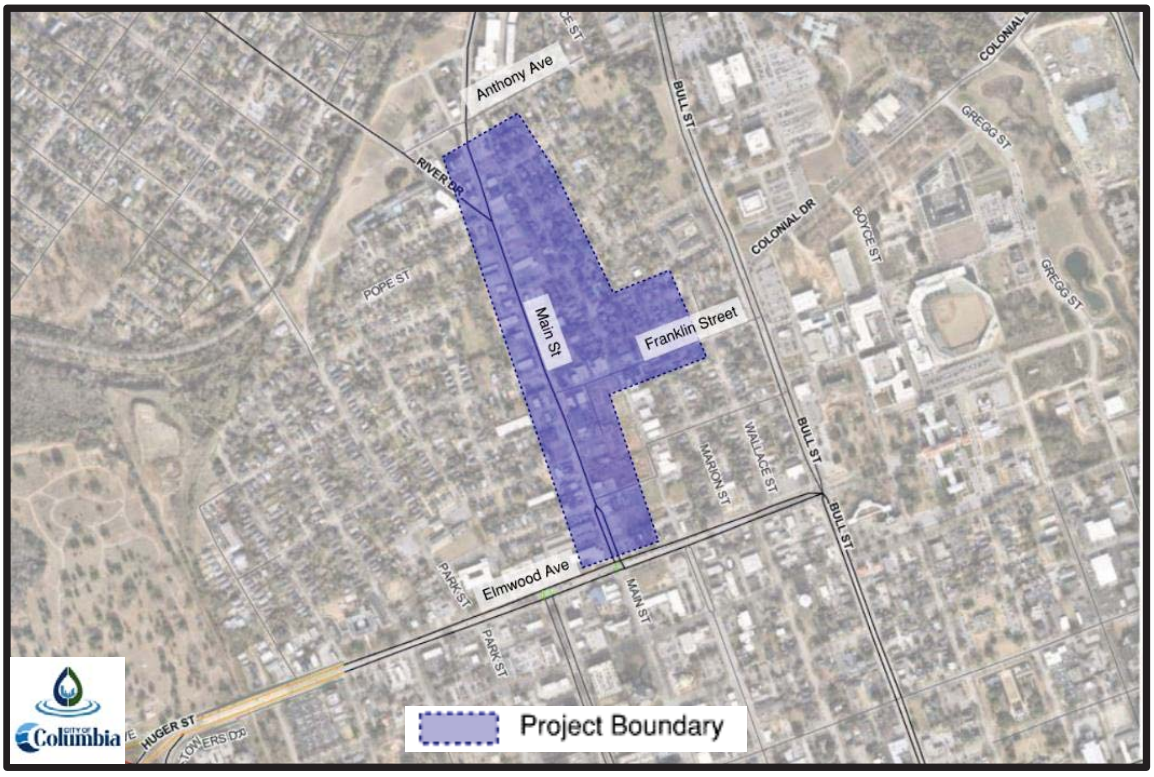
Location Map

Water Project

WM4683 – BID008-22-23 – Water Main & Service Renewals for Willow Run Apartments

Project Description:	This project aims to address and mitigate the flooding issues through a comprehensive feasibility study and formal modeling. The project will involve replacing the existing SCDOT pipe and upsizing it to improve drainage capacity.
Objectives:	This project aims to improve localized flooding issues.
Project Type:	Stormwater Infrastructure Improvement
Council District:	1
Project Funding:	This project is being funded through the City's Stormwater Bond Program. A more refined cost estimate will be generated during the design process.
Current Project Status:	This project has been initiated, and Kimley Horn and Associates, Inc has been tasked with a feasibility study.
Project Contact:	Aaron Marshall, City of Columbia Civil Engineer, Senior 803.545.3265 aaron.marshall@columbiasc.gov
	Stephen Thun, Kimley Horn and Associates, Inc Contractor 803.567.2030 |Stephen.Thun@kimley-horn.com

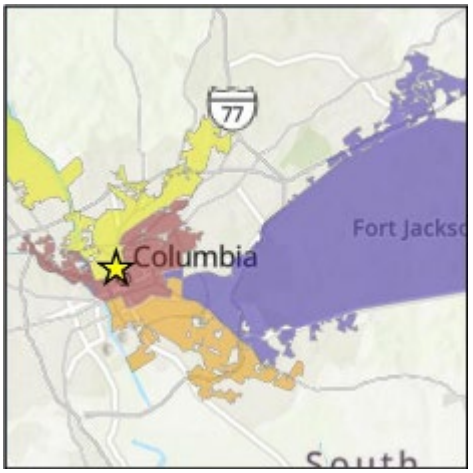




Stormwater Project

SD8507 Marion Street Flood Improvements

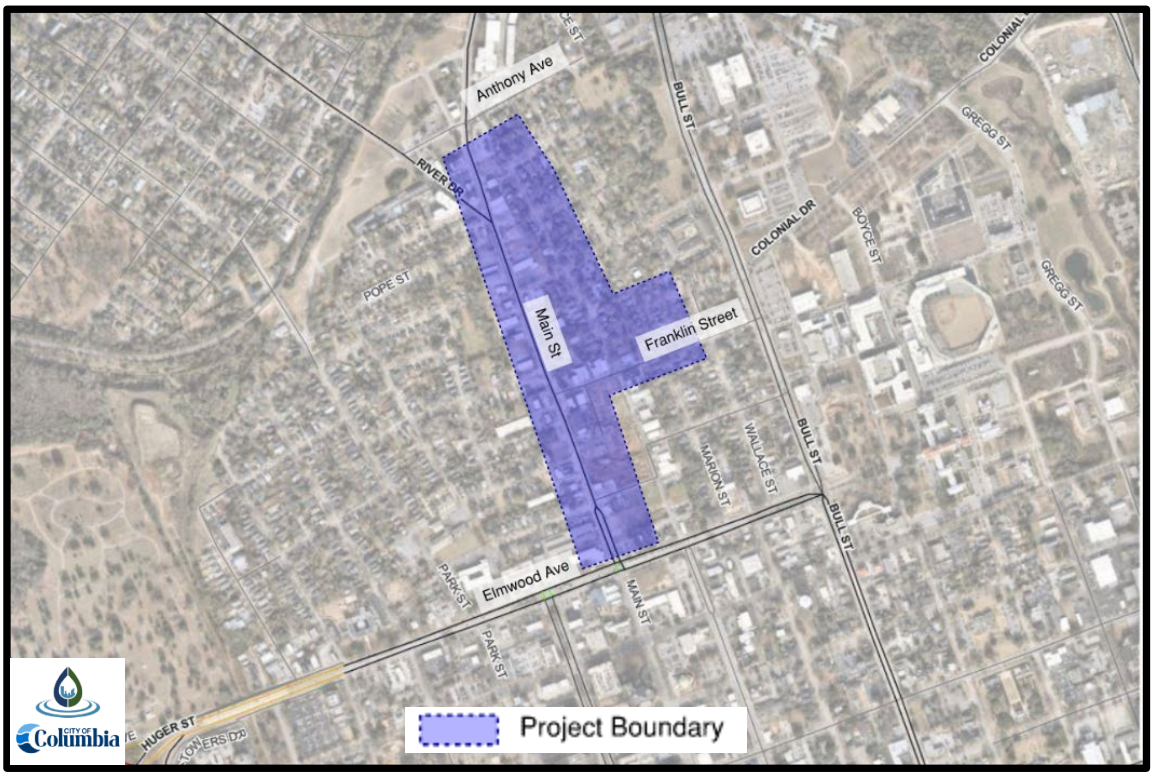
Project Description:	This project aims to address and mitigate the flooding issues through a comprehensive feasibility study and formal modeling. The project will involve replacing the existing SCDOT pipe and upsizing it to improve drainage capacity.
Objectives:	This project aims to improve localized flooding issues.
Project Type:	Stormwater Infrastructure Improvement
Council District:	1
Project Funding:	This project is being funded through the City's Stormwater Bond Program. A more refined cost estimate will be generated during the design process.
Current Project Status:	This project has been initiated, and Kimley Horn and Associates, Inc has been tasked with a feasibility study.



Project Contact:

Aaron Marshall, City of Columbia
Civil Engineer, Senior
803.545.3265 aaron.marshall@columbiasc.gov

Stephen Thun, Kimley Horn and Associates, Inc
Contractor
803.567.2030 |Stephen.Thun@kimley-horn.com



Meeting Date:	**June 16, 2026**
Department:	**Procurement and Contracts**
From:	**Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Contract Amendment #10 for Project WM4374; Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services, as requested by Columbia Water on May 28, 2026. Award to Kleinschmidt Associates in an amount not to exceed $64,500.00. The current term of the contract ends on September 29, 2029. This firm is located in Lexington, SC.

Funding Source: Water & Sewer Capital Projects - Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair - Capital Project Costs (5529999-WM437401-658650). The current budget amount is $1,969,747.00. The budget amount for this amendment is $64,500.00. The total revised budget amount is $2,034,247.00.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. Council Memo for 2nd Part12D Dam Safety Inspection_CES Edits (002)
2. Signed Agreement for Engineering Services For_KA signed

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water

DATE: June 16, 2026

SUBJECT: Kleinschmidt Group Contract Amendment Request to add 2nd Part 12D Dam Safety Inspection Phase II for the Columbia Canal as required by Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) - Approval Recommendation

Columbia Water, respectfully request your review and approval of the Contract Amendment for the 2nd Part 12D Dam Safety Inspection Phase II for the Columbia Canal as required by Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). A detailed Scope of Services for this work is attached.

Background – The Columbia Canal is under the regulatory authority of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). As a condition of maintaining our "License to Operate" the canal, we are required to perform a Part 12D Dam Safety Inspection every 10 years. Five years following the Part 12D Inspection we are required to perform the 2nd part (phase 2) of that inspection.

The attached scope of work fulfills the requirements of this 2nd Part 12D Dam Safety Inspection. It should be noted that Kleinschmidt Group preformed the 1st Part 12D Dam Safety Inspection for the City of Columbia. This scope of work is not associated with any flood damage from the 2015 flooding, but is a routine required inspection as part of our "License to Operate" issued by FERC.

The cost of this inspection is $64,500.00 and is funded from WM487301 – LMWTP & CWTP Miscellaneous. Please let us know of any questions. Thank you.

Contract Amendment #10

WM4374 Columbia Canal Head Gates Repair Engineering Services
DR4241
Kleinschmidt Associates

May 29, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Kleinschmidt Associates (Engineer) dated September 6, 2016 (Agreement) to provide funding for FERC required 12D Dam safety inspection.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Current and Proposed Change and Basis for Payment

Original Contract Amount (Term September 30, 2016 to September 29, 2019; Purchase Order# P160961)	$957,112.00
Amendment #1 (No Cost; Administrative Edits)	$0.00
Amendment #2 (No Cost; Administrative Edits)	$0.00
Amendment #3 (No Cost; Adds Contractor Proposal and Special Provisions to the Contract)	$0.00
Amendment #4 (No Cost; Amend Term to 5 Years; Term September 30, 2016 to September 29, 2021)	$0.00
Amendment #5 (No Cost; Change to Scope for Additional Engineering Services)	$0.00
Amendment #6 (Funding Increase [Not Federally Funded]; Proposal for Phases 3 & 4; Time Extension from September 30, 2021 to September 29, 2025; Purchase Order P162726)	$891,250.00
Contract Amendment #7 (Funding Increase [Not Federally Funded]; Continued Eng.Services; Purchase Order P162726)	$98,000.00
Amendment #8 (Funding Increase [Not Federally Funded]; Purchase Order P162726)	$23,385.00
Contract Amendment #9 (Time Extension from September 30, 2025 to September 29, 2029; Purchase Order# P162726):	$0.00
Current Contract Amount:	**$1,969,747.00**
This Contract Amendment #10 (Funding Increase [Not Federally Funded]; Dam Safety Inspection; Purchase Order# P162726):	$64,500.00
Revised Contract Amount:	**$2,034,247.00**

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Kleinschmidt Associates

Steven R. Layman, Ph.D., Project Director
Print Name

Steven R. Layman
Signature

6/2/2026
Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/29/2026

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

TASK	COMPLETION DATE
PIPR-PFI-PIR Proposal Submitted to the City Revised PIPR-PFI-PIR Proposal Submitted to the City	December, 2025 May 19, 2026
Notice of Contract Award	By July 31, 2026
This schedule is contingent on the City of Columbia providing **all** requested documents within **one week** of contract award or prior to issuing the purchase order	August 7, 2026
Submit Part 12D Inspection Plan for FERC Review (File with FERC 180 days prior to first activity e.g. Site Inspection; IP prepared by Kleinschmidt and submitted under separate scope of work)	City filed IP on January 20, 2026. FERC approved IP Rev 1 and IC Team on February 27, 2026
Participation in Second FERC Coordination Call	TBD – Estimated August 2026
Task 1 – Pre-Inspection Preparation Report (PIPR) Submit to FERC at least 30 days before first IC Team activity (Physical Field Inspection).	December 1, 2026
Task 2 – Site Inspection	TBD – Estimated January 2027
Task 3 – Periodic Inspection Report (PIR)	May 14, 2027

COST OF SERVICES

Kleinschmidt will perform the proposed Scope of Work on a Lump Sum basis. Based upon our understanding of the scope of work, the cost for this work will be **$64,500**. (sixty-four thousand five hundred dollars). The Cost of Services is calculated using Kleinschmidt's Standard Rates for 2026 and estimated rates in 2027.

For additional work or other Engineering Services that may be requested, Attachment B shows the billing rates for 2026.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Kleinschmidt will perform the proposed Scope of Work on a Lump Sum Basis in accordance with this proposal and Kleinschmidt's Standard Terms and Conditions (Attachment C), and Method of Payment (Attachment D). This proposal is valid for 60 days; however, immediate action is required by the City to issue a Purchase Order by July 31, 2026, to meet the May 2027 target date for completion of the PIR.

Meeting Date:	**June 16, 2026**
Department:	**Procurement and Contracts**
From:	**Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into a new Construction Contract for Project WM4886; 6-Inch Ductile Iron Pipe Water Main Construction at Devine Street and Blossom Street, as requested by Columbia Water on April 28, 2026. Award to Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc., in an amount not to exceed $141,234.00, which includes contingency. The initial term of the contract will take effect upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed with an end date one hundred twenty days (120) days from commencement. This contractor is located in West Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - 6” Inch Water Main at Devine and Blossom-Capital Project Costs (5529999-WM488601-658650). The original budget amount is $141,234.00.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc., is the mentor and will provide utility construction oversight, locates, safety, traffic control and clean-up services at 80.00% ($94,156.00) of the total contract amount.

LG Utility Contractors, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Lugoff, SC, is the protégé and will provide utility installation services at 20.00% ($23,539.00) of the total contract amount.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. WM4886 Devine St and Blossom St Council Memo
2. Final.Contract.WM4886
3. WM4886 Devine St Tear Sheet

TO:	Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager
FROM:	Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water
DATE:	April 28, 2026
SUBJECT:	Recommendation for Approval WM4886 New 6" Water Main– Devine St and Blossom St

The Department of Procurement and Contracts in coordination with Columbia Water respectfully request your review and approval of the construction contract for 500 linear feet of water main replacement along Devine St and Blossom St. The contract will be awarded to Carolina Tap & Bore in an amount not to exceed $141,234.00 that includes the base cost of $117,695.00 and a 20% contingency.

The project aims to provide reliable water service to the residents along Devine St and Blossom St. The current infrastructure is aging, resulting in low water pressure and poor water quality. This project will also improve fire protection.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

CONTRACT

City of Columbia, South Carolina

CIP #: WM4886

Name of Project: New 6 Inch DIP Water Main Construction at Devine Street and Blossom Street

Bid #: RFQu009-23-24-KDD

This Contract is made by and between City of Columbia, South Carolina, hereinafter called Owner, and **Carolina Tap and Bore** with legal address and principal place of business at **2430 Morningside Drive, West Columbia, SC 29169**, hereinafter called Contractor. Owner and Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

1.1 Contractor shall perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. ENGINEER.

2.1 The Project has been designed by City of Columbia

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT TIME.

3.1 The Contract Time shall be **Ninety (90)** consecutive calendar days from the said date of commencement as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP) to substantial completion and an additional **Thirty (30)** consecutive calendar days to final completion for a total construction time of **One Hundred Twenty (120)** consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP). There will be an additional **One Hundred Twenty (120)** consecutive calendar days added after the construction period for contract closeout such as providing as built drawings, testing, invoicing, etc.

3.2 Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly and at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time stated above. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time is reasonable for the completion of the Work, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE.

4.1 Owner will pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents at the contract price agreed upon on the Contractor's Bid Form attached to this Contract which establishes the contract value as **One Hundred Seventeen Thousand Six Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars and Zero Cents ($117,695.00).** This Contract also provides for an additional contingency in the amount of **Twenty-Three Thousand, Five Hundred Thirty-Nine Dollars and Zero Cents ($23,539.00)** to be administered, if necessary, at the discretion of the City for unforeseen costs that are within the pre-determined Scope of Work for this Contract.

ARTICLE 5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT.

5.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications of the City's Engineering Regulations. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

ARTICLE 6. PROGRESS AND FINAL PAYMENTS.

6.1 Owner will make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment, monthly during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Specifications.

6.2 Upon final inspection and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications, Owner will pay the remainder of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

7.1 Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time (and specific milestones) specified in Article 3 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner **Five Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents ($500.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay beyond the date set for substantial completion and **Five Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents ($500.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay beyond the date set for final completion until the Work is complete.

7.2 Liquidated damages will be assessed for the above listed amounts for each and every day the Work remains incomplete beyond the date of Substantial Completion and the date of Final Completion, either date being independent of the other.

7.3 This liquidated damages provision is non-exclusive and not intended to limit Owner's remedy for breach of this Contract or delay in Contract Times.

ARTICLE 8. ASSURANCE.

8.1 Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and with all local conditions and Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work that were relied upon by Engineer in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in Contract Documents.

8.3 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data [in addition to those referred to in the above paragraph] as Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required for such purposes.

8.4 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of any conflict, error or discrepancy that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

8.6 Contractor agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.1 Contractor agrees, under the terms as stated in the Specifications and Contract Documents and at his/its/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions of the Contract or General Specifications, the construction specifications, provisions of the Contract Documents, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof.

9.2 The Contract Documents that comprise the Contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

9.2.1 RFQu009-23-24-KDD

9.2.2 Invitation For Bid.

9.2.3 Bidder's Response including Bid Form.

9.2.4 This Contract.

9.2.5 Performance and Payment Bond.

9.2.6 Part 15 – Part 22 (as applicable), all of the City of Columbia's Engineering Regulations.

9.2.7 Special Provisions.

9.2.8 Specifications (as listed in the Table of Contents).

9.2.9 Drawings, numbered **1** through **6**, inclusive and dated **2-9-2026**

9.2.10 Addenda numbers **1** to **1**, inclusive.

9.2.11 Any modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Contract.

ARTICLE 10. TERMINATION.

The City shall, at its sole option and discretion, have the right to terminate this contract for any reason whatsoever by providing the Contractor with a notice of termination to be sent by registered mail, return receipt requested. Whenever the Contractor is terminated for convenience under this clause or is wrongfully terminated under any other clause of this contract, the Contractor shall only be entitled to the actual direct costs of all labor and material expended on the job prior to the effective date of the termination plus 15% or the Contractor shall be entitled to be paid a pro-rate percentage of the total contract price which is equal to its percent of completion, whichever of the two methods provides the lowest sum to be paid to the Contractor. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to anticipatory profit or damages for any termination under this clause. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to assert a claim in quantum meruit or any other measure of damages other than that stated herein.

ARTICLE 11. MISCELLANEOUS.

11.1 Terms used in this Contract that are defined in Part 15 General Specifications shall have the meanings assigned in the Conditions of the Contract.

11.2 Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part any interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically but without limitation, Contractor shall not assign any monies due or to become due without the prior written consent of Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

11.3 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, Contracts and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

11.4 The Contract Documents constitute the entire Contract between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered, amended or repealed by a Modification.

11.5 This Contract does not commit the City of Columbia to pay for any pre-bid costs. Any costs associated with IFB preparation, pre-bid conferences and any other activity prior to award of a contract shall be at the bidder's expense. Rooms, meals, travel, telephone, data processing, administrative and clerical costs associated with the project shall be at the bidder's expense.

This Contract is subject to the final approval of Council and shall become effective on the date listed on the subsequent Notice to Proceed (NTP) and City of Columbia Purchase Order. The Contractor shall not perform work on or incur any costs associated with this contract prior to the commencement date listed on the Notice to Proceed and the City issued purchase order for work outlined herein. The City assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the issuance of the NTP and purchase order.

Space Intentionally Left Blank – Signature Page Follows

Contractor	Owner
Carolina Tap & Bore Inc	City of Columbia, SC
BY	BY
Richard Young, President	Teresa Wilson, City Manager
(CORPORATE SEAL)	
Attest	Attest
Address for giving notices:	Address for giving notices:
2430 Monticello Dr	Department of Procurements and Contracts
W. Columbia, SC	1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor
29169	Columbia, SC 29201
Date: 5/26/26	Date:

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/22/2026

Note: If Contractor is a corporation, an affidavit giving the principal the right to sign the Contract must accompany the executed Contract.

List of Exhibits

Exhibit A- Business Information for Subconsultant(s)

Exhibit B – Approved MPP Implementation Plan (if applicable)

Space Intentionally Left Blank

APPENDIX - BUSINESS INFORMATION RECORD for SUBCONSUTANTS/SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name (as shown on W9 or SAM.gov) / DUNS # & CAGE # (If Applicable)	City of Columbia Vendor number	Services and/or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and/or Material ($ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE, CDBE (indicate all that apply)	Minority Association Code (If applicable - Use 2 letter Code – See Key Below)
LG Utility Contractors	V01645	Services	$23,539.00	20.0 %	WBE, CDBE	
				%		
				%		
				%		
				%		
				%		

Key: Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise Association Code

AF – Asian American Female **AM** – Asian American Male **BF** – African American Female
BM – African American Male **FB** – Non-Minority Female Owned **HF** – Hispanic American Female
HM – Hispanic American Male **NF** – Native American Female **NM** – Native American Male

COMBINED TOTAL SUB AMOUNT $ 23,539.00
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: $ 117,695.00

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: - Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc.

Representative Name/Title: Richard Young, President, Signature:

Date: 04/15/2026

Business Information for Subconsultants/Subcontractors- Continued

List information for each Subcontractor or Subconsultant below.

1) Subcontractors Company information (Primary/Main office location)

Company Name
LG Utility Contractors, LLC

Physical Address
1410 Brevard Rd

Mailing Address
Lugoff, SC 29078

City/State Zip Code + 4

(803) 309-4998 Phone number
(___) N/A Fax number

Susan Bell Primary Contact Name
N/A Secondary Contact Name

susan@lgutilitycontractors.com Primary Contact Email Address
N/A Secondary Contact Email Address

Federal ID #
V01645 Vendor #

2) Subcontractors Company information (Primary/Main office location)

Company Name

Physical Address

Mailing Address

City/State Zip Code + 4

(___) Phone number
(___) Fax number

Primary Contact Name
Secondary Contact Name

Primary Contact Email Address
Secondary Contact Email Address

Federal ID #
Vendor #

3) Subcontractors Company information (Primary/Main office location)

CITY OF COLUMBIA

Office of Business Opportunities Compliance
1401 Main Street 4th Floor | Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone: 803-545-3950

MENTOR PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM
Implementation Plan

Date: 04/15/2026

Project Name: Devine St Water Main Upgrade

Project #: WM4886

Mentor: Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc.

Protégé: LG Utility Contractors, Inc.

Total Project Contract Amount: $117,695.00

Mentor Amount: $94,156.00
(including subcontractors or sub consultants amounts)

Mentor % of Total Contract: 80.0%
(include 2 decimal places)

Protégé Amount: $23,539.00

Protégé % of Total Contract: 20.0%
(include 2 decimal places)

Duration of the Project: 90 Days

Statement of Commitment: Both Mentor and Protégé are committed to providing an adequate amount of resources and effort to execute the plan below. Mentor and Protégé acknowledge the Implementation Plan is a joint plan and agree to meet at least quarterly to verify compliance with this Plan.

The full scope of services needs to be provided to the protégé and a meeting/discussion between the protégé and mentor needs to be held. The protégé and mentor must mutually agree upon the services the protégé will provide at 20% or more throughout the duration of the contract. These services should be based on current capabilities as well as developing and building upon new capacities and skills sets.

A completed Business Information Records (BIR) form is required, and will be reviewed along with this Implementation Plan. **The information recorded in the BIR must be consistent with the Implementation Plan.**

1. How do the Mentor and Protégé intend to work together on the designated project?
Address contractual relationship, general roles and informal teaming arrangements.

Both parties will provide manpower and equipment. The work will be distributed in a way that the Mentor and Protégé will be completely responsible for the installation of pipe, etc. in different areas of the project, while the Mentor's superintendents oversee the Protégé's superintendents. Both teams will hold daily meetings to insure there is constant communication on the progression of the project.

2. How does the work performed in this project relate to the goals identified in your MPP Team Agreement and Business Plan?

Obtaining this project from the City of Columbia (The City) allows the Mentor and Protégé to work together in a real world scenario. The Protégé personnel will have the opportunity to work with The City's inspectors to gain experience on what is expected from The City's perspective. The Protégé personnel will also gain knowledge and experience working along side of the Mentor's Personnel who have worked with The City's inspectors for many years on various projects.

3. How will the team focus on developing Protégé's business and implementing the actions necessary to obtain results reflected in the Mentor-Protégé Agreement? *Identify milestones, thresholds, or other indicators in which the team's success is being achieved.*

The Mentor and Protégé teams will hold periodic meetings for the duration of the project. During these meetings various aspects of the project will be discussed, such as identification of unforeseen issues and what process plan will be implemented to resolve these issues. Other items that will be discussed on a continued basis are: the personnel demands needed on the various portions of the project, the schedule of equipment as the needs arise, purchase and delivery of material; and the establishment of milestones that need to be met in the timeline required.

4. Proposed manpower and resources from both the Mentor and the Protégé are required for the project. *Address key personnel, equipment/materials, and insurance/bonding. Additionally, included any special arrangements where applicable.*

Mentor:
The Mentor will provide a superintendent who is experienced in manpower demands, equipment requirements and materials needed for the project requirements.

Protégé:
The Protégé will provide manpower and equipment essential to complete the project.

Please ensure that all Subcontractors are listed on the Business Information Records (BIR) and complete items below:

List Subcontractors Names below: (Do not include Protégé)	Who will the subcontractor report to?	Who is responsible for payment of the subcontractor?
NONE		

Special Arrangements:
NONE

5. **What scope of work is to be performed by each participant of the MPP team utilizing the proposed resources identified above?**

a. Description of Mentor's responsibilities on project:

As mentioned above, the Mentor will provide a superintendent who is experienced in manpower demands, equipment requirements and materials needed for this type of project. The Superintendent will evaluate the project on a continuous bases providing the Protégé guidance on what they will dded for equipment, labor and materials on the Protégé's portion of the project.

b. Description of Protégé responsibilities on project:

The Protégé will position equipment and personnel to properly install materials as needed.

c. Description of responsibilities that will be completed as a team:

The Team will be responsible for evaluating what the needs are, from a labor and materials perspective. Then, the Protégé will implement those plans under the supervision of the Superintendent. The Team will work together for the life of the project working on planning and logistics, implementation and finally proper billing of the project.

6. **What is the anticipated duration (in months) of each major phase of the project? During which phases will the Protégé be utilized?**

The project is expected to be handled as one phase. The expected duration of the project is 90 days to substantial completion.

7. **Outline of regularly scheduled meeting between Mentor and Protégé (Progress reporting).**

Meetings will be divided into weekly meetings and daily meetings. Weekly meetings will be scheduled for the first day of the week, Monday. During these meetings items for discussion will range from logistics, unforeseen issues, manpower demands and equipment demands. During the daily meetings (Tail-Gate Meetings), items to be discussed will be on going worksite issues such as focused look at logistics and manpower for the work expected for the day.

8. **Define payment schedule and financial terms identifying milestones for initial, progress and final payments.**

Payments from Mentor to Protégé will mirror payment schedules defined by The City for the project.

CITY OF COLUMBIA

Office of Business Opportunities Compliance
1401 Main Street 4th Floor | Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone: 803-545-3300

MENTOR-PROTEGE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN SIGNATURE SHEET

MPP participants acknowledge that any change orders/contract amendments to this project will require a completed Implementation Plan Addendum for each change order/contract amendment made to the project.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these present to be executed by their proper officials thereunto duly authorized as of the dates below indicated:

EXECUTED by Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. (Mentor Firm) this 15 day of April 20 26
Corporate SEAL

By: Richard Young, Signature
Title: President
Firm Name: Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc.

ATTEST:
By: Christopher Ward, Signature:
Title: Controller

EXECUTED by LG Utility Contractors, Inc (Protégé Firm) this 15 day of April 20 26
Corporate SEAL

By: Susan Bell Leiter
Title: President
Firm Name: LG Utility Contractors, Inc.

ATTEST:
By:
Title: Foreman

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:
EXECUTED by the Office of Business Opportunities - Compliance on this 28th day of April 20 26.

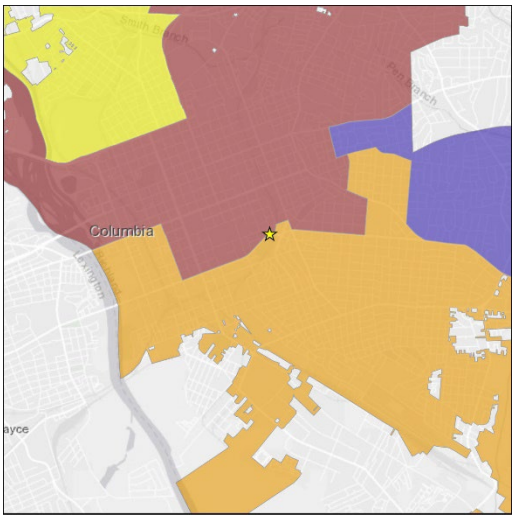
By: LaTonya B Germany

Title: Program Compliance Specialist

Columbia Water

Infrastructure Replacement

WM4886 – New 6” DIP Water Main – Devine St & Blossom St



Project Description:	This project includes the replacement of 500 linear feet of water main, renewal of water services along Devine St.
Objectives:	This project aims to provide reliable water service to the residents of Devine St. The current infrastructure is failing 6” pipe.
Project Type:	Infrastructure replacement
Council District:	District 2
Project Funding:	This project is being funded through the City’s CIP Program. The total project construction cost with contingency is $141,234.00.
Current Project Status:	This project will be begin construction upon Council approval and is expected to be completed Summer of 2026.
Project Contact:	Samuel Stiffler, City of Columbia Civil Engineering Specialist 839.228.3673 | samuel.stiffler@columbiasc.gov



Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Procurement and Contracts**

From: **Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Contract Amendment #1 for Project WM4830; Filter Rehabilitation and Electrical Upgrades at the Canal and Lake Murray Water Treatment Plants, as requested by Columbia Water on May 11, 2026. Award to Black & Veatch Corporation, in an amount not to exceed $266,460.00. The current term of the contract ends on February 18, 2028 and this amendment extends the contract to July 31, 2028. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant Filter Rehab/Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant Electric - Capital Project Costs (5529999-WM483001-658650). The current budget amount is $774,500.00. The budget amount for this amendment is $266,460.00. The revised budget amount is $1,040,960.00.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Black & Veatch Corporation is the mentor and will provide engineering design and construction phase services at 75.61% ($201,460.00) of the amendment amount.

Howard Engineering, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W) located in Columbia, SC, is the protégé and will provide preliminary engineering, bidding of electrical gear and construction phase services at 24.39% ($65,000.00) of the amendment amount.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. PM Memo Requesting Council Approval WM4830 Canal WTP Filter Rehab LKM WTP Elect. Upgrades
2. CA#1 Signed WM4830 Filter Rehab. Electrical Upgrades P211457 C001190
3. WM4830 Cost Change Details
4. WM4830 OBO IPA _ w-Attachment
5. Exhibit B - Schedule WM4830

6. Exhibit D WM4830 BIR Electrical
7. Site Map WTP WM4830

TO:	Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager
FROM:	Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts/Purchasing Agent
DATE:	June 16, 2026
Subject:	Recommendation for Approval Contract Amendment No. 1 – Black & Veatch WM4830 – Columbia Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Lake Murray WTP Electrical Upgrades

The Department of Procurement and Contracts in coordination with Columbia Water respectfully request your review and approval of Contract Amendment No. 1 with Black & Veatch to provide funding for Engineering services during design, bidding, and construction related to the Columbia Canal WTP and Lake Murray WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Lake Murray WTP Electrical Upgrades.

The amount of the Original Contract is $774,500.00. The additional amount in Contract Amendment No. 1 is $266,460.00 for a total revised Contract Amount including Contract Amendment No. 1 of $1,040,960.00.

The purpose of this project is to assist the City of Columbia for design and construction of rehabilitation of several existing filters at the Canal Water Treatment Plant and Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant, replacement of several existing valves at the Canal Water Treatment Plant, and electrical upgrades at the Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant. These improvements are necessary to maintain reliable water treatment capacity for the City. The services performed as a part of this Scope of Services include professional engineering services to perform design, permitting, bidding, and construction oversight (general engineering services during construction).

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Contract Amendment #1

WM4830 Columbia Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Lake Murray WTP Electrical Upgrades

(Major and Minor Water Distribution Systems and Water Treatment Plant Projects – Category 4)
RFQu001-19-20

Black & Veatch Corporation

May 19, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Black & Veatch Corporation (Engineer) executed August 6, 2025 (Contract) to extend the initial term of the Contract from February 19, 2028 to July 31, 2028 and provide funding for design and construction phase services for filter rehabilitation at the Canal & Lake Murray WTP (Phase 1) and electrical equipment upgrades at the Lake Murray WTP (Phase 2).

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Current and Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Original Contract Amount (Term from August 18, 2025 to February 18, 2028; Purchase Order# P211457):	$774,500.00
This Contract Amendment #1 (Funding Increase; Time Extension from February 19, 2028 to July 31, 2028; Purchase Order# P211457):	**$266,460.00**
Revised Contract Amount:	**$1,040,960.00**

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Black & Veatch Corporation

William J. Wells
Print Name

Signature

May 27, 2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/26/2026

COST CHANGE AMENDMENT DETAILS

COLUMBIA CANAL & LAKE MURRAY WTP FILTER REHABILITATION AND
LAKE MURRAY WTP ELECTRICAL UPGRADES

CIP NUMBER: WM4830

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 1

I. SCOPE ADDITION/DELETION

Project Description: Black & Veatch (Engineer) will serve as the City of Columbia's (City's) professional engineering representative in those phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies and will provide consultation and advice to the City during the performance of their services. The Engineer will provide design and construction phase services for the project scope described herein.

The Project consists of design and construction phase services for filter rehabilitation at the Canal & Lake Murray WTP (Phase 1) and electrical equipment upgrades at the Lake Murray WTP (Phase 2). All tasks associated with Phase 2 will be performed by Engineer's protégé/subconsultant, Howard Engineering (Howard), under Engineer's supervision, unless specifically noted otherwise. The City requested the following components be added to the Project:

Phase 1 – Canal & Lake Murray WTP Filter Rehabilitation (WM4830-02 and WM4830-03):

a. WM4830-02 - Lake Murray Filters 1, 2 and 4

- Lake Murray Filter 2 Rehabilitation: Include replacement of Filter 2 underdrain and media in design, permitting, and construction phase services with Filter 1.
- Lake Murray Filters 1 & 2 Rehabilitation: Deliver separate bidding package for Lake Murray Filters 1 & 2 Rehabilitation and include separate bidding and construction phase services from WM4830-03.
- Lake Murray Filter 4 Rehabilitation: Include permitting and construction phase services for replacement of Filter 4 underdrain and media

b. WM4830-03 - Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Valve Replacements

- Canal WTP Raw Water Reservoir yard valve
- High Service yard valve replacement.
- Canal WTP Filters 1-30 24" drain valve replacements.
- Canal WTP Filters 1-8 8" air valve replacements.

Phase 2 – Lake Murray WTP Electrical Upgrades (WM4830-04)

a. Separate final design documents into two bidding packages:

- Equipment procurement package for all electrical gear upgrades
- Construction bidding package for installation of all electrical upgrades

Additional tasks associated with the additional scope items described above are as follows:

TASK 100 – PROJECT ADMINISTRATION

130. Mentor-Protégé Program

a. Update Mentor-Protégé agreement & business plan with Howard Engineering to include work in this amendment.

b. Extend quarterly development meetings and report submittals to end of updated project schedule.

TASK 200 – PRELIMINARY DESIGN

220.1 Basis of Design Memorandum – Phase 1

a. Update Basis of Design Memorandum to include additions to WM4830-02 - LMWTP Filter 2 and WM4830-03 -Canal WTP valve replacements.

TASK 300 – SURVEY AND UTILITY MAPPING

320.2 Field Survey – Phase 2 (WM4830-04)

a. Remove the Field Survey in its entirety and associated allowance.

TASK 400 - GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

410.2 Geotechnical Investigation – Phase 2 (WM4830-04)

a. Remove the Geotechnical Investigation in its entirety and associated allowance.

TASK 500 – FINAL DESIGN

510.1 Project Plans and Specifications – Phase 1 (WM4830-02 and WM4830-03)

WM4830-02 – Lake Murray WTP Filter 1 and 2 Rehabilitation: Engineer will prepare separate final design documents depicting the scope, extent, and character of the materials to be provided and the work to be performed by an installation Contractor. The contract documents will be provided electronically to the City to be used to solicit bids for the construction of the project.

WM4830-03 – Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Valve Replacements: Engineer will add the valve replacements to the final design documents. The contract documents will be provided electronically to the City to be used to solicit bids for the construction of the project.

The Contract Documents shall consist of and include the following:

a. Detailed plan and section drawings on 22”x34” plan sheets
b. Relevant features impacting construction.
c. Design and construction details.
d. Existing pipe demolition/abandonment as needed.
e. Specifications coordinated with the City’s standard contract documents.
f. Special conditions related to permit requirements.
g. Material specifications including the minimum installation requirements.

City will provide the standard contract, advertisement, general conditions, supplemental condition, City procurement program requirements, etc. Engineer will provide the technical specifications, bid quantities, bid form, measurement and payment items and Special Provisions.

520.1 Opinion of Probable Construction Cost and Schedule – Phase 1

a. WM4830-02 - Lake Murray WTP Filter 1 and 2 Rehabilitation
    - Engineer will submit an opinion of probable cost for the Project including costs, contingencies and related items in the Basis of Design Memorandum and the Final Design submittals.
b. WM4830-03 - Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Valve Replacements
    - Engineer will submit an opinion of probable cost for the Project with the added valve replacements in the Basis of Design Memorandum, 50%, 90%, and the Final Design submittals.

530.1 Design Reviews – Phase 1

a. WM4830-02 - Lake Murray WTP Filter 1 and 2 Rehabilitation
    - 90% Design Documents (PDF)
    - Final Design Documents (PDF)
b. WM4830-03: Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Valve Replacements
    - Inclusion of added valve replacements

510.2 Project Plans and Specifications – Phase 2 – WM4830-04

a. Prepare a separate equipment procurement package for electrical gear upgrades.

520.2 Opinion of Probable Construction Cost and Schedule – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 - NO CHANGE

530.2 Design Reviews – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 - NO CHANGE

Task 500 Deliverables:

a. WM4830-02 - LMWTP Filter 1 and 2 Rehabilitation:
   - 90% Design Documents
   - 100% Bidding Documents
   - Updated opinion of probable construction costs

b. WM4830-03: Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Valve Replacements
   - Inclusion of added valve replacements

c. WM4830-04: LMWTP Electrical Upgrades:
   - Equipment procurement package

TASK 600 – PERMITS AND PROPERTY

610.1 Property and Right-of-Way Assistance – Phase 1 – NO CHANGE

620.1 Permits – Phase 1

a. WM4830-02: Construction Permit: Upon City approval of the 90% design documents, Engineer will submit copies of the project plans and specifications for Lake Murray WTP Filter 1 and 2 Rehabilitation for final review and approval by the South Carolina Department of Environmental Services (SC DES). Engineer will provide all required submittal copies and respond to all inquiries by SC DES. The City is responsible for all fees associated with the construction permit approval process.

b. WM4830-03: Site/Stormwater Permit: Add land disturbance notice/permitting associated with the Canal WTP raw water valve replacement. Upon City approval of 90% design documents, Engineer will submit copies of project plans and specifications for the Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation for final review and approval by Richland County.

c. If it is determined that additional permitting is required, the Engineer will request permitting services under additional services.

d. Permit Fee Allowance: Add an allowance of $3,000 for Engineer to submit permit fees. Engineer to submit receipts for reimbursement of permit fees to be paid by allowance.

e. WM4830-02: Amend SCDES construction permit and provide additional SCDES permit to operate submittal for Fitler 4.

610.2 Property and Right-of-Way Assistance – Phase 2 – WM4830-04: NO CHANGE

620.2 Permits – Phase 2 – WM4830-04: NO CHANGE

Task 600 Deliverables:

a. WM4830-02 - LMWTP Filter 1 and 2 Rehabilitation
   - Permit Application Packages and Notifications (PDF)
   - Permit approval documents (PDF)

b. WM4830-03 - Canal Filter Rehabilitation and Valve Replacements
   - Land disturbance application and submittal documents.

c. WM4830-04: No change

TASK 700 – BIDDING AND AWARD

710.1 Bidding Assistance – Phase 1 - WM4830-02 and WM4830-03

a. WM4830-02 – LMWTP Filter 1 and 2 Rehabilitation
   - Engineer will compile and provide a single final technical bid documents, including bid plans, bid technical specifications (includes bid form and special provisions) and permit documents associated with Lake Murray WTP Filter 1 and 2 Rehabilitation.
   - Engineer will assist with solicitation of bidding from three (3) to six (6) qualified contractors. It is assumed that the duration of the Bid Period will be no longer than thirty (30) days.
   - Engineer will preside over a virtual pre-bid meeting and attend one (1) onsite pre-bid meeting.
   - It is assumed a bid opening meeting will not be required.
   - It is assumed that City of Columbia Office of Business Opportunities (OBO) requirements will not apply to this bid.

b. WM4830-03: No Change to Agreement with inclusion of added valve replacements.

720.1 Award Recommendation – Phase 1 – WM4830-02 and WM4830-03

a. WM4830-02 – LMWTP Filter 1 and 2 Rehabilitation
   - Engineer will review bids received and assist City in evaluating the bids and recommending award of the construction contract for the Lake Murray WTP Filter 1 and 2 Rehabilitation.

b. WM4830-03: No change to Agreement with inclusion of added valve replacements.

710.2 Bidding Assistance – Phase 2 – WM4830-04

a. Engineer will compile and provide a separate single equipment procurement package for the electrical gear upgrades for the LMWTP Electrical Improvements.

720.2 Award Recommendation – Phase 2 – WM4830-04

a. Engineer to review equipment procurement bids and provide recommendation of award.

Task 700 Deliverables:

a. WM4830-02 - LMWTP Filter 1 and 2 Rehabilitation:
   - RFI responses to technical bid questions
   - Bid Tabulation
   - Recommendation to award construction contract

b. WM4830-03: No Change to Agreement with inclusion of added valve replacements.

c. WM4830-04: LMWTP Electrical Upgrades:
   - Equipment procurement bid review.
   - Recommendation to award procurement of equipment.

TASK 800 – ENGINEERING SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION

810.1 General Administration of Construction Contract – Phase 1 – WM4830-02 and WM4830-03

a. WM4830-02 - LMWTP Filters 1, 2 and 4 Rehabilitation
   - Engineer will provide general services during construction of the Lake Murray WTP Filter 1, 2 and 4 Rehabilitation as described herein. In the performance of its services during the Construction Services, Engineer shall not supervise, direct or have control over Contractor's work nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures of construction or safety precautions and programs incident to the work selected by the Contractor's, or for any failure of the Contractor's compliance with laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes or orders applicable to the Contractors.
   - Administration of Construction Contract: As part of general administration of the construction contract, Engineer will consult with and advise the City and act as its representative during the construction period. Engineer will provide Contract Administration and general services required for the Project, including:
     - As City's representative for the duration of the construction Contract, all communications to and from the Contractor shall go through the Engineer. On behalf of the City, Engineer will administer the construction contract, respond to Contractor's correspondence, and issue instructions from the City.
     - Construction meetings: Hold a preconstruction meeting and monthly progress meeting that will address critical schedule requirements, payment procedures, emergency procedures, schedule updates,

coordination issues, change orders, quality assurance testing approvals, and any other issues related to completion of the project. Meetings included in this scope of services are:

- One (1) preconstruction meeting.
- Fourteen (14) construction progress meetings.

b. WM4830-03: No change to Agreement with inclusion of added valves.

820.1 Submittal and Pay Application Review – Phase 1– WM4830-02 and WM4830-03

a. WM4830-02 - LMWTP Filters 1, 2 and 4 Rehabilitation

- Shop Drawing Review: Engineer will review and approve (or take other appropriate action with respect to) up to an additional fourteen (14) Shop Drawings and samples, the results of tests and inspections, and other data that the Contractor is required to submit for conformance with the design concept of the Project and compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents and transmit them to the City with written comments.
- Request for Information (RFI): Engineer will review and respond to up to an additional five (5) Contractor's RFI as they relate to the Contract requirements.
- Preparation of Design Clarifications: Engineer will issue necessary interpretations and clarifications of the contract documents; have authority, as the City's representative, to require special inspection or testing of the work; act as initial interpreter of the requirements of the contract documents and judge of the acceptability of the work thereunder, and make decisions on all claims of the City and Contractor relating to the acceptability of the work or the interpretation of the requirements of the contract documents pertaining to the execution and progress of the work.
- Testing Results: Engineer will review testing results of tests required by contractor for contract compliance and comment on any results that appear to be out of compliance. This includes the review of testing data for required testing associated with an additional four (4) cast-in-place concrete installations, or one round of testing for each of filter bay 2a, 2b, 4a and 4b that are proposed for underdrain replacement.
- Review of Applications for Payment: Based on on-site observations and review of the application for payment with the accompanying data and schedules, Engineer will review the amounts payable to Contractor on a monthly basis for up to an additional eighteen (18) pay applications. Engineer will then forward applications for payment to the City for payments due to Contractor.

b. WM4830-03 – Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Valve Replacements

- Shop Drawing Review: Engineer will review and approve (or take other appropriate action with respect to) up to an additional four (4) Shop Drawings in association with the added valve replacements.

830.1 Change Management – Phase 1 - WM4830-02 and WM4830-03

a. WM4830-02: Change Orders and Time Extensions: For Lake Murray Filter 1, 2 and 4 Rehabilitation, Engineer will add services in connection with up to an additional

three (3) change orders to the Construction Contract to reflect minor changes or deletions required by the City Engineer or the Contractor and make revisions to Drawings and Specifications occasioned thereby. An accurate listing of additional costs and credits as a result of change orders will be maintained by the Engineer. Upon receipt of a requested change order, Engineer will review it in detail and then discuss it with the City, and, together, will determine the manner in which to proceed. Larger changes or claims asserted by Contractor and major redesigns required by the City or Contractor may require additional analysis or evaluation beyond the scope of this Contract.

b. WM4830-03: No change to Agreement with inclusion of added valves.

840.1 Completion Monitoring & Documentation – Phase 1 - WM4830-02 and WM4830-03

a. WM4830-02 – LMWTP Filter 1, 2 and 4 Rehabilitation

- Site Visits - Project design team personnel with particular areas of responsibilities for the Project shall visit the site to observe construction and to confer with City and Contractor. Bi-weekly (once every two weeks) visits to the Project site (in addition to the construction progress meetings) are included. This scope includes an additional twenty four (24) site visits at four (4) hours per visit by the Project Engineer to the Lake Murray WTP.
- Final Inspections: Engineer will perform the following:
  - Conduct a walk-through inspection with the Contractor and the City to determine if the Project has reached substantial and/or final completion.
  - Prepare a punch list of work items remaining.
  - Conduct one final inspection to determine if the work is acceptable, so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor and may give written notice to the City and the contractor that work is acceptable.
  - Observe the work of the Contractor to determine that it has been completed in substantial accordance with respect to the Contract Documents prepared by the Engineer.

b. WM4830-03: No change to Agreement with inclusion of added valves.

850.1 Periodic Construction Observation – Phase 1 - WM4830-02 and WM4830-03

a. WM4830-02 - LMWTP Filter 1, 2 and 4 Rehabilitation

- Engineer's project representative will visit the site to observe the progress and quality of the executed work of the Contractor to determine, in general, if such work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents. During Engineer's visits, and on the basis of on-site observations, Engineer will keep the City informed of the progress of the work, will endeavor to guard the City against deducts and deficiencies in such work, and may recommend to the City disapproval or rejection of work failing to conform to the Contract Documents.
- This scope of services includes an addition of up to 560 hours (70 weeks at 8 hrs/week) for the purposes of Periodic Construction Observation.

b. WM4830-03: No change to Agreement with inclusion of added valves.

810.2 General Administration of Construction Contract – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 - NO CHANGE

820.2 Submittal and Pay Application Review – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 - NO CHANGE

830.2 Change Management – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 - NO CHANGE

840.2 Completion Monitoring & Documentation – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 - NO CHANGE

850.2 Periodic Construction Observation – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 -NO CHANGE

TASK 900 – FULL TIME CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION – ALL PHASES - NO CHANGE

TASK 1000 – PROJECT CLOSEOUT

1010.1 Record Drawings – Phase 1 – WM4830-02 and WM4830-03

a. WM4830-02: Engineer will include prepare a separate set of Record Drawings for WM4830-02 - Lake Murray WTP Filter 1, 2 and 4 Rehabilitation showing those changes made during the construction process, based on the marked-up prints, shop drawings, drawings, and other data furnished by Contractor to Engineer and data furnished by surveyor. The record prints shall also incorporate the Resident Field Representative's observation of changes made during construction. Engineer will prepare record drawings in electronic format as approved by the City and in accordance with the City's record drawing standards. The final record drawings will be delivered in electronic format.

b. WM4830-03: The Canal filter and valve improvements to be included on the Record Drawings for WM4830-03.

1020.1 Punch List, Final Inspection, and Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work – Phase 1 – WM4830-02 and WM4830-03

a. See Tasks 840.1.

1030.1 O&M Submittals – Phase 1 – WM4830-02 and WM4830-03

a. WM4830-02: No change.

b. WM4830-03: Engineer to obtain, review and transmit preliminary and final O&M manuals associated with the added valves.

1040.1 Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work – Phase 1 - WM4830-02 and WM4830-03

a. WM4830-02: See Task 840 of this Contract. Based upon periodic observation, observation during a final walk through of the project site, and construction records,

the Engineer will provide written notice to the City when the Engineer deems the work to be complete and acceptable for the Lake Murray WTP Filter 1, 2 and 4 Rehabilitation.

b. WM4830-03: No change to Agreement with inclusion of added valves.

1050.1 Project Closeout Permitting – Phase 1 – WM4830-02 and WM4830-03 - NO CHANGE

1010.2 Record Drawings – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 - NO CHANGE

1020.2 Punch List, Final Inspection, and Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 - NO CHANGE

1030.2 O&M Submittals – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 - NO CHANGE

1040.2 Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 - NO CHANGE

1050.2 Project Closeout Permitting – Phase 2 – WM4830-04 - NO CHANGE

TASK 1100 - ADDITIONAL SERVICES – ALL PHASES - NO CHANGE

II. COMPENSATION

The maximum billed for the increase of the services included in this Amendment shall not exceed $266,460 as stated above without further authorization from the City. An estimated breakdown of the consultant and protégé/subconsultant fee for each task is shown in the following table:

Task	Description	Original Contract	Previous Ammendments	Current Amendment (#1)	New Contract Value
Phase 1: WM4830-02 Lake Murray Filter 1 & 2 Rehabilitation WM4830-03 Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Valve Replacements					
Lump Sum Tasks 100.1-700.1 & 1000.1					
100.1	Project Administration	$81,220	$0	$25,500	$106,720
200.1	Preliminary Design	$35,400	$0	$4,700	$40,100
500.1	Final Design	$133,140	$0	$48,400	$181,540
600.1	Permits and Property	$9,850	$0	$13,200	$23,050
700.1	Bidding and Award	$16,300	$0	$8,000	$24,300
1000.1	Project Closeout	$22,790	$0	$26,200	$48,990
Subtotal Lump Sum Tasks 100.1-700.1 & 1000.1		**$298,700**	**$0**	**$126,000**	**$424,700**
Billing Rate Task 800.1					
800.1	Engineering Services During Construction	$307,470	$0	$145,000	$452,470
Subtotal of Phase 1		**$606,170**	**$0**	**$271,000**	**$877,170**
Phase 2: WM4830-04 - Lake Murray WTP Electrical Upgrades					
Lump Sum Tasks 100.2, 200.2, 500.2-700.2 & 1000.2					
100.2	Project Administration	$10,130	$0	$0	$10,130
200.2	Preliminary Design	$12,330	$0	$0	$12,330
500.2	Final Design	$57,740	$0	$10,500	$68,240
600.2	Permits and Property	$2,940	$0	$0	$2,940
700.2	Bidding and Award	$8,800	$0	$8,500	$17,300
1000.2	Project Closeout	$9,830	$0	$0	$9,830
Subtotal Lump Sum Tasks 100.2, 200.2, 500.2-700.2 & 1000.		**$101,770**	**$0**	**$19,000**	**$120,770**
Allowance Tasks 300.2 & 400.2					
300.2	Survey and Utility Mapping	$13,740	$0	-$13,740	$0
400.2	Geotechnical Investigation	$9,800	$0	-$9,800	$0
Subtotal Allowance Tasks 300.2 & 400.2		**$23,540**	**$0**	**-$23,540**	**$0**
Billing Rate Task 800.2					
800.2	Engineering Services During Construction	$43,020	$0	$0	$43,020
Subtotal of Phase 2		**$168,330**	**$0**	**-$4,540**	**$163,790**
Total All Phases/Tasks		**$774,500**	**$0**	**$266,460**	**$1,040,960**

III. SCHEDULE

An updated project schedule including the changes in this amendment is attached.

IV. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM INFORMATION

The original contract included Howard Engineering as the Protégé Firm and allowances for services by sub-consultants Bunnell-Lammons Engineering (BLE) and HGB. The updated Protégé and sub-consultant percentages and amounts are listed in the table below.

	Total Contract Amount	Howard Engineering Amount (Protégé)	% of Contract Amount	BLE Amount (Sub-Consultant)	% of Contract Amount	HGB Amount (Sub-Consultant)	% of Contract Amount
Original Contract	$ 774,500	$ 214,100	27.6%	$ 7,500	1.0%	$ 11,250.00	1.5%
CA#1	$ 266,460	$ 65,000	24.4%	$ (7,500)	-2.8%	$ (11,250.00)	-4.2%
New Total Contract Amount	$ 1,040,960	$ 279,100	26.8%	$ -	0.0%	$ -	0.0%

OBO MPP Change Order/Amendment Implementation Plan Addendum

In Accordance with MPP Guidelines Change Orders/Amendments: If any change order/amendment are required on a MPP project the protégé must be notified prior to the request for approval and given the opportunity to provide services. In addition, the MPP minimum percentage must be maintained, where appropriate, throughout the duration of the project.

OBO Verification	Contract/Change Order Amount	Mentor Amount	Mentor Percentage	Protégé Amount	Protégé Percentage	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Amount	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Percentage
Original Contract: *excluding contingency	$ 774,500	$ 560,400	72.36 %	$ 214,100	27.64 %	$	%
CO# 1:	$	$	%	$	%	$	%
CO# 2:	$	$	%	$	%	$	%
CO# __:	$	$	%	$	%	$	%
CO# __:	$	$	%	$	%	$	%
CO# __:	$	$	%	$	%	$	%
CO# __:	$	$	%	$	%	$	%
This Change Order: (Increase)	$ 266,460	$ 201,460	75.61 %	$ 65,000	24.39 %	$	%
Revised Contract: *excluding contingency	**$ 1,040,960**	**$ 761,860**	**73.19 %**	**$ 279,100**	**26.81 %**	**$**	**%**

WM4830 Canal & Lake Murray WTP Filter Rehabilitation and

MPP Project #/Name: Lake Murray WTP Electrical Upgrades **Change Order #:** 01 (Ex: 01, 02)

Change Order/Amendment Amount: **$** 266,460

Amendment Justification: Provided Below; or Attach (*Justification must include a statement as to why the services could not be completed under the current timeframe or approved funding*) : ■ Yes ☐ No

Improvements in the scope of work were requested by the City, as well as additional engineering services during construction due to additional filter failures, and are in addition to the original scope of services.

Change Order/Amendment Type:

1. ■ **Time Extension – New End Date:** July 31, 2028 (Please sign & return form if no cost)
2. ■ **Change of Subcontractor:** Bunnell Lammons Engineering (BLE) (Please provide reason below for the change, have Mentor and Protégé sign off & return form) ^ and Hussey, Gay, Bell (HGB)

Due to uncertainty of needing a separate enclosure for new switchgear equipment, geotechnical services by BLE and surveying services by HGB were included in the original contract as an allowance. Geotechnical and surveying services will not be needed and are being removed from the scope of services.

3. ■ **Funding Increase – Amount** (Please continue on to questions A & B below)
4. ☐ **Funding Decrease – Amount** (Please continue on to questions A & B below)

A. Will protégé be performing any work within this change order? ■ Yes ☐ No (If no, skip to B)

- **Amount of Change Order/Amendment to be received by the protégé:** **$** 65,000.00

- **Please indicate the services the protégé will be providing for this change order/amendment (in box below):**

Preliminary Engineering updates to preliminary engineering report; Bidding services to provide separate bidding package for electrical gear; Construction phase services to include additional periodic on-site inspections for additional filters.

B. If Protégé will not be providing any services on this change order/amendment, please indicate why in the box below:

5. Revised scope of work

Please see Attachment to the IPA MPP OBO Change Order Amendment.

By signing below, all parties agree to the information submitted in this document. Additionally, the protégé also agrees that they have received notification of the referenced change order/amendment for this project and were given the opportunity to provide services.

EXECUTED by _____ (Mentor Firm) this 13th day of May 20 26.

By: William J. Wells Title: Vice President

Firm Name: Black & Veatch Corporation

EXECUTED by _____ (Protégé Firm) this 13th day of May 20 26.

By: Amy T. Howard Title: President

Firm Name: Howard Engineering, Inc.

OBO Statement for the change order/amendment:

OBO has reviewed this funding increase and time extension contract amendment. The original project contract amount was $774,500.00. The original amount received by the protégé was $214,100.00, or 27.64% of the total contract amount. The revised project contract amount, to include previous amendments and the current amendment, is $1,040,960.00. The protégé will receive $279,100.00 or 26.81% of the revised total contract amount.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL: EXECUTED by the Office of Business of Opportunities, Compliance on this 13th day of May, 2026.

By: LaTonya B Germany Title: Program Compliance Specialist

*This information is only required if the amendment is greater than $50,000, and the amendment must be approved by the City Council.

Attachment to the IPA MPP OBO Change Order Amendment.

5. Revised scope of work

The original scope of work to be revised to include the following design and construction phase services:

Phase 1 – Canal & Lake Murray WTP Filter Rehabilitation (WM4830-02 and WM4830-03):

a. WM4830-02 - Lake Murray Filters 1, 2 and 4

- Lake Murray Filter 2 Rehabilitation: Include replacement of Filter 2 underdrain and media in design, permitting, and construction phase services with Filter 1.
- Lake Murray Filters 1 & 2 Rehabilitation: Deliver separate bidding package for Lake Murray Filters 1 & 2 Rehabilitation and include separate bidding and construction phase services from WM4830-03.
- Lake Murray Filter 4 Rehabilitation: Include permitting and construction phase services for replacement of Filter 4 underdrain and media

b. WM4830-03 - Canal WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Valve Replacements

- Canal WTP Raw Water Reservoir yard valve
- St. Andrew's yard valve replacement.
- Canal WTP Filters 1-30 24" drain valve replacements.
- Canal WTP Filters 1-8 8" air valve replacements.

Phase 2 – Lake Murray WTP Electrical Upgrades (WM4830-04)

a. Remove Geotechnical and Surveying allowances that will no longer be needed.

b. Separate final design documents into two bidding packages:

- Equipment procurement package for all electrical gear upgrades
- Construction bidding package for installation of all electrical upgrades

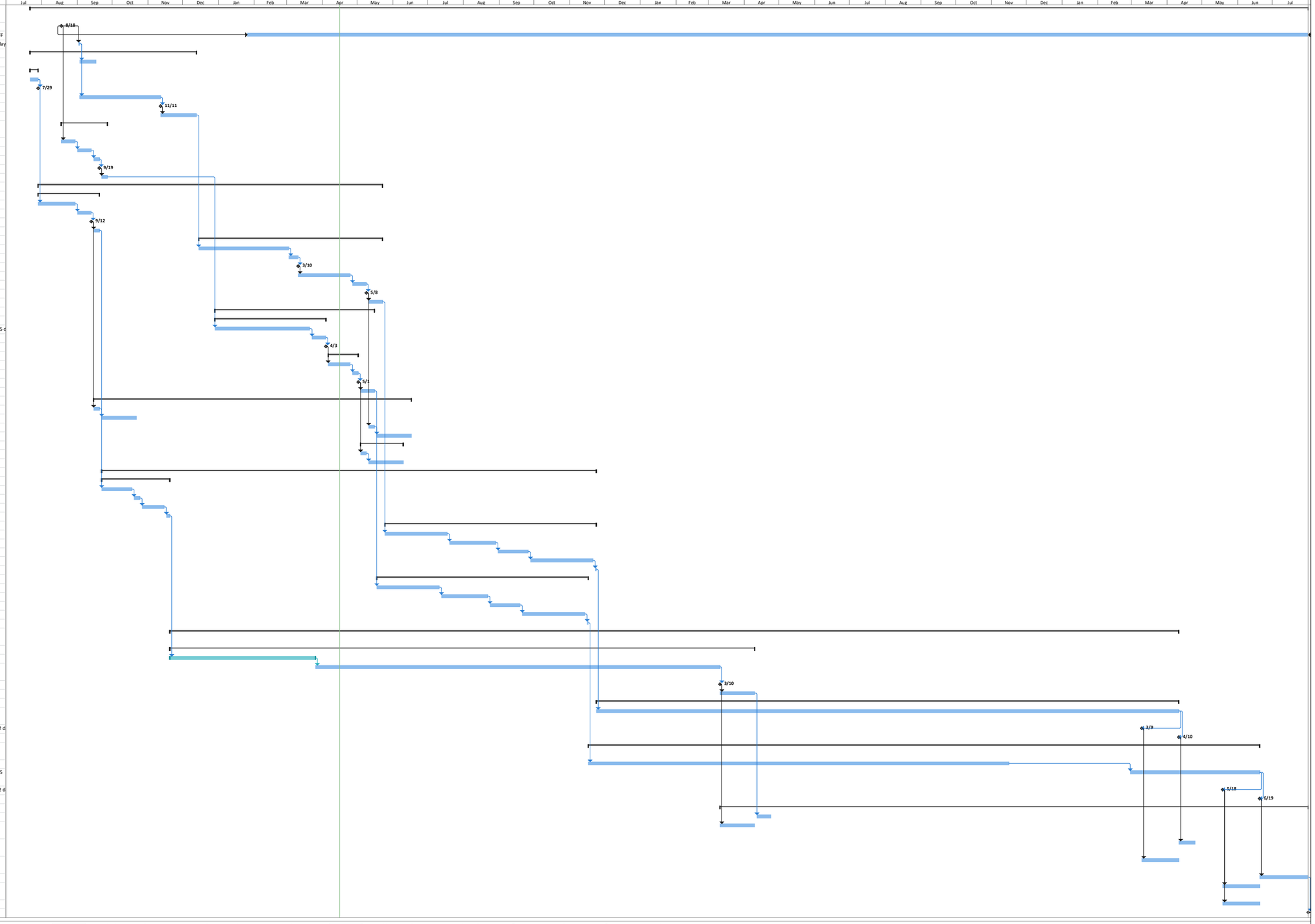
EXHIBIT B
SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION OF SERVICES
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION
COLUMBIA CANAL & LAKE MURRAY WTP FILTER REHABILITATION AND
LAKE MURRAY WTP ELECTRICAL UPGRADES (WM4830)
COST CHANGE AMMENDMENT #1

PROJECT SCHEDULE

The overall project schedule from design through end of construction is approximately 36 months. Engineer proposes to perform the services as detailed in the Scope of Services per the detailed project schedule attached.

WM4830 - Canal & LMWTP Filter Rehabilitation and LMWTP Electrical Upgrades

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors
1	**Columbia Canal & Lake Murray WTP Filter Rehabilitation and Lake Murray WTP Electrical Upgrades**	**790 days**	**Tue 7/22/25**	**Mon 7/31/28**	
2	NTP	0 days	Mon 8/18/25	Mon 8/18/25	
3	**Task 100 - Project Administration**	656 days	Mon 1/26/26	Mon 7/31/28	2SS,92FF
4	Project Kickoff Meeting	1 day	Tue 9/2/25	Tue 9/2/25	2FS+5 days
5	**Task 200.1 - Preliminary Design (Phase 1 - Filters & V**	**104 days**	**Tue 7/22/25**	**Fri 12/12/25**	
6	General Data Collection	10 days	Wed 9/3/25	Tue 9/16/25	4
7	**Basis of Design Memorandum (BDM)**	**5 days**	**Tue 7/22/25**	**Tue 7/29/25**	
8	Review LWMTP Filter Records	5 days	Tue 7/22/25	Mon 7/28/25	
9	LMWTP Filter Alternatives Workshop	0 days	Tue 7/29/25	Tue 7/29/25	8
10	City of Columbia Review BDM	50 days	Wed 9/3/25	Tue 11/11/25	4
11	BDM Review Meeting	0 days	Tue 11/11/25	Tue 11/11/25	10
12	Finalize BDM	23 days	Wed 11/12/25	Fri 12/12/25	11
13	**Task 200.2 - Preliminary Design (Phase 2 - LMWTP Electrical)**	**30 days**	**Mon 8/18/25**	**Fri 9/26/25**	
14	General Data Collection	10 days	Mon 8/18/25	Fri 8/29/25	2
15	Basis of Design Memorandum (BDM)	10 days	Mon 9/1/25	Fri 9/12/25	14
16	City of Columbia Review BDM	5 days	Mon 9/15/25	Fri 9/19/25	15
17	BDM Review Meeting	0 days	Fri 9/19/25	Fri 9/19/25	16
18	Finalize BDM	5 days	Mon 9/22/25	Fri 9/26/25	17
19	**Task 500.1 - Detailed Design (Phase 1- Filters & Valve**	**214 days**	**Tue 7/29/25**	**Fri 5/22/26**	
20	**LMWTP Filters Rehabilitation**	**39 days**	**Tue 7/29/25**	**Fri 9/19/25**	
21	90% Plans & Specifications	24 days	Tue 7/29/25	Fri 8/29/25	8
22	City of Columbia Review 90% Documents	10 days	Mon 9/1/25	Fri 9/12/25	21
23	90% Design Review Meeting	0 days	Fri 9/12/25	Fri 9/12/25	22
24	**Final Design Plans & Specifications**	5 days	Mon 9/15/25	Fri 9/19/25	23
25	**CWTP Filters Rehabilitation & Valve Replacements**	**115 days**	**Mon 12/15/25**	**Fri 5/22/26**	
26	50% Plans & Specifications	56 days	Mon 12/15/25	Mon 3/2/26	12
27	City of Columbia Review 50% Documents	6 days	Tue 3/3/26	Tue 3/10/26	26
28	50% Design Review Meeting	0 days	Tue 3/10/26	Tue 3/10/26	27
29	90% Plans & Specifications	33 days	Wed 3/11/26	Fri 4/24/26	28
30	City of Columbia Review 90% Documents	10 days	Mon 4/27/26	Fri 5/8/26	29
31	90% Design Review Meeting	0 days	Fri 5/8/26	Fri 5/8/26	30
32	**Final Design Plans & Specifications**	10 days	Mon 5/11/26	Fri 5/22/26	31
33	**Task 500.2 - Detailed Design (Phase 2 - LMWTP Electr**	**100 days**	**Mon 12/29/25**	**Fri 5/15/26**	
34	**50% Design**	**70 days**	**Mon 12/29/25**	**Fri 4/3/26**	
35	50% Plans & Specifications	60 days	Mon 12/29/25	Fri 3/20/26	18FS+65 d
36	City of Columbia Review	10 days	Mon 3/23/26	Fri 4/3/26	35
37	50% Design Review Meeting	0 days	Fri 4/3/26	Fri 4/3/26	36
38	**90% Design**	**20 days**	**Mon 4/6/26**	**Fri 5/1/26**	
39	90% Plans & Specifications	15 days	Mon 4/6/26	Fri 4/24/26	37
40	City of Columbia Review	5 days	Mon 4/27/26	Fri 5/1/26	39
41	90% Review Meeting	0 days	Fri 5/1/26	Fri 5/1/26	40
42	**Final Design Plans and Specifications**	10 days	Mon 5/4/26	Fri 5/15/26	41
43	**Task 600.1 - Permitting (Phase 1 - Filters & Valves)**	**197 days**	**Mon 9/15/25**	**Tue 6/16/26**	
44	SCDES Permit to Construct Submittal (LMWTP Filter	5 days	Mon 9/15/25	Fri 9/19/25	23
45	SCDES Review Period (LMWTP Filters)	22 days	Mon 9/22/25	Tue 10/21/25	44
46	SCDES Permit to Construct Submittal (CWTP Filters)	5 days	Mon 5/11/26	Fri 5/15/26	31
47	SCDES Review Period (CWTP Filters)	22 days	Mon 5/18/26	Tue 6/16/26	46
48	**Task 600.2 - Permitting (Phase 2 - LMWTP Electrical)**	**27 days**	**Mon 5/4/26**	**Tue 6/9/26**	
49	SCDES Permit to Construct Submittal	5 days	Mon 5/4/26	Fri 5/8/26	41
50	SCDES Review Period	22 days	Mon 5/11/26	Tue 6/9/26	49
51	**Task 700.1 - Bidding & Award (Phase 1 - Filters & Val**	**306 days**	**Mon 9/22/25**	**Mon 11/23/26**	
52	**LMWTP Filters Rehabilitation**	**43 days**	**Mon 9/22/25**	**Wed 11/19/25**	
53	Bid Advertisement	20 days	Mon 9/22/25	Fri 10/17/25	24
54	Bid Review and Award Recommendation	5 days	Mon 10/20/25	Fri 10/24/25	53
55	City Procurement Issues Emergency PO	15 days	Mon 10/27/25	Fri 11/14/25	54
56	NTP to Contractor	3 days	Mon 11/17/25	Wed 11/19/25	55
57	**CWTP Filters Rehabilitation & Valve Replacements**	**131 days**	**Mon 5/25/26**	**Mon 11/23/26**	
58	City Prepares Bid Documents	40 days	Mon 5/25/26	Fri 7/17/26	32
59	Bid Advertisement	30 days	Mon 7/20/26	Fri 8/28/26	58
60	Bid Review and Award Recommendation	20 days	Mon 8/31/26	Fri 9/25/26	59
61	City Council Agenda & Approval	40 days	Mon 9/28/26	Fri 11/20/26	60
62	NTP to Contractor	1 day	Mon 11/23/26	Mon 11/23/26	61
63	**Task 700.2 - Bidding & Award (Phase 2 - LMWTP Elec**	**131 days**	**Mon 5/18/26**	**Mon 11/16/26**	
64	City Prepares Bid Documents	40 days	Mon 5/18/26	Fri 7/10/26	42
65	Bid Advertisement	30 days	Mon 7/13/26	Fri 8/21/26	64
66	Bid Review and Award Recommendation	20 days	Mon 8/24/26	Fri 9/18/26	65
67	City Council Agenda & Approval	40 days	Mon 9/21/26	Fri 11/13/26	66
68	NTP to Contractor	1 day	Mon 11/16/26	Mon 11/16/26	67
69	**Task 800.1 - Engineering Services During Construction (Phase 1 - Filters & Valves)**	**623 days**	**Thu 11/20/25**	**Mon 4/10/28**	
70	**LMWTP Filters Rehabilitation**	**362 days**	**Thu 11/20/25**	**Fri 4/9/27**	
71	Demolition and Equipment Procurement	90 days	Thu 11/20/25	Wed 3/25/26	56
72	Construction Administration & Periodic Construction Observation	250 days	Thu 3/26/26	Wed 3/10/27	71
73	Substantial Completion	0 days	Wed 3/10/27	Wed 3/10/27	72
74	Final Completion	22 days	Thu 3/11/27	Fri 4/9/27	73
75	**CWTP Filters Rehabilitation & Valve Replacements**	**360 days**	**Tue 11/24/26**	**Mon 4/10/28**	
76	Construction Administration & Periodic Construction Observation	360 days	Tue 11/24/26	Mon 4/10/28	62
77	Substantial Completion	0 days	Thu 3/9/28	Thu 3/9/28	76FF-22 d
78	Final Completion	0 days	Mon 4/10/28	Mon 4/10/28	76FF
79	**Task 800.2 - Engineering Services During Construction (Phase 2 - LMWTP Electrical)**	**415 days**	**Tue 11/17/26**	**Mon 6/19/28**	
80	Equipment Delivery	260 days	Tue 11/17/26	Mon 11/15/27	68
81	Construction Administration & Periodic Construction Observation	80 days	Tue 2/29/28	Mon 6/19/28	80FS+75 days
82	Substantial Completion	0 days	Thu 5/18/28	Thu 5/18/28	81FF-22 d
83	Final Completion	0 days	Mon 6/19/28	Mon 6/19/28	81FF
84	**Task 1000 - Project Closeout**	**363 days**	**Thu 3/11/27**	**Mon 7/31/28**	
85	Record Drawings (Phase 1 - LMWTP Filters)	10 days	Mon 4/12/27	Fri 4/23/27	74
86	Punch List and Final Inspection (Phase 1 - LMWTP Filters)	22 days	Thu 3/11/27	Fri 4/9/27	73
87	Record Drawings (Phase 1 - CWTP Filters & Valve Replacements)	10 days	Tue 4/11/28	Mon 4/24/28	78
88	Punch List and Final Inspection (Phase 1 - CWTP Filters & Valves)	22 days	Fri 3/10/28	Mon 4/10/28	77
89	Record Drawings (Phase 2 - LMWTP Electrical)	30 days	Tue 6/20/28	Mon 7/31/28	83
90	Punch List and Final Inspection (Phase 2 - LMWTP Electrical)	22 days	Fri 5/19/28	Mon 6/19/28	82
91	O&M Manuals (Phase 2 - LMWTP Electrical)	22 days	Fri 5/19/28	Mon 6/19/28	82
92	**Contract Completion**	0 days	Mon 7/31/28	Mon 7/31/28	89



Date: Thu 4/16/26

Task | Milestone | Project Summary | External Milestone | Inactive Milestone | Manual Task | Manual Summary Rollup | Start-only | Deadline | Manual Progress
Split | Summary | External Tasks | Inactive Task | Inactive Summary | Duration-only | Manual Summary | Finish-only | Progress

Page 1

EXHIBIT D
BUSINESS INFORMATION STATEMENT FOR SUBCONSULTANTS/SUBCONTRACTORS
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION
COLUMBIA CANAL & LAKE MURRAY WTP FILTER REHABILITATION AND
LAKE MURRAY WTP ELECTRICAL UPGRADES (WM4830)

COST CHANGE AMMENDMENT #1

APPENDIX - BUSINESS INFORMATION RECORD for SUBCONSUTANTS/SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED AND REFLECT ONLY THOSE PROVIDING A SERVICE "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name (as shown on W9 or SAM.gov) / DUNS # & CAGE # (If Applicable)	City of Columbia Vendor number	Services and/or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and/or Material ($ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE, CDBE (indicate all that apply)	Minority Association Code (If applicable - Use 2 letter Code – See Key Below)
Howard Engineering, Inc. 1615 Wayne St. Ste 2749 Columbia, SC 29201 DUNS - 961613825 CAGE – 7NMR0	V01110	Electrical & I&C Design Engineering Services, Construction Management	$279,100	26.81%	WBE	FB

Key: Minority/Women Owned Business Enterprise Association Code

AF – Asian American Female **AM** – Asian American Male **BF** – African American Female
BM – African American Male **FB** – Non-Minority Female Owned **HF** – Hispanic American Female
HM – Hispanic American Male **NF** – Native American Female **NM** – Native American Male

COMBINED TOTAL SUB AMOUNT $ 279,100

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: $ 1,040,960

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name: _- Black & Veatch Corporation

Representative Name/Title: William J. Wells P.E., Vice President

Date: 5/4/2026

Business Information for Subconsultants/Subcontractors- Continued

List information for each Subcontractor or Subconsultant below.

1) Subcontractors Company information (Primary/Main office location)

Howard Engineering, Inc.
Company Name

1615 Wayne St. Ste 2749 Columbia, SC 29201
Physical Address

1615 Wayne St. Ste 2749
Mailing Address

Columbia, SC 29201
City/State Zip Code + 4

864 836-0440
( ) _____
Phone number

864 836-0450
( ) _____
Fax number

Amy Howard, PE
Primary Contact Name

Secondary Contact Name

ahoward@howardengineeringinc.com
Primary Contact Email Address

Secondary Contact Email Address

57-1038251
Federal ID #

V01110
Vendor #

2) Subcontractors Company information (Primary/Main office location)

Company Name

Physical Address

Mailing Address

City/State Zip Code + 4

( ) _____
Phone number

( ) _____
Fax number

Primary Contact Name

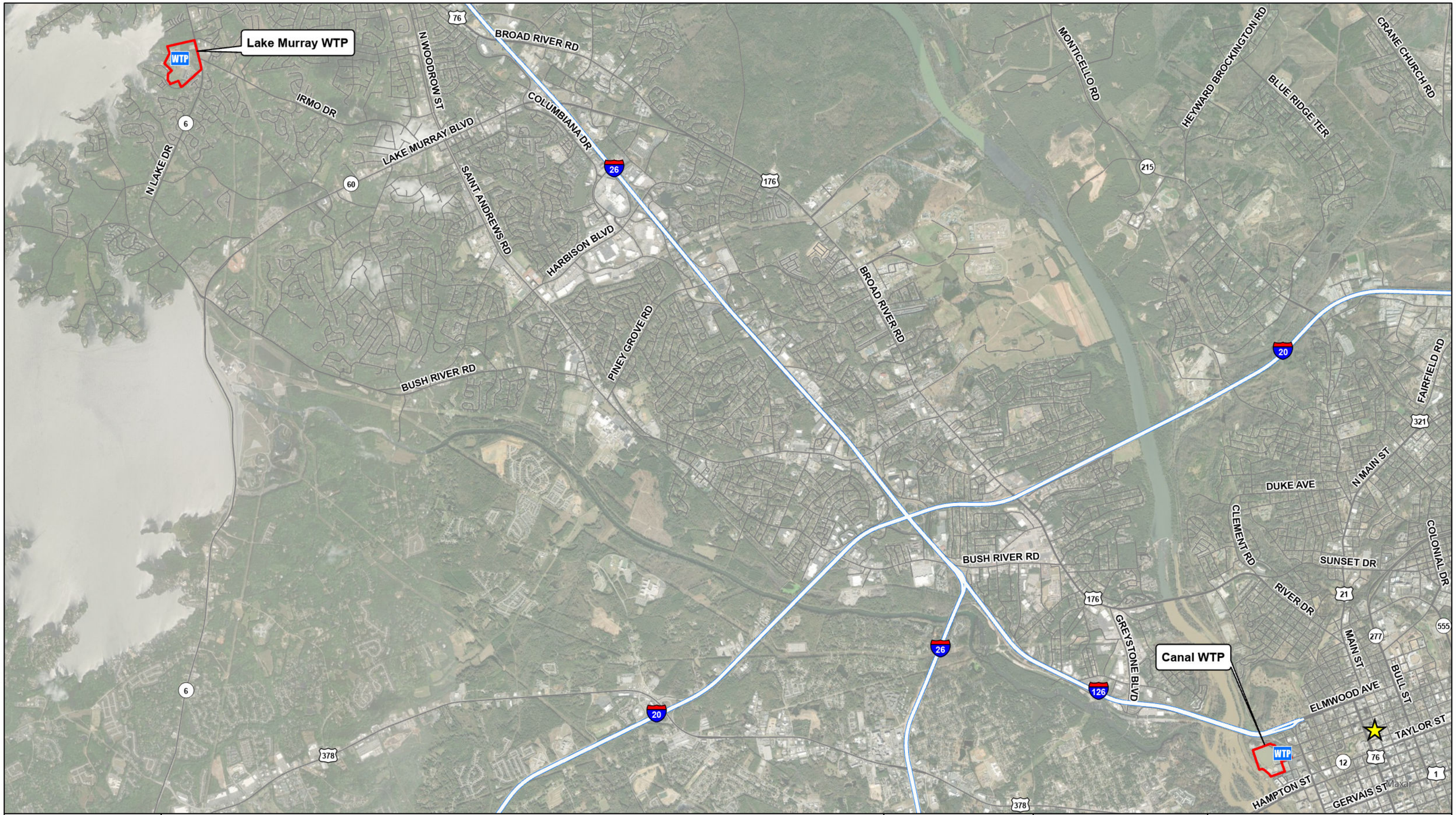
Secondary Contact Name

Primary Contact Email Address

Secondary Contact Email Address

Federal ID #

Vendor #



Council Districts

Treatment Plant Boundary

Water Districts

City Hall

Water Treatment Plant

District 1

District 2

District 3

District 4

1:49,800

0 0.5 1 Miles

Canal and Lake Murray Water Treatment Plants

Prepared For: Columbia Water

Meeting Date:	**June 16, 2026**
Department:	**Procurement and Contracts**
From:	**Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Contract Amendment #5 for Project SD8438; Professional Services for Queen Street Storm Drainage Improvements - Phase II, as requested by Columbia Water on May 26, 2026. Award to Black & Veatch Corporation, in an amount not to exceed $451,337.00. The current term of the contract ends on June 30, 2026 and this amendment extends the contract to September 13, 2028. This firm is located in Greenville, SC.

Funding Source: Storm Water Improvement Capital Project Control - Capital Project Costs (5549999-658650). The original budget amount is $346,300.00. The budget amount for this amendment is $451,337.00. The revised budget amount is $797,637.00.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Black & Veatch Corporation is the mentor and will provide design, engineering, and bidding services at 71.22% ($321,427.00) of the amendment amount.

CHA Consulting Corporation, located in Columbia, SC, is the protégé and will provide utility coordination services, permitting services, and construction observation services at 28.78% ($129,910.00) of the amendment amount.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. SD8438- Queen Street CA#5 Memo to Council
2. APPROVED - 26029883 - CA#5 P182382 Black and Veatch.- SD8438 C000143_
3. SD8438 Queen St Drainage & Detention Phase II_CA#5_Apr 2026
4. Fully Executed_SD8438 IPA MPP OBO Change Order #5 Form 2026-05-27 (002)

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water

DATE: June 16th, 2026

Subject: Recommendation for Approval
SD8438 Queen Street Storm Drainage Improvements Contract
Amendment #5

Columbia Water respectfully requests your review and approval of a contract amendment to add scope, fee, and time to the SD8438 Queen Street Storm Drainage Improvements professional services contract with Black & Veatch. This contract amendment adds $451,337.00 for final design services, construction inspection services, and revised billing rates to complete the work initially scoped in 2020.

The project experienced delays while property was acquired to construct a detention pond to offset planned storm drainage improvements in the Old Shandon neighborhood. All necessary properties and easements have now been acquired, and the project is expected to move forward without further delays following approval of this contract amendment.

This project includes the construction of approximately 5500 linear feet of storm drainage pipe ranging in size from 18” to 60”. New pipe will be added to existing streets and existing pipe will be replaced with larger diameter pipe to provide more drainage capacity. A detention pond will also be constructed in the area to store stormwater runoff.

The current budget for this contract with Black & Veatch is $346,300.00. This amendment adds $451,337.00 for a revised total contract amount of $797,637.00. The company is located in Columbia, SC. This is a Mentor Protégé project. Protégé firm CHA Consulting Corporation is providing $128,910.00 (28.78%) of the amendment services.

If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Contract Amendment #5

SD8438 Queen Street Drainage & Detention Ph. II

RFP004-17-18

Black & Veatch Corporation

May 29, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Black & Veatch Corporation (Engineer) executed January 10, 2020 (Agreement) to extend the Agreement from July 30, 2026 to September 13, 2028 and provide funding for final design services and construction inspection services.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Current and Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Original Contract Amount (Term from January 14, 2020 to July 13, 2022; Purchase Order# P182382):	$247,800.00
Contract Amendment #1 (Funding Increase; Purchase Order# P182382):	$98,500.00
Contract Amendment #2 (Time Extension from July 14, 2022 to October 1, 2023 Purchase Order# P182382):	$00.00
Contract Amendment #3 (Time Extension from October 2, 2023 to October 5, 2025; Purchase Order# P182382):	$00.00
Amendment #4 (Time Extension from October 5, 2025 to June 30, 2026; Purchase Order# P182382):	$00.00
Current Contract Amount:	**$346,300.00**
This Contract Amendment #5 (Time Extension from July 1, 2026 to September 13, 2028; Funding Increase; Purchase Order# P182382):	**$451,337.00**
Revised Contract Amount:	**$797,637.00**

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Black & Veatch Corporation

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
6/1/2026

COST CHANGE AMENDMENT DETAILS

Contract Amendment #5
Queen Street Drainage & Detention Phase II
CIP NUMBER: SD8438

I. SCOPE ADDITION/DELETION

The ENGINEER will provide the scope of services described below. These items reflect or are in addition to the scope of services included in the Agreement between the City of Columbia and Black & Veatch (BV) dated January 10, 2020 (original scope) for the named project.

The services described below extend the contract terms through September 13, 2028. Compensation for additional services and all outstanding services included in the original scope are based on current BV billing rates.

TASK 100 – EVALUATION AND DESIGN PHASE ADMINISTRATION – Evaluation and design phase administration to include the following services:

- 110 – General Project Administration, as described in the original scope through completion of Task 1000.
- 120 – Coordination Meetings:
  - Project resumption coordination meeting
  - Updated Level 2 design (60%) review meeting
  - Level 3 design (90%) review meeting (original scope)
- 130 – Project Management & Coordination with the City, as described in the original scope and based on the updated schedule shown in Attachment C.
- 140 – Public Outreach, as described in the original scope, for one (1) public drop-in following completion of Task 700.
- 150 – Mentor-Protégé Program, as described in the original scope. Consultant will continue existing agreement with CHA (formerly CECS).

TASK 200 – PRELIMINARY PLANNING, INVESTIGATION AND ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS (**COMPLETE)**

TASK 300 – SURVEY AND UTILITY MAPPING – Consultant will revise easement exhibit for 2323 Santee Avenue per City Real Estate comments.

TASK 400 – GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION (COMPLETE)

TASK 500 – DETAILED DESIGN – Detailed design phase to include additional design services required to incorporate design changes requested by the City of Columbia following the 60% design review meeting held on September 18, 2020, as follows:

- 510 – Roadway Coordination (City, Town, County, State, Federal)
  - Consultant will re-stablish contact with City, County, State and Federal agencies to confirm design parameters for construction of the proposed stormwater infrastructure.
  - Consultant will coordinate final design with the requirements of SCDOT and/or Richland County roadway encroachment permits.
- 520 – Utility Coordination
  - Consultant will re-establish contact with utility agencies that have existing utilities within the construction limits to confirm design parameters, right-of-way encroachment requirements and resolve conflict issues related to the construction of the proposed stormwater infrastructure improvements.
  - Consultant will coordinate final design with the agreed upon requirements of all encroachment permits and conflict resolution solutions.
- 530 – Project Plans and Specifications
  - Preparation of updated level 2 (60%) design documents to incorporate the following changes:
    - Additional stormwater modeling and plan revisions to incorporate changes to the detention pond site based on the property acquired by the City, as shown in the subdivision plat prepared for the City of Columbia (CF# 250-596).
    - Plan revisions to show a minimum 18-inch diameter for all proposed stormwater drainage piping.
    - New stormwater detention basin located near the intersection of Queen Street/Santee Avenue, based on final property acquisition by the City of Columbia.
  - Preparation of level 3 (90%) design documents following completion of the level 2 (60%) design review meeting (original scope).
  - Preparation of final (100%) design documents following completion of the level 3 (90%) design review meeting (original scope).

        - Upon approval of the final (100%) design, Consultant will provide one electronic (PDF) set of signed and sealed set drawing, technical specifications and the final opinion of probable construction cost (OPCC) (original scope).
- 540 – Regulatory Agency Coordination
    - Consultant will re-establish contact with applicable regulatory agencies to confirm design parameters for construction of the proposed stormwater infrastructure improvements.
    - Consultant will coordinate final design to comply with regulatory requirements.
- 550 – Opinion of Probable Construction Cost and Schedule
    - Consultant will submit an OPCC with the updated level 2 (60%) design documents.
    - Consultant will submit an updated OPCC with the level 3 (90%) design documents (original scope).
    - Since the Consultant has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or the Contractor's means of determining price or competitive bidding, the Consultant cannot guarantee that proposals, bids or project construction cost will not vary from the OPCC prepared for the project.
- 560 – Design Reviews
    - Consultant will conduct an internal technical review using the Consultant's Quality Management System (QMS) program (original scope).
    - Consultant will meet with the City following their review of the updated level 2 (60%) design documents.
    - Consultant will meet with the City following their review of the level 3 (90%) design documents (original scope).
    - Following review, the Consultant will make revisions, in accordance with the Contract, as requested by the City. Documentation of the completed reviews will be provided to the City by the Consultant (original scope).

TASK 600 – PERMITS AND PROPERTY – Permits and Property services will be in accordance with the original scope. In addition, a jurisdictional determination will need to be performed due to the expiration of the previous jurisdictional determination.

TASK 700 – BIDDING AND AWARD – Bidding and award services will be in accordance with the original scope.

TASK 800 – ENGINEERING SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION

- 810 – General Administration of Construction Contract, as described in the original scope, with the following changes:
    - The number of construction progress meetings will increase to twelve (12).
- 820 – Submittal & Pay Application Review, as described in the original scope, with the following clarifications:
    - Shop drawing review will be based on a total of twenty-five (25) shop drawings
    - Request for information (RFI) processing will be based on a total of ten (10) RFIs.
    - Preparation of design clarifications will be based on a total of five (5) design clarifications.
    - Review of applications for payment will be based on a total of twelve (12) pay applications.
- 830 – Change Management, as described in the original scope, with the clarification that this task is based on total of five (5) change orders or contingency authorization requests.
- 840 – Completion Monitoring & Documentation, as described in the original scope.
- 850 – Periodic Construction Observation, as described in the original scope, with the following changes:
    - A total of 1,560 hours will be allocated for construction observation by the Engineer's representative, which is based on the following schedule:
        - Weeks 1-13: 20 hours/week
        - Weeks 14-39: 40 hours/week
        - Weeks 40-52: 20 hours/week
    - This will also include up to twelve (12) half-day site visits by the Engineer.

TASK 900 – FULL TIME CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION (NOT USED)

TASK 1000 – PROJECT CLOSEOUT – Project closeout services will be in accordance with the original scope.

TASK 1100 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES – Additional services shall be in accordance with the original scope, with the addition of performing tasks more than those described above in Task 800 (Engineering Services During Construction).

II. COMPENSATION

The following changes to the SD8438 contract are recommended for this proposed amendment:

- Task 100 – “Evaluation and Design Phase Administration” – $40,862.00
- Task 200 – “Preliminary Planning, Investigation, Engineering and Alternative Analysis” – $0
- Task 300 – “Survey and Utility Mapping” – $1,625.00
- Task 400 – “Geotechnical Investigation” – $0
- Task 500 – “Final Design” – $82,940.00
- Task 600 – “Permits and Property” – $15,190.00
- Task 700 – “Bidding and Award” – $5,300.00
- Task 800 – “Engineering Services During Construction” – $261,900.00
- Task 900 – “Full Time Construction Inspection” – $0
- Task 1000 – “Project Closeout” – $3,770.00
- Task 1100 – “Additional Services” – $39,750.00

The new contract values based on the above recommended changes are presented below:

- Task 100 – “Evaluation and Design Phase Administration” – $81,730.00
- Task 200 – “Preliminary Planning, Investigation, Engineering and Alternative Analysis” – $42,646.00
- Task 300 – “Survey and Utility Mapping” – $36,907.00
- Task 400 – “Geotechnical Investigation” – $6,693.00
- Task 500 – “Final Design” – $199,583.00
- Task 600 – “Permits and Property” – $52,664.00
- Task 700 – “Bidding and Award” – $8,517.00
- Task 800 – “Engineering Services During Construction” – $316,437.00
- Task 900 – “Full Time Construction Inspection” – $0
- Task 1000 – “Project Closeout” – $12,710.00
- Task 1100 – “Additional Services” – $39,750.00

- Total - $797,637.00

The new contract values based on the above recommended changes are presented below (Not-to-Exceed):

Task Number	Task Title	Original Contract	Previous Amendments	Current Amendment	New Contract Value
Task 100	Evaluation and Design Phase Administration	$32,288.00	$8,580.00	$40,862.00	$81,730.00
Task 200	Preliminary Planning, Investigation, Engineering and Alternative Analysis	$15,466.00	$27,180.00	$0.00	$42,646.00
Task 300	Survey and Utility Mapping	$25,362.00	$9,920.00	$1,625.00	$36,907.00
Task 400	Geotechnical Investigation	$6,693.00	$0.00	$0	$6,693.00
Task 500	Final Design	$71,917.00	$44,726.00	$82,940.00	$199,583.00
Task 600	Permits and Property	$31,210.00	$6,264.00	$15,190.00	$52,664.00
Task 700	Bidding and Award	$1,387.00	$1,830.00	$5,300.00	$8,517.00
Task 800	Engineering Services During Construction	$54,537.00	$0.00	$261,900.00	$316,437.00
Task 900	Full Time Construction Inspection	$0.00	$0.00	$0	$0.00
Task 1000	Project Closeout	$8,940.00	$0.00	$3,770.00	$12,710.00
Task 1100	Additional Services	$0.00	$0.00	$39,750.00	$39,750.00
Total Fee		**$247,800.00**	**$98,500.00**	**$451,337.00**	**$797,637.00**

III. SCHEDULE

Based on the revised schedule (attached), project closeout completion will occur on September 13, 2028. Therefore, this contract amendment includes an extension to September 13, 2028.

IV. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM INFORMATION

The original contract and previous amendments included CHA (formerly Civil Engineering Consulting Services) as a Protégé Firm and Bunnell-Lammons Engineering (BLE) as a sub-consultant Firm, for a Protégé percentage of 27.8% and total combined Protégé/Sub-consultant fee of 29.5%. The updated Protégé and sub-consultant percentages and amounts are listed in the table below for the original contract and each contract amendment, as well as the updated total. This amendment will increase the Protégé participation from 27.8% to 28.3%

	Total Contract Amount	CHA (formerly CECS) (*Protégé*)	% of Contract Amount	BLE Amount (*Sub-consultant*)	% of Contract Amount
Original Contract	$247,800.00	$81,149.00	32.7%	$6,000.00	2.4%
CA#1	$98,500.00	$14,984.00	15.2%	$0.00	0.0%
CA#2	$0.00	$0.00	0.0%	$0.00	0.0%
CA#3	$0.00	$0.00	0.0%	$0.00	0.0%
CA#4	$0.00	$0.00	0.0%	$0.00	0.0%
CA#5 (Current)	$451,337.00	129,910.00	28.8%	$0.00	0.0%
New Total Contract Amount	$797,637.00	$226,043.00	28.3%	$6,000.00	0.8%

OBO MPP Change Order/Amendment
Implementation Plan Addendum

In Accordance with MPP Guidelines Change Orders/Amendments: If any change order/amendment are required on a MPP project the protégé must be notified prior to the request for approval and given the opportunity to provide services. In addition, the MPP minimum percentage must be maintained, where appropriate, throughout the duration of the project.

OBO Verification	Contract/Change Order Amount	Mentor Amount	Mentor Percentage	Protégé Amount	Protégé Percentage	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Amount	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Percentage
Original Contract:	$247,800.00	$167,652.00	67.66%	$68,448.00	27.62%	$11,700.00	4.72%
CO# 1:	$98,500.00	$80,316.00	81.54%	$9,684.00	9.83%	$8,500.00	8.63%
CO# 2:	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$ 0.00	0.00%	$0.00	0.00%
CO# 3:	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	0.00%
CO# 4:	$0.00	$0.00	0%	$0.00	0%	$0.00	0%
CO# __:	$ 0	$ 0	0%	$ 0	0%	$ 0	0%
CO# __:	$ 0	$ 0	0%	$ 0	0%	$ 0	0%
This Change Order: (Increase)	$451,337.00	$321,427.00	71.22%	$129,910.00	28.78%	$0.00	0%
Revised Contract:	**$797,637.00**	**$569,395.00**	**71.39%**	**$208,042.00**	**26.08%**	**$20,200.00**	**2.53%**

MPP Project #/Name: SD8438 **Change Order #:** 05 (Ex: 01, 02)

Change Order/Amendment Amount: **$451,337.00**

Amendment Justification: Provided Below; or Attach (*Justification must include a statement as to why the services could not be completed under the current timeframe or approved funding*) : ☒ Yes ☐ No

The project has was put on hold by the City in 2024 and has recently been restarted. Additional budget will compensate for the required level of effort to complete design, permitting, bidding, and construction phase services.

Change Order/Amendment Type:

1. ☒ **Time Extension – New End Date:** September 13, 2028 (Please sign & return form if no cost)
2. ☐ **Change of Subcontractor:** _____ (Please provide reason below for the change, have Mentor and Protégé sign off & return form)

3. ☒ **Funding Increase – Amount** (Please continue on to questions 3 A & B below)
   - **A. Will protégé be performing any work within this change order? ☒ Yes ☐ No (If no, skip to B)**
     - **Amount of Change Order/Amendment to be received by the protégé:** **$129,910.00**
     - **Please indicate the services the protégé will be providing for this change order/amendment (in box below):**

Protégé will perform utility coordination services, permitting services, and construction observation services.

B. If Protégé will not be providing any services on this change order/amendment, please indicate why in the box below:

NA

4. Revised scope of work

The revised scope will include development of updated Level 2 (60%) design documents; re-establishing coordination with regulatory agencies; performing a new jurisdictional determination, as the previous determination has expired; and providing an additional four (4) months of anticipated construction phase services (administration and observation) due to the scale of the proposed project.

By signing below, all parties agree to the information submitted in this document. Additionally, the protégé also agrees that they have received notification of the referenced change order/amendment for this project and were given the opportunity to provide services.

EXECUTED by _____ (Mentor Firm) this 27th day of May 20 26.

By: William J. Wells, P.E. Title: Vice President

Firm Name: Black & Veatch Corporation

EXECUTED by _____ (Protégé Firm) this 21st day of May 20 26.

By: David Rakvica Title: Vice President

Firm Name: CHA Consulting Corporation (formerly Civil Engineering Consulting Services)

OBO Statement for the change order/amendment:

OBO has reviewed this funding increase and time extension contract amendment. The original project contract amount was $247,800.00. The original amount received by the protégé was $68,448.00, or 27.62% of the total contract amount. The revised project contract amount, to include previous amendments and the current amendment, is $797,637.00. The protégé will receive $208,042.00 or 26.08% of the revised total contract amount.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL: EXECUTED by the Office of Business of Opportunities, Compliance Division on this 27th **day of** May **,** 26**.**

By: LaTonya B Germany Title: Program Compliance Specialist

*This information is only required if the amendment is greater than $50,000, and the amendment must be approved by the City Council.

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Procurement and Contracts**

From: **Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to Ratify three (3) Emergency Procurements, as requested by several City Departments. Award to the lowest responsive bidder for each project in the total amount of $878,831.17.

Item	Description	Vendor	Amount
a.	Project WM4869; Replacement of a waterline on Cox Street, Brady Street, and Dodge Street, as requested by Columbia Water on August 22, 2025.	Lake Murray Utility Company, Inc. Chapin, SC	$541,849.000
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects — 6" Water Main Upgrade Cox/Brady/Dodge Capital Project Costs (5529999-WM486901-658650). The original budget amount is $598,776.00.			
b.	Replacement parts for repairs to Unit 25340 (HE011), as requested by the Fleet Services Division on March 27, 2026.	Spartan Fire and Emergency Appartus Roebuck, SC	$285,939.85
Funding Source: Equipment Services Fuel Parts and Repair - Repair Parts (6308970-672700). The original budget amount is $285,939.85.			
c.	Replacement parts for repair to the engine on Unit 27283 (HE012), as requested by the Fleet Services Division on April 8, 2026.	Virginia Truck Center, Inc. dba Excel Truck Group Roanoke, VA	$51,042.32
Funding Source: Equipment Services Fuel Parts and Repair - Repair Parts (6308970-672700). The original budget amount is $51,042.32.			
Total			**$878,831.17**

Background Summary: Sec 2-204. (6) of the City Ordinance. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions allow the City to purchase goods and services without competitive sealed bidding for Emergency Procurements.

Attachments:

1. Fully Signed Written Determination
2. Fully Signed Written Determination
3. Fully Signed Written Determination_001

CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS
1800 MAIN STREET, 2nd FLOOR, COLUMBIA, SC 29201
OFFICE: 803-545-3470 FAX: 803-758-1013
procurement@columbiasc.gov

Written Determination for Procurement Exceptions

Received 1-27-26

Need/Description:	WM4869 - Waterline Replacement
Estimated Budget:	$598,776
Requisition Number:	Pending budget transfer → R238297
End Using Department:	Engineering
City Contracts/Project Mgr:	Aaron Marshall
Proposed Contractor:	Lake Murray Utilities
Contractor Contact Info:	office phone: (803) 732-7849

Procurement Exception:

- ☐ Professional Services where the person employed is customarily employed on a fee basis rather than by competitive bidding (examples: appraiser, architect-engineer, auditor, construction/program manager, legal services, physician)
- ☐ Negotiations after unsuccessful competitive sealed bidding
- ☐ Sole Source procurements
  - ☐ (1) Where compatibility of equipment, accessories, or replacement parts is the paramount consideration
  - ☐ (2) where a sole supplier's item is needed for trial use or testing
  - ☐ (3) where a sole supplier's item is to be procured for resale
  - ☐ (4) where public utility services are to be procured
  - ☐ (5) where the item is one of a kind
  - ☐ (6) printed forms, pamphlets, and brochures, exclusive of printing equipment
- ☑ Emergency procurements
  - ☐ (1) threaten the functioning of city government
  - ☑ (2) threaten the preservation or protection of property
  - ☑ (3) threaten the health or safety of any person
- ☐ Procurement of information technology
- ☐ Leasing of real property for governmental use
- ☐ When purchasing through a competitive online bidding process, including, but not limited to, reverse auctions when the purchasing agent determines that online bidding is more advantageous than other procurement methods provided herein.
- ☐ Other

NOTE: Competitive sealed proposals exceptions will be noted as part of the Procurement and Contracts Department Solicitation Request Packet. Pertinent procurement information for State Contract and Cooperative Contracting procurements will be noted in Finance Enterprise.

Based upon the following justification, the proposed procurement action described below is being procured pursuant to the authority of City of Columbia, Code of Ordinance, Section 2-204 and Section 2-205.

(Please justify why a Procurement Exception is determined to be in the best interest of the City to accommodate this project need and why a Competitive Sealed Bid (i.e., Invitation for Bid) would not. Briefly describe the scope of services and outline factors that are required for evaluation in addition to price. This must be approved prior to issuance of a solicitation.)

Insert the basis and justification for requesting an exception to competitive process here:

Construction services for the replacement of a waterline on Cox St, Brady St, and Dodge St as an emergency procurement in from Lake Murray Utilities in the amount of $598,776.00 which includes the base bid of $498,980.00 and a 20% contingency. The basis of this emergency determination is poor water quality and pressures within the existing 2" galvanized waterline and DOT scheduled resurfacing on Brady St. Lake Murray Utilities was the lowest of the responsive bidders and are able to begin work immediately.

Andrea Bolleing

Signature of End User Department Head

9/4/25

Date

Shannon Lizewski

Signature of Purchasing Agent

1/27/2026

Date

WM4869

COX, BRADY, DODGE ST 6" WATER MAIN UPGRADE

Bid Tally
9/4/2025

Contractor	Total Bid	
Lake Murry Utilities	$	498,980.00
Lad Construction	$	570,760.00
GH Smith	$	578,980.00
Carolina Tap & Bore	$	679,290.00

BID FORM
BID XX-XX-20-21
PROJECT NAME: COX BRADY DODGE 6" WATER MAIN UPGRADE
CIP # WM4869

				ENGINEER		LAKE MURRAY UTILITY		LAD CONSTRUCTION		GH SMITH		Carolina Tap & Bore	
Item No.	Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount
1	6" DIP Water Main or Equivalent (To include all Fittings, Bends, & Appurtenances)	1,424	LF	$150.00	$ 213,600.00	$135.00	$ 192,240.00	$130.00	$ 185,120.00	$140.00	$ 199,360.00	$185.00	$ 263,440.00
2	6" DIP Joint-Restrained Pipe (to include all Fittings, Bends, & Appurtenances)	442	LF	$180.00	$ 79,560.00	$145.00	$ 64,090.00	$150.00	$ 66,300.00	$160.00	$ 70,720.00	$225.00	$ 99,450.00
3	6"x 6" Tapping Sleeve & Valve with Box, Cover, & Concrete Collar	3	EA	$10,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$9,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$5,400.00	$ 16,200.00	$6,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$6,500.00	$ 19,500.00
4	4"x 6" Tapping Sleeve & Valve with Box, Cover, & Concrete Collar	1	EA	$8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$5,365.00	$ 5,365.00	$4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$5,500.00	$ 5,500.00
5	6" Gate Valve	4	EA	$2,700.00	$ 10,800.00	$2,100.00	$ 8,400.00	$2,650.00	$ 10,600.00	$1,500.00	$ 6,000.00	$2,200.00	$ 8,800.00
6	6" DIP 11.25 Deg Bend	2	EA	$1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$650.00	$ 1,300.00	$800.00	$ 1,600.00	$400.00	$ 800.00	$750.00	$ 1,500.00
7	6" DIP 45 Deg Bend (for use to avoid storm drain conflict)	8	EA	$1,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$650.00	$ 5,200.00	$825.00	$ 6,600.00	$800.00	$ 6,400.00	$750.00	$ 6,000.00
8	New Fire Hydrant Assembly (to include the Tee, Gate Valve, Thrust Block, Hydrant Lead, & Hydrant)	2	EA	$8,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$8,750.00	$ 17,500.00	$15,200.00	$ 30,400.00	$8,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$15,000.00	$ 30,000.00
9	Renew & Reconnect Water Services - LONG (1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings) Long Services are considered services that interface with asphalt (To be dry-bored).	2	EA	$2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$2,200.00	$ 4,400.00	$4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$2,400.00	$ 4,800.00	$3,800.00	$ 7,600.00
10	Renew and Reconnect Water Services - SHORT (1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings)	5	EA	$2,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$1,800.00	$ 9,000.00	$3,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$1,800.00	$ 9,000.00	$2,800.00	$ 14,000.00
11	Replace Asphalt Pavement (valley gutter, road crossings, intersections) & driveways: Contractor to be paid by Tickets provided to City's Inspector.	57	TONS	$500.00	$ 28,500.00	$450.00	$ 25,650.00	$600.00	$ 34,200.00	$500.00	$ 28,500.00	$500.00	$ 28,500.00
12	Abandonment of Existing Water Main - Cuts & Caps (Includes Excavation & Backfill)	4	EA	$3,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$1,800.00	$ 7,200.00	$2,500.00	$ 10,000.00	$6,000.00	$ 24,000.00	$3,000.00	$ 12,000.00
13	SCDOT Excavatable Flowable Fill - 200 psi (3 ft deep)	620	CY	$150.00	$ 93,000.00	$150.00	$ 93,000.00	$160.00	$ 99,200.00	$220.00	$ 136,400.00	$150.00	$ 93,000.00
14	Erosion and Sediment Control (to include Silt Fence and Sediment Tubes)	1	LS	$5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
15	Restoration (to include, but not limited to Sod & Seed Replacement)	0.10	AC	$100,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$50,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$250,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$200,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$100,000.00	$ 10,000.00
16	Traffic Control (Must meet SCDOT approved standards) If City of Columbia traffic control exists at a site and not removed and replaced, no payment will be made for this item.	1	LS	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$40,000.00	$ 40,000.00
				SUBTOTAL:	$ 541,460.00	**SUBTOTAL:**	$ 478,980.00	**SUBTOTAL:**	$ 543,585.00	**SUBTOTAL:**	$ 568,980.00	**SUBTOTAL:**	$ 649,290.00
17	Mobilization/Demobilization (Not to Exceed 5% of Subtotal of all items excluding Mobilization/Demobilization per Specification 15.57.2)	1	LS	$27,073.00	$ 27,073.00	$20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$27,175.00	$ 27,175.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$30,000.00	$ 30,000.00
				TOTAL BID:	$ 568,533.00	**TOTAL BID:**	$ 498,980.00	**TOTAL BID:**	$ 570,760.00	**TOTAL BID:**	$ 578,980.00	**TOTAL BID:**	$ 679,290.00
				20% Cont	Total w/Cont	20% Cont	Total w/Cont	20% Cont	Total w/Cont	20% Cont	Total w/Cont	20% Cont	Total w/Cont
				$ 113,706.60	$ 682,239.60	$ 99,796.00	$ 598,776.00	$ 114,152.00	$ 684,912.00	$ 115,796.00	$ 694,776.00	$ 135,858.00	$ 815,148.00

WM4869 6" WATER MAIN UPGRADE ALONG COX, DODGE AND BRADY STREET
BID FORM
LAD Construction, LLC

Item No.	Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
1	6" DIP Water Main or Equivalent (To include all Fittings, Bends, & Appurtenances)	1,424	LF	$130.00	$ 185,120.00
2	6" DIP Joint-Restrained Pipe (to include all Fittings, Bends, & Appurtenances)	442	LF	$150.00	$ 66,300.00
3	6"x 6" Tapping Sleeve & Valve with Box, Cover, & Concrete Collar	3	EA	$5,400.00	$ 16,200.00
4	4"x 6" Tapping Sleeve & Valve with Box, Cover, & Concrete Collar	1	EA	$5,365.00	$ 5,365.00
5	6" Gate Valve	4	EA	$2,650.00	$ 10,600.00
6	6" DIP 11.25 Deg Bend	2	EA	$800.00	$ 1,600.00
7	6" DIP 45 Deg Bend (for use to avoid storm drain conflict)	8	EA	$825.00	$ 6,600.00
8	New Fire Hydrant Assembly (to include the Tee, Gate Valve, Thrust Block, Hydrant Lead, & Hydrant)	2	EA	$15,200.00	$ 30,400.00
9	Renew & Reconnect Water Services - LONG (1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings) Long Services are considered services that interface with asphalt (To be dry-bored).	2	EA	$4,000.00	$ 8,000.00
10	Renew and Reconnect Water Services - SHORT (1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings)	5	EA	$3,000.00	$ 15,000.00
11	Replace Asphalt Pavement (valley gutter, road crossings, intersections) & driveways: Contractor to be paid by Tickets provided to City's Inspector.	57	TONS	$600.00	$ 34,200.00
12	Abandonment of Existing Water Main - Cuts & Caps (Includes Excavation & Backfill)	4	EA	$2,500.00	$ 10,000.00
13	SCDOT Excavatable Flowable Fill - 200 psi (3 ft deep)	620	CY	$160.00	$ 99,200.00
14	Erosion and Sediment Control (to include Silt Fence and Sediment Tubes)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
15	Restoration (to include, but not limited to Sod & Seed Replacement)	0.10	AC	$250,000.00	$ 25,000.00
16	Traffic Control (Must meet SCDOT approved standards) If City of Columbia traffic control exists at a site and not removed and replaced, no payment will be made for this item.	1	LS	$20,000.00	$ 20,000.00
				SUBTOTAL:	$ 543,585.00
15	Mobilization/Demobilization (Not to Exceed 5% of Subtotal of all items excluding Mobilization/Demobilization per Specification 15.57.2)	1	LS	$ 27,175.00	$ 27,175.00
				TOTAL BID:	$ 570,760.00

WM4869 6" WATER MAIN UPGRADE ALONG COX, DODGE AND BRADY STREET
BID FORM

Carolina Tap and Bore Inc. 2430 Morningside Dr. W. Cola. SC — 9/4/2025

Item No.	Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
1	6" DIP Water Main or Equivalent (To include all Fittings, Bends, & Appurtenances)	1,424	LF	$185.00	$ 263,440.00
2	6" DIP Joint-Restrained Pipe (to include all Fittings, Bends, & Appurtenances)	442	LF	$225.00	$ 99,450.00
3	6"x 6" Tapping Sleeve & Valve with Box, Cover, & Concrete Collar	3	EA	$6,500.00	$ 19,500.00
4	4"x 6" Tapping Sleeve & Valve with Box, Cover, & Concrete Collar	1	EA	$5,500.00	$ 5,500.00
5	6" Gate Valve	4	EA	$2,200.00	$ 8,800.00
6	6" DIP 11.25 Deg Bend	2	EA	$750.00	$ 1,500.00
7	6" DIP 45 Deg Bend (for use to avoid storm drain conflict)	8	EA	$750.00	$ 6,000.00
8	New Fire Hydrant Assembly (to include the Tee, Gate Valve, Thrust Block, Hydrant Lead, & Hydrant)	2	EA	$15,000.00	$ 30,000.00
9	Renew & Reconnect Water Services - LONG (1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings) Long Services are considered services that interface with asphalt (To be dry-bored).	2	EA	$3,800.00	$ 7,600.00
10	Renew and Reconnect Water Services - SHORT (1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings)	5	EA	$2,800.00	$ 14,000.00
11	Replace Asphalt Pavement (valley gutter, road crossings, intersections) & driveways: Contractor to be paid by Tickets provided to City's Inspector.	57	TONS	$500.00	$ 28,500.00
12	Abandonment of Existing Water Main - Cuts & Caps (Includes Excavation & Backfill)	4	EA	$3,000.00	$ 12,000.00
13	SCDOT Excavatable Flowable Fill - 200 psi (3 ft deep)	620	CY	$150.00	$ 93,000.00
14	Erosion and Sediment Control (to include Silt Fence and Sediment Tubes)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
15	Restoration (to include, but not limited to Sod & Seed Replacement)	0.10	AC	$100,000.00	$ 10,000.00
16	Traffic Control (Must meet SCDOT approved standards) If City of Columbia traffic control exists at a site and not removed and replaced, no payment will be made for this item.	1	LS	$40,000.00	$ 40,000.00
				SUBTOTAL:	$ 649,290.00
15	Mobilization/Demobilization (Not to Exceed 5% of Subtotal of all items excluding Mobilization/Demobilization per Specification 15.57.2)	1	LS	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00
				TOTAL BID:	$ 679,290.00

WM4869 6" WATER MAIN UPGRADE ALONG COX, DODGE AND BRADY STREET
BID FORM
LAKE MURRAY UTILITY COMPANY, INC.

Item No.	Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
1	6" DIP Water Main or Equivalent (To include all Fittings, Bends, & Appurtenances)	1,424	LF	$135.00	$ 192,240.00
2	6" DIP Joint-Restrained Pipe (to include all Fittings, Bends, & Appurtenances)	442	LF	$145.00	$ 64,090.00
3	6"x 6" Tapping Sleeve & Valve with Box, Cover, & Concrete Collar	3	EA	$9,000.00	$ 27,000.00
4	4"x 6" Tapping Sleeve & Valve with Box, Cover, & Concrete Collar	1	EA	$7,500.00	$ 7,500.00
5	6" Gate Valve	4	EA	$2,100.00	$ 8,400.00
6	6" DIP 11.25 Deg Bend	2	EA	$650.00	$ 1,300.00
7	6" DIP 45 Deg Bend (for use to avoid storm drain conflict)	8	EA	$650.00	$ 5,200.00
8	New Fire Hydrant Assembly (to include the Tee, Gate Valve, Thrust Block, Hydrant Lead, & Hydrant)	2	EA	$8,750.00	$ 17,500.00
9	Renew & Reconnect Water Services - LONG (1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings) Long Services are considered services that interface with asphalt (To be dry-bored).	2	EA	$2,200.00	$ 4,400.00
10	Renew and Reconnect Water Services - SHORT (1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings)	5	EA	$1,800.00	$ 9,000.00
11	Replace Asphalt Pavement (valley gutter, road crossings, intersections) & driveways: Contractor to be paid by Tickets provided to City's Inspector.	57	TONS	$450.00	$ 25,650.00
12	Abandonment of Existing Water Main - Cuts & Caps (Includes Excavation & Backfill)	4	EA	$1,800.00	$ 7,200.00
13	SCDOT Excavatable Flowable Fill - 200 psi (3 ft deep)	620	CY	$150.00	$ 93,000.00
14	Erosion and Sediment Control (to include Silt Fence and Sediment Tubes)	1	LS	$1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
15	Restoration (to include, but not limited to Sod & Seed Replacement)	0.10	AC	$50,000.00	$ 5,000.00
16	Traffic Control (Must meet SCDOT approved standards) If City of Columbia traffic control exists at a site and not removed and replaced, no payment will be made for this item.	1	LS	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
				SUBTOTAL:	$ 478,980.00
15	Mobilization/Demobilization (Not to Exceed 5% of Subtotal of all items excluding Mobilization/Demobilization per Specification 15.57.2)	1	LS	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00
				TOTAL BID:	$ 498,980.00

WM4869 6" WATER MAIN UPGRADE ALONG COX, DODGE AND BRADY STREET
BID FORM
Jerry Smith - 803-622-5139
GH Smith Construction Inc 430 Shuler Ct Columbia SC 29212

Item No.	Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
1	6" DIP Water Main or Equivalent (To include all Fittings, Bends, & Appurtenances)	1,424	LF	$140.00	$ 199,360.00
2	6" DIP Joint-Restrained Pipe (to include all Fittings, Bends, & Appurtenances)	442	LF	$160.00	$ 70,720.00
3	6"x 6" Tapping Sleeve & Valve with Box, Cover, & Concrete Collar	3	EA	$6,000.00	$ 18,000.00
4	4"x 6" Tapping Sleeve & Valve with Box, Cover, & Concrete Collar	1	EA	$4,000.00	$ 4,000.00
5	6" Gate Valve	4	EA	$1,500.00	$ 6,000.00
6	6" DIP 11.25 Deg Bend	2	EA	$400.00	$ 800.00
7	6" DIP 45 Deg Bend (for use to avoid storm drain conflict)	8	EA	$800.00	$ 6,400.00
8	New Fire Hydrant Assembly (to include the Tee, Gate Valve, Thrust Block, Hydrant Lead, & Hydrant)	2	EA	$8,000.00	$ 16,000.00
9	Renew & Reconnect Water Services - LONG (1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings) Long Services are considered services that interface with asphalt (To be dry-bored).	2	EA	$2,400.00	$ 4,800.00
10	Renew and Reconnect Water Services - SHORT (1" Poly w/ Tracer Wire, Meter Box, Cast Iron Reader Lid, Dual Check Valve, and all Fittings)	5	EA	$1,800.00	$ 9,000.00
11	Replace Asphalt Pavement (valley gutter, road crossings, intersections) & driveways: Contractor to be paid by Tickets provided to City's Inspector.	57	TONS	$500.00	$ 28,500.00
12	Abandonment of Existing Water Main - Cuts & Caps (Includes Excavation & Backfill)	4	EA	$6,000.00	$ 24,000.00
13	SCDOT Excavatable Flowable Fill - 200 psi (3 ft deep)	620	CY	$220.00	$ 136,400.00
14	Erosion and Sediment Control (to include Silt Fence and Sediment Tubes)	1	LS	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
15	Restoration (to include, but not limited to Sod & Seed Replacement)	0.10	AC	$200,000.00	$ 20,000.00
16	Traffic Control (Must meet SCDOT approved standards) If City of Columbia traffic control exists at a site and not removed and replaced, no payment will be made for this item.	1	LS	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
				SUBTOTAL:	**$ 568,980.00**
15	Mobilization/Demobilization (Not to Exceed 5% of Subtotal of all items excluding Mobilization/Demobilization per Specification 15.57.2)	1	LS	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
				TOTAL BID:	**$ 578,980.00**

GH Smith Construction, Inc

CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS
1800 MAIN STREET, 2nd FLOOR, COLUMBIA, SC 29201
OFFICE: 803-545-3470 FAX: 803-758-1013
procurement@columbiasc.gov

Written Determination for Procurement Exceptions

Need/Description:	Body Repair for Engine 11
Estimated Budget:	$285,939.85
Requisition Number:	R39665
End Using Department:	Fire Department
City Contracts/Project Mgr:	
Proposed Contractor:	Spartan Services
Contractor Contact Info:	Dylan Styles (864) 706-5262

Procurement Exception:

- ☐ Professional Services where the person employed is customarily employed on a fee basis rather than by competitive bidding (examples: appraiser, architect-engineer, auditor, construction/program manager, legal services, physician)
- ☐ Negotiations after unsuccessful competitive sealed bidding
- ☐ Sole Source procurements
  - ☐ (1) Where compatibility of equipment, accessories, or replacement parts is the paramount consideration
  - ☐ (2) where a sole supplier's item is needed for trial use or testing
  - ☐ (3) where a sole supplier's item is to be procured for resale
  - ☐ (4) where public utility services are to be procured
  - ☐ (5) where the item is one of a kind
  - ☐ (6) printed forms, pamphlets, and brochures, exclusive of printing equipment
- ☑ Emergency procurements
  - ☑ (1) threaten the functioning of city government
  - ☐ (2) threaten the preservation or protection of property
  - ☐ (3) threaten the health or safety of any person
- ☐ Procurement of information technology
- ☐ Leasing of real property for governmental use
- ☐ When purchasing through a competitive online bidding process, including, but not limited to, reverse auctions when the purchasing agent determines that online bidding is more advantageous than other procurement methods provided herein.
- ☐ Other

NOTE: Competitive sealed proposals exceptions will be noted as part of the Procurement and Contracts Department Solicitation Request Packet. Pertinent procurement information for State Contract and Cooperative Contracting procurements will be noted in Finance Enterprise.

Based upon the following justification, the proposed procurement action described below is being procured pursuant to the authority of City of Columbia, Code of Ordinance, Section 2-204 and Section 2-205.

(Please justify why a Procurement Exception is determined to be in the best interest of the City to accommodate this project need and why a Competitive Sealed Bid (i.e., Invitation for Bid) would not. Briefly describe the scope of services and outline factors that are required for evaluation in addition to price. This must be approved prior to issuance of a solicitation.)

Insert the basis and justification for requesting an exception to competitive process here:

The repair of Engine 11 (E-11) qualified as an emergency due to its critical role in frontline operations and the overall condition of our fleet at the time of the incident.

E-11 was a front-line suppression unit with significant collision-related damage. At the time, the apparatus was approximately four years old, representing a capital investment of roughly $1.0 to $1.2 million. Given its relatively new service life, replacement was neither fiscally responsible nor operationally feasible in the short term, making repair the only viable option to restore service capacity. Compounding this issue, Engine 1 (E-1) had already sustained major damage and was out of service for over six months. The loss of two front-line engines within the same operational period placed substantial strain on fleet availability and response readiness.

The incident involving E-11 occurred in July 2025, and the unit remained out of service for over eight months. During this time, the Department was already operating with limited reserve apparatus and managing additional fleet demands, including the need for engine replacement (E-51). Our reserve fleet capacity was insufficient to absorb prolonged outages of multiple front-line units without negatively impacting service delivery.

Given these factors, critical front-line status, significant capital value, extended downtime of multiple units, and limited reserve capacity, the expedited repair of E-11 was necessary to maintain operational readiness, ensure adequate emergency response coverage, and mitigate further strain on the fleet.

Tyrone Gordin — 5-12-26

Signature of End User Department Head — Date

[signature] for — 5/13/2026

Signature of Purchasing Agent — Date

25340

Invoice

SPARTAN FIRE and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice No.:	**027393**
Date:	03-Mar-2026
Due Date:	18-Mar-2026
Customer ID:	404

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

260751

E607470

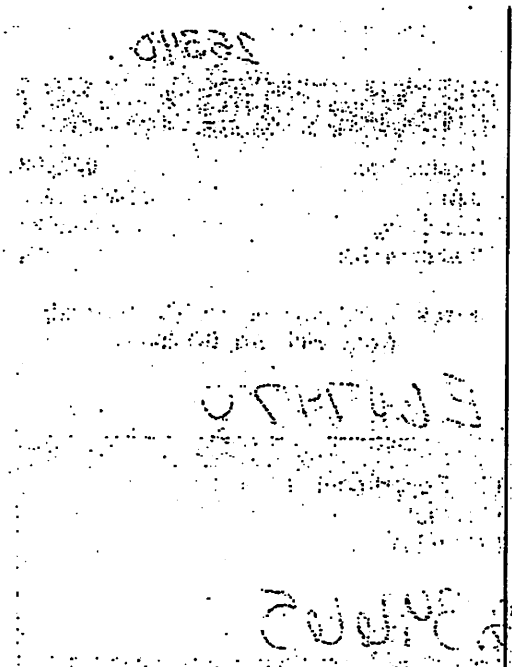
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201 R239665

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	150.00	150.00
2	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	12.50	12.50
3	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	28,323.75	28,323.75
4	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	170.00	170.00
5	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	140.00	140.00
6	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	753.75	753.75
7	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	378.75	378.75
8	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	727.50	727.50
9	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	3,862.50	3,862.50
10	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	4,630.00	4,630.00
11	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	28.75	28.75
12	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	51.25	51.25

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE
and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

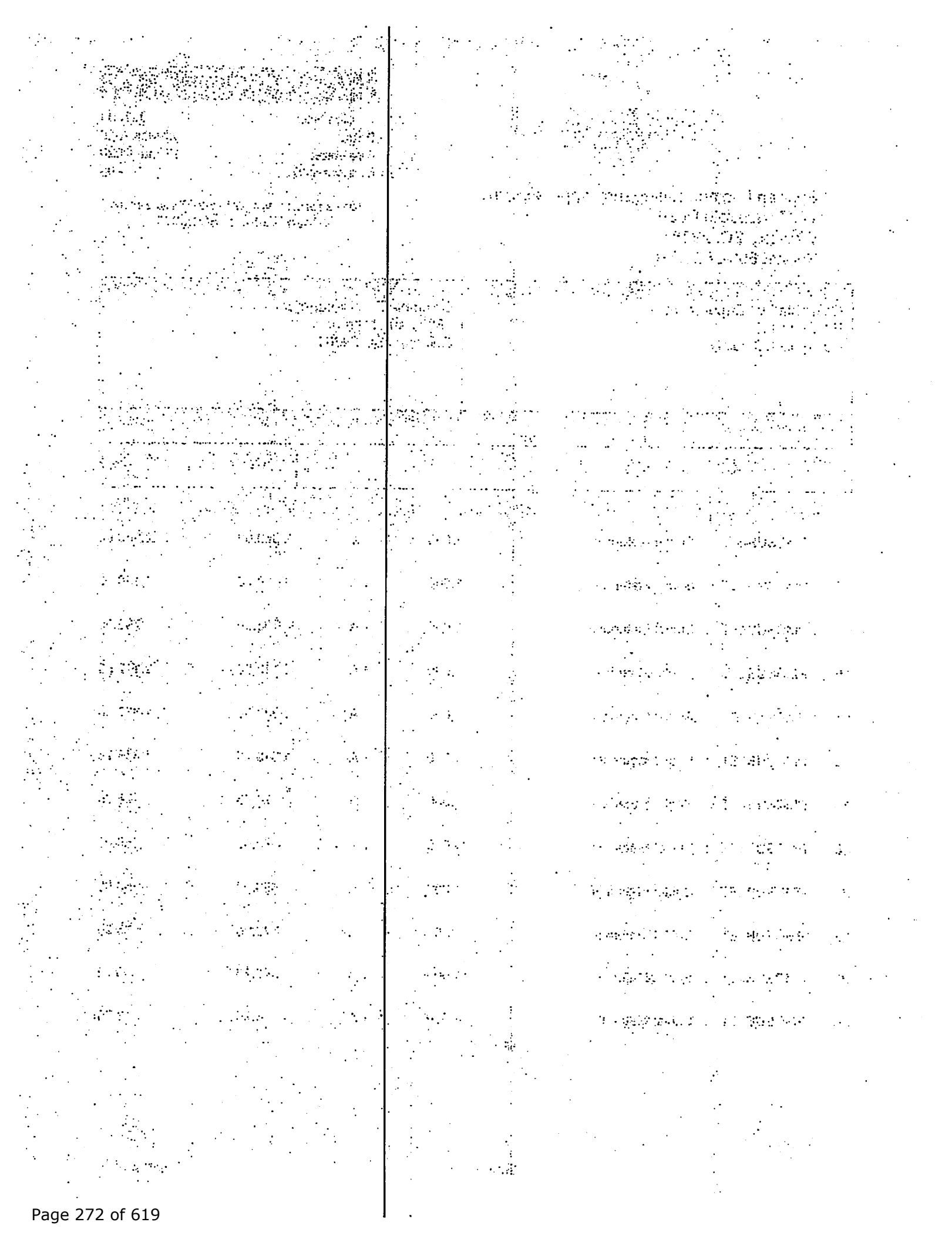
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
13	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	2,860.00	2,860.00
14	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	4,168.75	4,168.75
15	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	795.00	795.00
16	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	2,112.50	2,112.50
17	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	1,337.50	1,337.50
18	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	1,318.75	1,318.75
19	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	76.25	76.25
20	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	260.00	260.00
21	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	350.00	350.00
22	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	76.25	76.25
23	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	148.75	148.75
24	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	8.75	8.75

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE
and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

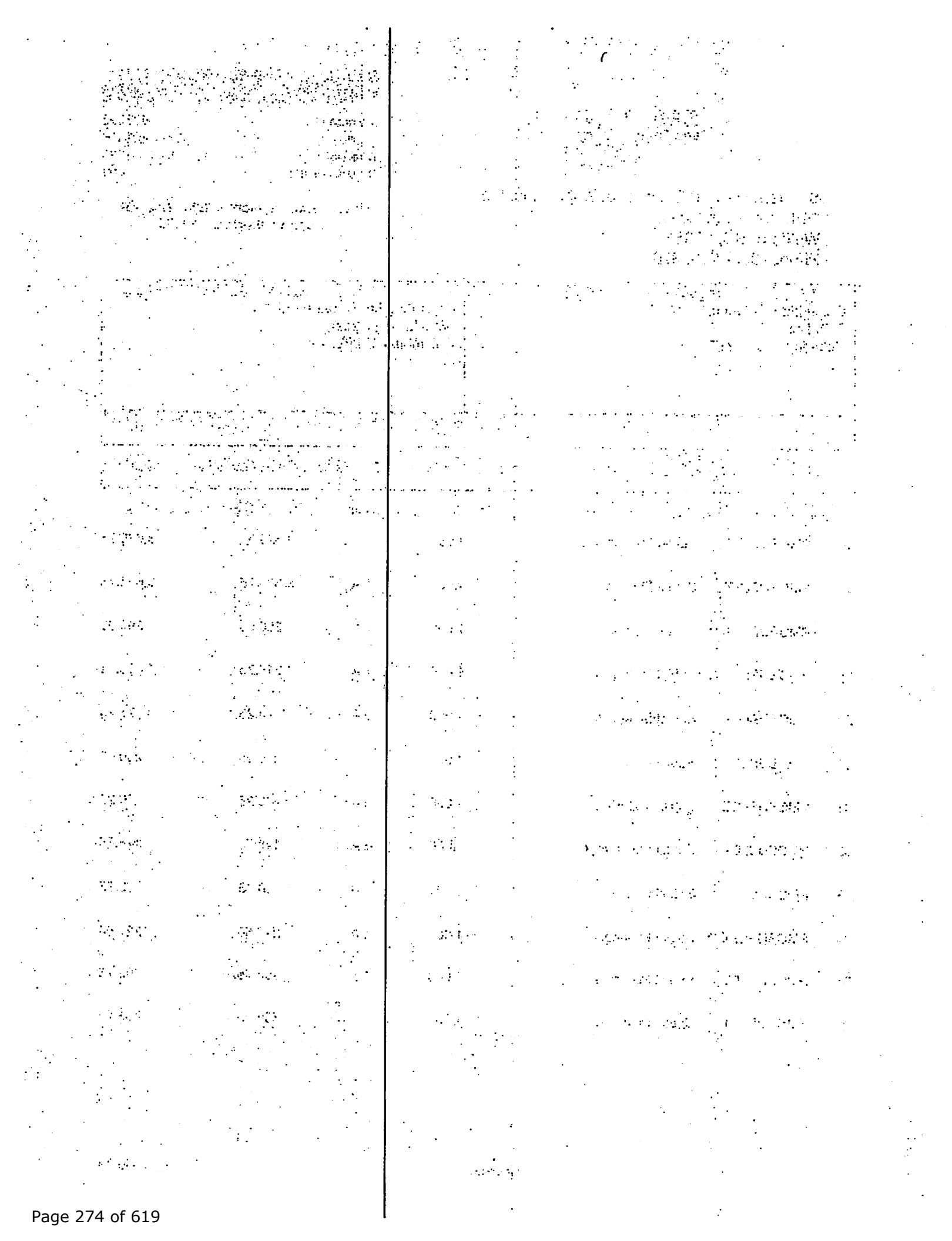
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
25	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	3,628.75	3,628.75
26	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	3,693.75	3,693.75
27	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	290.00	290.00
28	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	1,318.75	1,318.75
29	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	76.25	76.25
30	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	260.00	260.00
31	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	76.25	76.25
32	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	148.75	148.75
33	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	8.75	8.75
34	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	227.50	227.50
35	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	403.75	403.75
36	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	766.25	766.25

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE
and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

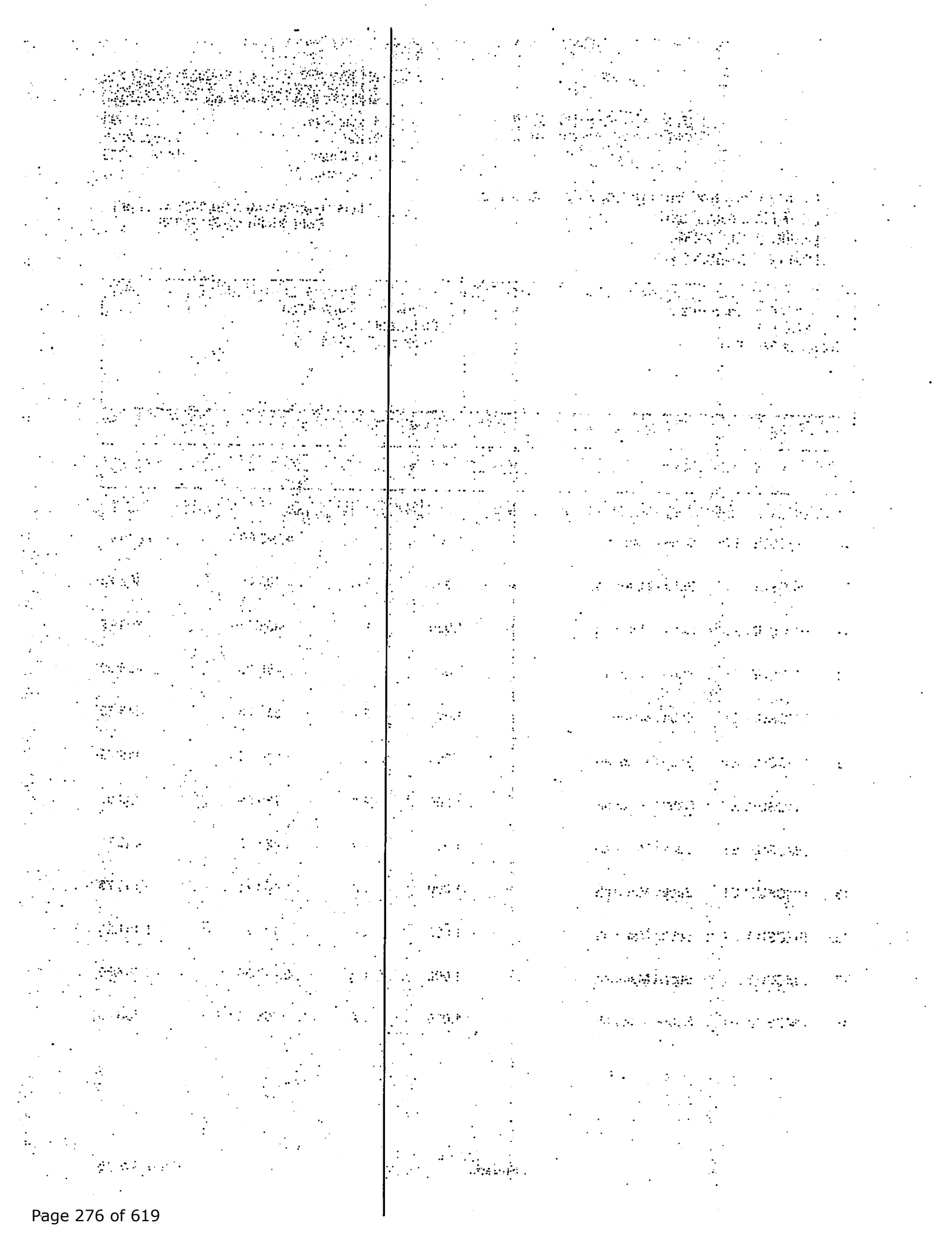
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
37	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	4,645.00	4,645.00
38	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	403.75	403.75
39	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	393.75	393.75
40	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	455.00	455.00
41	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	613.75	613.75
42	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	1,118.75	1,118.75
43	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	730.00	730.00
44	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	1,438.75	1,438.75
45	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	468.75	468.75
46	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	1,181.25	1,181.25
47	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	5,447.50	5,447.50
48	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	766.25	766.25

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE
and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

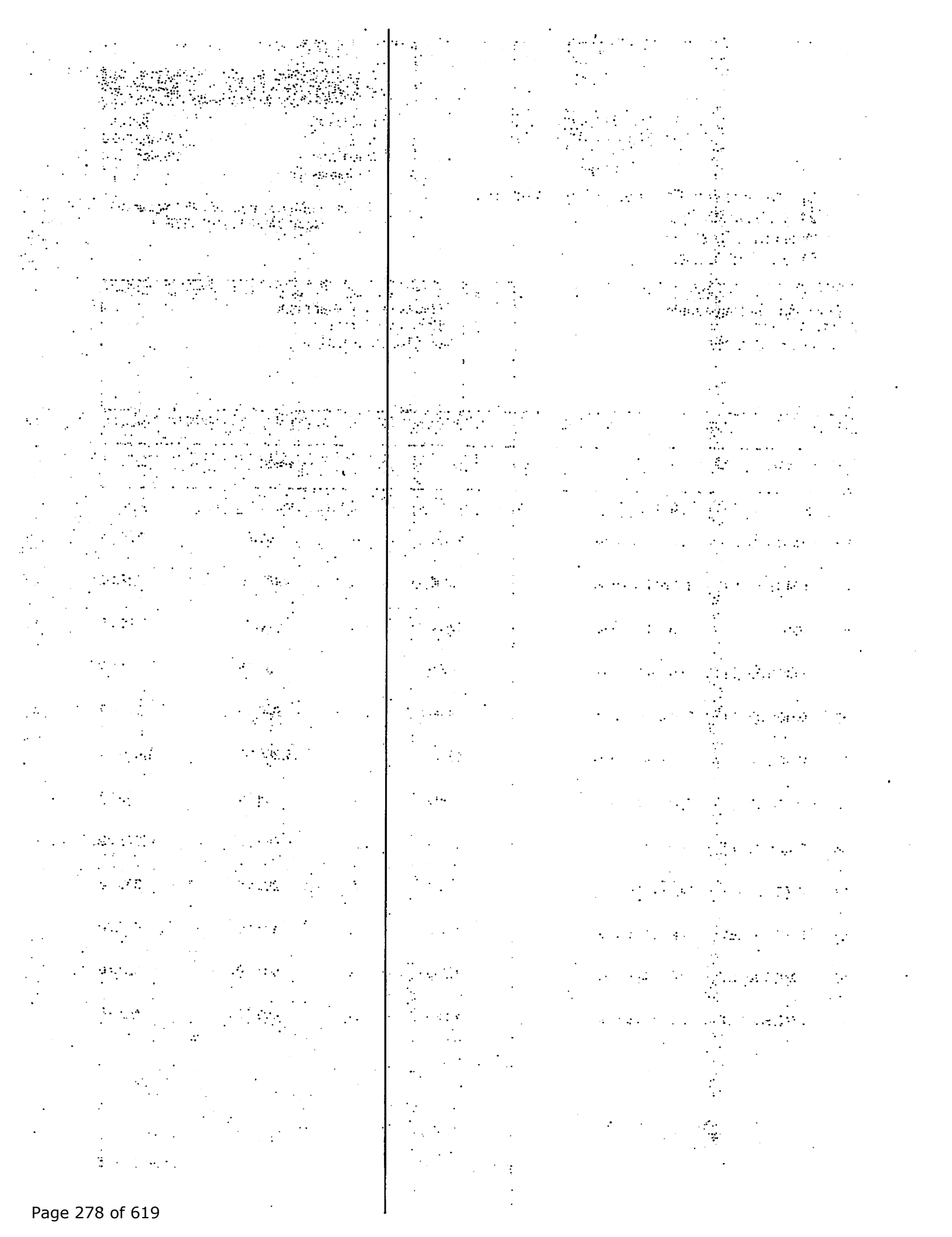
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
49	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	108.75	108.75
50	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	497.50	497.50
51	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	378.75	378.75
52	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	91.25	91.25
53	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	940.00	940.00
54	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	1,285.00	1,285.00
55	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	85.00	85.00
56	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	4,645.00	4,645.00
57	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	393.75	393.75
58	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	455.00	455.00
59	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	587.50	587.50
60	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	403.75	403.75

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE
and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

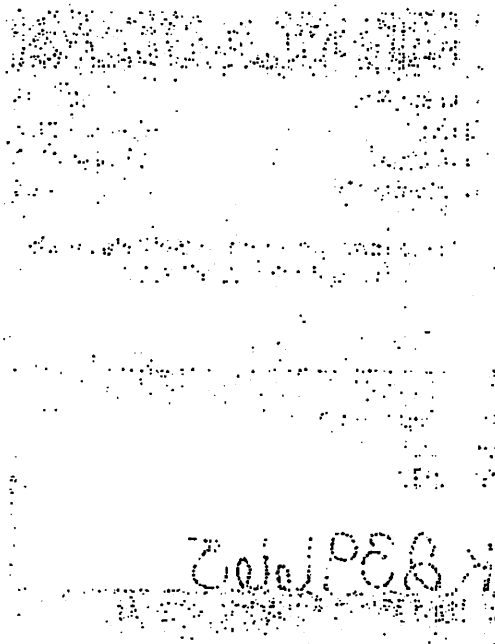
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
61	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	108.75	108.75
62	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	1,058.75	1,058.75
63	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	1,565.00	1,565.00
64	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	46.25	46.25
65	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	56.25	56.25
66	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	8,400.00	8,400.00
67	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	3,848.75	3,848.75
68	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	175.00	175.00
69	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Materials	1.000	EA	343.75	343.75
70	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	10.000	EA	239.00	2,390.00
71	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	12.000	EA	239.00	2,868.00
72	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

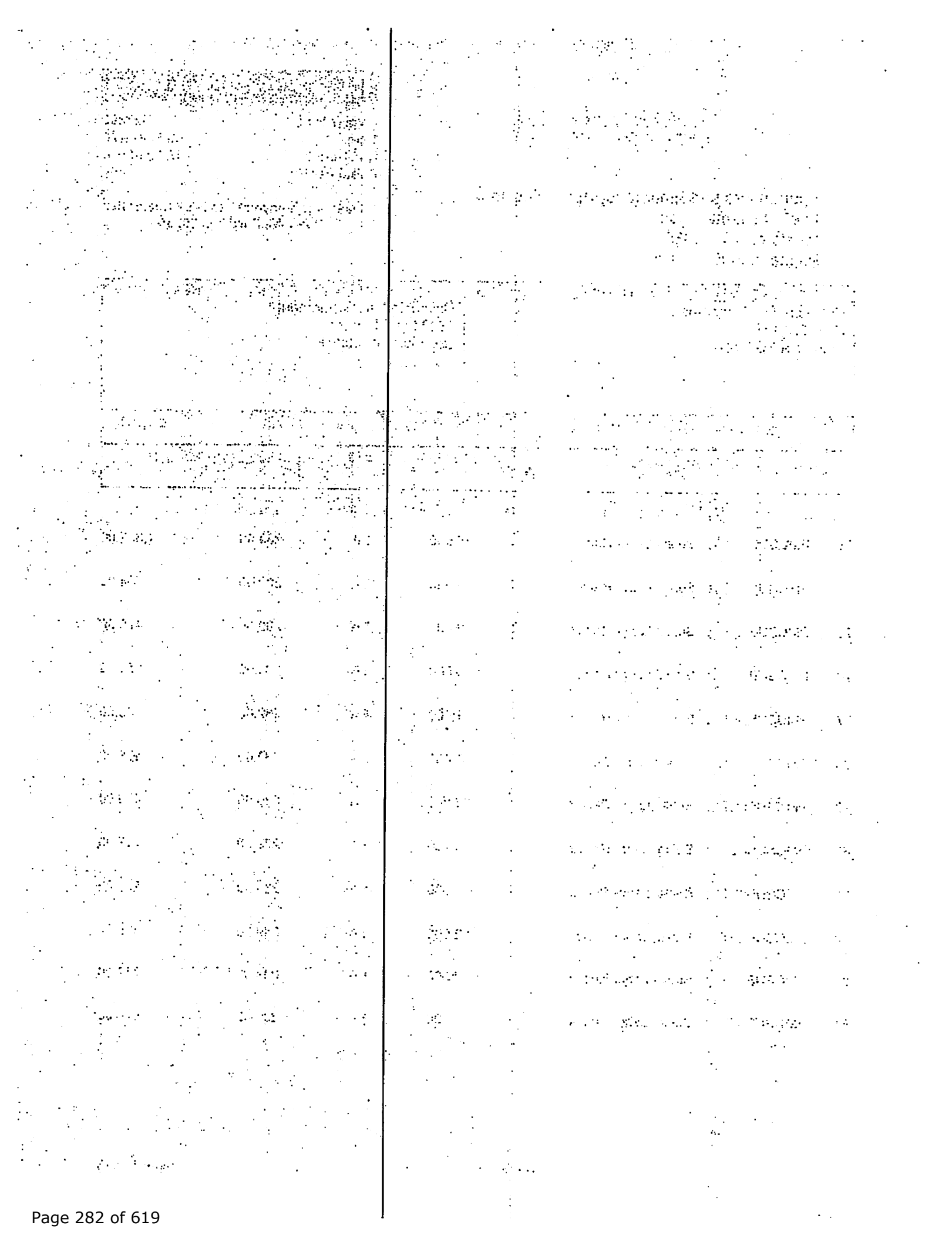
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
73	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	18.000	EA	239.00	4,302.00
74	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	6.000	EA	239.00	1,434.00
75	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
76	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	4.000	EA	239.00	956.00
77	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
78	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
79	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
80	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
81	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
82	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
83	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
84	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE
and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

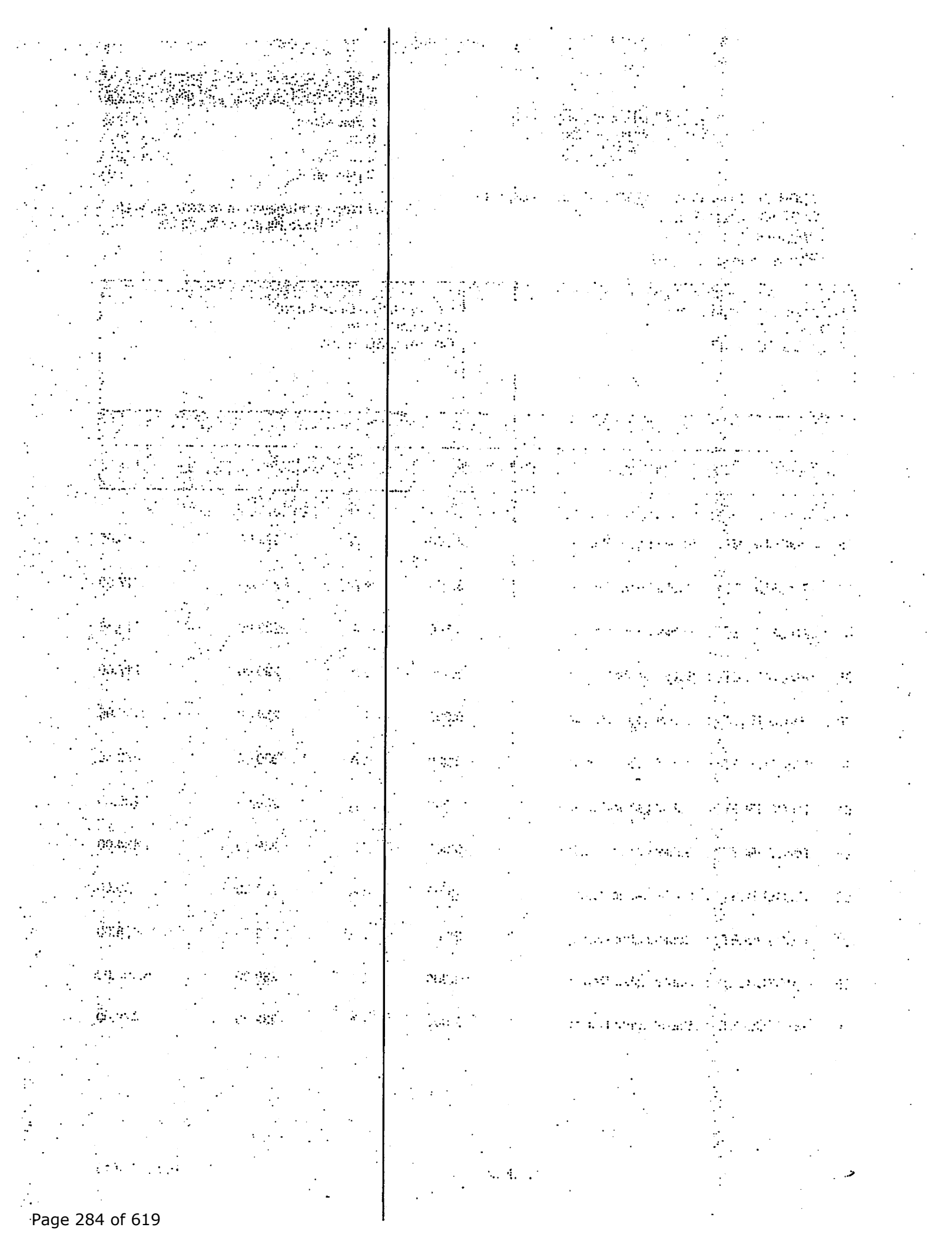
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
85	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
86	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
87	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	0.500	EA	239.00	119.50
88	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
89	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	5.000	EA	239.00	1,195.00
90	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
91	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
92	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	6.000	EA	239.00	1,434.00
93	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
94	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
95	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	64.000	EA	239.00	15,296.00
96	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.:	**027393**
Date:	03-Mar-2026
Due Date:	18-Mar-2026
Customer ID:	404

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

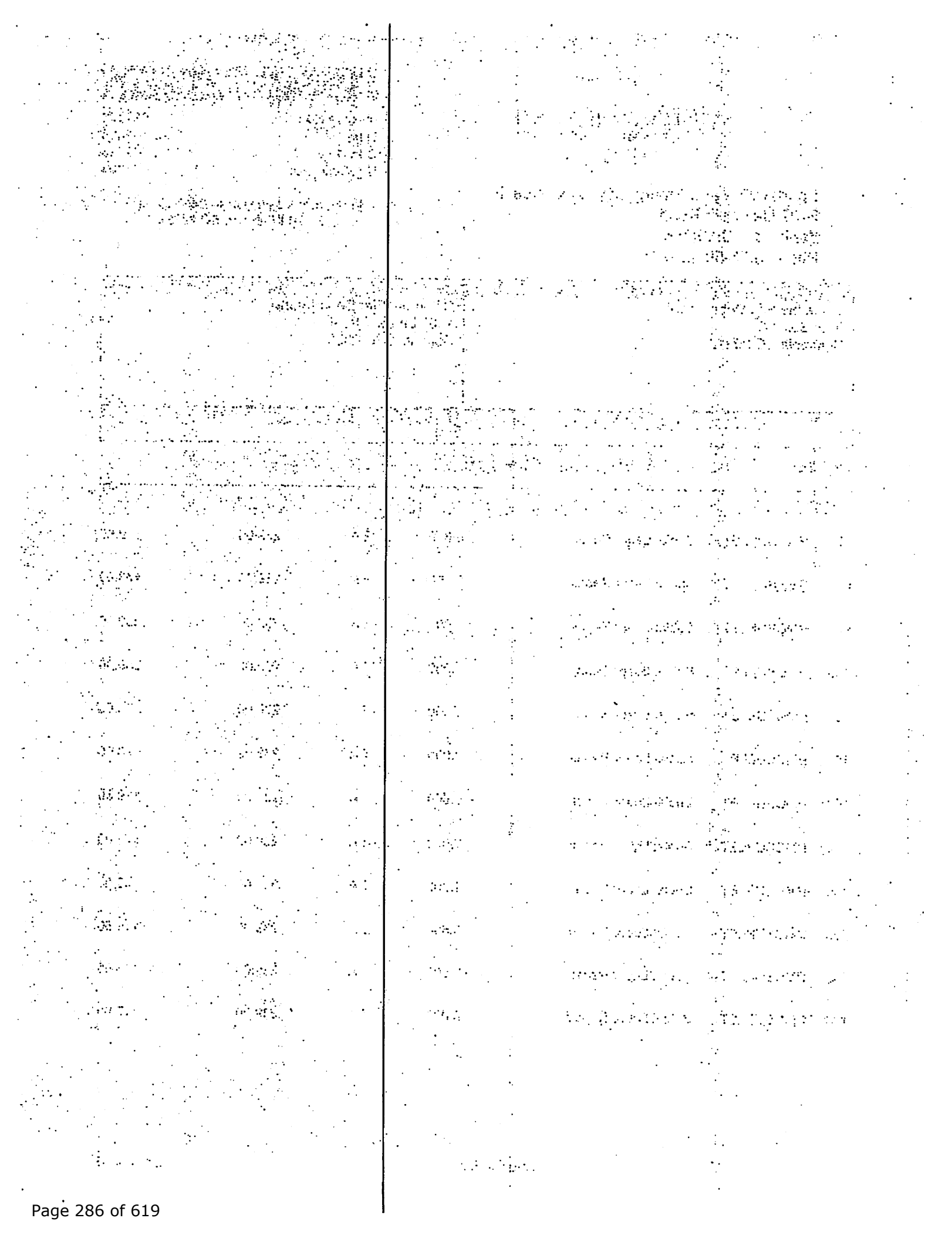
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
97	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	0.500	EA	239.00	119.50
98	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
99	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
100	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
101	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
102	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
103	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	0.500	EA	239.00	119.50
104	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
105	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
106	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	0.500	EA	239.00	119.50
107	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
108	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE and Emergency Apparatus Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

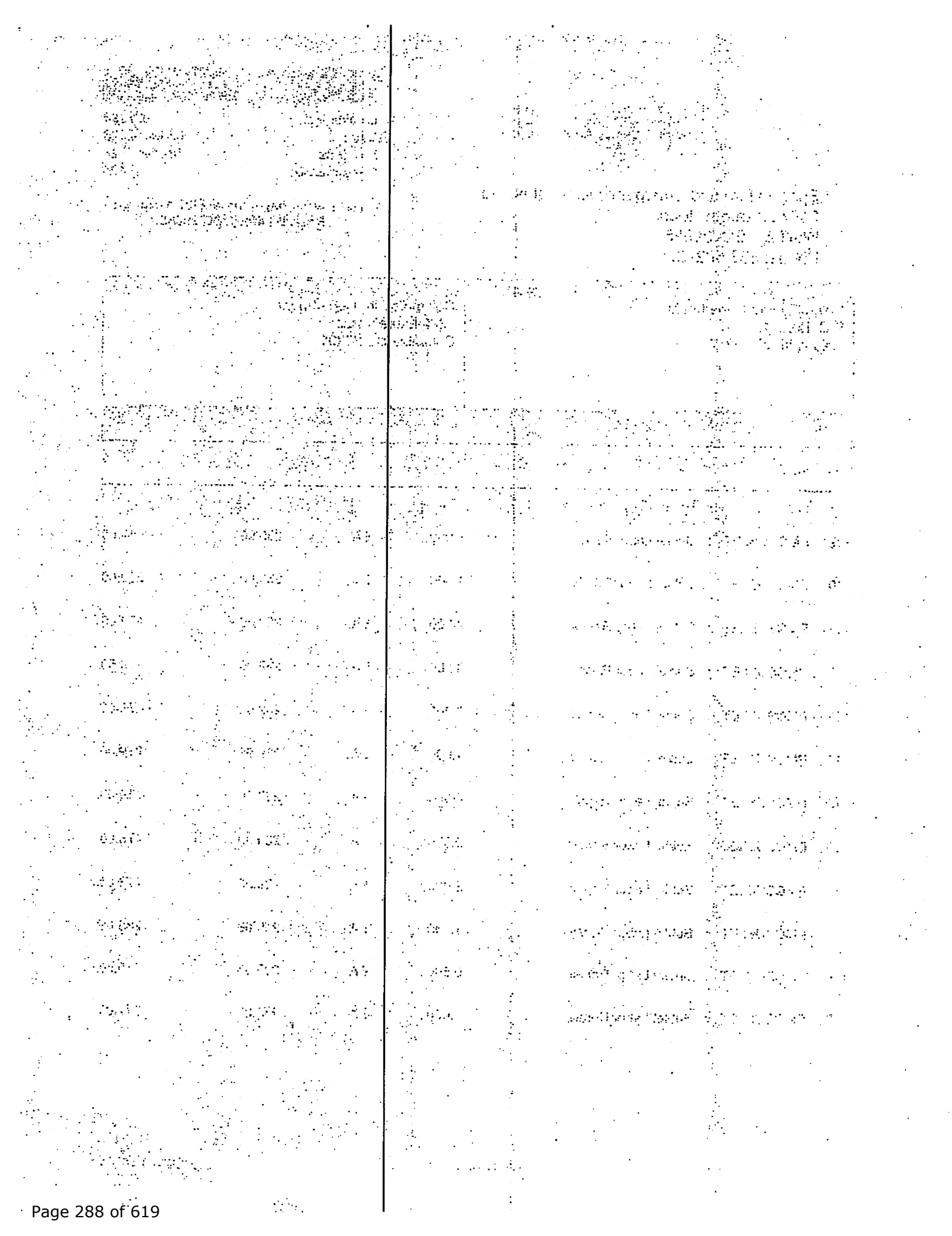
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
109	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
110	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
111	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
112	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	0.500	EA	239.00	119.50
113	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
114	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
115	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	0.500	EA	239.00	119.50
116	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
117	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
118	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
119	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	0.500	EA	239.00	119.50
120	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE
and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

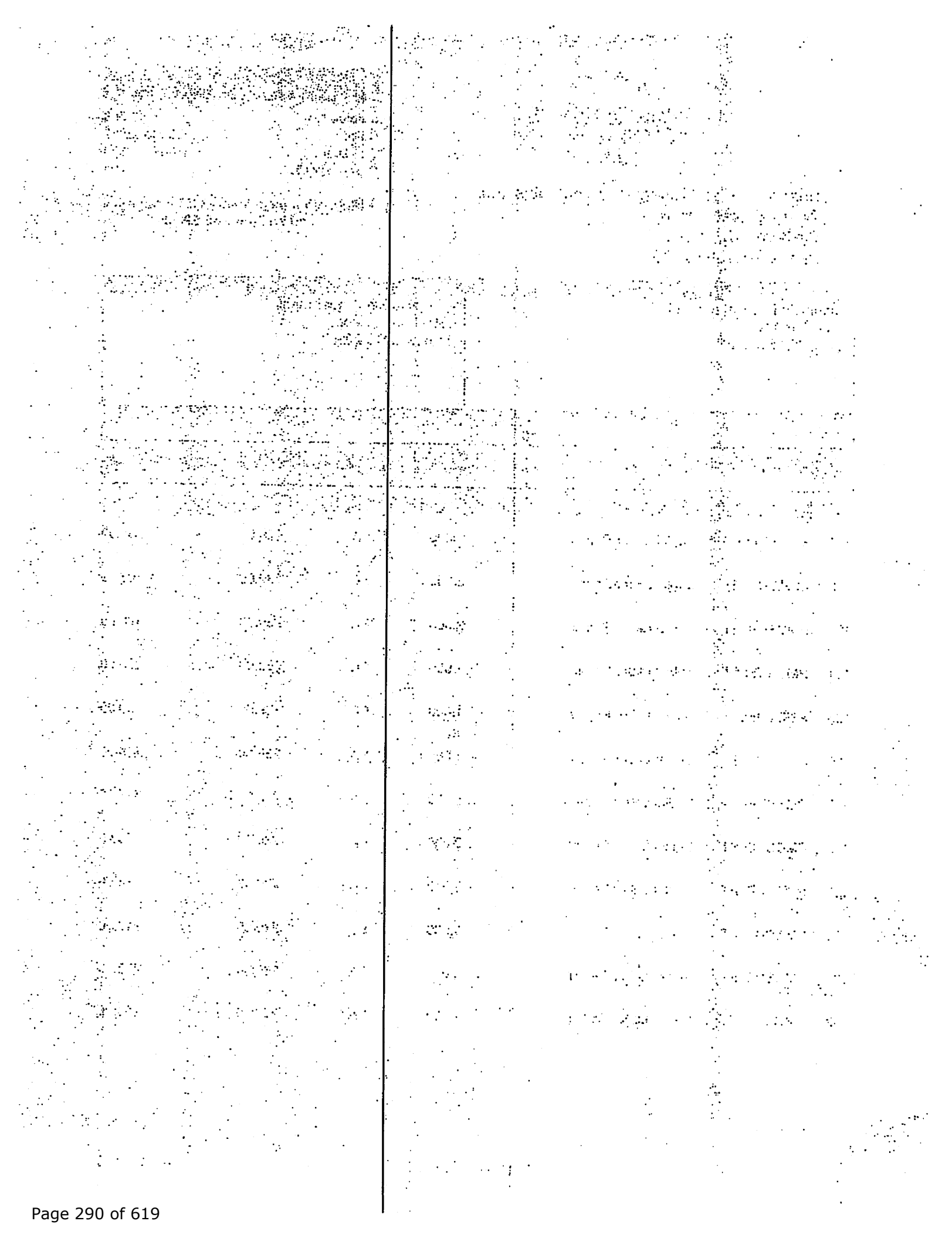
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
121	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
122	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	5.000	EA	239.00	1,195.00
123	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
124	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
125	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
126	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
127	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
128	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
129	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
130	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
131	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
132	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

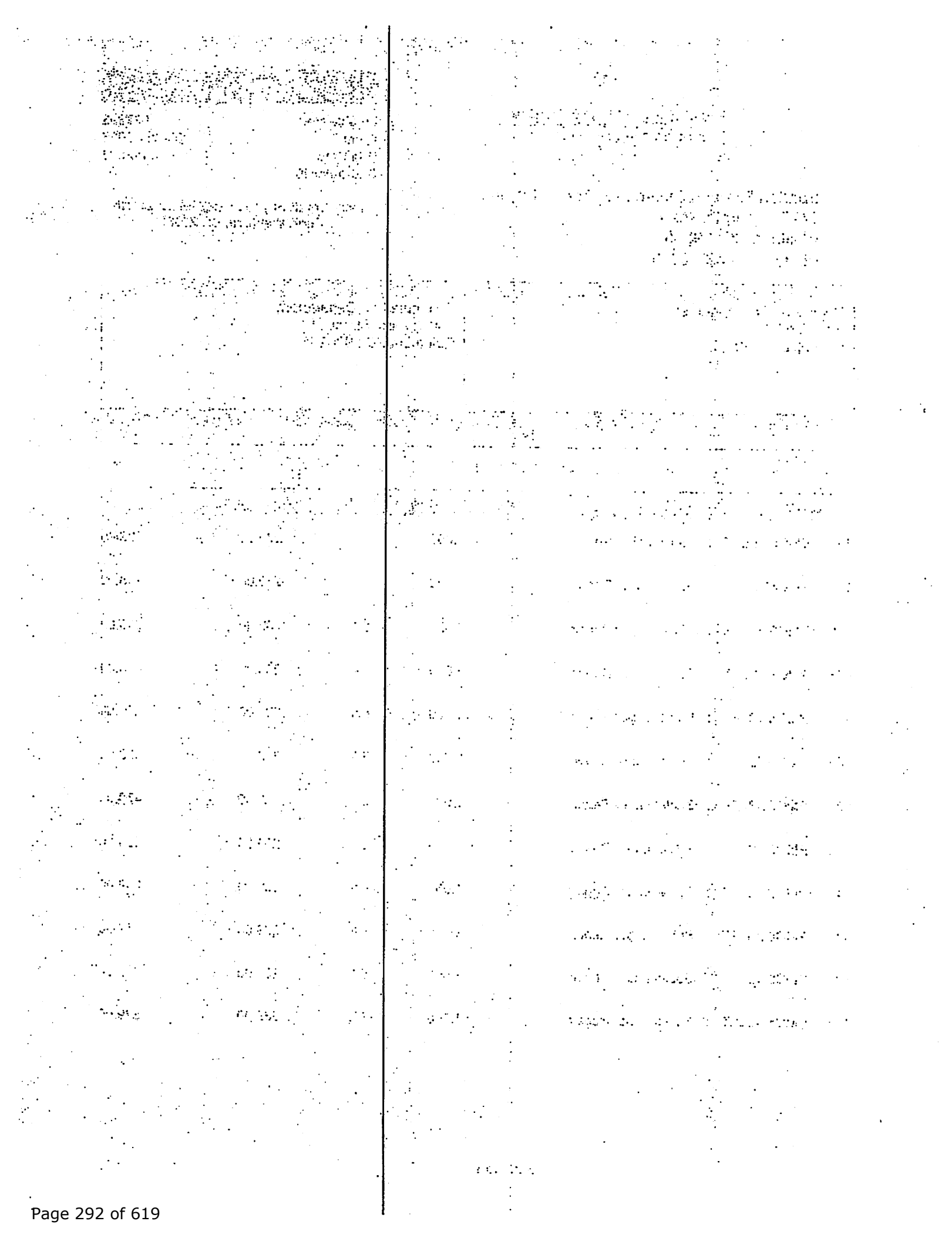
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
133	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
134	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
135	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
136	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
137	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
138	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
139	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
140	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
141	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
142	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
143	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
144	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

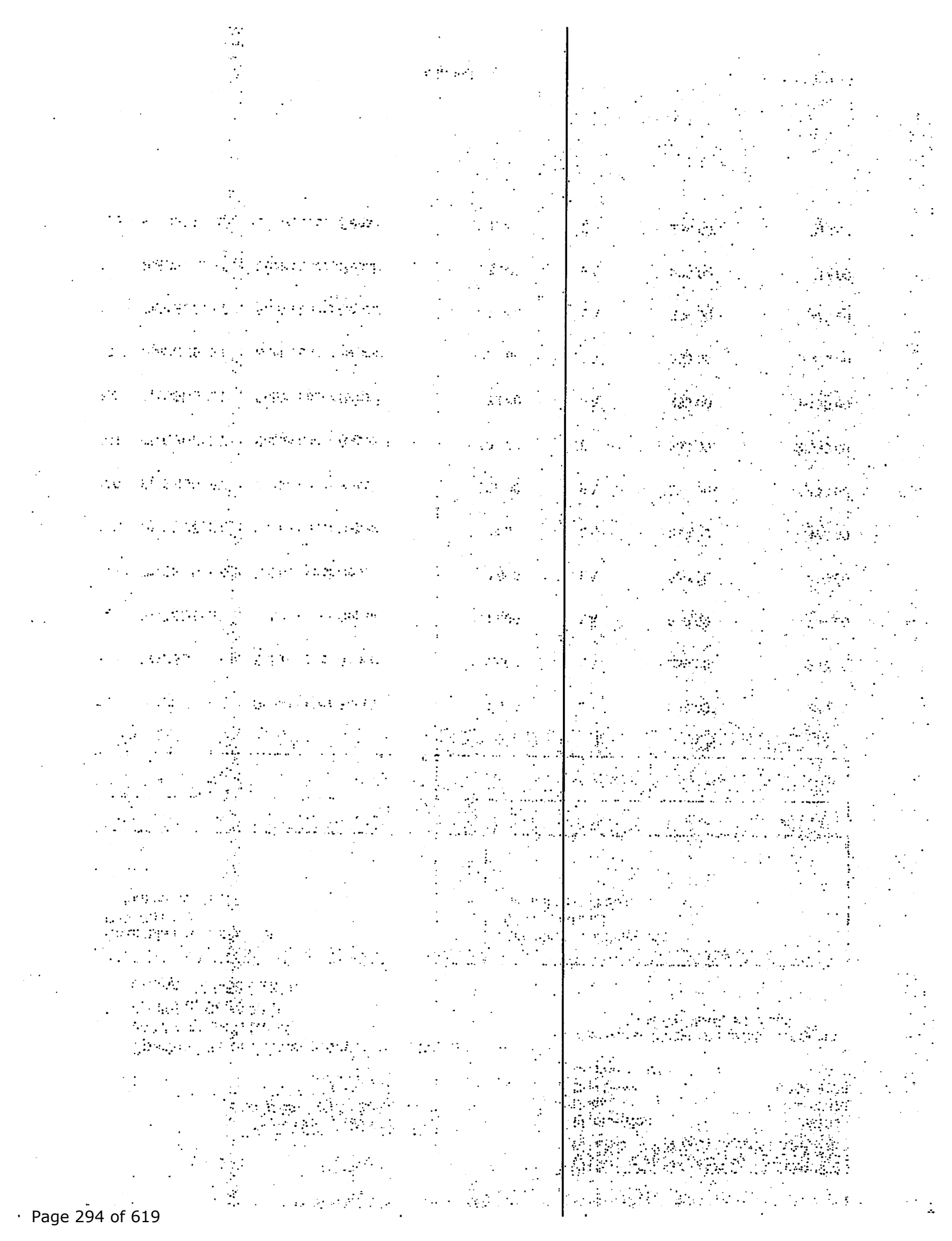
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
145	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
146	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
147	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
148	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
149	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
150	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	32.000	EA	239.00	7,648.00
151	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	10.000	EA	239.00	2,390.00
152	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	5.000	EA	239.00	1,195.00
153	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
154	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
155	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
156	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00

Continued...



SPARTAN FIRE
and Emergency Apparatus
Since 1973

Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

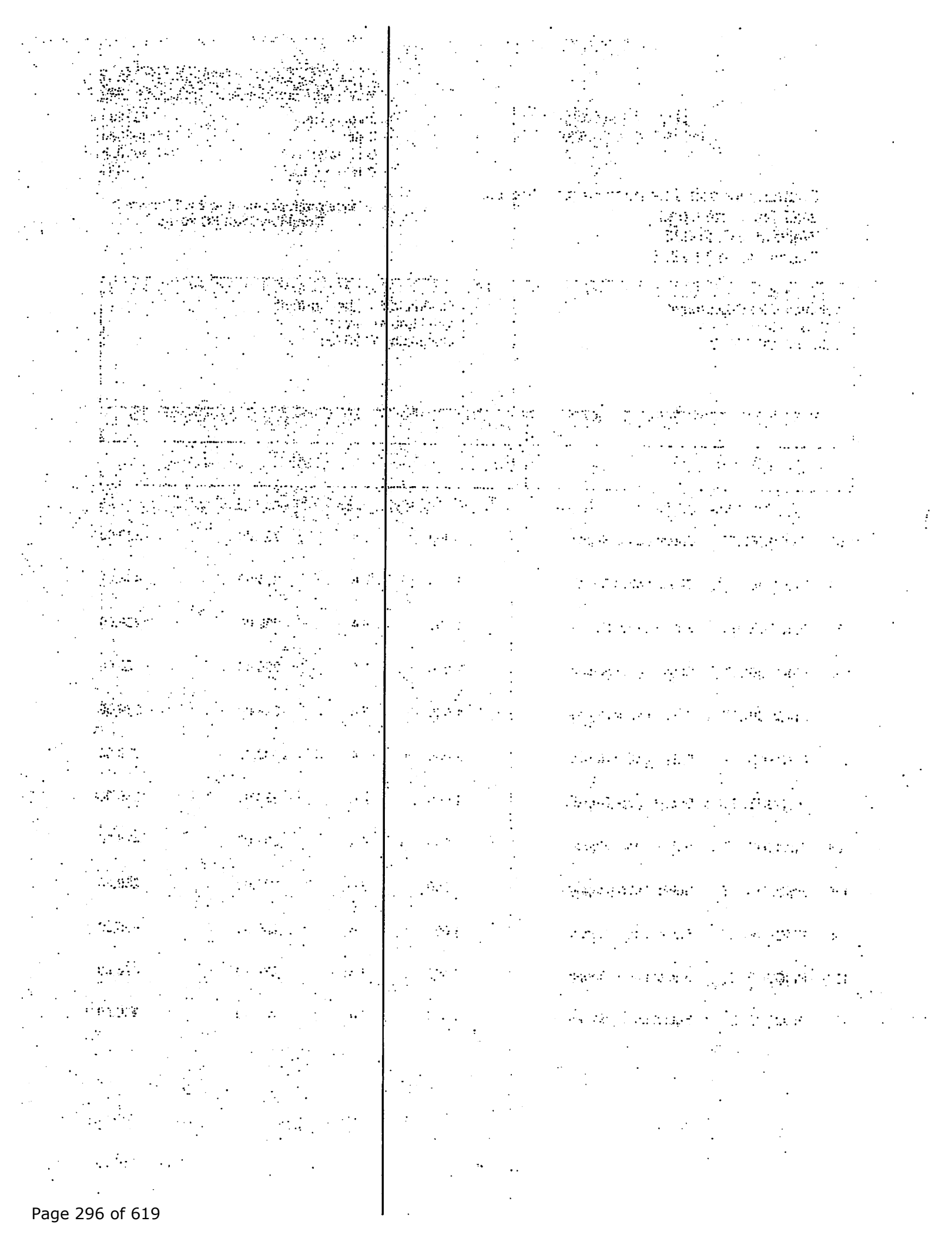
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
157	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
158	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
159	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
160	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
161	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
162	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
163	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
164	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
165	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
166	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	4.000	EA	239.00	956.00
167	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
168	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	4.000	EA	239.00	956.00

Continued...



Invoice

Invoice No.: 027393
Date: 03-Mar-2026
Due Date: 18-Mar-2026
Customer ID: 404

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

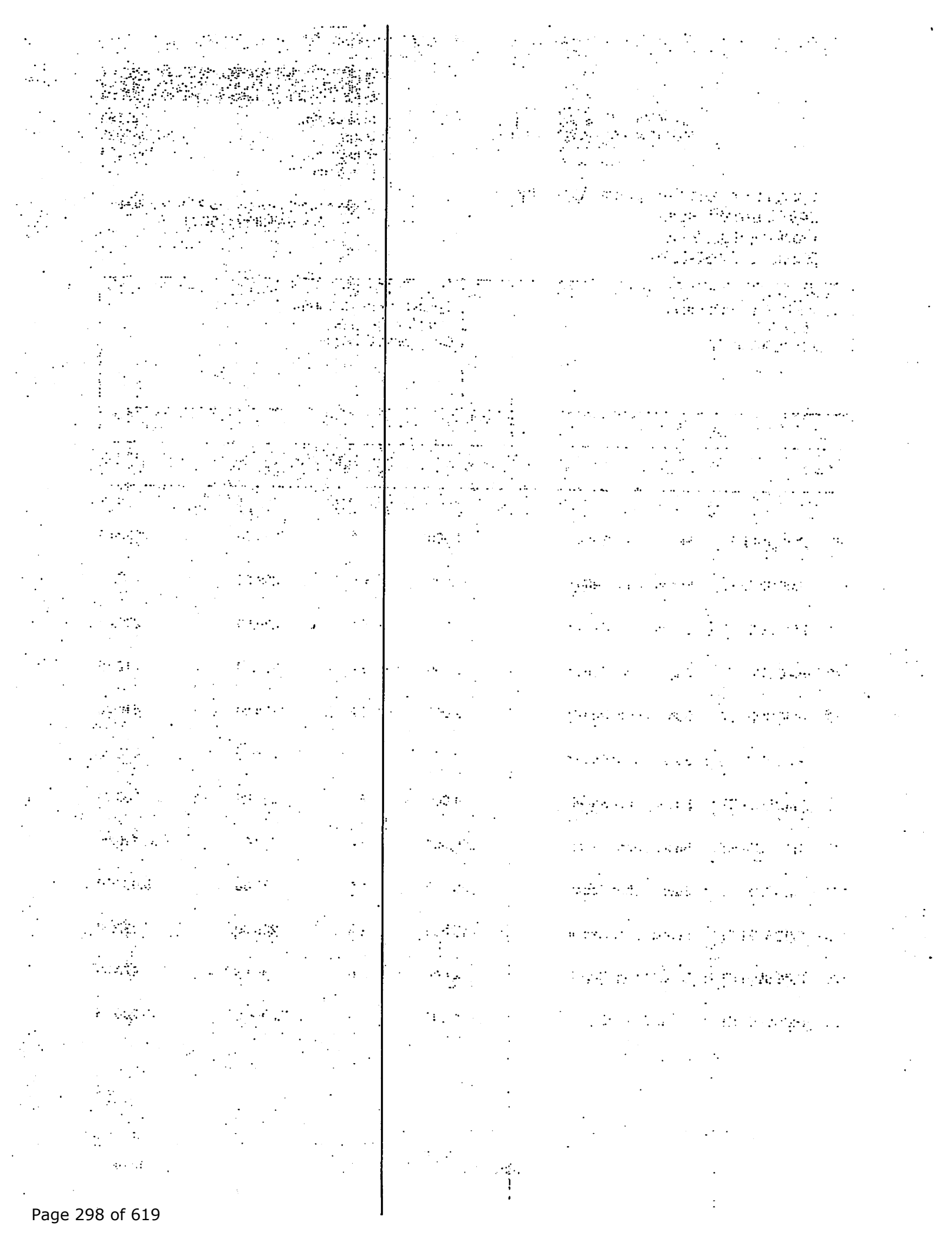
BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY.	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
169	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
170	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
171	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	1.000	EA	239.00	239.00
172	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	3.000	EA	239.00	717.00
173	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
174	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
175	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	4.000	EA	239.00	956.00
176	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	210.000	EA	239.00	50,190.00
177	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	38.000	EA	239.00	9,082.00
178	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	10.000	EA	239.00	2,390.00
179	PMCSUBLET : Sublet Labor Repair	2.000	EA	239.00	478.00
180	PMCSUBLET : Quote S07693	1.000	EA	17,008.75	17,008.75

Continued...



Invoice

Invoice No.:	**027393**
Date:	03-Mar-2026
Due Date:	18-Mar-2026
Customer ID:	404

Please remit payment to 2497 Nazareth Road Wellford, SC 29385

Spartan Fire and Emergency Apparatus, Inc.
2497 Nazareth Road
Wellford, SC, 29385
Phone: 866-582-2376

BILL TO:	SHIP TO:
Columbia Fire Department P.O. Box 147 Columbia SC 29217	Columbia Fire Department 1800 Laurel Street Columbia SC 29201

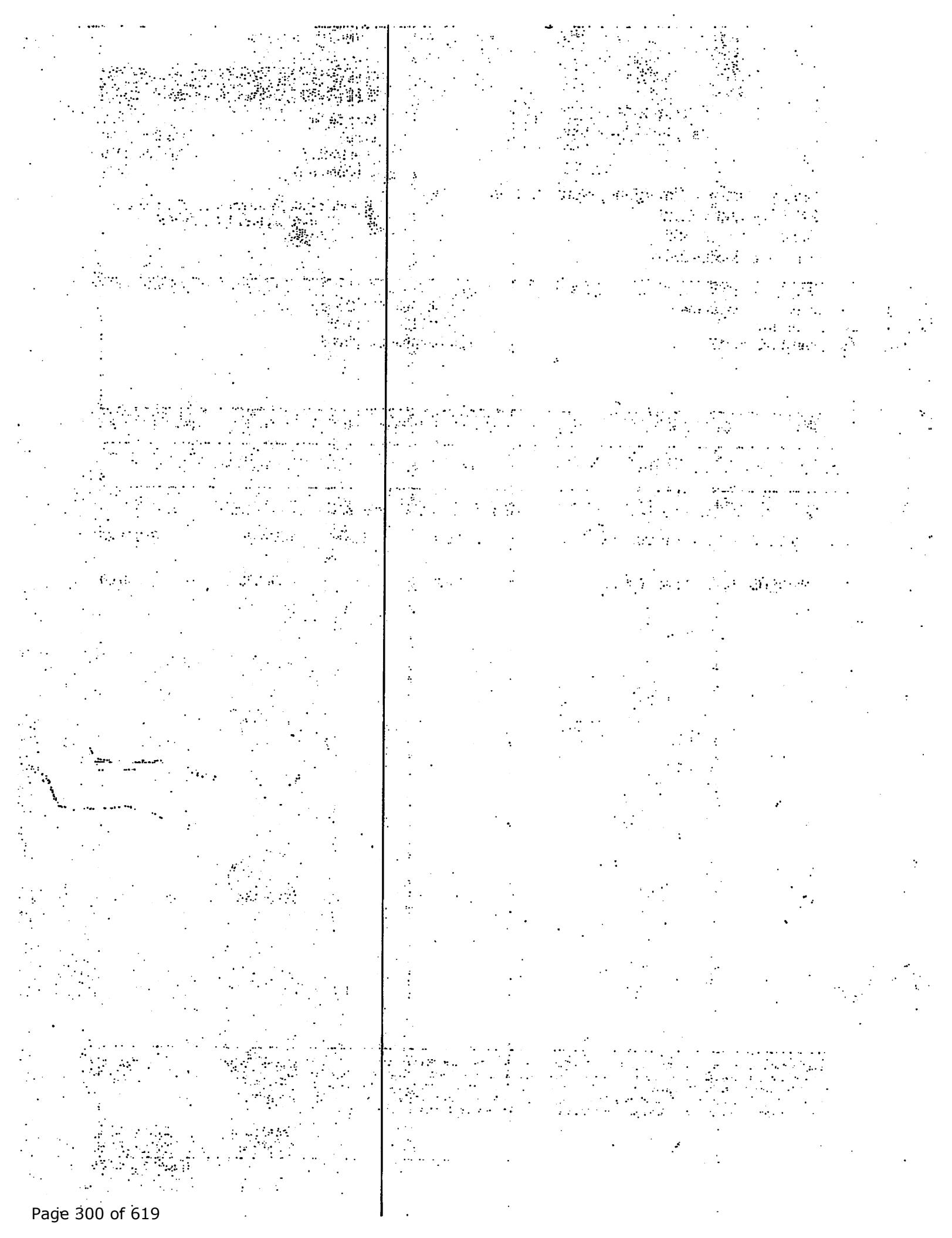
CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	TERMS	CONTACT
	Net 15	

	ORDER TYPE	SO NUMBER	SHIP VIA

NO.	ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
181	PMCSUBLET : Quote S07681	1.000	EA	10,331.25	10,331.25
182	PMCSUBLET : Quote S08048	1.000	EA	240.00	240.00

Terms & Conditions: Invoices will be charged at the rate or 1 1/2% per month, or 18% annually on any unpaid balance. A 4% charge will be automatically applied to all credit/debit card purchases. Customer agrees to pay all attorneys fee and all other costs of collection after default. All orders received As Ordered and returned are subject to a 20% restocking fee. No returns allowed without prior approval from Spartan Fire & Emergency Apparatus. All shortages & discrepancies must be reported to Spartan Fire & Emergency Apparatus within 10 days of receipt of shipment. No cash refunds will be given.

Sales Total:	277,397.75
Tax Total:	0.00
Freight:	0.00
Total (USD):	**277,397.75**
Balance:	277,397.75



CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS
1800 MAIN STREET, 2nd FLOOR, COLUMBIA, SC 29201
OFFICE: 803-545-3470 FAX: 803-758-1013
procurement@columbiasc.gov

Written Determination for Procurement Exceptions

Need/Description:	New Engine for Reserve Rescue HE012
Estimated Budget:	$51,042.32
Requisition Number:	R239844
End Using Department:	Fire Department
City Contracts/Project Mgr:	
Proposed Contractor:	Excel Truck Group
Contractor Contact Info:	(803) 359-0950

Procurement Exception:

- ☐ Professional Services where the person employed is customarily employed on a fee basis rather than by competitive bidding (examples: appraiser, architect-engineer, auditor, construction/program manager, legal services, physician)
- ☐ Negotiations after unsuccessful competitive sealed bidding
- ☐ Sole Source procurements
  - ☐ (1) Where compatibility of equipment, accessories, or replacement parts is the paramount consideration
  - ☐ (2) where a sole supplier's item is needed for trial use or testing
  - ☐ (3) where a sole supplier's item is to be procured for resale
  - ☐ (4) where public utility services are to be procured
  - ☐ (5) where the item is one of a kind
  - ☐ (6) printed forms, pamphlets, and brochures, exclusive of printing equipment
- ☑ Emergency procurements
  - ☑ (1) threaten the functioning of city government
  - ☐ (2) threaten the preservation or protection of property
  - ☐ (3) threaten the health or safety of any person
- ☐ Procurement of information technology
- ☐ Leasing of real property for governmental use
- ☐ When purchasing through a competitive online bidding process, including, but not limited to, reverse auctions when the purchasing agent determines that online bidding is more advantageous than other procurement methods provided herein.
- ☐ Other

NOTE: Competitive sealed proposals exceptions will be noted as part of the Procurement and Contracts Department Solicitation Request Packet. Pertinent procurement information for State Contract and Cooperative Contracting procurements will be noted in Finance Enterprise.

Based upon the following justification, the proposed procurement action described below is being procured pursuant to the authority of City of Columbia, Code of Ordinance, Section 2-204 and Section 2-205.

(Please justify why a Procurement Exception is determined to be in the best interest of the City to accommodate this project need and why a Competitive Sealed Bid (i.e., Invitation for Bid) would not. Briefly describe the scope of services and outline factors that are required for evaluation in addition to price. This must be approved prior to issuance of a solicitation.)

Insert the basis and justification for requesting an exception to competitive process here:

Reserve Rescue 12 is our only reserve unit to backup our only Heavy Rescue in the entire department which is Rescue 1. Due to the high call volume and specialized needs of this unit it was imperative to have this unit repair in a expedited manner.
Excel is the certified vendor in this area to do work/warranty work on cummins engines.

Note: New R-1 will not be built under late 2027/early 2028.

Signature of End User Department Head — Date: 5-12-26

Signature of Purchasing Agent — Date: 5/14/2026

Charlotte Truck Center, Inc.
dba Excel Truck Group (Dealer)
1828 Two Notch Road
Lexington, SC 29073
P: (803) 359-0950
F: (803) 359-1069

EXCEL TRUCK GROUP®

SERVICE INVOICE: RA408009135:01

Tag Number: 1788
License Plate Number:

SOLD TO BUYER
CITY OF COLUMBIA - 108562
2910 COLONIAL DR
COLUMBIA SC 29203-6812
P: (803) 612-0869

SHIP TO BUYER
CITY OF COLUMBIA - 108562
2910 COLONIAL DR
COLUMBIA SC 29203-6812
P: (803) 612-0869

unit 27283 (HE012)

R239844 E607652

DATE ARRIVED	DATE INVOICE	SALES TYPE	ADVISOR	TERMS	PO #
2/19/2026 8:46:01AM	3/31/2026	SRWG	J. Hollister	AR30	E000000607652

YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	VIN	CUSTOMER UNIT #	ENGINE HOURS	IN SERVICE	Component Serial #	ODOMETER
2005	PIERCE MFG. INC	PIERCE	4P1CS01M45A005347	12	0	6/4/2005	46471002	133157

Sold Operations

JOB #1 EA01 EXPRESS ASSESSMENT

SRWG

COMPLAINT: EXPRESS ASSESSMENT ** CS THAT THE UNIT IS USING A TON OF COOLANT PLEASE CHECK AND ADVISE
CAUSE: ea
CORRECTION: PULLED UNIT INTO THE SHOP. THE ENGINE WAS HOT AND HAD PRESSURE ON THE COOLANT SYSTEM. LET THE UNIT SIT FOR A FEW TO COOL DOWN. REMOVE THE RADIATOR CAP AND PRESSURE TEST THE COOLANT SYSTEM. THE COOLANT SYSTEM IS HOLDING PRESSURE AND NOT SHOWING AND COOLANT LEAK. PRESSURE TESTED THE RADIATOR CAP AND IT STARTS LEAKING AT 12 PSI OF PRESSURE. NEED TO REPLACE THE RADIATOR CAP AND RETEST.

QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTD PRICE
1	408V/FG LF9009	"PACKAGE, LUBRICATION FILTER *D"	65.06	65.06
	LABOR EA01	EXPRESS ASSESSMENT		300.00

JOB #2 Diag Fee DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE HOOK UP FEE

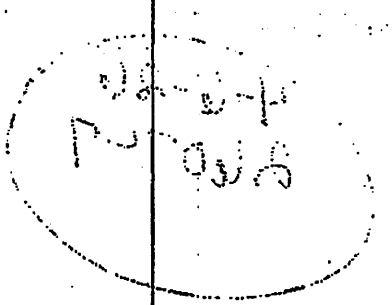
SRWG

INVOICE REPRINT

COMPLAINT: DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE HOOK UP FEE
CAUSE:
CORRECTION:

QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTD PRICE
1	DIAG	DIAGNOSTIC HOOK UP FEE	50.00	50.00

4-6-26
260747



Sold Operations (Cont.)

JOB #3 EA01 EXPRESS ASSESSMENT

SRWG

COMPLAINT EXPRESS ASSESSMENT ** UNIT IS OVER FUELING AND HAS MASSIVE BLOW BY PLEASE ADVISE, CS THAT THERE WAS METAL FLAKES IN THE OIL

CAUSE ea

CORRECTION TROUBLESHOOTING ENGINE BLOWBY
CONNECT UNIT TO INSITE AND CHECK FOR FAULT CODES RELATED TO COMPLAINT, NO RELATED CODES ARE ACTIVE CODES. FOLLOWED TROUBLESHOOTING STEPS FOR EXCESSIVE BLOWBY. BLOWBY IS EXSSIVE. NEED TO REMOVE THE OIL FILTER AND CUT THE FILTER OPEN AND INSPECT FOR METAL.
REMOVE THE OIL FILTER AND CUT IT OPEN AND INSPECT FOR METAL, NO METAL FOUND WILL NEED TO FIX COOLANT ISSUE SO WE CAN ROAD TEST. ROAD TESTED AND BLOWBY IS EXXSIVE AND WILL NEED REBUILD OR ENGINE

QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTD PRICE
	LABOR EA01	EXPRESS ASSESSMENT		300.00

INVOICE REPRINT

JOB #5 FCOMP Free Complimentary Inspection

SRWG

COMPLAINT FREE COMPLIMENTARY INSPECTION **

CAUSE free comp

CORRECTION free comp completed

QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTD PRICE
	LABOR FCOMP	Free Complimentary Inspection		0.00

JOB #6 DD1311 Injector Harness (Time includes both harnesses if needed)

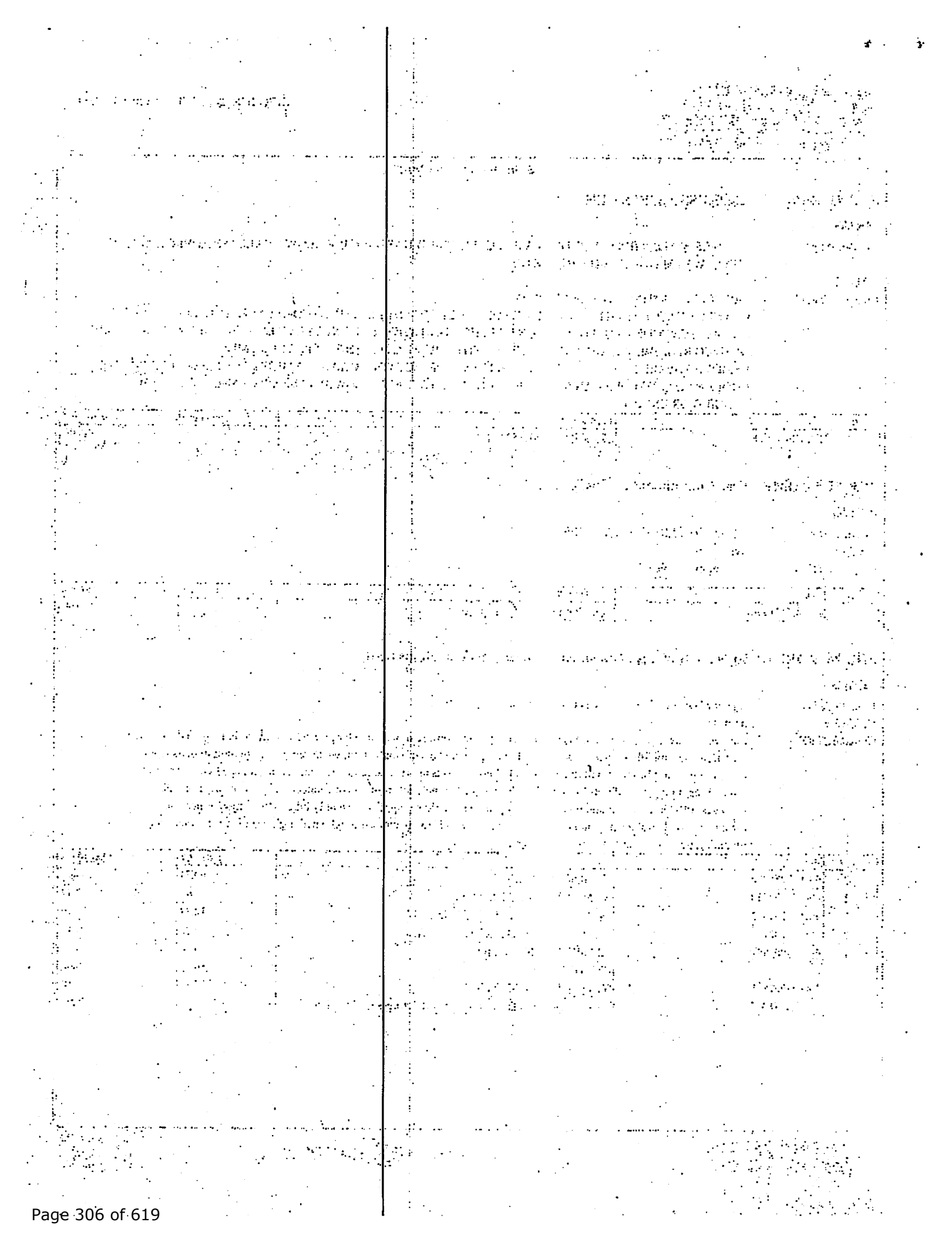
SRWG

COMPLAINT Injector Harness (Time includes both harnesses if needed)

CAUSE harness

CORRECTION removed rocker arm cover. loosened all injector connections. removed injector harness connector bolts.pulled front and rear harnesses. middle harness is captive behind air intake heater/ connection. when removeing mounting bolts from connection, 1 bolt broke in half due to rust build up. all bolts are rusted. removed connection and used vice grips to remove remaining part of bolt from inatke. cleaned gasket material from intake connection. cleaned rust from elbow passages. PRQ new gasket and bolts for intake connection elbow. applied assembly lube to new injector harness' o-rings. pressed into housing and re-connected all wire ends to injectors and tightened. tightened harness connector mounting bolts. re-installed rocker arm cover.

QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTD PRICE
3	408C/3968886	"HARNESS,WIRING"	109.54	328.62
1	408J/PIC 4620	NON-CHLOR BRAKE CLNR *D	2.99	2.99
2	408C/3943682	"SCREW,HEX FLANGE HEAD CAP"	12.88	25.76
2	408C/3902112	"SCREW,HEX FLANGE HEAD CAP"	7.72	15.44
1	408C/3967891	"GASKET,CONNECTION"	10.10	10.10
1	FRT	FREIGHT	50.00	50.00
1	408C/3967891	"GASKET,CONNECTION"	10.10	10.10
	LABOR DD1311	Injector Harness (Time includes both harnesses if needed)		225.00



Sold Operations (Cont.)

JOB #7 DDOL03 R&R Detroit DD oil pan gasket

SRWG

COMPLAINT R&R Detroit DD oil pan gasket
CAUSE Oil Pan
CORRECTION drained oil from engine. removed all oil pan bolts and pulled oil pan. cleaned gasket material off of block and oil pan flange. cleaned oil pan. placed new gasket on oil pan. applied RTV to corners of the block. re-installed oil pan and tightened all oil pan bolts. filled unit with oil. usd 20qts. (will need to re-check oil level after running engine- waiting on parts for air intake to be complete in order to start truck)

QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTD PRICE
1	408C/5332563	"GASKET,OIL PAN"	76.75	76.75
1	4084/PRX82194	High-Torque RTV Sil Gasket Mkr 3oz	10.86	10.86
2	408J/PIC 4620	NON-CHLOR BRAKE CLNR *D	2.99	5.98
2	408C/3963990	"WASHER,SEALING"	4.20	8.40
	LABOR SCOMP	Repair needed from complimentary inspection		750.00

INVOICE REPRINT

JOB #8 ms00 Misc Repairs

SRWG

COMPLAINT radiator cap
CAUSE Rad Cap
CORRECTION R&R radiator cap

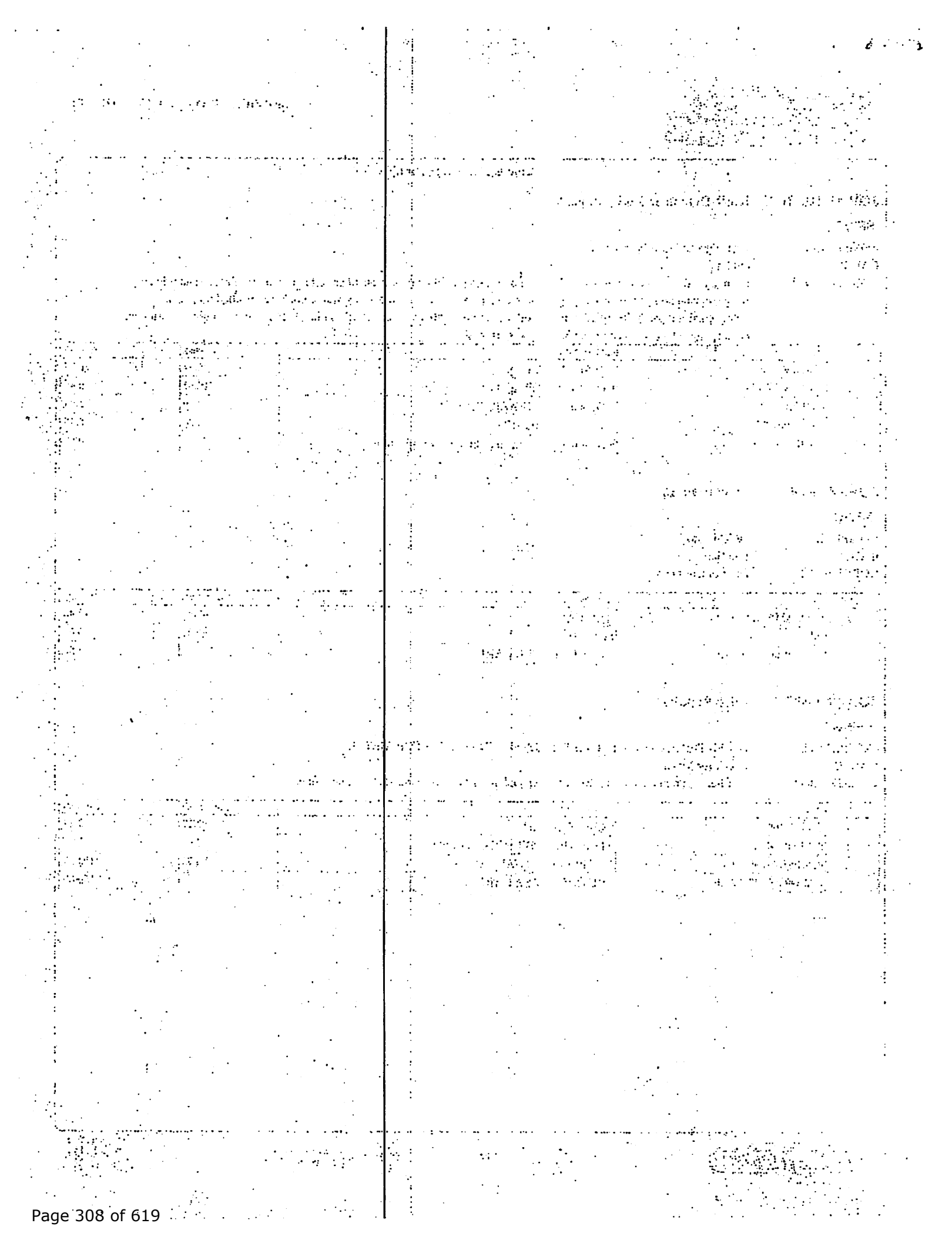
QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTD PRICE
1	408X/AMA AT173610	RAD CAP	42.40	42.40
1	FRT	FREIGHT	60.00	60.00
	LABOR SCUSTCARE	SVC CUSTOMER CARE		37.50

JOB #9 ms00 Misc Repairs

SRWG

COMPLAINT OIL FILTER AND CUT THE FILTER OPEN AND INSPECT FOR METAL.
CAUSE Check for Metal
CORRECTION oil filter was removed during EA. cut open and no metal was found. installed new filter

QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTD PRICE
1	408C/3899283	"SEAL,O RING"	13.17	13.17
1	408J/PIC 4620	NON-CHLOR BRAKE CLNR *D	2.99	2.99
2	408X/SHE1540T2PA	15W40 T2 OIL 5GAL PAIL	76.95	153.90
	LABOR SCUSTCARE	SVC CUSTOMER CARE		150.00



Sold Operations (Cont.)

JOB #16 ISB01 Engine Swing Complete - Cummins ISB

SRWG

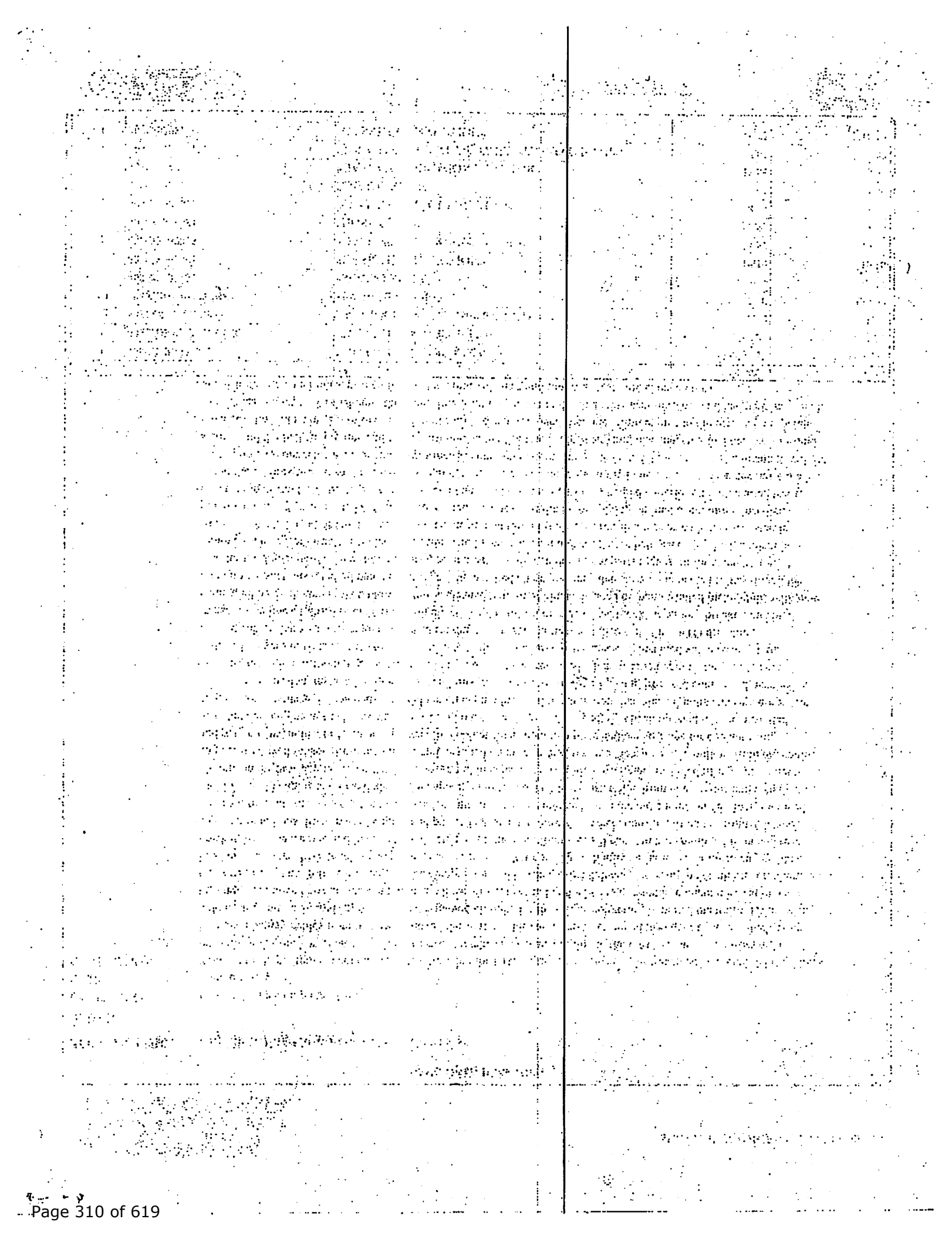
COMPLAINT Engine Swing Complete - Cummins ISB

CAUSE Engine Swing

CORRECTION Pulled into shop, drained coolant, removed driveline for PTO, removed connectors for transmission, removed fluid lines from transmission, Power steering fluid reservoir, intake and exhaust piping to the CAC, exhaust pipe from turbo Removed battery cables from battery, removed the starter cables and starter, removed the cover to access the barring hole for the engine, barred engine over and removed all bolts for the torque converter, removed the transmission from the engine, removed power steering pump, a/c lines, turbo, pwr and gnd wires to alternator, coolant hoses at radiator Removed flex plate from rear of engine, a/c compressor and bracket, drive belt and accessory belts, alternator, alternator bracket, accessory drive bracket and pulley, valve cover, rocker housing with injector harness, removed engine hoist bracket from new engine and installed on old engine, drained oil, Removed oil pan, fan hub, removed front and rear engine mount bolts, lifted rear of engine and put on jack stand, removed flywheel housing, lifted left front axle and removed tire, sat axle on jack stand Removed engine, moved new engine beside the old engine on the floor, removed ECM from old engine and installed on new engine, removed coolant thermostat pipe from new engine and installed the old one on the new engine, removed valve cover and injector harness from new engine, installed lifting eye on new engine, Removed sensors from old engine and installed on new engine, removed tensioner and pulleys from old engine and put on new engine, ordered new gaskets for coolant filter mounting plate and new o-rings for coolant fittings installed new engine in truck, installed fly wheel housing and torqued to spec, flywheel, torqued to spec, installed engine mount bolts and tightened, installed fan on engine Installed transmission, installed all bolts and support bar for back of transmission, installed torque converter bolts, removed coolant filter housing from old engine and installed on new engine with new mounting gasket, installed rocker that was removed when installed engine, torqued to spec, installed rocker housing, torqued to spec, connected injector harness to all injectors, installed valve cover, started routing chassis harness over engine, finished routing the chassis harness installed driveline, PTO driveline, transmission lines, transmission harness, oil dip stick tube, oil fill on side of the block, accessory bracket, mounted coolant elbow with new gasket, blow by tubes, cleaned bottom of block, cleaned oil pan installed pickup tube with new mounting gasket, installed oil pan with new gasket, installed alternator, installed starter, connected cables, found the stud for the signal wire on the starter is stripped and will not tighten down, put parts request in for a new starter, removed starter from truck, installed a/c compressor bracket, a/c compressor, drive belt, accessory belt, coolant hose from radiator to block, ordered o-ring for air connection at turbo installed starter that was provided, power steering pump with new gasket, routed A/C lines, connected a/c lines, installed CAC piping on intake and turbo, installed exhaust pipe from turbo back. put coolant back in unit, put oil in unit, 18qts, charged batteries on unit, started truck, found the oil pressure sensor hose has a hole in it, removed sensor hose and turned into parts to have a new hose made for tomorrow, connected a/c machine, performed vacuum on system, charged a/c 9.00lb, went to start unit and it will not start, found the fuel supply line and fuel return line on the fire truck side is leaking, disconnected fuel delivery line and ran a new line into a bucket of diesel, unit will start and run, removed fuel lines from engine to the fuel water seperator, from the seperator to the fuel tank, the return line from the engine to the fuel tank, sent lines out and had new lines made up, installed new fuel lines, primed fuel system, unit will start and run, road test unit, checked for le

INVOICE REFERENCE

QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTD PRICE
1	408C/DR8673RX	ENG ISL 8.3 04 B 280@2200	32,952.02	32,952.02
1	408C/DR8673RX-CORE	ENG ISL 8.3 04 B 280@2200	7,481.25	7,481.25
12	408J/OWI AMAB53	ALLIANCE OAT ELC 50/50 6/1 *D	9.82	117.84
40	408X/SHE1030T2BK	10W30 T2 BULK OIL	3.40	136.00
1	408C/3899283	"SEAL,O RING"	13.17	13.17
1	408C/3967891	"GASKET,CONNECTION"	10.10	10.10
1	408C/5440813	"GASKET,ACC DRIVE SUPPORT"	19.57	19.57
2	408C/3024481	"HOSE,ELBOW"	46.85	93.70
1	408C/3906696	"SEAL,RECTANGULAR RING"	8.04	8.04
1	408C/145530	"SEAL,O RING"	3.46	3.46
1	408C/4942874	"GASKET,CORROSION RESISTOR"	18.51	18.51
1	408F/F4HZ 3K506 C	MOUNTING GASKET-POWER STEERING PUMP	7.07	7.07
1	408C/5398279	"GASKET,CONNECTION"	16.12	16.12



Sold Operations (Cont.)

QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTD PRICE
1	408C/5332563	"GASKET,OIL PAN"	76.75	76.75
1	408C/3939352	"GASKET,OIL SUC CONNECTION"	5.06	5.06
1	408C/3969058	"TUBE,OIL GAUGE"	217.68	217.68
1	FRT	FREIGHT	60.00	60.00
1	408C/3883284	"SEAL,O RING"	7.90	7.90
3	408X/1003699	CAM2 DEXIII ATF	4.39	13.17
1	408X/PX250-04-04FJ-EE-1.5	HOSE ASSEMBLY	38.60	38.60
-1	408C/DR8673RX-CORE	ENG ISL 8.3 04 B 280@2200	7,481.25	-7,481.25
1	408V/FG FS1065	F/W SEPERATOR *D	57.23	57.23
	LABOR ISB01	Engine Swing Complete - Cummins ISB		9,750.00

JOB #18 MS10 Replace Starter - Add additional 1.0 for Cat or Cummins engine

SRWG

COMPLAINT Replace Starter - Add additional 1.0 for Cat or Cummins engine

CAUSE

CORRECTION

INVOICE REPRINT

QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTD PRICE
1	408V/DR 8200433	"STARTER-12V, 12T, 39MT, OCP *D"	462.90	462.90
	LABOR MS10	Replace Starter - Add additional 1.0 for Cat or Cummins engine		481.50

Sold Operations Totals **Prepay: $0.00 Parts: $0.00 Labor: $0.00 Misc: $0.00 Sublet: $0.00 $47,261.41**

PARTS RETURN POLICY:
Special order and electrical parts are not returnable. All returnable parts are subject to a 20% handling charge. All claims and return parts must be accompanied by this invoice. We are not responsible for labor on part not installed by our shop. Cores must be returned within 15 days to receive credit.

X _____
PRINT NAME

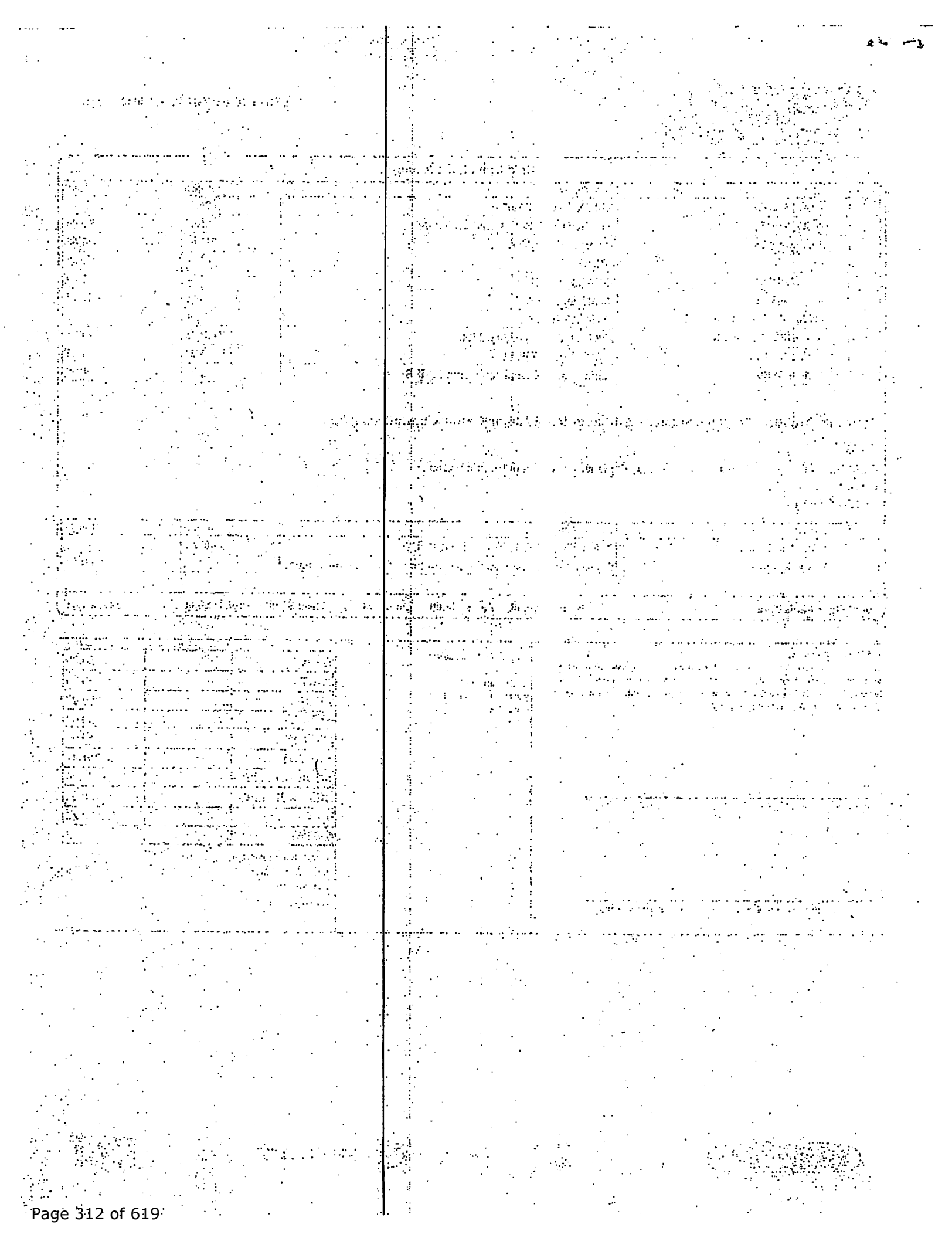
X _____
SIGNATURE OF PERSON RESPONISIBLE OR AGENT FOR PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYMENT.

Branch 408 Service hours

Heavy Duty Service
7:00AM - 6:00PM M-F
Sat & Sun: Closed

	ESTIMATED	BILLED
LABOR		$0.00
PARTS		$0.00
MISC		$0.00
SUBLET		$0.00
PREPAY		$0.00
SUBTOTAL		**$47,261.41**
SHOP SUPPLIES		$500.00
MISC SUPPLIES		$0.00
TAX		$2,500.22
TOTAL		**$50,261.63**

Please Remit Payment to:
Excel Truck Group
P.O. Box 7178
Roanoke, VA 24019



TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor, Members of City Council &
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water

DATE: May 18, 2026

Subject: Recommendation for Approval
South Carolina Department of Transportation – Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) 6-26.
WM4423 – S-48, Columbia Ave. (Chapin)Corridor Improvement Waterline Installation & Relocation.

Columbia Water respectfully request your review and approval of Memorandum of Agreement (MOA -6-26, Legal Approved) with the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT). This approval will provide funding for construction of new water lines and relocations and improvement to existing waterlines and services. The total estimated amount of the Agreement is $7,660,666.00. The cost is being shared between SCDOT and Columbia Water under ACT 36. SCDOT's share is $3,239,779.80 (42%) and Columbia Water's is $4,420,893.20 (58%). The City does have Prior Rights.

The scope of this project includes the relocation of approximately 8,314 linear feet of existing water lines ranging in size from 6-inch to 12-inch with appurtenances along the Columbia Ave. corridor in Chapin. It also includes a betterment. The betterment is approximately 9,505 linear feet of 6-inch through 16-inch waterline with appurtenances. The betterment starts at Amick Ferry Rd. near Zion Church Rd. It travels eastward along the new roadway passing through Lexington Ave., Clark St., Chapin Rd. towards East Boundary where it turns northward along Chapin H.S. western boundary and ties into Columbia Ave. Columbia Water requested to go in-contract on this project with SCDOT, as outlined in ACT36/SC Code 57-5-880. Enclosed, you will find SCDOT’s MOA-6-26, water drawings with cost estimate and project tear sheet. If approved the City Managers signature is requested.

The funding source is through Water Capital Projects – S-48, Columbia Ave. (Chapin) Corridor Improvement Waterline Installation & Relocation, Capital Project Cost (5529999-WM4423-658650). The current budgeted amount is $4,766,678.20.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

For In-Contract Utility Relocation
City of Columbia
Water Line (WM4423) Relocation
S-48 (Columbia Ave) Corridor Improvement in Lexington County
SCDOT Project ID 0042383

This Agreement is made this _____ day of _____, 20_____ by and between the South Carolina Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as "**SCDOT**") and the City of Columbia (hereinafter referred to as "**UTILITY**") (collectively "the Parties") to ensure the successful completion of the public water and/or sewer facilities relocation for the below described Project:

This document is to serve as a Memorandum of Agreement as to the specific responsibilities of **UTILITY** and **SCDOT** in completing this Project and associated Utility Work.

Section I – Definitions

1. The term "Project" shall refer to **SCDOT**'s Project along S-48 (Columbia Ave) in Lexington County.
2. The term "Utility Work" shall refer to an adjustment necessitated by **SCDOT**'s Project of a public water system or public sewer system facility by removing and reinstalling the facility; a move, rearrangement, or change of the type of existing facilities; necessary safety and protective measures; or the construction of a replacement facility that is both functionally equivalent to, but not including any betterment of, the existing facility that is necessary for the continuous operation of the system's service.
3. The term "Substantial Completion" shall mean, for the purposes of this Agreement, the date on which any portion of the new water and sewer facilities are installed, inspected, tested, and placed into service according to plans provided by **UTILITY**.
4. The term "Final Acceptance" shall mean, for the purposes of this Agreement, the date beyond Substantial Completion on which any portion of the new water and sewer facilities has been placed into service, switch-over of services has been completed, old facilities have been disconnected and demolished, record drawings have been submitted by **SCDOT**'s contractor and approved by **UTILITY**, and **SCDOT**'s contractor has certified the construction and received a permit to operate from SCDES.

Section II - Agreements by the Parties

1. The Utility Work shall be included in **SCDOT**'s contract for the construction of the Project.

2. The Utility Work shall be performed by a contractor approved by **UTILITY** and licensed and qualified to perform the Utility Work. **SCDOT**'s contractor will select the contractor to perform the Utility Work from **UTILITY**'s list of preferred contractors. In the event the preferred contractors are not available, **SCDOT** will obtain written concurrence from **UTILITY** regarding the contractor selected to perform the Utility Work.

Section III - Funding

1. **SCDOT** shall be responsible for the cost of utility relocations where prior rights exist in accordance with **SCDOT**'s "A Policy for Accommodating Utilities on Highway Rights of Way" and 23 CFR 645A. Additionally, pursuant to SC Code § 57-5-880, **SCDOT** shall bear all of the relocation costs, including design costs, up to four and one-half percent of the original construction bid amount of the Project minus the costs of the small public water and sewer utility's relocation costs. Should more than one large public water utility or large public sewer utility be required to relocate due to the Project, the total cost share of up to four and one-half percent minus the cost of any small utility relocations will be divided pro rata among the large public water or large public sewer utilities required to relocate.
2. **UTILITY** is responsible for the cost of any betterments.
3. **SCDOT** estimates the original construction bid amount to be **$32,684,000.00**. Four and one-half percent of this estimate is **$1,470,780.00**. **SCDOT** must pay all small public water and sewer relocation costs, without limitation, associated with the Project. This amount will be subtracted from the four and one-half percent of the original construction bid amount. This is the maximum amount **SCDOT** will contribute to non-prior rights Utility Work for **UTILITY**.
4. **UTILITY** estimates the total cost of the Utility Work to be **$7,660,666.00**, with such costs to be allocated as follows:
    a. **SCDOT**'s share is estimated at **$3,239,772.80**. This consists of:
        i. **Prior Rights** estimated at $3,239,772.80
        ii. **Non-Prior Rights** estimated at $0.00
    b. **UTILITY**'s share is estimated at **$4,420,893.20**. This consists of:
        i. Betterments estimated at $3,208,198.90
        ii. Non-Prior Rights at $1,212,694.30.
5. In accordance with its procurement practices and procedures, **SCDOT** will solicit bids for the construction of the Project, including the Utility Work, and will award the **SCDOT** contract to the contractor with the lowest qualified bid for the overall work of the Project.
6. **SCDOT** shall notify **UTILITY** in writing as to the cost of the Utility Work included in the awarded **SCDOT** contract.
7. **SCDOT**'s share identified in 4.a. above shall be the maximum amount payable by **SCDOT** for the Utility Work. Any amount over this shall be the responsibility of **UTILITY**.
8. If the Utility Work contains any betterments, work that is not an eligible cost under SC Code § 57-5-880, or if the cost exceeds **SCDOT**'s maximum contribution, **SCDOT** will invoice **UTILITY** for that amount. **UTILITY** shall remit the invoiced amount to **SCDOT** within 90 days of receipt of

the invoice. Any payment due must be received by **SCDOT** prior to execution of the construction contract.

9. Should Utility Work change orders be needed, **SCDOT** shall provide written notification to the **UTILITY**. Upon receipt, **UTILITY** shall promptly review the proposed changes and provide concurrence within 5 business days. Failure to respond within the timeframe shall operate as **UTILITY**'s approval fo the Utility Work change order.

Section IV – **SCDOT**'s Responsibilities

1. Include the Utility Work in **SCDOT**'s contract for the construction of the Project.
2. **SCDOT** will provide **SCDOT**'s contractor with all documents provided to **SCDOT** by **UTILITY**.
3. Allow **UTILITY** or **UTILITY's** Consulting Engineer and/or Inspector full access to the site when the Utility Work is underway.
4. Provide contractor's pay requests related to the Utility Work prior to payment and any change orders which affect the cost of the Utility Work.
5. **SCDOT** will require that the contractor coordinate the sequencing of waterline relocation, testing, and placing into service with **UTILITY** to ensure that the existing line remains in service until all tests and approvals are in place and provided to **UTILITY** to place the new line segments into service. At no time during construction shall the existing segments that are being relocated be taken out of service until the new lines are placed into service. This is necessary to avoid interruption of service to customers along the Project route.
6. As part of the Construction Contract, **SCDOT** will require the contractor performing the Utility Work to obtain and maintain in place for the duration of the Utility Work those insurance policies required by **UTILITY**. Insurance policies shall name **UTILITY** as an additional insured and copies shall be provided to **UTILITY** by contractor.
7. **UTILITY** will include a requirement in the Specifications for the contractor to warranty the improvements for two year after final acceptance. As part of the Construction Contract, SCDOT will require the contractor to include this in their bid. Final acceptance occurs when the new waterline has been completely installed, inspected, placed into service as shown in **UTILITY**'s design documents, and record drawings are received and approved by **UTILITY**.
8. **SCDOT** shall allow **UTILITY** time to inspect recovered materials from the permanent facility prior to disposal by sale or scrap. This requirement will be satisfied by **SCDOT** giving notice to **UTILITY** of the time and place the materials will be available for inspection. **UTILITY** shall have the right to inspect all recovered materials from the waterline removal (ex.: water valves, fire hydrants, pipe).
9. If **UTILITY** elects to retrieve the recovered materials, there will be no cost associated with doing so. **UTILITY** shall be responsible for removal from the inspection site. If **UTILITY** elects to not retrieve the recovered materials, **SCDOT** may sell them for scrap or allow the contractor to do so.
10. **SCDOT** shall provide written approval to **UTILITY** that a constructability review of its relocation plans was completed and approved by **SCDOT** staff.

Section V – **UTILITY**'s Responsibilities

1. Apply for and receive all necessary permits (including Construction Permit Application Water/Wastewater Facilities through DES) for the Utility Work. The cost of these permits shall be reimbursable by **SCDOT** according to the terms of this Agreement.
2. Provide all engineering design services, sealed construction plans and specifications, bid tab sheet, itemized estimated cost, and a list of preferred contractors (minimum of 3) to meet **SCDOT's** letting schedule for the Project. These costs shall be reimbursable by **SCDOT** according to the terms of this Agreement.
3. If construction plans and specifications provided by **UTILITY** are found to be inaccurate due to errors or omissions, **UTILITY** shall be responsible for any resulting damages, including delay damages and the costs attributable to such delays.
4. **UTILITY** must meet the bidding and construction schedule established by **SCDOT**. All documents necessary must be provided by **UTILITY** to **SCDOT** at least 180 days prior to receipt of bids for the Project. If the Project is under an accelerated schedule, **SCDOT** shall notify **UTILITY** of the date by which the documents must be provided.
5. Failure to meet the bidding and construction schedule requirements shall result in **UTILITY** having to bear all relocation costs.
6. **UTILITY** shall maintain the right to request a stop work order from **SCDOT** in the event **SCDOT**'s contractor or the utility contractor fails to correctly install any portion of the water or sewer lines as outlined in the specifications, standards, and plans submitted by **UTILITY**.

Section VI – General Conditions

1. **SCDOT** shall have final approval on the location of all **UTILITY's** facilities within **SCDOT** right-of-way.
2. All work covered under this Agreement and performed by **SCDOT's** contractor shall be performed within **SCDOT** right-of-way or within **UTILITY**'s acquired easements, as coordinated with and approved by **SCDOT**.
3. Upon **UTILITY's** acceptance of the Utility Work, or any specific portion thereof, in accordance with the plans and specifications, **UTILITY** will assume sole and complete responsibility for the new facility. For purposes of this Agreement, **UTILITY** will be considered to have accepted the Utility Work, or any specific portion thereof, by assuming control of the Utility Work and commencing to utilize it.
4. Following acceptance, **UTILITY** will have sole responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the Utility Work and sole liability for any claims made by third-parties that arise from the design, construction, operation, or maintenance of the Utility Work in its entirety or the portion that has been accepted.
5. Following acceptance, **UTILITY** assumes any and all liability for accidents or injuries to persons, or damage to property (including the highway) that may be caused by the maintenance, use, moving, or removing of the water and/or sewer line and related appurtenances constituting the Utility Work as described herein.

6. Prior rights will remain in locations where prior rights currently exist. This Agreement shall not grant prior rights in locations where they do not currently exist.
7. Where **UTILITY** is on **SCDOT** right-of-way by encroachment, **UTILITY** agrees that if, in the opinion of **SCDOT's** Deputy Secretary of Engineering, it should ever become necessary to move or remove the Utility Work, including any future modifications thereto, on account of the change in locations of the highway, widening of the highway, or for any other sufficient reason, such moving or removing shall be done on demand of **SCDOT** at **UTILITY**'s expense.
8. **UTILITY** shall agree to hold consultations with **SCDOT** as may be necessary with regard to the execution of supplements to this Agreement during the course of the Project for the purpose of resolving any items that may have been unintentionally omitted from this Agreement. Such supplemental agreements shall be subject to the approval and proper execution of the Parties hereto. No amendment to this Agreement shall be effective or binding on any Party hereto unless such amendment has been agreed to in writing by all Parties hereto.

Section VII – Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, and if so executed, shall become effective when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by both Parties hereto. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such. Delivery of counterparts via facsimile transmission or via email with scanned attachment shall be effective as if originals thereof were delivered.

[Signature blocks on next page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be signed and sealed by their authorized representatives.

SIGNED, SEALED, AND DELIVERED
IN THE PRESENCE OF:

CITY OF COLUMBIA

_____

WITNESS

BY: _____

Title: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/18/2026

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

_____

WITNESS

BY: _____

Deputy Secretary for Finance and Administration
or Designee

RECOMMENDED BY:

John D. Boylston

Deputy Secretary for Engineering or Designee

REVIEWED BY:

Michael W. Barbee

Director of Right of Way

WM4423 – S-48, Columbia Ave. (Chapin) Corridor Improvement Water Line Installation and Relocation.

Project Description:	South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) has determined there are conflicts between the City of Columbia's water utilities and their roadway corridor project, S-48, Columbia Ave. (Chapin). The scope of this project includes relocating approximately 8,314 linear feet of waterline and appurtenances, installation of 9,505 linear feet of new waterline and appurtenances and construction observation.
Objectives:	In-Contract relocation of City water lines within the project area
Project Type:	Construction
Council District:	Out of City Limits – Lexington County
Project Funding:	Columbia Water request entering into a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA-6-26) with the SCDOT for SCDOT to manage the relocation of water infrastructure associated with the Columbia Ave. (Chapin)Corridor Improvement Project. The total estimated cost of the waterline relocations and betterments is $7,660,666.00 with SCDOT share being 42% of the cost - $3,239,772.80 the City responsible for 58% of the cost - $4,420,893.20 which includes non-prior rights and betterments. The funding source is through Water Capital Projects – S-48, Columbia Ave. (Chapin) Corridor Improvement Waterline Installation & Relocation, Capital Project Cost (5529999-WM4423-658650). The current budgeted amount is $4,766,678.20.
Current Project Status:	SCDOT has opened bids and is in the bid evaluation phase.
Project Contacts:	**John Hilbert, Utility Relocation Project Manager 803.545.3283** **john.hilbert@columbiasc.gov**



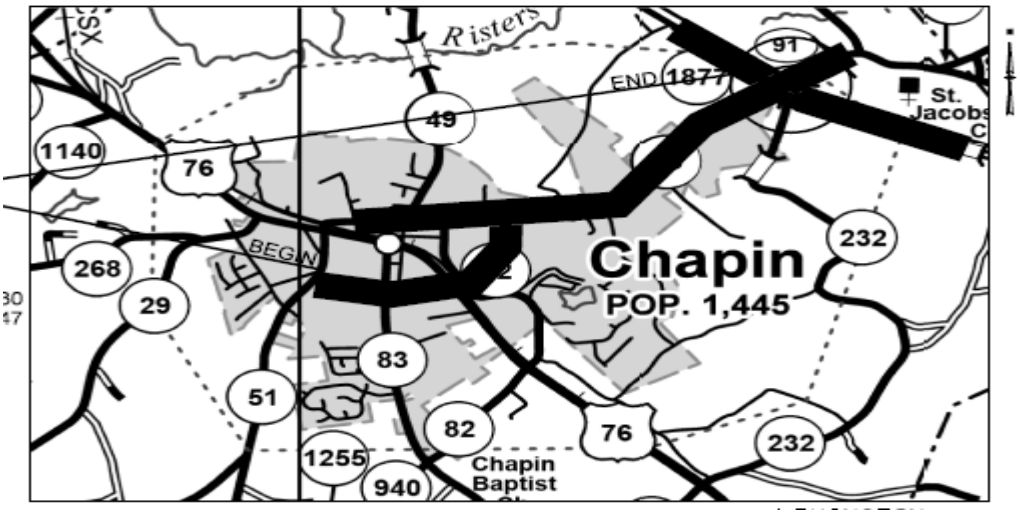


Figure 1 Columbia Ave (Chapin)Corridor I

MAYOR
DANIEL J. RICKENMANN

CITY COUNCIL
EDWARD H. McDOWELL, JR.
WILL BRENNAN
DR. ADITI BUSSELLS
TINA N. HERBERT
PETER M. BROWN
TYLER D. BAILEY

CITY MANAGER
TERESA B. WILSON

ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER
CLINT SHEALY, P.E.

DIRECTOR OF DEPARTMENT OF UTILITIES OPERATIONS
WILLIAM F. ESKRIDGE, P.E.

DIRECTOR OF DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
DANA R. HIGGINS, P.E.

DESIGNER'S CERTIFICATION

I HAVE PLACED MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL ON THE DESIGN DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED SIGNIFYING THAT I ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DESIGN OF THE SYSTEM. FURTHER I CERTIFY TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF THAT THE DESIGN IS CONSISTENT WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TITLE 48, CHAPTER 14 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SC, 1976 AS AMENDED, PURSUANT TO REGULATION 72-300 ET SEQ. (IF APPLICABLE), AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SCR100000.

REGISTERED ENGINEER — 08 April 2025 — DATE

Applicant's Certification

I (We) hereby certify that all clearing, grading, construction, and/or development will be done pursuant to this plan and I (we) are responsible for the land disturbance and related maintenance thereof. Lexington County authorities will be allowed to enter the project site for the purposed of on-site inspections.

Date: 2024.11.04 13:48:24 -04'00'

Date — Owner/Person Financially Responsible

Designer's Certification

"I hereby certify that this plan is designed to contain soil on the property concerned to the maximum extent, to provide for the protection of the property and the proposed improvements thereon from the effects of flooding, to provide for the control of the runoff from the property, and that all the provisions for sediment control and storm drainage are in accordance with the Stormwater Management and Sediment Control Ordinance for Lexington County, South Carolina."

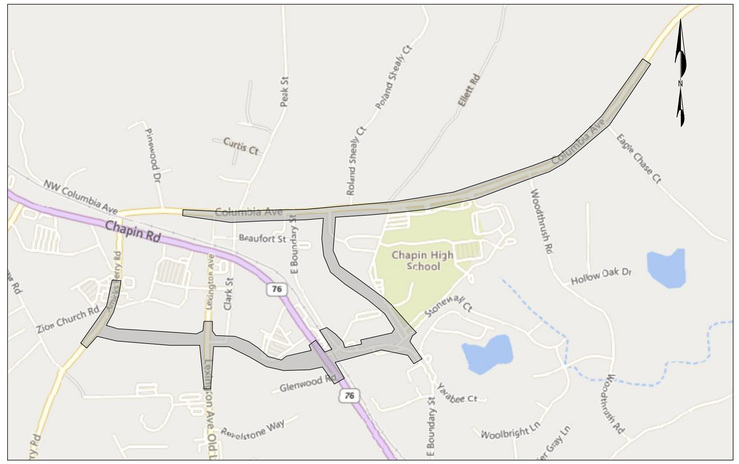
04 November 2024 — Date — Designer's Signature and Certification

Columbia Water
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

South Carolina 811 Call 811 Before you Dig

CITY of COLUMBIA, S.C. — JUSTITIA VIRTUTUM REGINA
We Are Columbia

WM4423
CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT
SCDOT PROJECT P0042383



VICINITY MAP
1" = 1000'

DRAWING INDEX

COVER	UC2-1
GENERAL NOTES, LEGEND, AND SHEET KEY MAP	UC2-2
EASEMENT OVERVIEW MAP	UC2-3-UC2-4
EXISTING CITY OF COLUMBIA PRIOR RIGHTS	UC2-5
SCDOT RIGHT OF WAY SHEETS	4-4D
PLAN AND PROFILE	UC2-6 - UC2-19
WATER DETAILS	UC2-20-UC2-21
SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL DETAILS	UC2-22-UC2-23
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS	UC2-24

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 08 April 2025 — GREGORY H. HODGES

SUBMITTAL HISTORY

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	OCT 22	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITTING	MAY 24	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR BIDS	MAR 25	GHH

ENGINEER
GREGORY H. HODGES, PE
MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC.
700 HUGER ST
COLUMBIA, SC 29201

DEVELOPER
DANA R. HIGGINS, PE
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING
COLUMBIA WATER
1136 WASHINGTON ST
COLUMBIA, SC 29201

ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS
MARCH 2025

Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS

MBI PROJECT # 181110

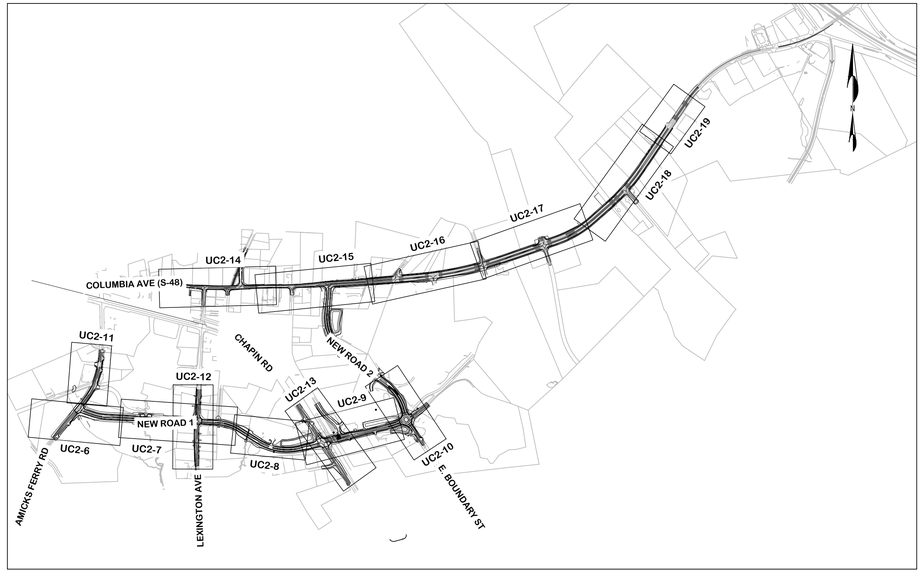
DRAWING NO. UC2-1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL WORK SHOWN OR IMPLIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, WHICH INCLUDES THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. IN THE EVENT OF DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS, THE MORE STRINGENT OF THE TWO SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.
2. ALL RIGHT-OF-WAYS, PROPERTY LINES, ETC., ARE BASED ON SCDOT SURVEY.
3. LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR IS TO FIELD DETERMINE THE LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. FOR SPECIFIC LOCATION OF UTILITIES, CALL PALMETTO UTILITY PROTECTION SERVICE @ 1-888-721-7877 AT LEAST 72 HOURS BEFORE DIGGING. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY DEPTHS OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL UTILITY AUTHORITIES PRIOR TO THE START OF THE CONSTRUCTION TO ARRANGE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH ALL AUTHORITIES (INCLUDING FIRE DEPARTMENT) TO COORDINATE INSTALLATIONS, INSPECTIONS, AND PAYMENT OF ANY RELATED FEES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE IN PRICE/BID TAP FEES, INSPECTIONS FEES, METER FEES, ETC. FOR WATER AND SEWER WORK UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INSTRUCTED OTHERWISE.
5. INSTALLATION OF ALL PIPES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCDOT AND CITY OF COLUMBIA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROPERTY OWNERS, IN WRITING, AT LEAST SEVEN (7) BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO ANY INCONVENIENCE OR DISRUPTION OF SERVICES AS A RESULT OF CONSTRUCTION.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FULLY COMPLY WITH THE SCDOT SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL ORDINANCE AND SCDOT'S LAND DISTURBANCE PERMIT.
8. ALL EXISTING WATER SERVICES SHALL REMAIN UNINTERRUPTED DURING CONSTRUCTION BY INSTALLING BYPASS LINES, IF NECESSARY, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST. ALL BYPASS LINES SHOULD ACCOUNT FOR EQUAL OR BETTER FLOWS, PRESSURE, AND WATER QUALITY.
9. TRENCH CUTS 3' OR LESS FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, OR ALONG, OR ACROSS ROADWAYS SHALL BE BACKFILLED, COMPACTED, AND TESTED AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCDOT UTILITY ACCOMMODATION MANUAL FOR HIGH VOLUME ROADS.
10. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FURNISHING AND INSTALLING NEW WATER SERVICES TO ALL METERS, THAT ARE ADJACENT TO THE NEW WATER MAIN (BOTH SIDES OF THE STREET). SERVICES WHICH CROSS PAVED STREETS ARE TO BE INSTALLED BY DRY BORE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. ALL SERVICE SHALL BE RECONNECTED TO EXISTING METERS UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF CITY OF COLUMBIA PERSONAL.
11. PIPE IS TO BE DEFLECTED IN THE FIELD TO ACCOMMODATE THE PROPOSED ROUTE BOTH HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM COVER AND CLEARANCES. ALL BENDS TO BE MADE BY DEFLECTIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. THE DEFLECTION AT INSTALLATION SHALL NOT EXCEED HALF OF THE MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED DEFLECTION PER JOINT OF PIPE AS SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
12. ALL LINES DESIGNATED TO BE ABANDONED WILL BE DONE ONLY AFTER NEW WATER MAIN AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS ARE INSTALLED, APPROVED AND IN USE. ABANDON EXISTING WATER MAIN BY CUTTING AND CAPPING AND FILLING WITH FLOWABLE FILL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY PAVEMENT, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, CURBS, ETC., THAT MUST BE CUT OR ARE DAMAGED DURING OR AS A RESULT OF CONSTRUCTION. ALL OPEN CUT DRIVEWAYS AND/OR CURBING SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED TO MATCH EXISTING THICKNESS, GRADE, AND MATERIAL OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL ROAD REPAIRS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF SCDOT SPECIFICATIONS.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS WITH PROPERTY OWNER.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DELIVER EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLIES TO THE CITY OF COLUMBIA.
16. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN EXISTING UTILITIES AND THE PROPOSED WATER LINE SHALL BE 18-INCHES.
17. WHERE THE PROPOSED WATER MAIN CROSSES CONCRETE DRIVES A MINIMUM OF 6' FROM THE EXPANSION JOINT, REMOVE AND REPLACE FROM THE EDGE OF TRENCH TO THE ROAD BY SAW CUTTING THE CONCRETE. WHERE THE TRENCH CUT IS LESS THAN 6' FROM THE EXPANSION JOINT, REMOVE AND REPLACE THE WHOLE SECTION OF CONCRETE TO THE FIRST EXPANSION JOINT. WHERE THERE ARE CRACKS IN THE CONCRETE DRIVE, SAW CUT A STRAIGHT EDGE BEYOND THE CRACK, REMOVE AND REPLACE FROM THE SAW CUT.
18. WHEN INSTALLING DUCTILE IRON PIPE, ALL FITTINGS, AND VALVES ARE TO BE INSTALLED WITH RETAINING GLANDS MEGALUGS OR APPROVED EQUAL IN ADDITION TO CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FULLY COMPLY WITH SCDOT ENCROACHMENT PERMIT.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY OR OWNER AS APPLICABLE TO STABILIZE LIGHT POLES AND POWER POLES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE WORK.
21. PAVEMENT STRIPING IS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY. ANY PAVEMENT STRIPING DISTURBED OR DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
22. THE CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY WATERLINE LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
23. FOR WATER LINE INSTALLATIONS MORE THAN 3' AWAY FROM PROPOSED ROADWAYS, TRENCH BACKFILL AND COMPACTION TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A CERTIFIED SOILS LABORATORY FOR ALL BACKFILLED AREAS. ALL COMPACTION SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 95% STANDARD PROCTOR, FOR THE SOIL. BEDDING DEPTH, BELOW PIPE, SHALL BE 6" MINIMUM. THE PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE CONSOLIDATED NO. 57 STONE IN 6" LAYERS TO THE SPRINGLINE OF THE PIPE, THEN BACKFILLED WITH HAND PLACED MATERIAL COMPACTED IN 6" LAYERS TO A DEPTH OF 12" ABOVE THE PIPE.
24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY THE ENGINEER WITH WATER AS-BUILTS (LOCATION, ELEVATION, AND LENGTH) PREPARED BY A REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR SUITABLE FOR PREPARATION OF FINAL RECORD DRAWINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH COLUMBIA WATER RECORD DRAWING CHECKLIST.
25. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING LAYDOWN AREAS, SUPPORT PLANS, AND REQUIRED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS TO THE ENGINEER AND OWNER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO MOBILIZING TO THE SITE.
26. NO LANE CLOSURES WILL BE PERMITTED FOR STORAGE OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL ADJACENT TO ROADWAYS.
27. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ACCESS TO ALL PROPERTY ACCESS POINTS IN THE PROJECT AREA FOR THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION.
28. ALL STORM WATER INLETS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL HAVE INLET PROTECTION INSTALLED PER DETAILS.
29. ALL WATER METERS SHALL BE TIED TO WATER LINE VIA DRY BORE.

COLUMBIA AVE (S-48), ROAD ONE, AND ROAD TWO WATER MAIN RELOCATIONS SHEET LAYOUT

N.T.S.



LEGEND

- CENTER LINE (C/L; BEST FIT ALIGNMENT &/or SCDOT PLAN)
- BUILDING OUTLINE
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- NEW RIGHTS-OF-WAY LINE (ROW or R/W)
- EXISTING RIGHTS-OF-WAY LINE (ROW or R/W)
- WOODLINE
- PROPOSED STORM DRAINAGE
- EXISTING STORM DRAINAGE PIPE
- PROPOSED STORM DITCH
- FACE OF CURB
- PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY LINE
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY LINE
- NEW WATER MAIN
- SINGLE LINE SILT FENCE
- FENCE
- EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- EXISTING WATER
- EXISTING GAS
- EXISTING OVER HEAD POWER
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND POWER
- NEW WATER EASEMENT
- EXISTING WATER EASEMENT
- EXISTING POWER POLE
- UNDERGROUND UTILITY BOX
- CATCH BASIN
- EXISTING TREE
- WITNESS POST
- GRATE INLET
- SURVEY BENCHMARK
- EXISTING WATER METER
- EXISTING WATER VALVE
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- TYPE F INLET PROTECTION
- SEWER MANHOLE
- GUY WIRE

Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

No. 18589 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — GREGORY H. HODGES — 09Apr2025

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

GENERAL NOTES, LEGEND, AND SHEET KEY MAP

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-2

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - CND.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:38pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 5:53pm Greg Hodges



W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\Exhibits\Easements\181110-Water Relocation Compiled.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:53pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 4:14pm Greg Hodges

Columbia Water
We Are Columbia
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker
INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA
MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC.
No. 873
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 18589
08Apr2025
GREGORY H HODGES

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. **REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.**

150 75 0 150 300
HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 150'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

EASEMENT OVERVIEW MAP

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-3



150 75 0 150 300

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 150'

We Are Columbia

Columbia Water

Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL

Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. — No. 873 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 08Apr2025 — GREGORY H HODGES

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

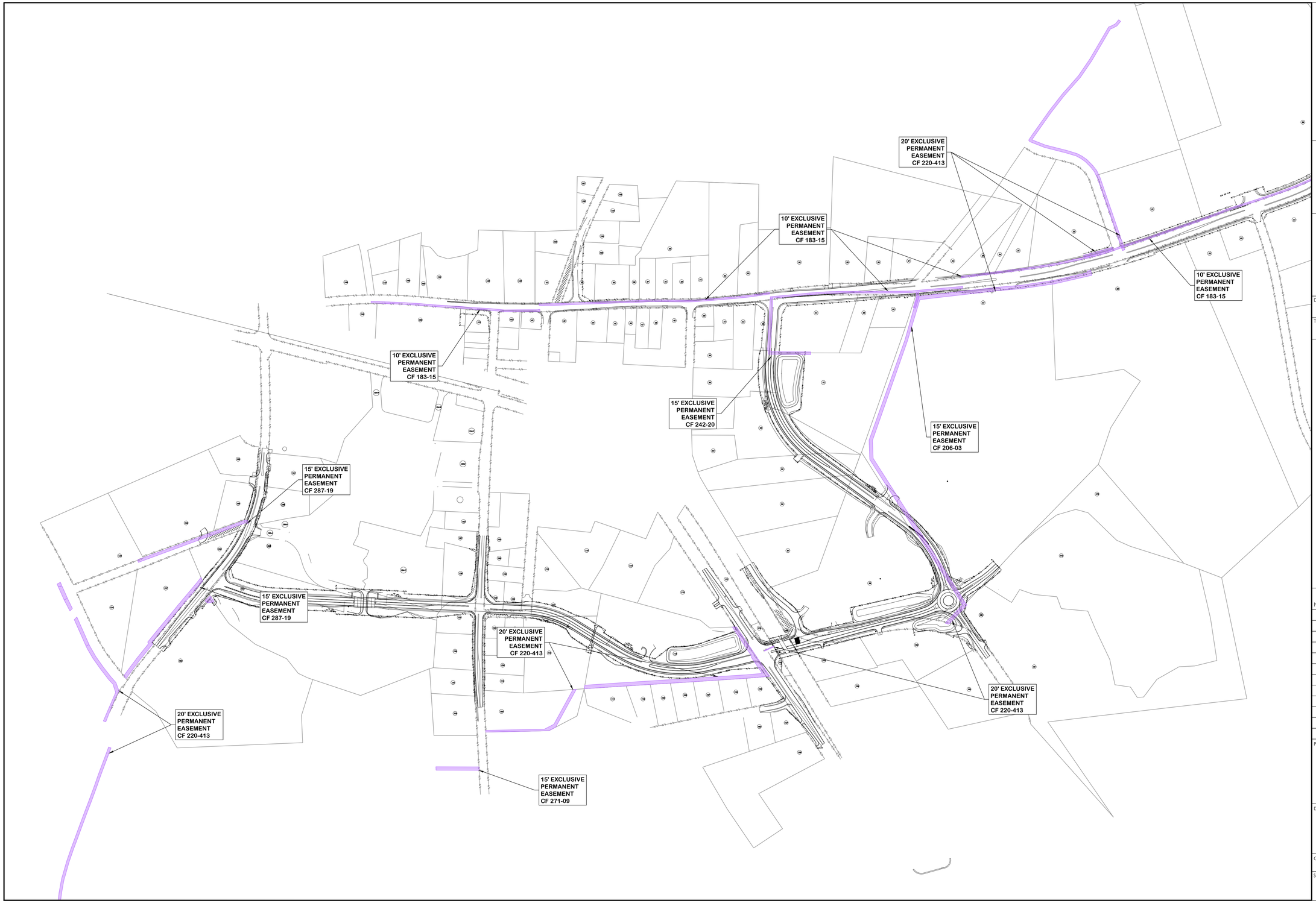
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

EASEMENT OVERVIEW MAP

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-4

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\Exhibits\Easements\181110-Water Relocation Compiled.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:53pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 4:14pm Greg Hodges



W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\Exhibits\Easements\181110-Water Relocation Complete\.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:53pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 4:14pm Greg.Hodges

250 125 0 250 500

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 250'

We Are Columbia

Columbia Water

Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL

Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 06 Apr 2025 — GREGORY H. HODGES

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

EXISTING COLUMBIA WATER PRIOR RIGHTS

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-5

SCDOT
South Carolina Department of Transportation

RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEET

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	PROJECT ID	ROUTE/ROAD NO.	SHEET NO.
3	S.C.	LEXINGTON	028193	S-48	4

TRACT NO.	PROPERTY OWNER	TAX MAP REFERENCE	TOTAL TRACT ACRES	OBTAIN				REMAINDER LEFT ACRES [A]	REMAINDER RIGHT ACRES [A]	DATE ACQUIRED	TYPE OF INSTRUMENT	PERMISSION (YES)					REMARKS
				OUTFALL DITCH	LEFT	RIGHT	TOTAL					OUTFALL DITCH	SLOPE	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	EROSION CONTROL	ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION	
1	DERRIEL LIONELL AMICK & LYNNE F. AMICK	000300-01-036	4.22														
2	MELISSA D. DILLE & JACK E. DILLE, ETAL	000300-01-015	4.57														
3	DANIEL J. DOUGLAS & ROBERT E. WILDER, JR.	000300-01-055	0.64														
4	F & D ELECTRIC OF SC LLC	000300-01-059	3.84														
5	FRED A. COLE	000300-01-058	3.98														
6	OMITTED																
7	OMITTED																
8	OMITTED																
9	OMITTED																
10	GOLDEN ARCH LTD PARTNERSHIP	000300-04-049	1.12														
11	OMMITTED																
12	OMMITTED																
13	OMMITTED																
14	OMMITTED																
15	RUSSELL-JEFFCOAT ENTERPRISES	000700-01-012	1.55		3404 SF (0.078 AC)		3404 SF (0.078 AC)	1.471									
16	JAMES N. KIRBY PROPERTIES LLC	000700-01-013	1.71		3483 SF (0.080 AC)		3483 SF (0.080 AC)	1.630									
17	EAGLES NEST PROPERTIES LLC	000700-01-017	5.17		9547 SF (0.219 AC)		9547 SF (0.219 AC)	4.950									
18	MP CHAPIN SC LLC	000700-01-004	2.22														
18A	CONTRACT LLC	000700-01-025	1.31		3049 SF (0.070 AC)		3049 SF (0.070 AC)	1.239									
18B	CONTRACT LLC	00070001-026	0.78		1094 SF (0.025 AC)		1094 SF (0.025 AC)	0.754									
18C	CONTRACT LLC	000700-01-024	0.83		1938 SF (0.044 AC)		1938 SF (0.044 AC)	0.785									
19	COLUMBIA AVENUE PROPERTIES LLC	000700-01-015	21.39		15977 SF (0.367 AC)		15978 SF (0.367 AC)	21.023									
20	BROAD RIVER-FRIARGATE LLC	000700-01-003	67.74		26502 SF (0.608 AC)		26503 SF (0.608 AC)	67.131									
20A	BROAD RIVER-FRIARGATE LLC	000700-01-003	2.94		7474 SF (0.172 AC)		7475 SF (0.172 AC)	2.768									
21	ORTHOPEDIC PROPERTIES LLC	000700-01-022	5.08		12047 SF (0.277 AC)		12047 SF (0.277 AC)	4.803					YES		YES		
22	PA CHAPIN LLC	000700-02-076	4.73		13974 SF (0.321 AC)		13974 SF (0.321 AC)	4.409					YES			YES	
23	ELLETT BROTHERS LLC	000700-01-019	0.98		4141 SF (0.095 AC)		4141 SF (0.095 AC)	0.884									
24	ELLETT BROTHERS LLC	000700-01-018	2.07		1214 SF (0.028 AC)		1214 SF (0.028 AC)	2.042									
25	ELLETT BROTHERS LLC	000700-01-016	0.87		4251 SF (0.098 AC)		4251 SF (0.098 AC)	0.772									
26	ELLETT BROTHERS LLC	000719-04-001	1.90		6411 SF (0.147 AC)		6411 SF (0.147 AC)	1.752									
27	LEWIS E. BALLINGTON & JOYCE S. BALLINGTON	000719-02-005	1.18		2817 SF (0.065 AC)		2817 SF (0.065 AC)	1.115									
28	MELVIN CAPITAL INVESTMENTS LLC	000719-02-006	0.92		1593 SF (0.037 AC)		1593 SF (0.037 AC)	0.879									
29	ELLETT BROTHERS LLC	000719-02-004	8.00		78 SF (0.002 AC)		78 SF (0.002 AC)	7.998									
30	MT HOREB LUTHERAN CHURCH CEM	000719-02-007	3.29										YES			YES	
31	OMMITTED																
32	JUNE B. TUCKER ETAL	000719-02-008	1.06										YES			YES	
33	TWIN FOXES LLC	000719-02-009	3.22										YES			YES	
34	BUXTON PROPERTIES LLC	000719-02-010	0.60										YES			YES	
35	DANIEL J. DOUGLAS & ANN H. DOUGLAS	000719-02-011	0.50														
36	WEST FAMILY PROPERTIES LLC	000719-02-012	0.63													YES	
37	HUGGINS HOLDINGS LLC	000719-02-013	0.50														
38	JAMES H. DERRICK & ARLENE L. DERRICK	000719-02-027	3.38														
39	FIRST CITIZENS BANK & TRUST COMPANY INC	000719-02-026	0.95		1020 SF (0.023 AC)		1020 SF (0.023 AC)	0.926									
40	FIRST CITIZENS BANK & TRUST COMPANY INC	000719-02-014	0.78		19345 SF (0.444 AC)		19345 SF (0.444 AC)	0.335									
41	BETTY JEAN COMALANDER	000718-02-019	0.99										YES			YES	

DATE	TRACT NO.	REMARKS
1/18/2023	42	Added 0.011 acre Obtain
1/18/2023	43	Added 0.018 acre Obtain
2/3/2023	179 / 179A	Tract 179 divided. Permissions updated
2/3/2023	15	All permissions removed
2/3/2023	16	All permissions removed
2/3/2023	20	All permissions removed
5/31/2023	17	Revised Obtain
5/31/2023	27	Permission Removed
6/21/2024	18	All Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	18	Subdivided to Tracts 18, 18A, 18B, 18C, Obtains Revised
6/21/2024	20	All Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	22	Revised ROW and Obtain
6/21/2024	42	Revised ROW and Obtain, All Permissions Removed
9/27/2024	19	Outfall moved from Tract 20 to Tract 19, Obtains Revised
9/27/2024	20	Subdivided to Tracts 20, 20A, Obtains Revised

R/W NOTE:
THE DEPARTMENT WILL UTILIZE THE PRESENT RIGHT OF WAY AS SHOWN BELOW EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.

ROAD / ROUTE #	FILE #	R/W WIDTH	YEAR ACQ'D.
S 32-48	32.167B	VARIES	2006
S 32-51	32.304 & 32.311	VARIES	1950
S-83	32.863	VARIES	1984
S-83	32.830	VARIES	1984
S 32-48	32.340 & 40.393	VARIES	1952
S-82	32.875	VARIES	1987
ELLETT RD.	32.846	VARIES	1983
S 32-49 / 48 / 83	32.262	VARIES	1947

NOTES:
A. SHOW REMAINDER IN SQUARE FEET WHEN LESS THAN 0.25 ACRE.
B. PER NOTE ON SHT. 6 OF DKT NO. 32.846
"THE ENTIRE ROAD HAS BEEN QUITCLAIMED TO TOWN OF CHAPIN ON 10-17-06 INDEX 32-152"

9/30/2024
X:\40355001\121734.01\42383\roadway\sheets\Inserted Sheets\[2024.09.26_S-48_RWDS.xlsm]OBTAINS

SCDOT
South Carolina Department of Transportation

RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEET

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	PROJECT ID	ROUTE/ROAD NO.	SHEET NO.
3	S.C.	LEXINGTON	028193	S-48	4A

TRACT NO.	PROPERTY OWNER	TAX MAP REFERENCE	TOTAL TRACT ACRES	OBTAIN				REMAINDER LEFT ACRES [A]	REMAINDER RIGHT ACRES [A]	DATE ACQUIRED	TYPE OF INSTRUMENT	PERMISSION (YES)					REMARKS
				OUTFALL DITCH	LEFT	RIGHT	TOTAL					OUTFALL DITCH	SLOPE	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	EROSION CONTROL	ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION	
42	THE BANK OF COMMERCE	000718-04-001	0.27			567 SF (0.013 AC)	567 SF (0.013 AC)		0.256								
43	ROBERT PIERCE FRICK	000718-03-004	0.95			797 SF (0.018 AC)	797 SF (0.018 AC)		0.931				YES		YES		
44	NANCY SHEALY DIMASCIO & JOHN ANTHONY DIMASCIO	000718-03-005	0.76										YES		YES	YES	
45	CHARLIE H. FRICK & PEGGY S. FRICK	000718-03-006	0.46														
46	JT LEWIS & CO LLC	000718-03-007	0.22										YES			YES	
47	LAURIE G. GROOMS & BRAD D. GROOMS	000718-03-008	0.41										YES			YES	
48	MT HOREB LUTHERAN CHURCH	000718-03-009	0.40														
49	MT HOREB LUTHERAN CHURCH	000718-03-001	1.72			597 SF (0.014 AC)	597 SF (0.014 AC)		1.706				YES				
50	MARTINI & HOWE LLC	000719-03-003	0.29			99 SF (0.002 AC)	99 SF (0.002 AC)		0.287				YES		YES		
51	DAVID W. KNIGHT & HELEN M. KNIGHT	000719-03-004	0.53			542 SF (0.012 AC)	542 SF (0.012 AC)		0.517								
52	JERRY L. BOLAND	000719-03-005	1.06			1583 SF (0.036 AC)	1583 SF (0.036 AC)		1.023				YES		YES		
53	DANIEL A. SMITH & JENNETTE SMITH	000719-03-006	0.60			13879 SF (0.319 AC)	13879 SF (0.319 AC)		0.281								
54	SC ELECTRIC & GAS CO	000719-03-007	3.44			40583 SF (0.932 AC)	40583 SF (0.932 AC)		2.508						YES		
55	BRENDAL INVESTMENTS LLC	000719-03-009	0.98			3618 SF (0.083 AC)	3618 SF (0.083 AC)		0.896								
56	MIDLANDS NATIONAL BANK/TD BANK FINANCIAL	000719-03-008	0.90			2922 SF (0.067 AC)	2922 SF (0.067 AC)		0.832				YES		YES	YES	
57	LEXINGTON SCHOOL DISTRICT 5	000700-03-029	39.83			89922 SF (2.064 AC)	89922 SF (2.064 AC)		37.765				YES	YES	YES	YES	
58	LEXINGTON-RICHLAND CO SCH DIST #5	000700-03-030	35.07			20052 SF (0.460 AC)	20052 SF (0.460 AC)		34.609							YES	
59	ODEL STUCK ETALS	000700-03-202	10.02			4701 SF (0.108 AC)	4701 SF (0.108 AC)		9.912								
60	WILLIAM W. STUCK & JULIANNE KLECKLEY, TR	000700-03-201	0.99			5091 SF (0.117 AC)	5091 SF (0.117 AC)		0.873								
61	PALMETTO HEALTH	000700-03-208	2.98			7970 SF (0.183 AC)	7970 SF (0.183 AC)		2.797								
62	BROAD RIVER-FRIARGATE LLC	000700-01-003	14.07			6348 SF (0.146 AC)	6348 SF (0.146 AC)		13.924								
62A	CHAPIN STORAGE LLC	000700-01-023	5.38			7630 SF (0.175 AC)	7630 SF (0.175 AC)		5.204				YES	YES	YES		
63	TOWN OF CHAPIN	000700-03-094	0.02			768 SF (0.018 AC)	768 SF (0.018 AC)		103 SF								
64	JAMES PARNELL DVM LLC	000700-03-033	1.43			3689 SF (0.085 AC)	3689 SF (0.085 AC)		1.345								
65	PJC PROPERTIES LLC	000700-03-035	1.32			4869 SF (0.112 AC)	4869 SF (0.112 AC)		1.208								
66	FRANCIS X. WALTON & KATHLEEN A. WALTON	000700-03-063	20.46			5269 SF (0.121 AC)	5269 SF (0.121 AC)		20.339								
67	JOHN G. CORNETT II & MARGOT CORNETT	000700-03-119	2.30			5325 SF (0.122 AC)	5325 SF (0.122 AC)		2.177								
68	WAYNE A. THOMPSON, A LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	000700-03-031	3.63			4432 SF (0.102 AC)	4432 SF (0.102 AC)		3.528								
69	CARL E. DERRICK & CHARLES S. SLICE	000700-03-182	0.68			2483 SF (0.057 AC)	2483 SF (0.057 AC)		0.622					YES			
70	GOODWILL INDUSTRIES OF UPSTATE/MIDLANDS SOUTH CAROLINA, INC	000700-03-051	4.43			6869 SF (0.158 AC)	6869 SF (0.158 AC)		4.272								
71	FRANCES S. SHEALY	000700-03-056	2.01			3309 SF (0.076 AC)	3309 SF (0.076 AC)		1.934								
72	OMITTED																
73	OMITTED																
74	OMITTED																
75	OMITTED																
76	OMITTED																
77	OMITTED																
78	OMITTED																
79	OMITTED																
80	OMITTED																
81	PATSY B. LINDLER & DANIEL O. LINDLER, JR	000700-02-048	7.40														
82	OMITTED																
83	JAMES RICHARD LINDLER	000700-03-003	17.64														
84	OMITTED																
85	JO AMICK DAVID	000300-01-039	3.74														

DATE	TRACT NO.	REMARKS
1/18/2023	50	Added 0.002 acre Obtain
2/3/2023	59	Revised Obtain to 0.108 acres
2/3/2023	179 / 179A	Tract 179 divided. Permissions updated
2/3/2023	66	All permissions removed
2/3/2023	67	All permissions removed
3/10/2023	123	Revised R/W Triangle
3/10/2023	100	Removed Tract
3/10/2023	99	Revised Tract Acreage
5/31/2023	62	Permission Removed
5/31/2023	65	Revised obtain, permissions removed
5/31/2023	66	Revised obtain
5/31/2023	67	Revised obtain
5/31/2023	68	Revised obtain, permission removed
5/31/2023	69	Permission Removed
4/2/2024	67	Revised Obtain
6/21/2024	53	Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	62	Subdivided to Tracts 62, 62A
6/21/2024	62A	Permissions Added
6/21/2024	64	Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	65	Revised ROW, Revised Obtain
9/27/2024	57	Revised ROW, Revised Obtain

R/W NOTE:
THE DEPARTMENT WILL UTILIZE THE PRESENT RIGHT OF WAY AS SHOWN BELOW EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.

ROAD / ROUTE #	FILE #	R/W WIDTH	YEAR ACQ'D.
S 32-48	32.167B	VARIES	2006
S 32-51	32.304 & 32.311	VARIES	1950
S-83	32.863	VARIES	1984
S-83	32.830	VARIES	1984
S 32-48	32.340 & 40.393	VARIES	1952
S-82	32.875	VARIES	1987
ELLETT RD.	32.846	VARIES	1983
S 32-49 / 48 / 83	32.262	VARIES	1947

NOTES:
A. SHOW REMAINDER IN SQUARE FEET WHEN LESS THAN 0.25 ACRE.
B. PER NOTE ON SHT. 6 OF DKT NO. 32.846
"THE ENTIRE ROAD HAS BEEN QUITCLAIMED TO TOWN OF CHAPIN ON 10-17-06 INDEX 32-152"

9/30/2024
X:\40355000\121734.01\42383\roadway\sheets\Inserted Sheets\[2024.09.26_S-48_RWDS.xlsm]OBTAINS

SCDOT
South Carolina Department of Transportation

RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEET

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	PROJECT ID	ROUTE/ROAD NO.	SHEET NO.
3	S.C.	LEXINGTON	028193	S-48	4B

TRACT NO.	PROPERTY OWNER	TAX MAP REFERENCE	TOTAL TRACT ACRES	OBTAIN				REMAINDER LEFT ACRES [A]	REMAINDER RIGHT ACRES [A]	DATE ACQUIRED	TYPE OF INSTRUMENT	PERMISSION (YES)					REMARKS
				OUTFALL DITCH	LEFT	RIGHT	TOTAL					OUTFALL DITCH	SLOPE	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	EROSION CONTROL	ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION	
86	DANIEL J. DOUGLAS & ROBERT E. WILDER	000300-01-038	3.19														
87	DERRIEL LIONELL AMICK & LYNNE F. AMICK	000300-01-035	7.54														
88	DERRIEL LIONELL AMICK & LYNNE F. AMICK	000300-01-036	1.31														
89	HENRY M. ALEWINE	000719-03-001	0.83														
90	MT HOREB LUTHERAN CHURCH OF CHAPIN	000720-04-009	1.95		15490 SF (0.356 AC)	4884 SF (0.112 AC)	20374 SF (0.468 AC)	1.482	0 SF								
91	SCHOOL DISTRICT FIVE OF LEXINGTON & RICH	000720-04-012	7.29			56671 SF (1.301 AC)	56671 SF (1.301 AC)		5.989				YES		YES		
92	ABEL KNIGHT	000720-04-013	0.89														
93	JAMES H. CATES & GEQUETTA D. CATES	000720-04-010	3.73		23195 SF (0.532 AC)	17341 SF (0.398 AC)	40536 SF (0.931 AC)	2.199	0.599				YES		YES		
94	JEREMY SCHUMPERT	000720-04-007	1.03														
95	DOUGLAS EARL SATTERFIELD & LYNN M. SATTERFIELD	000720-04-005	2.99		11940 SF (0.274 AC)	10639 SF (0.244 AC)	22579 SF (0.518 AC)	2.186	0.284				YES		YES		
96	KRB CAPITAL LLC	000720-04-004	4.24		5017 SF (0.115 AC)	1580 SF (0.036 AC)	6597 SF (0.151 AC)	4.088	0 SF				YES		YES		
97	KATHY FORDHAM & BREN EVAN FORDHAM ETAL	000720-04-003	3.19			2025 SF (0.046 AC)	2025 SF (0.046 AC)		3.143								
98	PREMARK PACKAGING LLC	000720-04-001	12.08		107922 SF (2.478 AC)	30499 SF (0.700 AC)	138421 SF (3.178 AC)	8.462	0.439				YES		YES	YES	
99	GENERATIONS OF CHAPIN INC	000700-03-027	15.84		6833 SF (0.157 AC)	7451 SF (0.171 AC)	14284 SF (0.328 AC)	15.514	0 SF						YES	YES	
100	OMITTED																
101	COUNTY OF LEXINGTON	000700-03-083	3.52										YES				
102	CHAPIN CHILDRENS CENTER INC	000700-03-072	2.63			1036 SF (0.024 AC)	1036 SF (0.024 AC)		2.606				YES			YES	
103	LAMPLIGHT LLC	000720-01-001	1.80		1036 SF (0.024 AC)	7550 SF (0.173 AC)	8586 SF (0.197 AC)	0 SF	1.602								
104	DEWEY B. SHEALY	000700-03-026	1.99														
105	PATRICK B. SHEALY	000717-02-030	0.61		1746 SF (0.040 AC)		1746 SF (0.040 AC)	0.569								YES	
106	MICHAEL STUART CAMERON & DARLENE M. CAMERON	000717-02-029	0.67														
107	JOHN E. HOLLIS & KAY G. HOLLIS	000717-02-028	0.66														
108	JOHN E. HOLLIS & KAY G. HOLLIS	000717-02-034	0.66														
109	MALLORY B. REEDY & MATTIR P. SLACK	000717-02-039	0.63														
110	SFR3-002 LLC	000717-02-006	0.61														
111	MICHAEL W. CLONTS & LETICA R. CLONTS	000717-02-040	0.95														
112	RAYCO INC	000717-02-027	8.68		94206 SF (2.163 AC)	57487 SF (1.320 AC)	151693 SF (3.482 AC)	3.463	1.736							YES	
113	RAYCO INC	000717-02-026	3.05		1914 SF (0.044 AC)		1914 SF (0.044 AC)	3.006									
114	RAYCO INC	000717-02-033	2.85														
115	ROBERT H. HAILE SR. ETALS	000717-02-020	2.26														
116	R. GREGG WHITE & YVONNE D. WHITE	000717-02-019	1.10														
117	ERNEST GIARDINO & ANN GIARDINO	000717-02-018	1.36		10955 SF (0.251 AC)	3448 SF (0.079 AC)	14403 SF (0.331 AC)	1.029	0 SF								
118	CATHERINE H. SUMMER	000717-02-017	3.80		10882 SF (0.250 AC)	19355 SF (0.444 AC)	30237 SF (0.694 AC)	1977 SF	3.060								
119	BW 406 LLC	000717-02-035	0.54			768 SF (0.018 AC)	768 SF (0.018 AC)		0.522							YES	
120	MICHAEL O.W. EDENS	000717-02-013	0.60			1027 SF (0.024 AC)	1027 SF (0.024 AC)		0.576							YES	
121	JERRY DEAN SHEALY, VICKY LYNN WINGARD & TYLER JENNINGS SHEALY	000717-02-014	0.55			999 SF (0.023 AC)	999 SF (0.023 AC)		0.527							YES	
122	JENNINGS L. SHEALY	000717-02-016	0.30														
123	CHAPIN METHODIST CHURCH TRUSTEES	000717-02-015	0.35			1102 SF (0.025 AC)	1102 SF (0.025 AC)		0.324							YES	
124	MARSHA L. MORGAN	000717-03-005	0.40		5162 SF (0.119 AC)		5162 SF (0.119 AC)	0.281									
125	MARSHA L. MORGAN	000717-03-006	0.44		7772 SF (0.178 AC)	1202 SF (0.028 AC)	8974 SF (0.206 AC)	10192 SF	0 SF				YES				
126	SAMUEL EDWARD SMITH JR & GRACE M. SMITH	000717-03-004	0.45			1014 SF (0.023 AC)	1014 SF (0.023 AC)		0.426								
127	CALVINS INVESTMENT GROUP LLC	000717-04-001	0.68		1159 SF (0.027 AC)		1159 SF (0.027 AC)	0.653									
128	MELISSA G. SLICE	000717-04-002	1.40		10121 SF (0.232 AC)		10121 SF (0.232 AC)	1.167					YES			YES	
129	TOWN OF CHAPIN	000717-04-003	0.92		17808 SF (0.409 AC)		17808 SF (0.409 AC)	0.511					YES				
130	THE RAINEY COMPANY LLC	000717-04-004	1.08		1897 SF (0.044 AC)		1897 SF (0.044 AC)	1.036								YES	

DATE	TRACT NO.	REMARKS
2/3/2023	179 / 179A	Tract 179 divided. Permissions updated
6/21/2024	98	Obtain Revision
6/21/2024	103	Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	112	Obtain Revision
6/21/2024	118	All Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	123	Revised ROW, Revised Obtain
9/27/2024	99	Revised ROW, Revised Obtain
9/27/2024	112	Revised ROW, Revised Obtain
9/27/2024	112	Removed Erosion Control and Slope Permissions
9/27/2024	113	Revised ROW, Revised Obtain, Removed Permissions

R/W NOTE:
THE DEPARTMENT WILL UTILIZE THE PRESENT RIGHT OF WAY AS SHOWN BELOW EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.

ROAD / ROUTE #	FILE #	R/W WIDTH	YEAR ACQ'D.
S 32-48	32.167B	VARIES	2006
S 32-51	32.304 & 32.311	VARIES	1950
S-83	32.863	VARIES	1984
S-83	32.830	VARIES	1984
S 32-48	32.340 & 40.393	VARIES	1952
S-82	32.875	VARIES	1987
ELLETT RD.	32.846	VARIES	1983
S 32-49 / 48 / 83	32.262	VARIES	1947

NOTES:
- **A.** SHOW REMAINDER IN SQUARE FEET WHEN LESS THAN 0.25 ACRE.
- **B.** PER NOTE ON SHT. 6 OF DKT NO. 32.846 "THE ENTIRE ROAD HAS BEEN QUITCLAIMED TO TOWN OF CHAPIN ON 10-17-06 INDEX 32-152"

9/30/2024
X:\403550001\21734.01\42383\roadway\sheets\Inserted Sheets\[2024.09.26_S-48_RWDS.xlsm]OBTAINS

SCDOT
South Carolina Department of Transportation

RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEET

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	PROJECT ID	ROUTE/ROAD NO.	SHEET NO.
3	S.C.	LEXINGTON	028193	S-48	4C

TRACT NO.	PROPERTY OWNER	TAX MAP REFERENCE	TOTAL TRACT ACRES	OBTAIN				REMAINDER LEFT ACRES [A]	REMAINDER RIGHT ACRES [A]	DATE ACQUIRED	TYPE OF INSTRUMENT	PERMISSION (YES)					REMARKS
				OUTFALL DITCH	LEFT	RIGHT	TOTAL					OUTFALL DITCH	SLOPE	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	EROSION CONTROL	ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION	
131	DANIEL J. DOUGLAS & ANN H. DOUGLAS	000717-04-005	0.88		757 SF (0.017 AC)		757 SF (0.017 AC)	0.862									
132	BISHOP OF CHARLESTON	000700-07-042	18.42			8009 SF (0.184 AC)	8009 SF (0.184 AC)		18.236				YES		YES	YES	
133	YODER FULMER SHEALY	000700-07-046	13.29		50105 SF (1.150 AC)	74733 SF (1.716 AC)	124838 SF (2.866 AC)	0.879	9.544								
134	CHAPIN & LEX LLC	000721-02-027	1.55			1327 SF (0.030 AC)	1327 SF (0.030 AC)		1.519								
134A	CHAPIN & LEX LLC	000721-02-029	1.52		16519 SF (0.379 AC)	12208 SF (0.280 AC)	28727 SF (0.659 AC)	0.850	425 SF								
134B	CHAPIN & LEX LLC	000721-02-017	12.17		28 SF (0.001 AC)		28 SF (0.001 AC)	12.169									
134C	CHAPIN & LEX LLC	000721-02-028	4.45		23378 SF (0.537 AC)		23378 SF (0.537 AC)	3.913									
134D	CHAPIN & LEX LLC	000721-02-026	0.86														
134E	CHAPIN & LEX LLC	000721-02-025	1.29														
134F	CHAPIN & LEX LLC	000721-02-024	1.33														
135	GORE PROPERTIES LLC	000721-02-006	1.13			2298 SF (0.053 AC)	2298 SF (0.053 AC)		1.077								
136	MT ZION BAPTIST CHURCH OF CHAPIN	000722-01-002	2.43														
137	G. LAMAR HUFFSTETLER	000722-01-003	3.96		9130 SF (0.210 AC)		9130 SF (0.210 AC)	3.750					YES				
138	G. L. HUFFSTETLER & CAROLYN M. HUFFSTETLER	000722-01-001	0.93		7487 SF (0.172 AC)		7487 SF (0.172 AC)	0.758					YES			YES	
139	DOUG RAWL LLC	000723-02-027	1.02		2803 SF (0.064 AC)		2803 SF (0.064 AC)	0.955									
140	S & W LAND CO LLC	000723-02-021	6.00		803 SF (0.018 AC)		803 SF (0.018 AC)	5.981								YES	
141	MOUNT ZION BAPTIST CHURCH OF CHAPIN	000723-02-020	4.10														
142	DECKER ASSOCIATES LLC	000718-02-020	1.74										YES			YES	
143	HOPE AMICK	000718-02-021	1.81										YES			YES	
144	HOPE AMICK	000718-02-022	1.44														
145	HOPE AMICK	000718-02-023	0.22														
146	PAMELA L. HARRELL	000718-02-024	0.98														
147	G. MEETZE PROPERTIES, LLC	000718-02-025	0.43														
148	KEYSTONE AMERICA INC	000718-06-007	1.42														
149	ROBERT E. WILDER, JR.	000718-05-007	0.65														
150	DOUGLAS-WILDER LLC	000718-05-006	3.14	2923 SF (0.067 AC)			2923 SF (0.067 AC)		3.072								
151	BOHNKERS LLC	000718-05-001	0.43			4006 SF (0.092 AC)	4006 SF (0.092 AC)		0.338								
152	THE BANK OF COMMERCE	000718-04-001	0.25			204 SF (0.005 AC)	204 SF (0.005 AC)		10686 SF								
153	DELORES C. RICHARDSON	000719-02-015	1.60			2629 SF (0.060 AC)	2629 SF (0.060 AC)		1.539								
154	FAYE MEETZE REYNOLDS	000719-02-016	0.54														
155	CYNTHIA LONG	000719-02-017	0.59														
156	BLAIR FRAZIER BALDWIN & KIMBERLY JENSEN	000719-02-024	0.47														
157	CHAPIN RURITAN CLUB	000718-02-013	0.29														
158	TOWN OF CHAPIN	000718-02-014	0.27										YES				
159	MARILYN GAIL C. BUNDRICK	000718-02-018	0.69										YES		YES		
160	ERE AMICKS FERRY LLC	000723.02-001	1.12		1121 SF (0.026 AC)		1121 SF (0.026 AC)	1.094									
161	FIRST COMMUNITY BANK	000721-02-005	1.65			1960 SF (0.045 AC)	1960 SF (0.045 AC)		1.605							YES	
162	DANIEL J. DOUGLAS	000700-07-001	0.49														
163	411 LEXINGTON AVE LLC	000717-04-006	1.37										YES		YES	YES	
164	JESSE R. FRICK & JANE S. FRICK	000717-02-012	2.75										YES		YES		
165	SWAMPSCOTT VENTURES LLC	000717-03-003	0.26			730 SF (0.017 AC)	730 SF (0.017 AC)		10595 SF								
166	JERRY L. SHEALY	000717-03-002	1.42			1000 SF (0.023 AC)	1000 SF (0.023 AC)		1.397				YES		YES		
167	STANLEY E. SHEALY	000717-02-001	0.60		1249 SF (0.029 AC)		1249 SF (0.029 AC)	0.571									
168	PHILLIP A. STURKIE & REBEKAH L. STURKIE	000700-05-037	4.59														
169	CAROLINE W. SHEALY LIFE ESTATE	000720-05-001	0.18			7948 SF (0.182 AC)	7948 SF (0.182 AC)		0 SF								TOTAL TAKE

DATE	TRACT NO.	REMARKS
1/18/2023	152	Added 0.003 acre Obtain
2/3/2023	179 / 179A	Tract 179 divided. Permissions updated
2/3/2023	150	Slope Permission Added. Outfall & Drainage Permission Removed.
2/3/2023	151	Slope Permission Added. Outfall & Drainage Permission Removed.
7/7/2023	169	Tract 169 updated to total take.
11/14/2023	151	Permissions removed. RW updated
6/21/2024	133	All Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	135	Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	139	ROW Revised, Obtain Revision, Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	151	ROW Revised to Reduce Impacts
6/21/2024	152	ROW Revised, Obtain Revision, Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	160	Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	165	Permissions Removed
6/21/2024	169	Revised ROW, Revised Obtain
9/27/2024	169	Revised Obtain

R/W NOTE:
THE DEPARTMENT WILL UTILIZE THE PRESENT RIGHT OF WAY AS SHOWN BELOW EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.

ROAD / ROUTE #	FILE #	R/W WIDTH	YEAR ACQ'D.
S 32-48	32.167B	VARIES	2006
S 32-51	32.304 & 32.311	VARIES	1950
S-83	32.863	VARIES	1984
S-83	32.830	VARIES	1984
S 32-48	32.340 & 40.393	VARIES	1952
S-82	32.875	VARIES	1987
ELLETT RD.	32.846	VARIES	1983
S 32-49 / 48 / 83	32.262	VARIES	1947

NOTES:
A. SHOW REMAINDER IN SQUARE FEET WHEN LESS THAN 0.25 ACRE.
B. PER NOTE ON SHT. 6 OF DKT NO. 32.846
"THE ENTIRE ROAD HAS BEEN QUITCLAIMED TO TOWN OF CHAPIN ON 10-17-06 INDEX 32-152"

9/30/2024
X:\40355000\121734.01\42383\roadway\sheets\Inserted Sheets\[2024.09.26_S-48_RWDS.xlsm]OBTAINS

SCDOT
South Carolina Department of Transportation

RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEET

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	COUNTY	PROJECT ID	ROUTE/ROAD NO.	SHEET NO.
3	S.C.	LEXINGTON	028193	S-48	4D

TRACT NO.	PROPERTY OWNER	TAX MAP REFERENCE	TOTAL TRACT ACRES	OBTAIN				REMAINDER LEFT ACRES [A]	REMAINDER RIGHT ACRES [A]	DATE ACQUIRED	TYPE OF INSTRUMENT	PERMISSION (YES)					REMARKS
				OUTFALL DITCH	LEFT	RIGHT	TOTAL					OUTFALL DITCH	SLOPE	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	EROSION CONTROL	ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION	
170	DONAVON HAYES MATHIESEN-MILLER AND JENIFER MALDONADO MILLER TRUST	000720-02-001	0.07			759 SF (0.017 AC)	759 SF (0.017 AC)		2290 SF				YES		YES		
171	CHAPIN ROAD PROPERTIES LLC	000720-02-002	1.31										YES			YES	
172	SOUTHWOODE HORIZONTAL PROPERTY REGIME	000700-03-125	16.28			1482 SF (0.034 AC)	1482 SF (0.034 AC)		16.245								
173	STONEWALL HOLINESS CHURCH	000700-03-053	3.23														
174	LORETTA S. PRICE LIFE ESTATE	000718-05-002	0.20			482 SF (0.011 AC)	482 SF (0.011 AC)		8230 SF								
175	BONNETT HOLDINGS LLC	000718-05-003	0.10			150 SF (0.003 AC)	150 SF (0.003 AC)		4206 SF								
176	TOWN OF CHAPIN	000718-05-004	0.19														
177	JOHN R. SHEALY & KAREN L. SHEALY	000718-05-005	0.18														
178	TOWN OF CHAPIN	000718-04-008	0.34										YES			YES	
179	FREDERICK WAYDE DOMINICK	000721-02-014	0.17													YES	
179A	BONNETT HOLDINGS LLC	000721-02-007	0.99													YES	
180	TINA H. COMALANDER	000717-03-001	0.30														
181	OMITTED																
182	DENNIS L. LAMKIN & KATHLEEN C. LAMKIN	000717-02-002	0.68														
183	CSX CORPORATION	N/A	2.39		16564 SF (0.380 AC)		16564 SF (0.380 AC)	2.009									TEMPORARY ROW TO BE OBTAINED

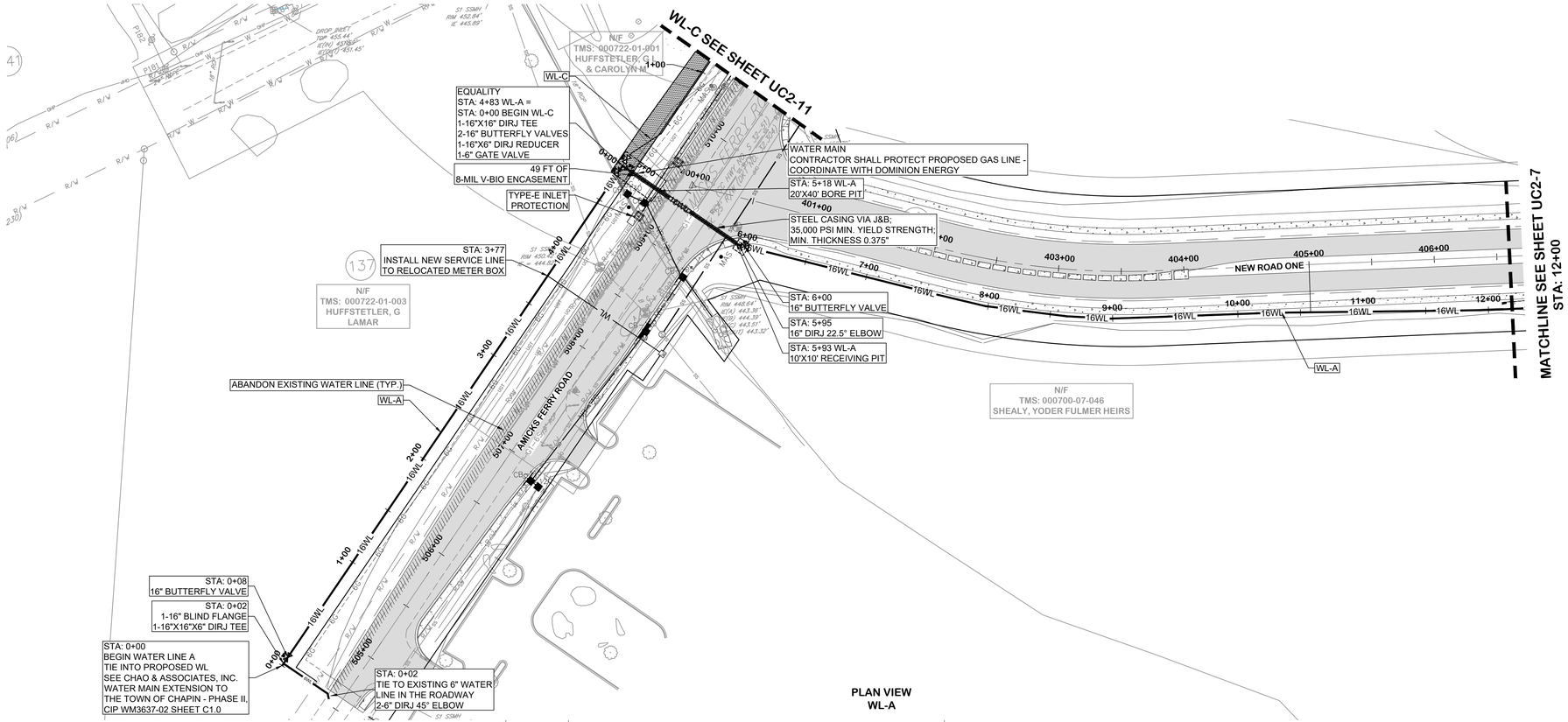
DATE	TRACT NO.	REMARKS
2/3/2023	176	All permissions removed
2/3/2023	177	All permissions removed
2/3/2023	179 / 179A	Tract 179 divided. Permissions updated
9/27/2024	170	Revised ROW, Revised Obtain
9/27/2024	170	Property Owner Updated
9/27/2024	172	Revised ROW, Revised Obtain
9/27/2024	174	Revised ROW, Revised Obtain
9/27/2024	175	Revised ROW, Revised Obtain

R/W NOTE:
THE DEPARTMENT WILL UTILIZE THE PRESENT RIGHT OF WAY AS SHOWN BELOW EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.

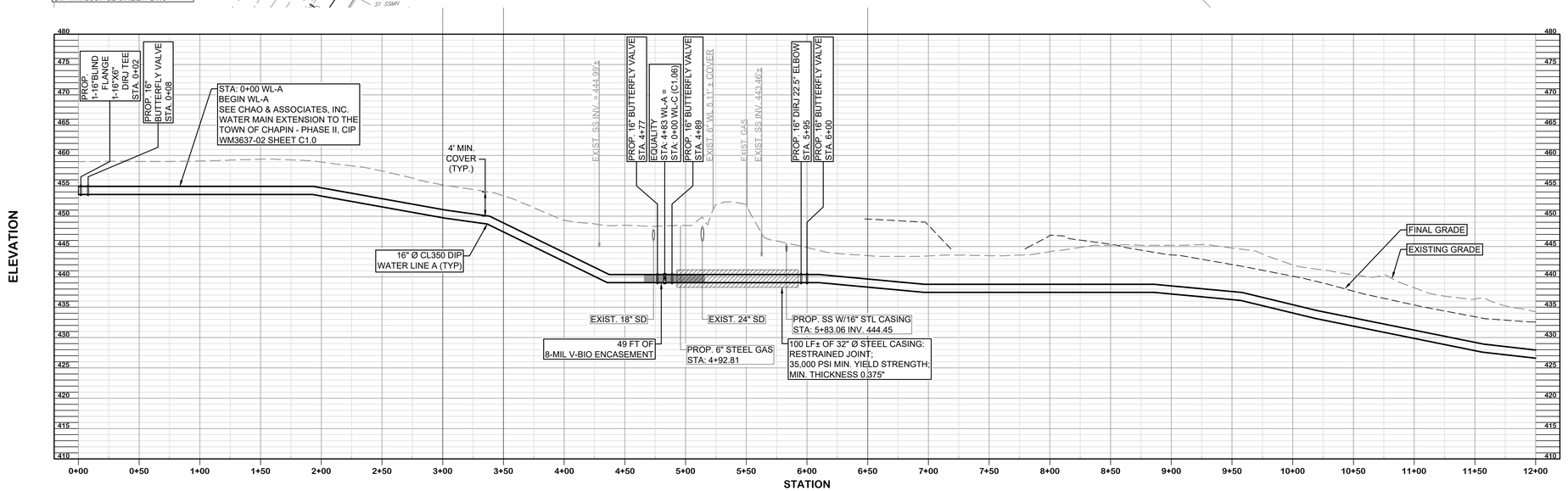
ROAD / ROUTE #	FILE #	R/W WIDTH	YEAR ACQ'D.
S 32-48	32.167B	VARIES	2006
S 32-51	32.304 & 32.311	VARIES	1950
S-83	32.863	VARIES	1984
S-83	32.830	VARIES	1984
S 32-48	32.340 & 40.393	VARIES	1952
S-82	32.875	VARIES	1987
ELLETT RD.	32.846	VARIES	1983
S 32-49 / 48 / 83	32.262	VARIES	1947

NOTES:
A. SHOW REMAINDER IN SQUARE FEET WHEN LESS THAN 0.25 ACRE.
B. PER NOTE ON SHT. 6 OF DKT NO. 32.846
"THE ENTIRE ROAD HAS BEEN QUITCLAIMED TO TOWN OF CHAPIN ON 10-17-06 INDEX 32-152"

9/30/2024
X:\4035500\121734.01\42383\roadway\sheets\Inserted Sheets\[2024.09.26_S-48_RWDS.xlsm]OBTAINS



PLAN VIEW
WL-A



PROFILE VIEW
WL-A
STA: 0+00 TO 12+00
AMICKS FERRY ROAD & NEW ROAD ONE

Columbia Water
We Are Columbia
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker
INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 5/28/2025 — GREGORY H HOLCOMBE — Not Valid Without Signature and Original Seal

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. **REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.**

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'
VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

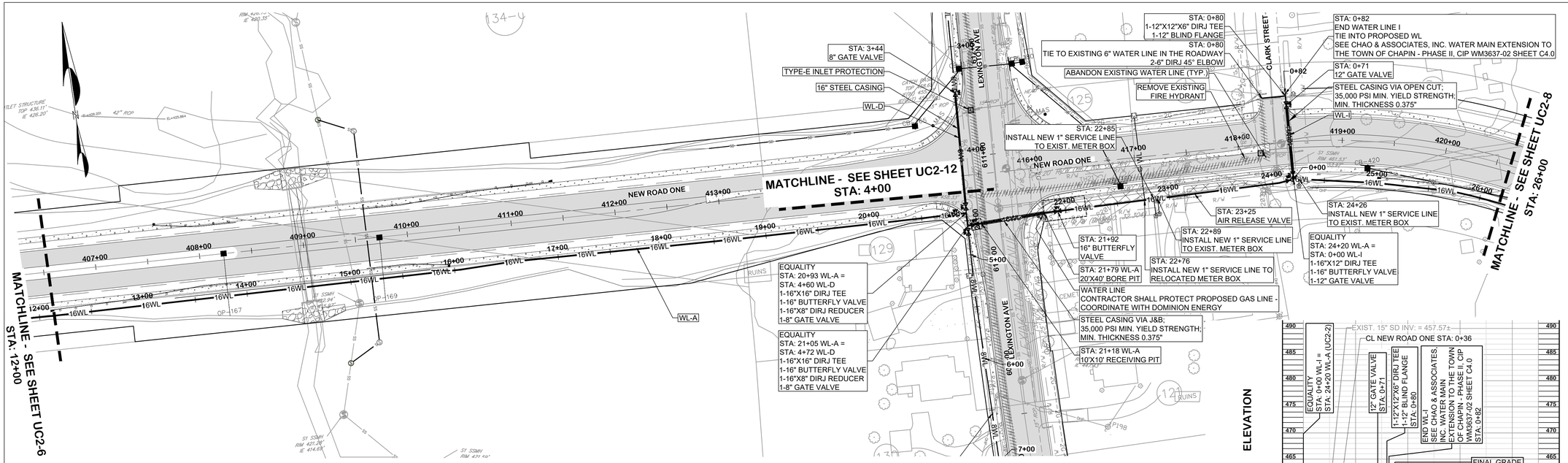
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-6

C:\Users\hao-ming\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_22680\39710\22C.dwg Modified: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:48am Plotted: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:50am HaoMingC



PLAN VIEW
WL-A

ELEVATION

PROFILE VIEW
WL-I
STA: 0+00 TO 2+25
CLARK STREET

PROFILE VIEW
WL-A
STA: 12+00 TO 26+00
NEW ROAD ONE & LEXINGTON AVE

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'
VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

Columbia Water
We Are Columbia
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker
INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — GEORGE H. HOLLEMAN, JR. — 4/30/2025 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. **REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.**

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

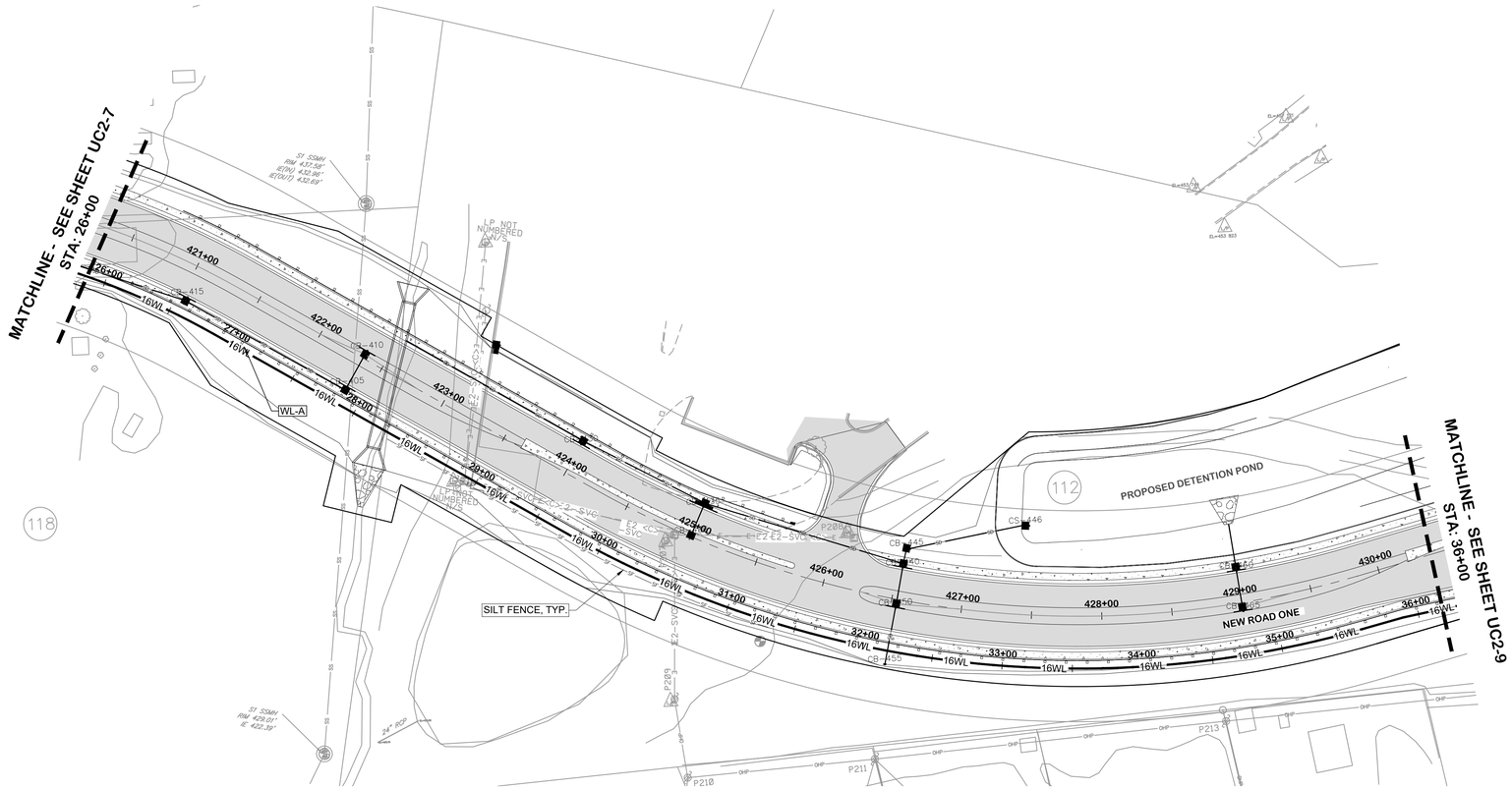
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

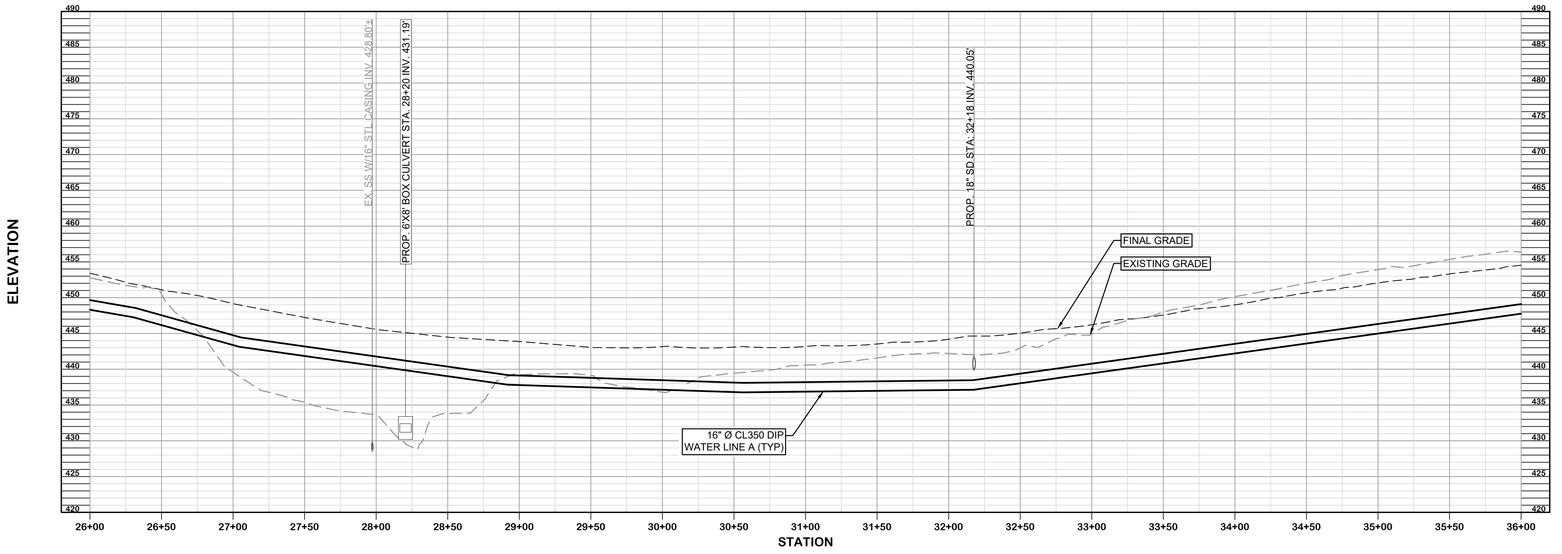
PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-7

C:\Users\hao-ming\c\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_22680\307315-22C.dwg Modified: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:48am Plotted: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:50am Hao-MingC



PLAN VIEW
WL-A



PROFILE VIEW
WL-A
STA: 26+00 TO 36+00

NEW ROAD ONE & CHAPIN ROAD

50 25 0 50 100
HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'
10 5 0 10 20
VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

Columbia Water
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater
We Are Columbia
Michael Baker
INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. — No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 6/26/PM/2025 — GREGORY H. HOGGARD — Civil

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. **REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.**

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

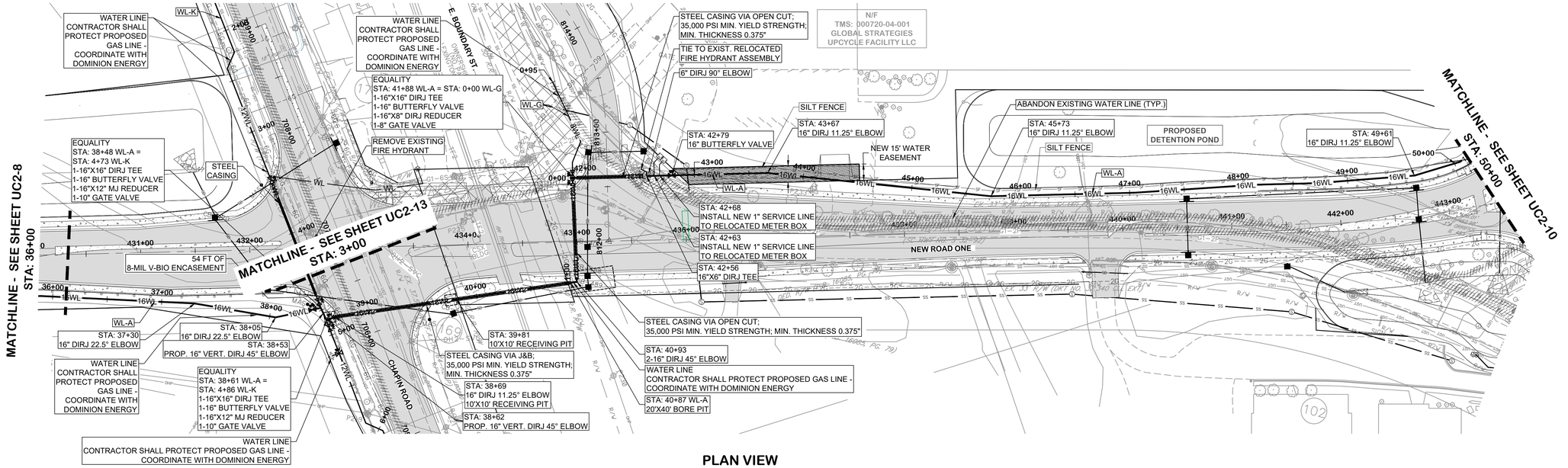
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

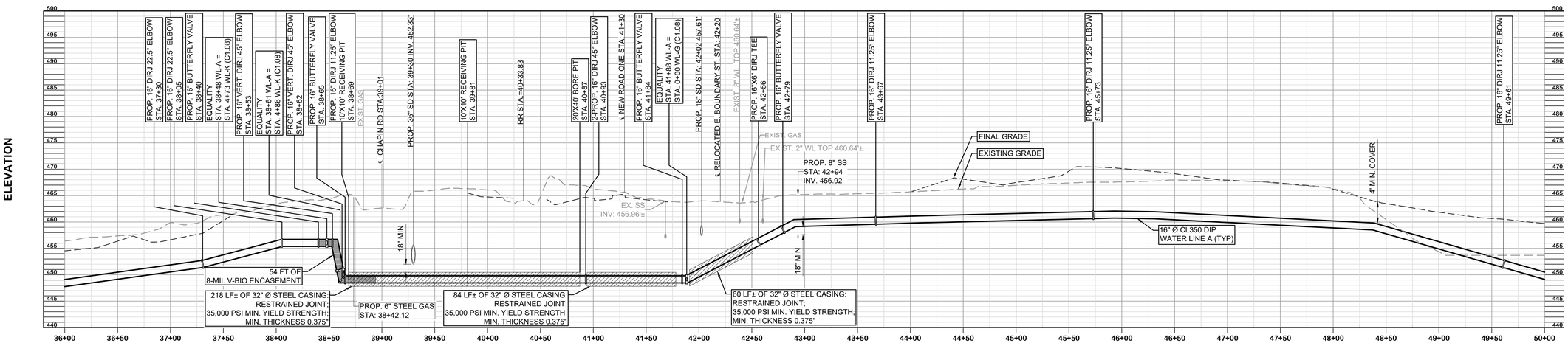
PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-8

C:\Users\hhe-mingo\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_22680\3973\0-22C.dwg Modified: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:48am Plotted: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:50am HeeMingC



PLAN VIEW
WL-A



ELEVATION

PROFILE VIEW
WL-A
STA: 36+00 TO 50+00

50 25 0 50 100
HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'
10 5 0 10 20
VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale: AS NOTED	Drawing Number: UC2-9

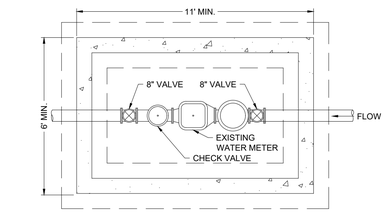
City of Columbia — We Are Columbia
Columbia Water — Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater
Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION
SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — GREGORY H. HOLCOMB — 6/30/2025

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

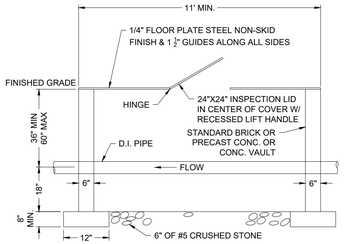
NOTES:

1. **REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.**

C:\Users\hao-ming\c3ppdata\localfiles\pl-kP-Publish_22880139710-222C.dwg Modified: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:48am Plotted: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:59am Hao-MingC



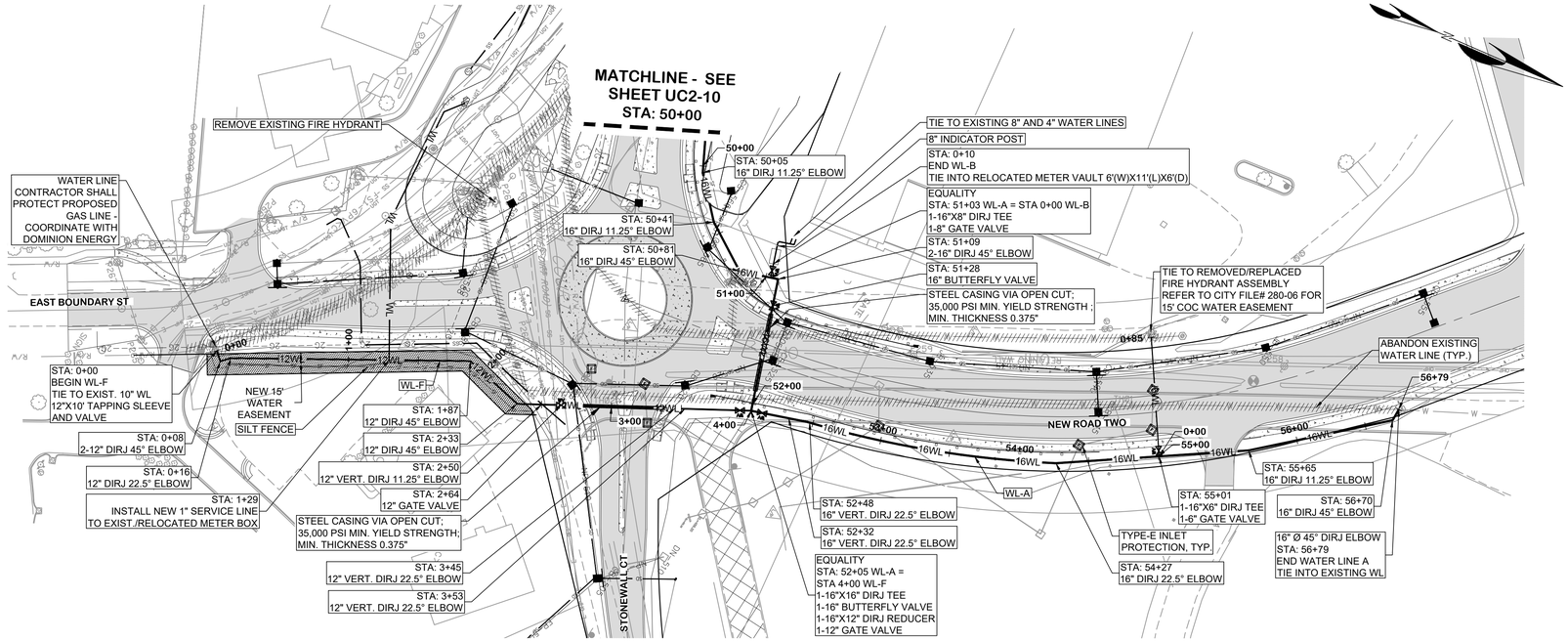
PLAN VIEW



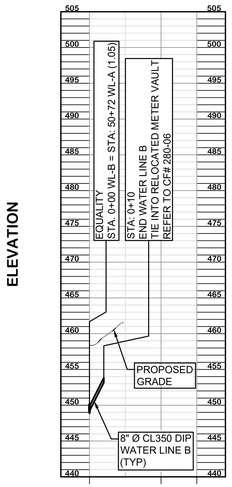
ELEVATION VIEW

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THE CONFIGURATION METER AND VALVES PRIOR TO RELOCATE THE METER VAULT.
2. CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET CITY OF COLUMBIA ENGINEERING REGULATIONS' REQUIREMENTS.

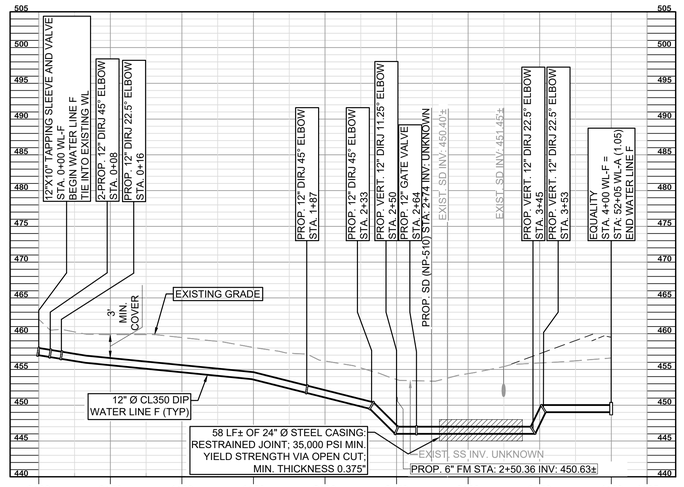
METER VAULT
NOT TO SCALE



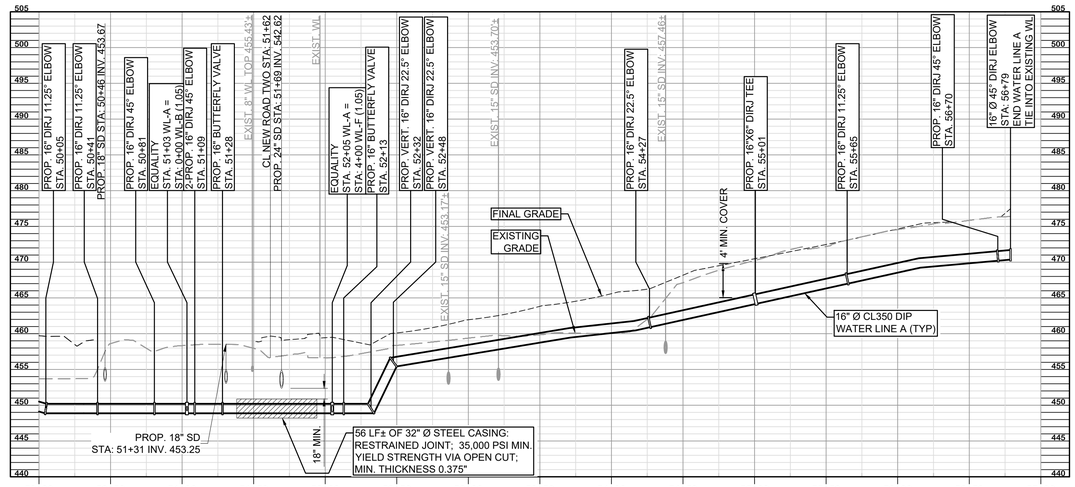
PLAN VIEW
WL-A, WL-B, WL-F



PROFILE VIEW
WL-B
STA: 0+00 TO 0+75
NEW ROAD ONE



PROFILE VIEW
WL-F
STA: 0+00 TO 4+25
EAST BOUNDARY STREET
(REALIGNED)



PROFILE VIEW
WL-A
STA: 50+00 TO 57+00

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'
VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale: AS NOTED	Drawing Number: UC2-10

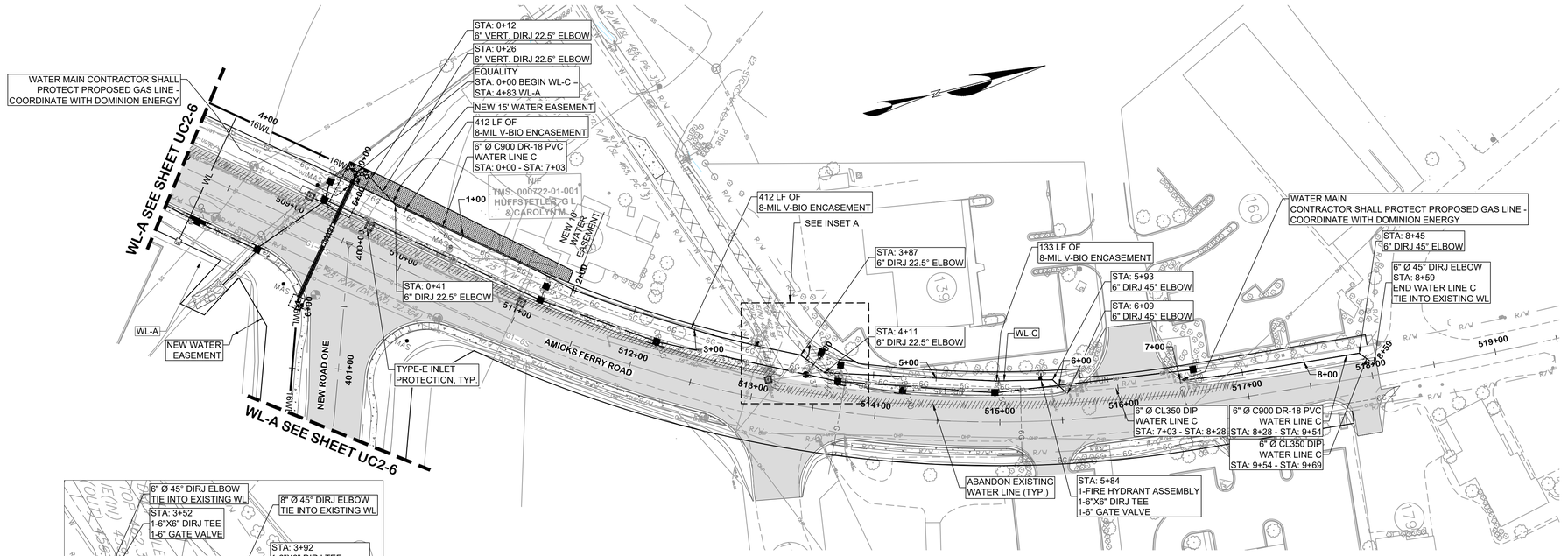
Columbia Water
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater
We Are Columbia
Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

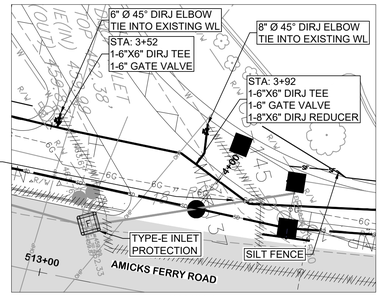
NOTES:

1. **REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.**

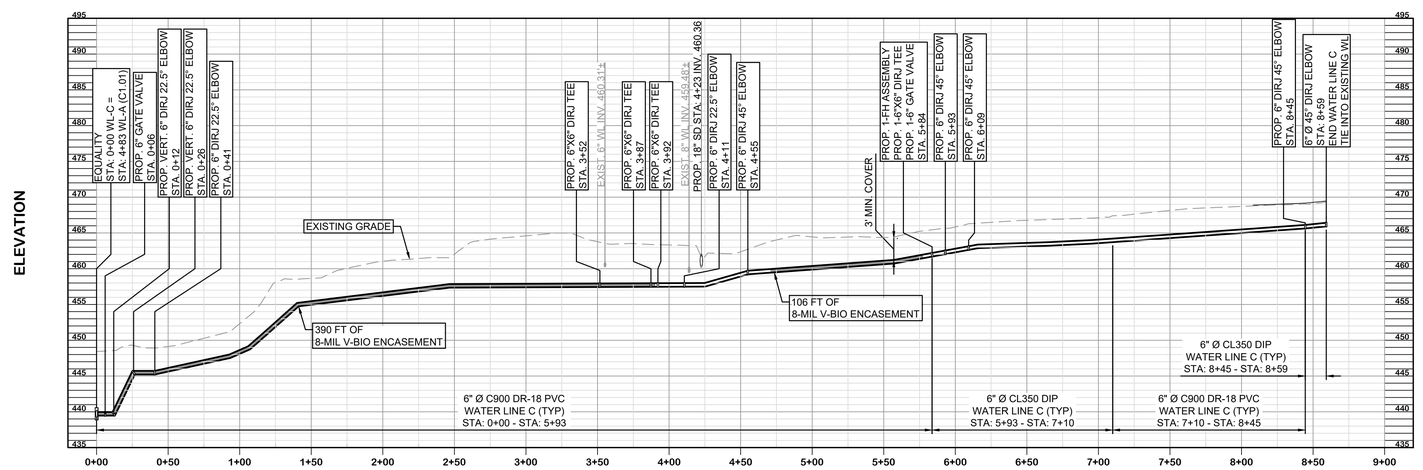
C:\Users\hao-ming\c\appdata\local\temp\Acad Publish_22880\39710\ACad.dwg Modified: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:48am Plotted: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:50am Hao-MingC



PLAN VIEW
WL-C



INSET A
SCALE: 1" = 20'



PROFILE VIEW
WL-C
STA: 0+00 TO 9+00
AMICKS FERRY ROAD & NEW ROAD ONE

C:\Users\hhe-mings\appdata\local\temp\AcPublish_22680\3973\0-22C.dwg Modified: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:48am Plotted: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:50am HowMingC

City of Columbia — We Are Columbia
Columbia Water — Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — GREGORY H HOWE — 03/04/2025

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. **REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.**

50 25 0 50 100
HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'
10 5 0 10 20
VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

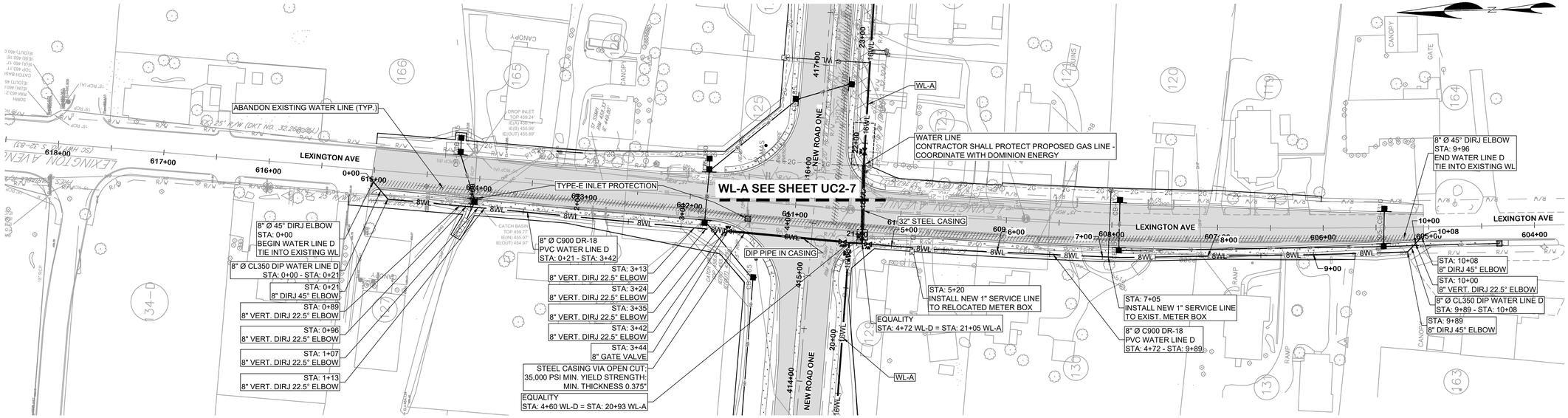
Project Name:

WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

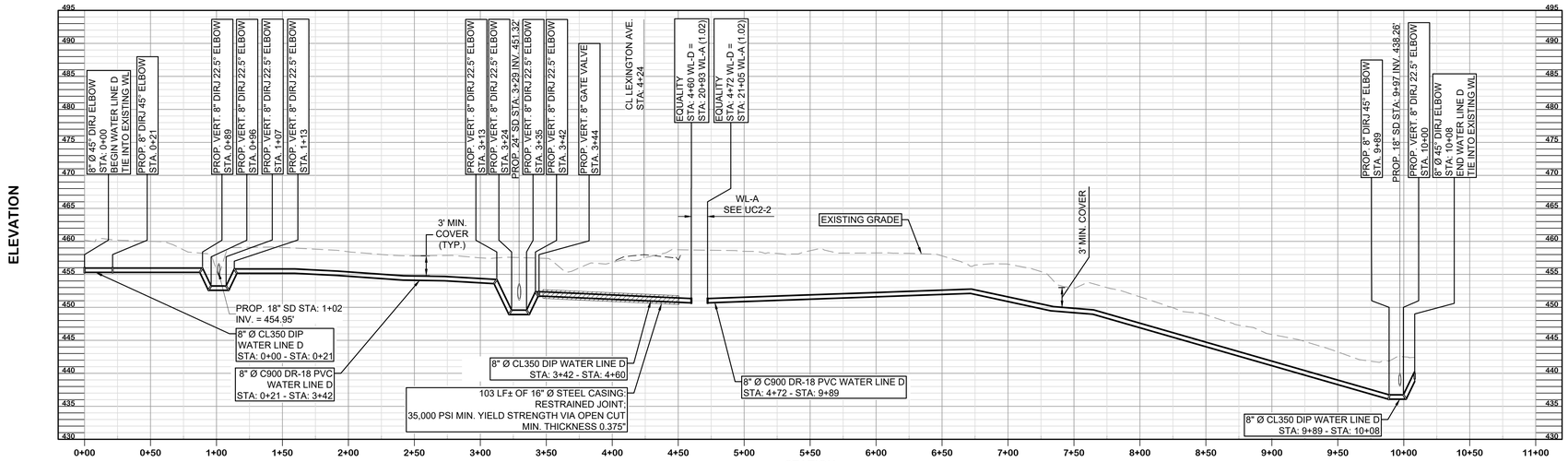
Drawing Name:

PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-11



PLAN VIEW
WL-D



PROFILE VIEW
WL-D
STA: 0+00 TO 11+00
LEXINGTON AVENUE

Columbia Water
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater
We Are Columbia

Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — GREGORY H. HOLCOMB — 06 MAR 2025

Designer: GHH	Checked by: KTC
Technician: CBE/MEF	Project Number: 181110

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'
VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

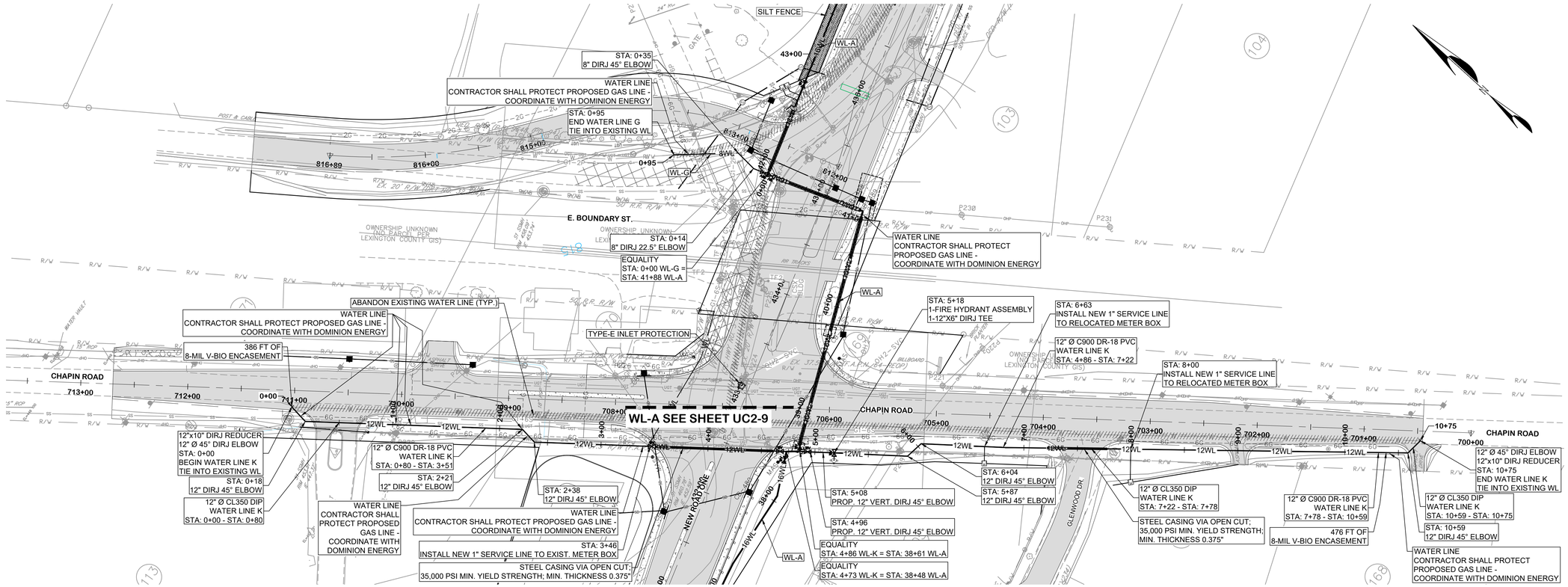
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

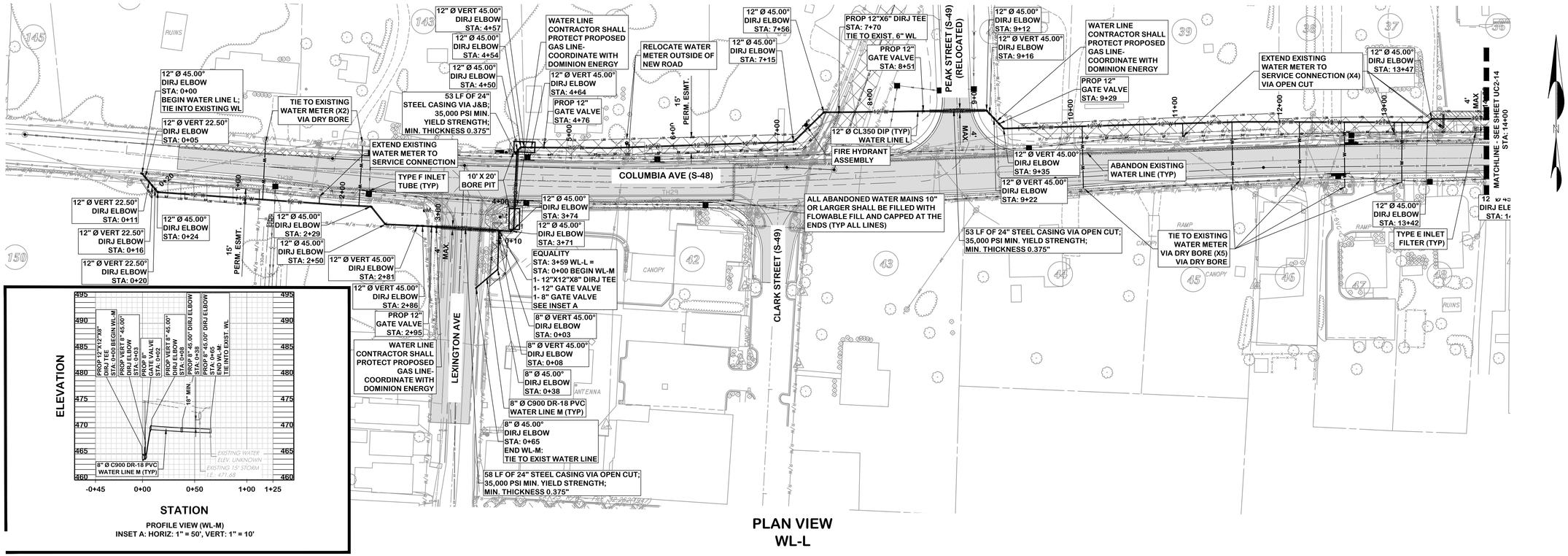
Drawing Name:

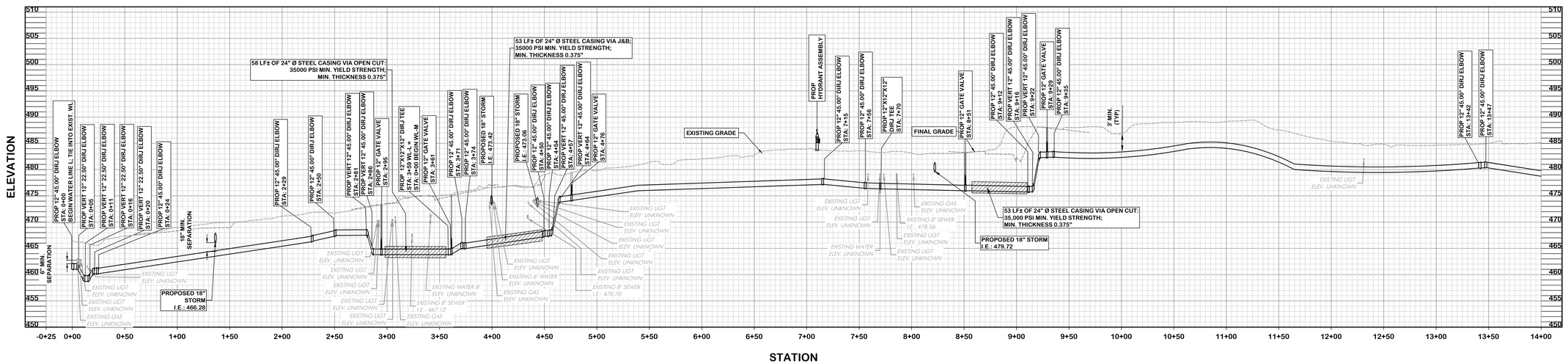
PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number: WM4423	Division: WATER SERVICES
Scale: AS NOTED	Drawing Number: UC2-12

C:\Users\hao-ming\c\appdata\local\temp\Acad Publish_22680\39710\ACPublish_22680.dwg Modified: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:48am Plotted: Feb 18, 2025 - 11:50am Hao-MingC


SILT FENCE
STA: 0+35
8" DIRJ 45° ELBOW
WATER LINE
CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT PROPOSED GAS LINE - COORDINATE WITH DOMINION ENERGY
STA: 0+95
END WATER LINE G
TIE INTO EXISTING WL
E. BOUNDARY ST.
STA: 0+14
8" DIRJ 22.5° ELBOW
EQUALITY
STA: 0+00 WL-G =
STA: 41+88 WL-A
WATER LINE
CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT PROPOSED GAS LINE - COORDINATE WITH DOMINION ENERGY
ABANDON EXISTING WATER LINE (TYP.)
WATER LINE
CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT PROPOSED GAS LINE - COORDINATE WITH DOMINION ENERGY
386 FT OF
8-MIL V-BIO ENCASEMENT
TYPE-E INLET PROTECTION
STA: 5+18
1-FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY
1-12"X6" DIRJ TEE
STA: 6+63
INSTALL NEW 1" SERVICE LINE
TO RELOCATED METER BOX
12" Ø C900 DR-18 PVC
WATER LINE K
STA: 4+86 - STA: 7+22
STA: 8+00
INSTALL NEW 1" SERVICE LINE
TO RELOCATED METER BOX
CHAPIN ROAD
WL-A SEE SHEET UC2-9
12"x10" DIRJ REDUCER
12" Ø 45° DIRJ ELBOW
STA: 0+00
BEGIN WATER LINE K
TIE INTO EXISTING WL
STA: 0+18
12" DIRJ 45° ELBOW
12" Ø CL350 DIP
WATER LINE K
STA: 0+00 - STA: 0+80
12" Ø C900 DR-18 PVC
WATER LINE K
STA: 0+80 - STA: 3+51
STA: 2+21
12" DIRJ 45° ELBOW
STA: 2+38
12" DIRJ 45° ELBOW
WATER LINE
CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT PROPOSED GAS LINE - COORDINATE WITH DOMINION ENERGY
WATER LINE
CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT PROPOSED GAS LINE - COORDINATE WITH DOMINION ENERGY
STA: 3+46
INSTALL NEW 1" SERVICE LINE TO EXIST. METER BOX
STEEL CASING VIA OPEN CUT;
35,000 PSI MIN. YIELD STRENGTH; MIN. THICKNESS 0.375"
NEW ROAD ZONE
STA: 2+38
12" DIRJ 45° ELBOW
STA: 5+08
PROP. 12" VERT. DIRJ 45° ELBOW
STA: 4+96
PROP. 12" VERT. DIRJ 45° ELBOW
EQUALITY
STA: 4+86 WL-K = STA: 38+61 WL-A
EQUALITY
STA: 4+73 WL-K = STA: 38+48 WL-A
STA: 6+04
12" DIRJ 45° ELBOW
STA: 5+87
12" DIRJ 45° ELBOW
12" Ø CL350 DIP
WATER LINE K
STA: 7+22 - STA: 7+78
STEEL CASING VIA OPEN CUT;
35,000 PSI MIN. YIELD STRENGTH;
MIN. THICKNESS 0.375"
12" Ø C900 DR-18 PVC
WATER LINE K
STA: 7+78 - STA: 10+59
476 FT OF
8-MIL V-BIO ENCASEMENT
10+75
CHAPIN ROAD
12" Ø 45° DIRJ ELBOW
12"x10" DIRJ REDUCER
STA: 10+75
END WATER LINE K
TIE INTO EXISTING WL
12" Ø CL350 DIP
WATER LINE K
STA: 10+59 - STA: 10+75
STA: 10+59
12" DIRJ 45° ELBOW
WATER LINE
CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT PROPOSED GAS LINE - COORDINATE WITH DOMINION ENERGY
GLENWOOD DR
POST & CABLE
OWNERSHIP UNKNOWN
LAND PARCEL PER
LEXINGTON COUNTY GIS)
OWNERSHIP UNKNOWN
LEXINGTON COUNTY GIS)
BILLBOARD
WATER VAULT
EX. 37" RCP
EX. 24" RCP
EX. 18" RCP
EX. 12" RCP
EX. 8" SS
EX. 6" SS
EX. 20" R/W
EX. 12" SCH
EX. 8" SCH
EX. 6" SCH
EX. 4" SCH
EX. 2" SCH
EX. 1" SCH
EX. 8" WL
EX. 6" WL
EX. 4" WL
EX. 2" WL
EX. 1" WL
EX. 8" GAS
EX. 6" GAS
EX. 4" GAS
EX. 2" GAS
EX. 1" GAS
EX. 8" SD
EX. 6" SD
EX. 4" SD
EX. 2" SD
EX. 1" SD
EX. 8" FM
EX. 6" FM
EX. 4" FM
EX. 2" FM
EX. 1" FM
EX. 8" CHW
EX. 6" CHW
EX. 4" CHW
EX. 2" CHW
EX. 1" CHW
EX. 8" HW
EX. 6" HW
EX. 4" HW
EX. 2" HW
EX. 1" HW
EX. 8" CW
EX. 6" CW
EX. 4" CW
EX. 2" CW
EX. 1" CW
EX. 8" RW
EX. 6" RW
EX. 4" RW
EX. 2" RW
EX. 1" RW
EX. 8" SW
EX. 6" SW
EX. 4" SW
EX. 2" SW
EX. 1" SW
EX. 8" FW
EX. 6" FW
EX. 4" FW
EX. 2" FW
EX. 1" F





PROFILE VIEW
WL-L
STA: 0+00 TO STA: 14+00
COLUMBIA AVE (S-48)

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - PLANS.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:41pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 4:30pm Greg.Hodges

City of Columbia, S.C. — We Are Columbia
Columbia Water — Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater
Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC. — CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 08Apr2025 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER (SEE SIGNATURE ON ORIGINAL)

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'

VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

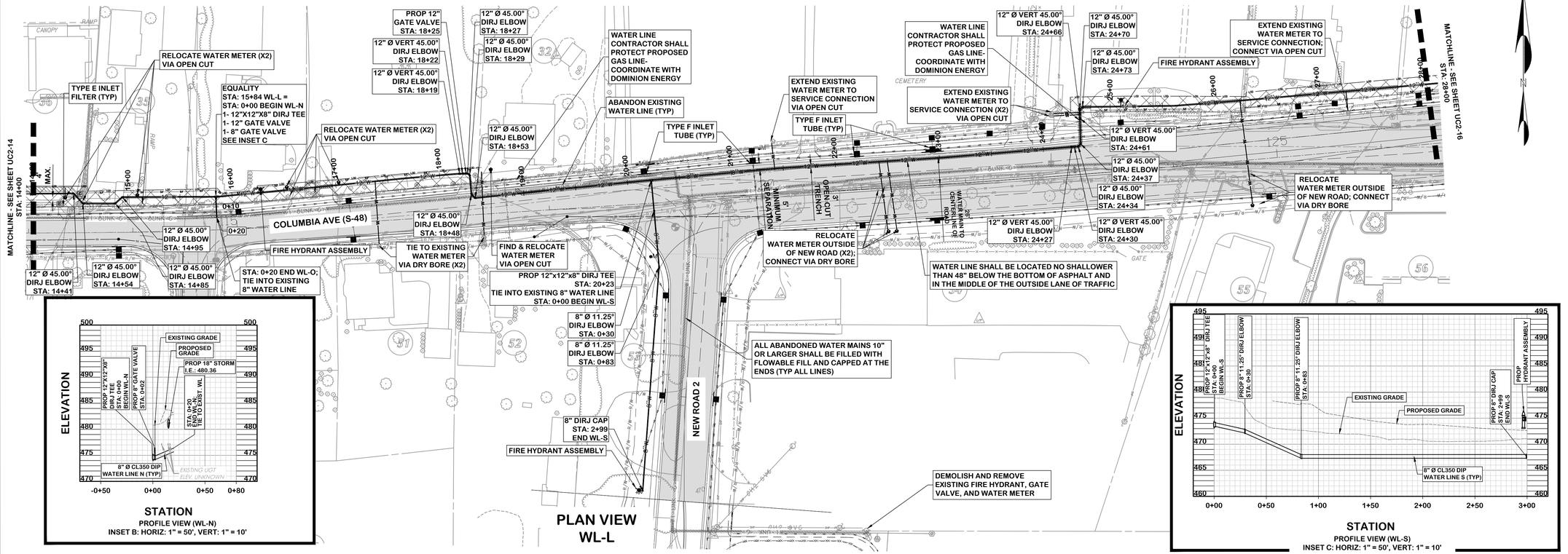
Project Name:

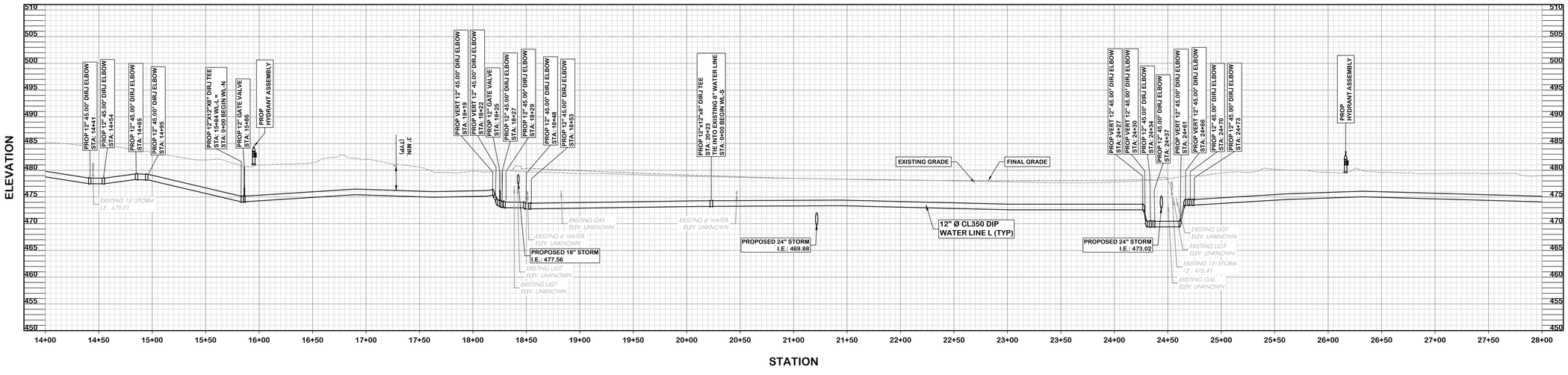
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-14





PROFILE VIEW
WL-L
STA: 14+00 TO STA: 28+00
COLUMBIA AVE (S-48)

Columbia Water
We Are Columbia
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker
INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 08Apr2025 — PRINTED COPY IS NOT A SEALED DOCUMENT

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'
VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

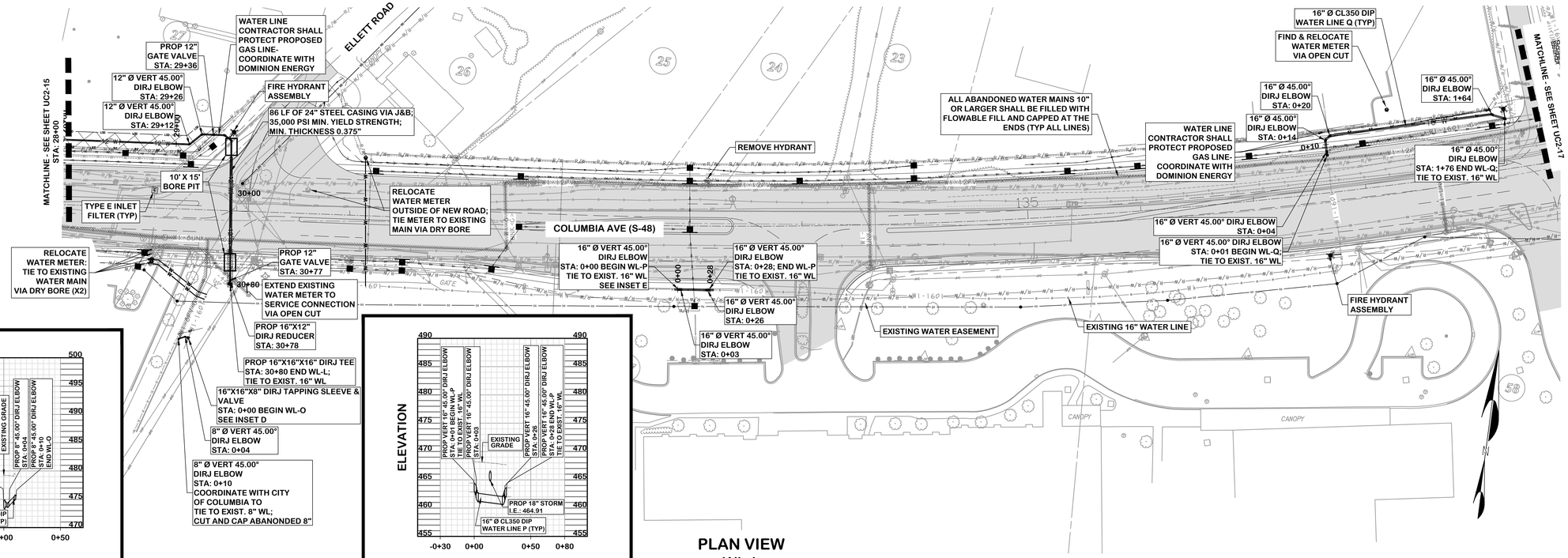
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

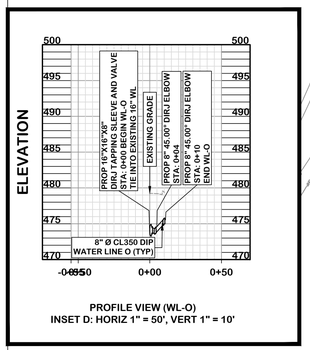
Drawing Name:

PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-15

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - PLANS.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:41pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 4:30pm Greg Hodges

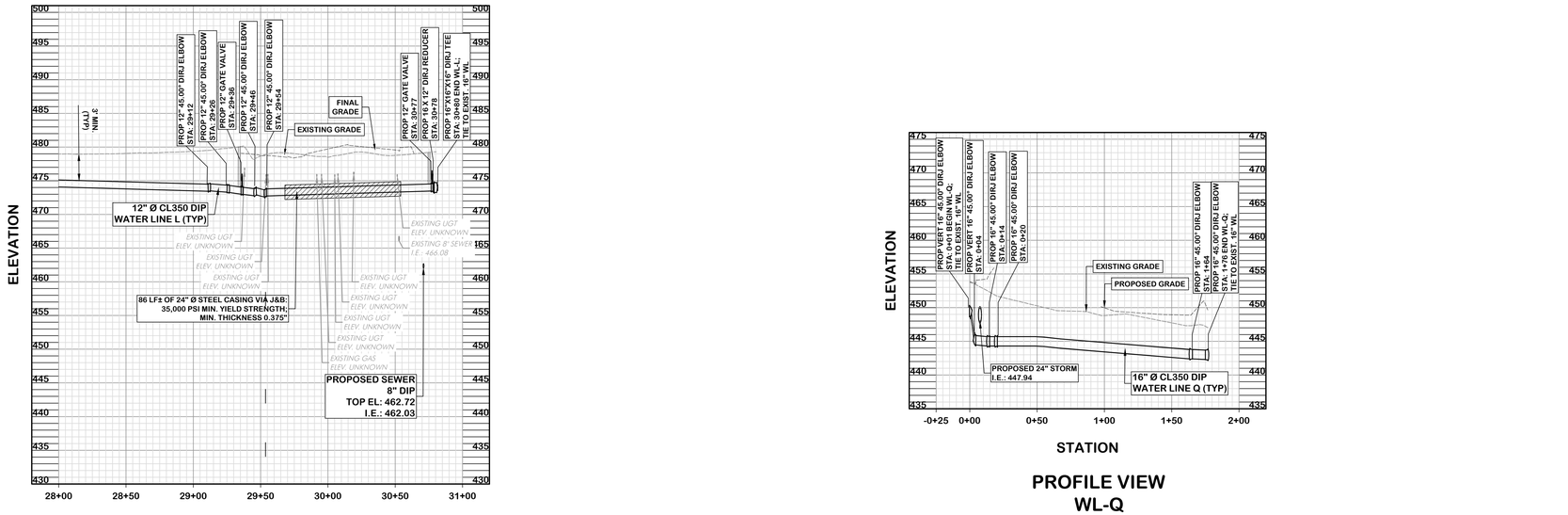




PROFILE VIEW (WL-O)
INSET D: HORIZ 1" = 50', VERT 1" = 10'

PROFILE VIEW (WL-P)
INSET E: HORIZ 1" = 50', VERT 1" = 10'

PLAN VIEW
WL-L



PROFILE VIEW
WL-L
STA: 28+00 TO STA: 30+70
COLUMBIA AVE (S-48)

PROFILE VIEW
WL-Q
STA: 0+00 TO STA: 1+97
COLUMBIA AVE (S-48)

City of Columbia, S.C. — We Are Columbia
Columbia Water — Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater
Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 08Apr2025 — COPYRIGHT HOLDER

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'
VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

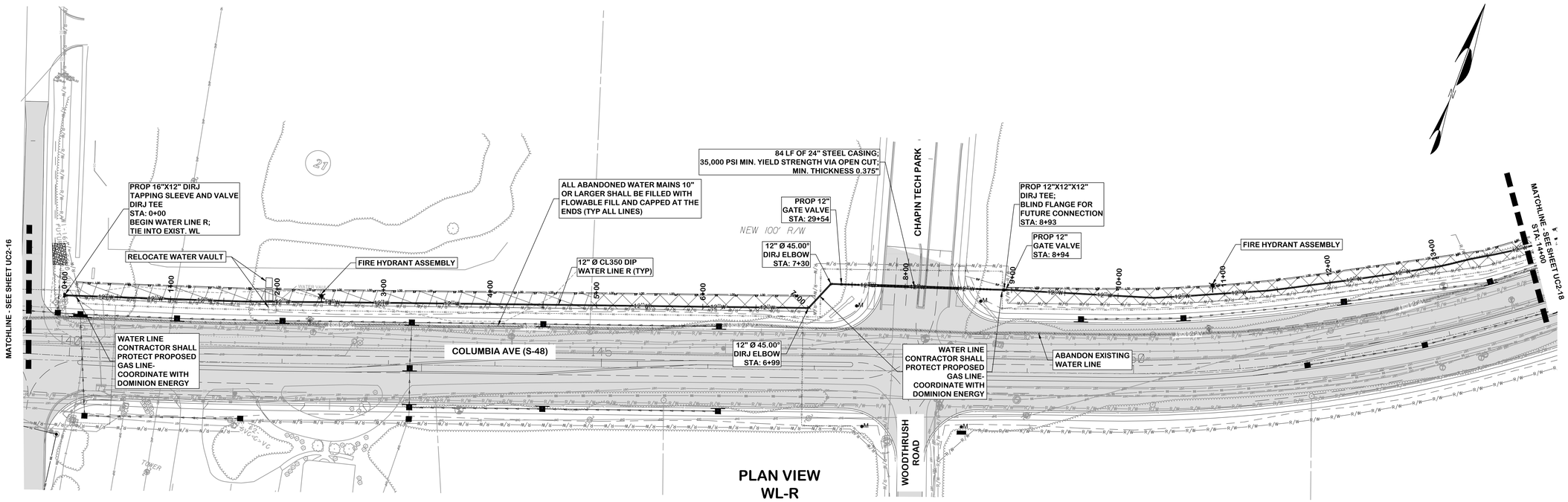
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

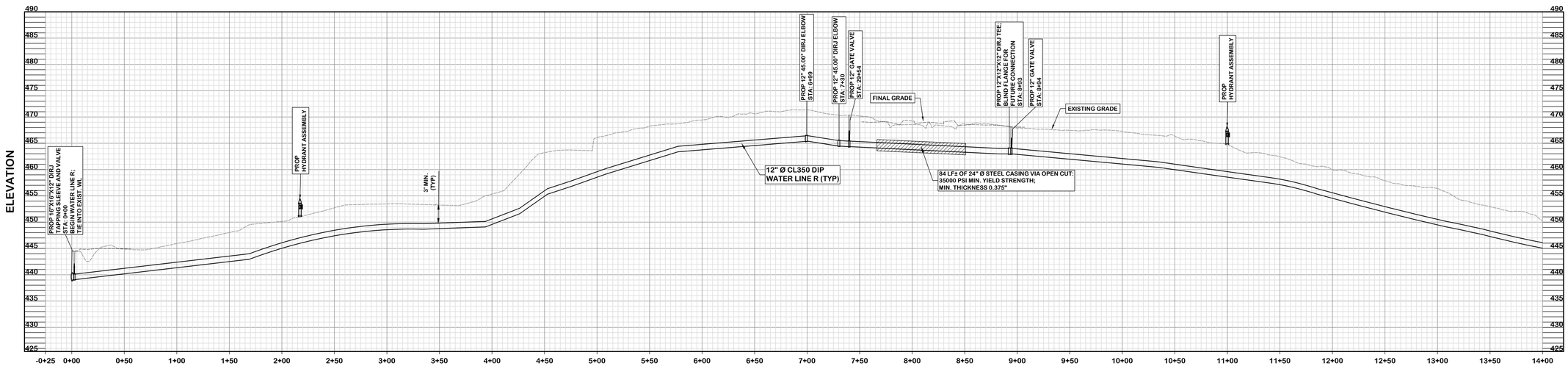
PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-16

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - PLANS.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:41pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 4:31pm Greg Hodges



PLAN VIEW
WL-R



PROFILE VIEW
WL-R
STA: 0+00 TO STA: 14+00
COLUMBIA AVE (S-48)

Columbia Water
We Are Columbia
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — No. 18589 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 08Apr2025 — DO NOT COPY OR HOLD

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'
VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

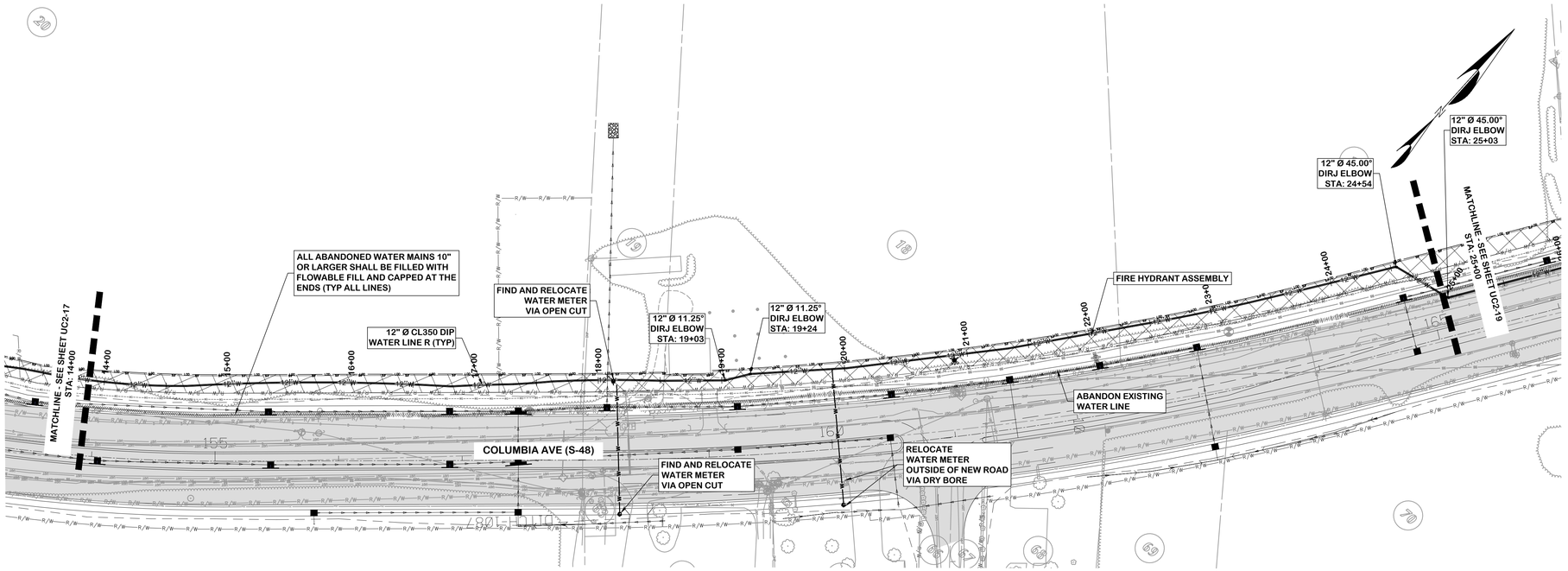
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

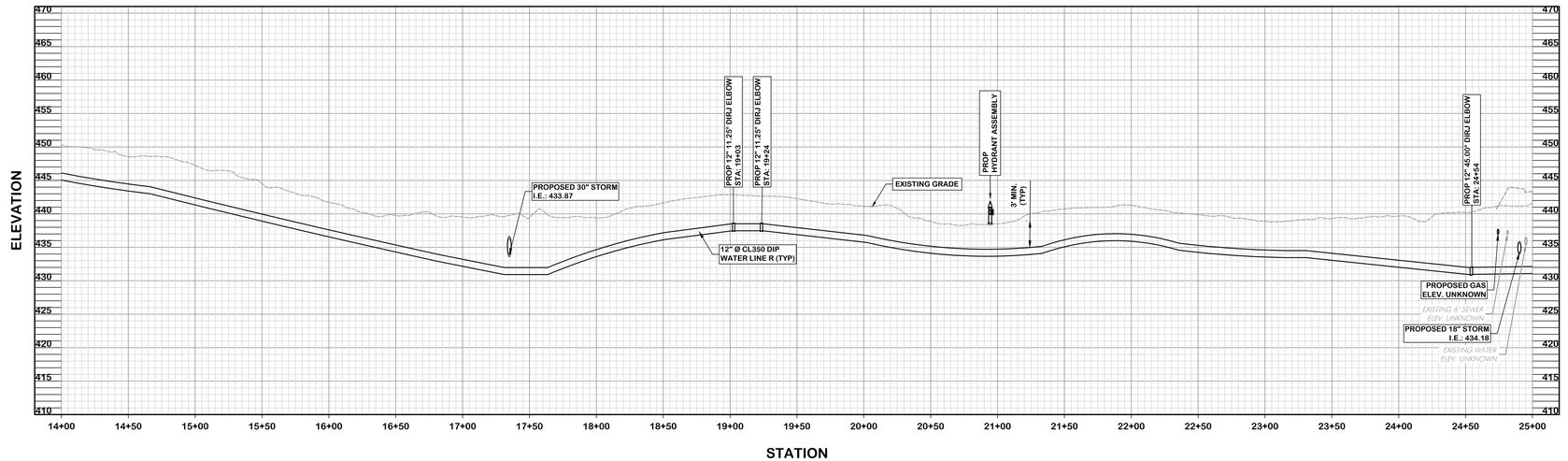
PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-17

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - PLANS.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:41pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 4:31pm Greg Hodges



PLAN VIEW
WL-R



PROFILE VIEW
WL-R
STA: 14+00 TO STA: 25+00
COLUMBIA AVE (S-48)

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'

VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Designer: GHH | Checked by: KTC

Technician: CBE/MEF | Project Number: 181110

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.

Project Name:

WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number: WM4423 | Division: WATER SERVICES

Scale: AS NOTED | Drawing Number: UC2-18

Columbia Water — We Are Columbia — Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL

Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

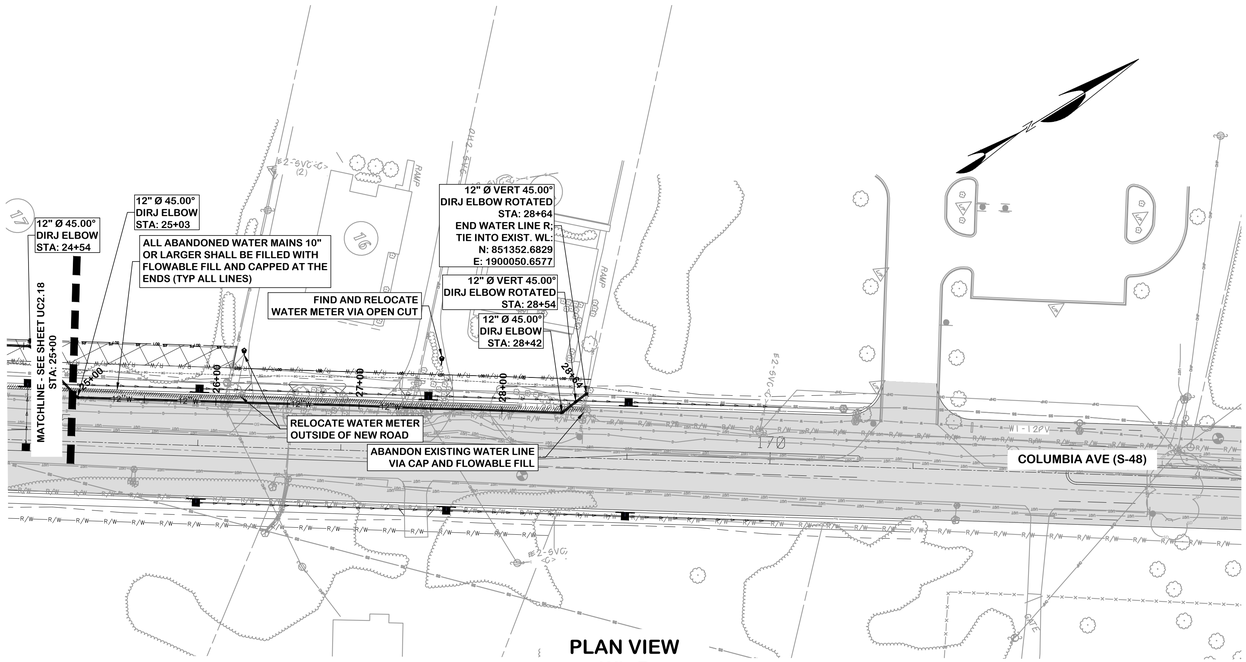
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

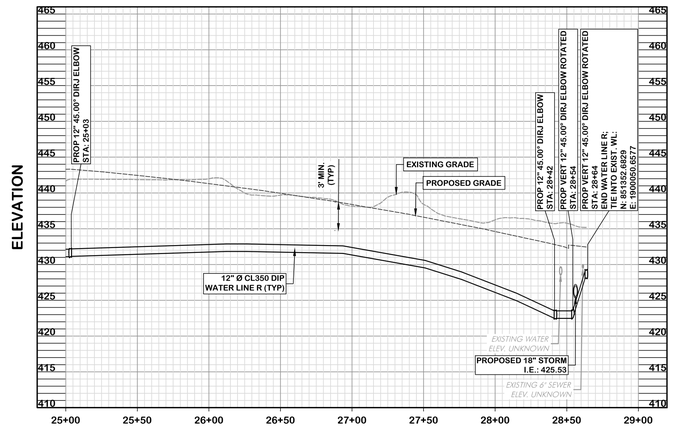
SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 08 Apr 2025 — NOT VALID WITHOUT ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - PLANS.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:41pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 4:31pm Greg Hodges



PLAN VIEW
WL-R



PROFILE VIEW
WL-R
STA: 25+00 TO STA: 28+64
COLUMBIA AVE (S-48)

Columbia Water
We Are Columbia
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker
INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 08Apr2025 — GREGORY H. HODGES

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.

HORIZONTAL SCALE : 1"= 50'
VERTICAL SCALE : 1"= 10'

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

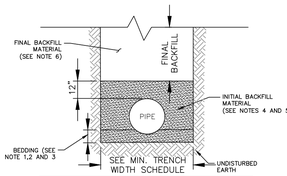
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

PROPOSED WATER RELOCATION PLAN

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-19

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - PLANS.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:41pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 4:32pm Greg Hodges



MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH SCHEDULE				
PIPE SIZE I.D.	LESS THAN 12"	12" TO 21"	24" TO 30"	33" TO 54"
TRENCH WIDTH (W/O SHORING)	36"	I.D. + 24"	I.D. + 30"	I.D. + 30"
TRENCH WIDTH (W/ SHORING)	48"	I.D. + 36"	I.D. + 42"	I.D. + 42"

MINIMUM BEDDING FOR WATER MAIN DETAIL

(NOT TO SCALE)

NOTES:

1. BEDDING DEPTH SHALL BE 1/8 PIPE DIAMETER, 6" MINIMUM.
2. DEPTH FOR REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL GOVERN DEPTH OF BEDDING MATERIAL BELOW THE PIPE. THE ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE IN THE FIELD THE AMOUNT OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL REQUIRED TO REACH A SUITABLE FOUNDATION.
3. BELL HOLES SHALL BE DUG TO PERMIT THE ENTIRE STRAIGHT BARREL OF THE PIPE TO REST ON THE BEDDING MATERIAL.
4. BEDDING AND INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE SAND CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 10% TOTAL MATERIAL PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE WITH A MAXIMUM OF 6% CLAY.
5. BEDDING AND INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED IN 6" LAYERS TO A MINIMUM COMPACTION OF 95% STANDARD PROCTOR WITH AN ALLOWABLE ±5% OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. BACKFILL MATERIAL UP TO A LEVEL 12" OVER TOP OF PIPE.
6. FINAL BACKFILL MATERIAL
   - A. IN CROSS COUNTRY AREAS: FINAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M145 GROUP CLASSIFICATION A1–A6 AND BE COMPACTED IN SUFFICIENT DEPTHS TO MEET A MINIMUM COMPACTION OF 90% STANDARD PROCTOR WITH AN ALLOWABLE ±5% OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT.
   - B. AREAS INSIDE THE SCDOT, COUNTY, AND CITY RIGHTS-OF-WAY: FINAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M145 GROUP CLASSIFICATION A-1, A-2-4 & A-3 AND BE COMPACTED IN 6" LAYERS TO A MINIMUM COMPACTION OF 95% STANDARD PROCTOR WITH AN ALLOWABLE ±5% OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT.
   - C. UNDER PAVEMENT AND WITHIN THREE FEET OF EDGE OF PAVEMENT: FINAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M145 GROUP CLASSIFICATION A1 AND BE COMPACTED IN 6" LAYERS TO A MINIMUM COMPACTION OF 95% STANDARD PROCTOR WITH AN ALLOWABLE ±5% OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT.
   - D. UNDER ALL PAVEMENT AND WITHIN THREE FEET OF EDGE OF PAVEMENT OF SCDOT AND COUNTY ROADWAYS: FINAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 6C TO A DEPTH 3 FEET BELOW SUB-BASE OF PAVEMENT THEN SCDOT EXCAVATABLE (200 PSI MAX) FLOWABLE FILL.
   - E. USE OF NATIVE MATERIAL: CLEAN NATIVE MATERIAL MAY BE USED IN BACKFILL ONLY WHEN APPROVED BY THE OWNER.

Appendix B: Pipelines
Figure 4 – Pavement Repairs

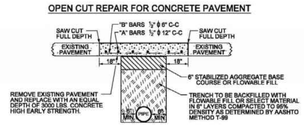
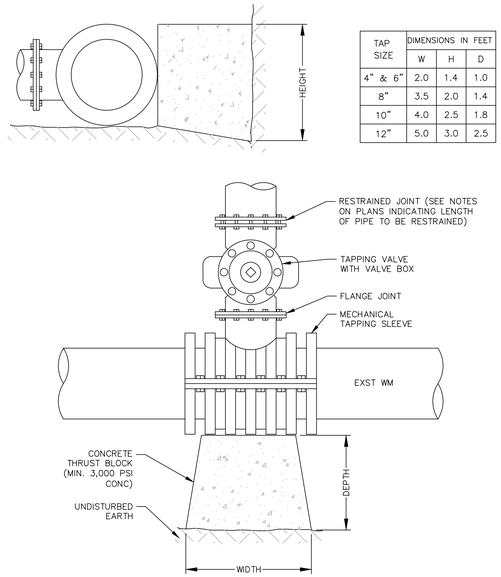


FIGURE 4
PAVEMENT REPAIRS

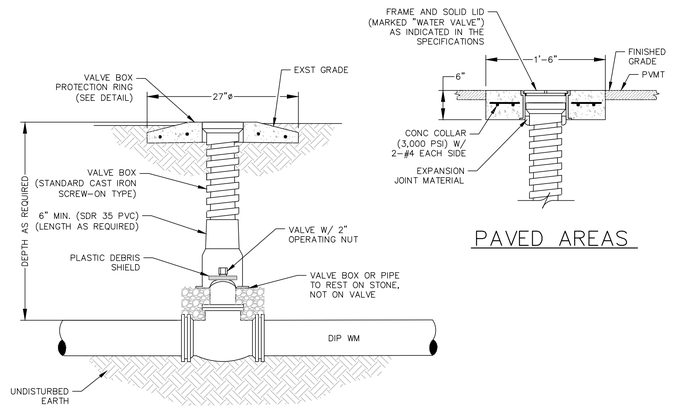


TAP SIZE	DIMENSIONS IN FEET		
	W	H	D
4" & 6"	2.0	1.4	1.0
8"	3.5	2.0	1.4
10"	4.0	2.5	1.8
12"	5.0	3.0	2.5

TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:
1. BASED ON 100 PSI STATIC PRESSURE PLUS AWWA WATER HAMMER ALLOWANCE
2. ALL BEARING SURFACES TO BE CARRIED TO UNDISTURBED GROUND WITH 2000 PSF BEARING CAPACITY
3. THRUST BLOCKS TO BE USED AT ALL LINES OPERATING UNDER PRESSURE.
4. KEEP ALL PIPING JOINTS CLEAR OF THRUST BLOCKS.
5. POOR SOIL A-4-A-8, SILTY SOILS, CLAYS, MUCK, AND PEAT WILL REQUIRE LARGER THRUST BLOCKS.



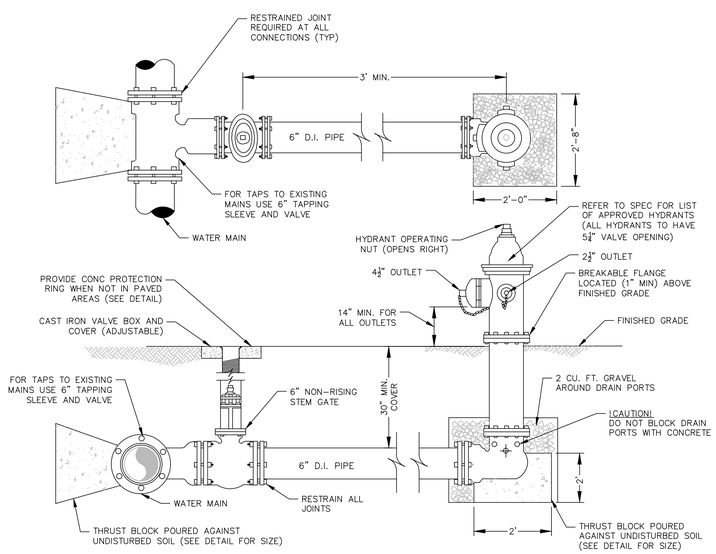
PAVED AREAS

GATE VALVE AND VALVE BOX DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. FOR UNPAVED LOCATIONS, A CONCRETE VALVE BOX PROTECTOR RING SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED FLUSH WITH GRADE. PROTECTOR RING PAD IS NOT REQUIRED FOR VALVE LOCATED IN THE ROADWAY, UNLESS SHOWN OR NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION, THE VALVE BOX SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MIDRANGE TO ALLOW FOR FUTURE BOX ADJUSTMENTS. ROUTE LOCATE WIRES THROUGH THE ADJUSTMENT SECTION OF BOX OR DRILL ¾" HOLE IN THE BOX TOP SECTION. THE LOCATE WIRES SHALL BE CONNECTED TOGETHER WITH WIRE NUT.
4. GATE VALVES SHALL OPEN LEFT.
5. PROVIDE A WHITE OR BLACK PLASTIC DEBRIS SHIELD WHICH INSTALLS BELOW THE OPERATING NUT. SHIELD SHALL BE BY AFC, BOXLOK OR APPROVED EQUAL.



FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:
1. POOR SOIL A-4-A-8, SILTY SOILS, CLAYS, MUCK, AND PEAT WILL REQUIRE LARGER THRUST BLOCKS OR THE ADDITION OF TWO 3/4" DIA (THREADED ENDS) STEEL RODS AND EYE BOLTS BETWEEN THE TEE AND GATE VALVE AND BETWEEN THE GATE VALVE AND THE HYDRANT. ALL OTHER JOINTS NOT RESTRAINED BY RODS MUST BE MECHANICALLY RESTRAINED.
2. PRIOR TO PROJECT FINAL INSPECTION, THE HYDRANT AND ALL ABOVE GROUND PIPING SHALL BE OILED, GREASED AND PAINTED. PAINT HYDRANT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS.
3. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE ORDERED WITH PROPER "BURY DEPTH" TO MEET ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS. THE USE OF HYDRANT EXTENSIONS SHOULD BE MINIMIZED.
4. BLUE REFLECTIVE MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS INDICATED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
5. IN RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS, FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE LOCATED AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO THE STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY, BUT NOT LESS THEN 3' FROM THE BACK OF CURB OR EDGE OF ROADWAY..
6. MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN THE VALVE AND THE HYDRANT SHALL BE 3'.
7. BENDS MAY BE USED IN HYDRANT LEAD TO FACILITATE HYDRANT LOCATION.
8. FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY INCLUDES ALL PIPING, TEE, VALVE, THRUST BLOCK, FITTINGS AND FIRE HYDRANT.
9. GATE VALVE TO OPEN LEFT.

Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 05Mar2025 — GREGORY H. HODGES

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. **REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.**

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

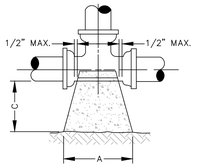
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

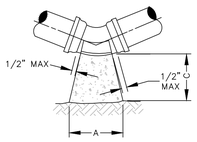
Drawing Name:

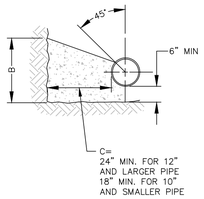
WATER DETAILS

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-20

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - CND.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:38pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 5:57pm Greg Hodges







THRUST BLOCK FOR TEES & PLUGS				
	TEES			S.F. BEARING
SIZE	A	B	C	SURFACE
4"	16"	16"	18"	1.78
6"	20"	24"	18"	3.33
8"	26"	32"	18"	5.78
10"	32"	40"	18"	8.89
12"	36"	48"	24"	12.00
14"	40"	56"	24"	15.56
16"	48"	60"	24"	20.00
18"	56"	64"	24"	24.89
20"	60"	76"	24"	31.67
24"	72"	90"	24"	45.00
30"	86"	102"	24"	60.67
36"	116"	108"	24"	86.11

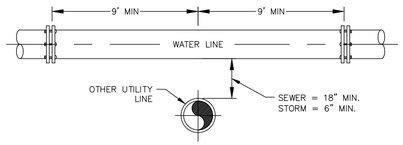
NOTES:

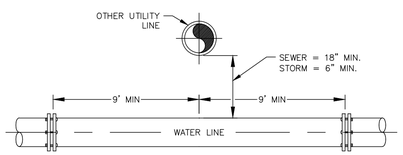
1. ALL BEARING SURFACES TO BE CARRIED TO UNDISTURBED SOIL.
2. THESE TABLES SHOW MINIMUM SIZES FOR THRUST BLOCKS IN GOOD SOIL (A-1 THRU A-3, CLEAN SANDS AND GRAVELS) WITH MINIMUM BEARING CAPACITY OF 2000 psi.
3. POOR SOILS A-4 THRU A-8, SILTY SOILS, CLAYS, MUCK AND PEAT WILL REQUIRE LARGER THRUST BLOCKING.
4. BOTH CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS AND TIE RODS/RESTRIANED JOINTS MUST BE USED WHEN, IN THE JUDGEMENT OF THE ENGINEER, THE NATURE AND CRITICALITY OF AN INSTALLATION IS SUCH AS TO REQUIRE POSITIVE ASSURANCE OF STABILITY.
5. THE USE OF THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE LIMITED TO SITUATIONS SUCH AS POINT REPAIR WHERE EXPOSING SEVERAL JOINTS OF PIPE IS NOT FEASIBLE DUE TO EXISTING GROUND CONDITIONS.
6. MAXIMUM TEST PRESSURE TO BE 150 PSI.

THRUST BLOCK FOR BENDS															
	90° BEND			S.F. BEARING	45° BEND			S.F. BEARING	22-1/2° BEND			S.F. BEARING	11-1/4° BEND			S.F. BEARING
SIZE	A	B	C	SURFACE	A	B	C	SURFACE	A	B	C	SURFACE	A	B	C	SURFACE
4"	16"	16"	18"	1.78	14"	16"	18"	1.56	14"	16"	18"	1.56	14"	16"	18"	1.56
6"	22"	32"	18"	4.89	16"	18"	18"	2.00	14"	16"	18"	1.56	14"	16"	18"	1.56
8"	32"	36"	18"	8.00	24"	28"	18"	4.67	16"	18"	18"	2.00	14"	16"	18"	1.56
10"	36"	46"	18"	11.50	26"	36"	18"	6.50	20"	24"	18"	3.33	14"	18"	18"	1.75
12"	44"	56"	24"	17.11	32"	40"	24"	8.89	24"	30"	24"	5.00	16"	20"	24"	2.22
14"	52"	62"	24"	22.39	36"	48"	24"	12.00	26"	36"	24"	6.50	20"	24"	24"	3.33
16"	58"	72"	24"	29.00	40"	54"	24"	15.00	32"	38"	24"	8.44	22"	26"	24"	3.97
18"	64"	80"	24"	35.56	46"	60"	24"	19.17	36"	42"	24"	10.50	24"	32"	24"	5.33
20"	72"	88"	24"	44.00	52"	66"	24"	23.83	38"	48"	24"	12.67	26"	36"	24"	6.50
24"	96"	96"	24"	36.89	64"	78"	24"	34.67	46"	56"	24"	17.89	32"	40"	24"	8.89
30"	122"	102"	24"	86.11	72"	94"	24"	47.00	56"	62"	24"	24.11	36"	48"	24"	12.00
36"	166"	104"	24"	123.33	88"	108"	24"	66.00	64"	78"	24"	34.67	44"	54"	24"	16.50

THRUST BLOCK SIZE CHART AND DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



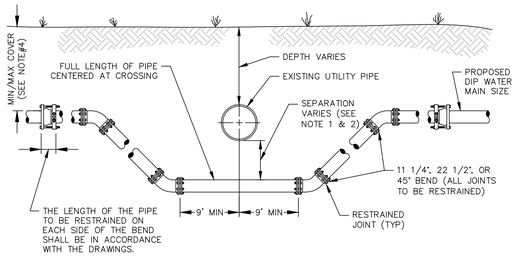


WATER AND SEWER/STORM CROSSING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. WHERE A WATER LINE CROSSES UNDER AN EXISTING UTILITY, ADEQUATE STRUCTURAL SUPPORT SHALL BE PROVED FOR THE OTHER EXISTING UTILITY TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WATER MAIN.
2. IF CLEARANCE OF STORM DRAIN IS LESS THAN 18", USE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT ON DIP, WHICH SHALL HAVE POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT PRIOR TO CONCRETE BEING POURED.

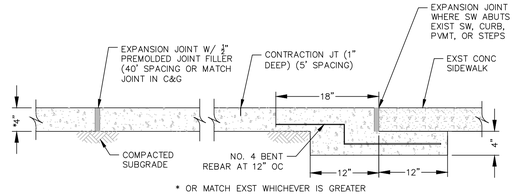


ADJUSTMENT UNDER EXISTING UTILITIES DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. THE SOILS BETWEEN THE NEW MAIN AND THE CONFLICT PIPE SHALL COMPACTED IN 6" LAYERS TO A MINIMUM COMPACTION OF 98% STANDARD PROCTOR WITH AN ALLOWABLE ±5% OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT.
2. FOR MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS SEE DETAIL ON THIS SHEET.
3. THE COVER FOR PIPING LESS THAN 24" SIZE SHALL BE 36" (MIN) IN UNPAVED AREAS, 48" (MIN) IN PAVED AREAS AND A MAXIMUM COVER OF 84", UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.



* OR MATCH EXST WHICHEVER IS GREATER

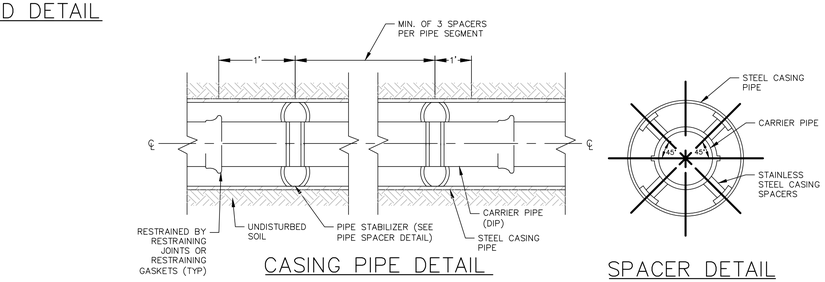
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

CONCRETE SIDEWALK RESTORATION DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

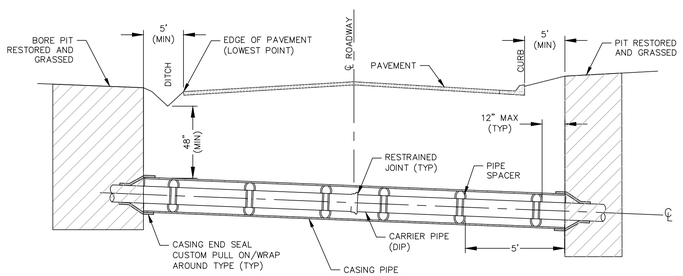
NOTES:

1. REMOVE AND REPLACE EXST CONCRETE WALK TO ACCOMMODATE NEW WORK IN COMPLETE SECTIONS FROM EXISTING JOINTS.
2. CONSTRUCT TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS AND TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS AS INDICATED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
3. SIDEWALK SHALL BE REPLACED USING CLASS 2500 CONCRETE, FINISHED TO SCDOT SPECIFICATIONS.



CASING PIPE DETAIL

SPACER DETAIL

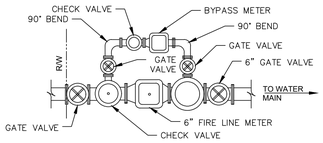


BORE AND JACK AND CASING DETAIL

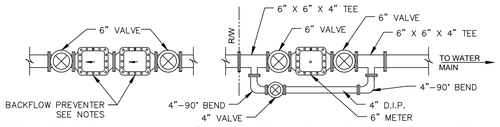
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. STEEL CASING LENGTH SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCDOT "A POLICY FOR ACCOMMODATING UTILITIES ON HIGHWAY RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR "RAILROAD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PIPELINE OCCUPANCY" AND THE SPECIFICATIONS.
2. CASING PIPE AND CARRIER PIPE DIAMETERS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.
3. USE SPIDER SUPPORTS (SEE DETAIL) TO MOVE CARRIER PIPE INTO CASING PIPE. SPACING OF SPIDERS WILL BE DICTATED BY THE LENGTH OF CASING PIPE AND NUMBER OF JOINTS OF CARRIER PIPE.
4. MINIMUM OF 3 SPACERS PER JOINT OF PIPE.
5. SCDOT REQUIRES A MINIMUM OF 48" OF COVER BENEATH ALL SCDOT ROADWAYS.

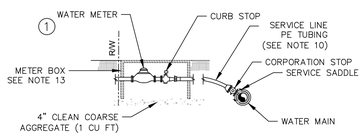


FIRE SERVICE COMBINED WITH DOMESTIC SERVICE (TYPICAL)

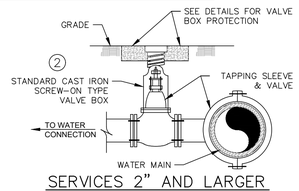


SERVICE CONNECTION 4" & OVER WITHOUT FIRE SERVICE

NOTE:
BACKFLOW PREVENTERS MAY BE HOUSED INSIDE BUILDING OR IN SEPARATE VALVE PIT



SERVICE SADDLE DETAIL TYPICAL



SERVICES 2" AND LARGER

NOTE:
1. SIZE-ON-SIZE TAPPING SLEEVES SHALL BE MECHANICAL JOINTS.
2. SMALLER TAPS ONTO LARGER LINES MAY USED FABRICATED TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

TYPICAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. FIRE SERVICE METER ASSEMBLY UTILIZES ONLY ONE LINE FOR FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE AND DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE. ONLY ONE METER BOX REQUIRED TO HOUSE SERVICE TO PROPERTY.
2. THE SIZES OF FIRE LINE METER AND BYPASS METER VARIES WITH APPLICATION.
3. METERS AND BACKFLOW PREVENTERS ARE IN SEPARATE PITS NORMALLY.
4. TYPE OF BACKFLOW PREVENTER VARIES WITH APPLICATION.
5. METERS ARE INSTALLED BY CITY FORCES AT OWNER'S EXPENSE.
6. ALL VALVES MUST MEET CITY OF COLUMBIA SPECIFICATIONS.
7. VALVES NOT IN PITS WILL BE IN CAST IRON BOXES WITH CAST IRON LIDS AS SHOWN IN MUELLER CATALOG W-103, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
8. ALL D.I. PIPE JOINTS TO BE FLANGED.
9. ALL COPPER JOINTS TO BE FLARED.
10. SERVICE LINES 2" AND SMALLER SHALL BE POLYETHYLENE PE 3408 DR-11 CLASS 160 CTS TUBING WITH BRASS FITTINGS. SERVICE SADDLES ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS 2" OR SMALLER ON ALL WATER MAINS. SERVICE SADDLES USED TO MAKE SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL PROVIDE FULL SUPPORT AROUND THE CIRCUMFERENCE OF THE WATER MAIN. DIRECT SERVICE TAPS ON WATER MAINS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED.
11. WHEN THE CITY ELECTS TO INSTALL THE SERVICE ON NEW MAINS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STUBOUT THE SERVICE WITH A FLANGED TO MECHANICAL JOINT VALVE.
12. ALL PRESSURE REDUCING BACKFLOW PREVENTERS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCDHEC REQUIREMENTS.
13. METER BOXES FOR METERS 2" AND SMALLER WITHIN THE TRAVELED WAY MUST BE CAST IRON OR CONCRETE. METER BOXES OUTSIDE THE TRAVELED WAY MAY BE CAST IRON, CONCRETE, OR PLASTIC. CAST IRON METER READER COVERS ARE REQUIRED. FOR METERS 3" AND LARGER REFER TO THE STANDARD DETAIL.

Columbia Water
We Are Columbia
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker
INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 08Apr2025 — GREG HODGES

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. **REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.**

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

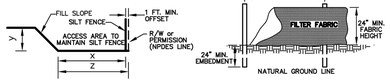
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

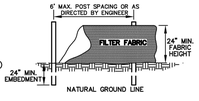
Drawing Name:

WATER DETAILS

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-21

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - CND.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:38pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 5:46pm Greg.Hodges





NOTES:

1. SILT FENCE CHECKS MUST BE LOCATED EVERY 100 FT. MAXIMUM AND AT LOW POINTS. FILTER FABRICS SHALL CONFORM TO SCDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION (LATEST EDITION).

2. STEEL POST MAY BE USED. POSTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET LONG AND INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 24 INCHES WITH NO MORE THAN 3 FEET OF THE POST ABOVE GROUND. AT LEAST 1 TO 2 INCHES OF THE POSTS SHALL EXTEND ABOVE THE TOP OF THE FABRIC.

3. STEEL POSTS SHALL BE 5 FEET AND WEIGH A MINIMUM OF 1.25 POUNDS PER FOOT AND HAVE PROJECTIONS FOR FASTENING THE FABRIC TO THE POST. STEEL POSTS SHALL ALSO HAVE A SOIL PLATE WELDED NEAR THE BOTTOM OF THE POST.

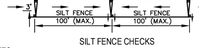
4. SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF WHEN SILT ACCUMULATES TO 1/3 THE HEIGHT OF THE FENCE. MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCE WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR BY THE ITEM OF SILT BASIN.

5. THE PAY ITEMS SHALL BE: SILT FENCE_____L.F.
SILT BASIN_____C.Y.

HEIGHT OF FILL (y) IN FEET	FILL SLOPE	MINIMUM SILT FENCE OFFSET FROM TOE OF SLOPE (x) IN FEET	MINIMUM RIGHT OF WAY OFFSET FROM TOE OF SLOPE (NPDES LINE) (z) IN FEET	CHECK LENGTH IN FEET**
<6	2:1 4:1 6:1	2	3	2
6–10	2:1	12*	13*	5
	4:1 6:1	3	4	3
>10	2:1	12*	13*	5
	4:1 6:1	4	5	4

* THESE MINIMUM OFFSETS MAY BE REDUCED WHEN CURB AND GUTTER OR SOME OTHER FEATURE REDUCES THE FLOW OF WATER DOWN THE SLOPE. THE SMALL OFFSETS OF EACH GROUP OF HEIGHT OF FILL CANNOT BE REDUCED.

** SILT FENCE CHECKS WILL HAVE A MAXIMUM LENGTH OF FIVE (5) FEET OR UNTIL THEY TIE BACK INTO THE SLOPE.

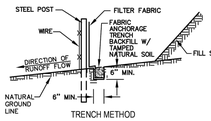


SILT FENCE CHECKS

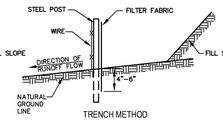
NOTES:

1. TYPICAL SILT FENCE APPLICATIONS REQUIRE 24 INCHES OF THE FABRIC TO BE ABOVE GROUND WHEN NEEDED. THE HEIGHT OF SILT FENCE FABRIC ABOVE THE GROUND MAY BE GREATER THAN 24". SEE PLANS FOR APPLICATION OF HIGHER SILT FENCE, PAY ITEMS AND INSTALLATION METHODS.

2. IN TIDAL AREAS, SILT FENCE EXTRA HEIGHT MAY BE REQUIRED.THE LENGTH OF POST WILL BE TWICE THE EXPOSED POST HEIGHT. POST SPACING AND BURIED DEPTHS WILL REMAIN AS SHOWN HEREON. EXTRA HEIGHT FABRIC WILL BE 4, 5 OR 6 FEET TOTAL WIDTH.



TRENCH METHOD



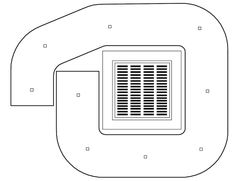
TRENCH METHOD

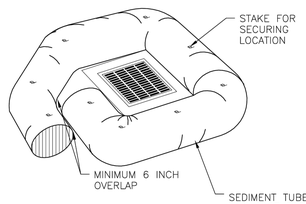
NOTE:
THE FABRIC SHALL BE BURIED REGARDLESS, IF PLACED PNEUMATICALLY OR BY HAND WITH A TRENCHER. BOTH METHODS SHOWN HERE ON.

LEXINGTON COUNTY
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

TEMPORARY SILT FENCE

DRAWING NO: C–11
DATE: October, 2007





INSTALLATION:

1. INSTALL SEDIMENT TUBES BY LAYING THEM FLAT ON THE GROUND. CONSTRUCT A SMALL TRENCH TO A DEPTH THAT IS 20% OF THE SEDIMENT TUBE DIAMETER. LAY THE SEDIMENT TUBE IN THE TRENCH AND COMPACT THE UPSTREAM SEDIMENT TUBE SOIL INTERFACE. INSTALL ALL SEDIMENT TUBES SO NO GAPS EXIST BETWEEN THE SOIL AND THE BOTTOM OF THE SEDIMENT TUBE. LAP THE ENDS OF ADJACENT SEDIMENT TUBES A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES TO PREVENT FLOW AND SEDIMENT FROM PASSING THROUGH THE FIELD JOINT. NEVER STACK SEDIMENT TUBES ON TOP OF ONE ANOTHER.

2. SHOULD SEDIMENT TUBE BECOME DAMAGED DURING INSTALLATION, PLACE A STAKE ON BOTH SIDES OF THE DAMAGED AREA TERMINATING THE TUBE SEGMENT AND INSTALL A NEW TUBE SEGMENT.

3. INSTALL SEDIMENT TUBES USING WOODEN STAKES (1 INCH X 1 INCH) OR STEEL POSTS (STANDARD "U" OR "T" SECTIONS WITH A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 1.25 POUNDS PER FOOT) A MINIMUM OF 4 FEET IN LENGTH PLACED ON 2 FOOT CENTERS. INTERTWINE THE STAKES WITH THE OUTER MESH ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE, AND DRIVE THE STAKES INTO THE GROUND TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 2.0 FEET LEAVING LESS THAN 1 FOOT OF STAKE ABOVE THE EXPOSED SEDIMENT TUBE.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE:

1. INSPECT SEDIMENT TUBES AFTER INSTALLATION FOR GAPS UNDER THE SEDIMENT TUBES AND FOR GAPS BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF ADJACENT ENDS OF SEDIMENT TUBES. REPAIR RILLS, GULLIES, AND ALL UNDERCUTTING NEAR SEDIMENT TUBES.

2. REMOVE AND/OR REPLACE INSTALLED SEDIMENT TUBES AS REQUIRED TO ADAPT TO CHANGING CONSTRUCTION SITE CONDITIONS.

3. REMOVE ALL SEDIMENT TUBES FROM THE SITE WHEN THE FUNCTIONAL LONGEVITY IS EXCEEDED AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER, INSPECTOR, OR MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

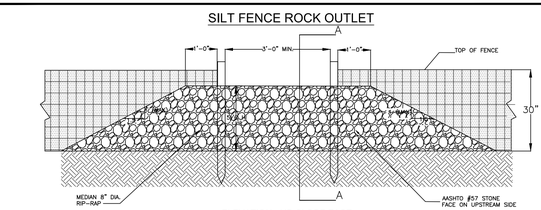
4. DISPOSE OF SEDIMENT TUBES IN REGULAR MEANS AS NON–HAZARDOUS, INERT MATERIAL.

5. THE PAY ITEMS SHALL BE:
INLET STRUCTURE FILTER TYPE A_____LF
SILT BASIN_____CY

LEXINGTON COUNTY
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

SEDIMENT TUBE
INLET PROTECTION

DRAWING NO: C–1A
DATE: October, 2007



NOTES:

1. WASHED STONE (#57) TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED ONCE IT BECOMES CLOGGED WITH SEDIMENT.

2. SEDIMENT TO BE REMOVED WHEN ACCUMULATIONS REACH 1/3 HEIGHT OF SILT FENCE

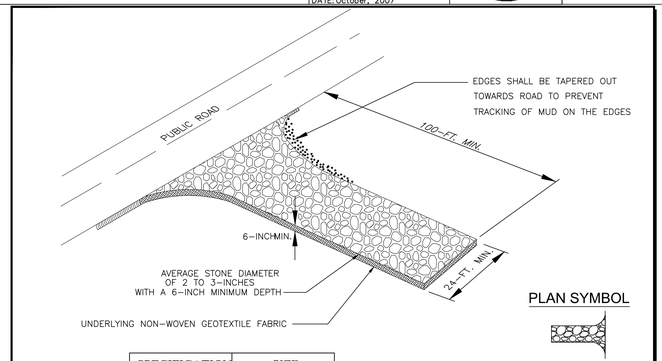
3. THE KEY TO FUNCTIONAL ROCK OUTLETS IS WEEKLY INSPECTIONS, ROUTINE MAINTENANCE, AND REGULAR SEDIMENT REMOVAL.

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

SILT FENCE ROCK OUTLET

STANDARD DRAWING NO. SC–14 PAGE 1 of 1

NOT TO SCALE FEBRUARY 2014 DATE



PLAN SYMBOL

SPECIFICATION	SIZE
ROCK PAD THICKNESS	6 INCHES
ROCK PAD WIDTH	24 FEET
ROCK PAD LENGTH	100 FEET
ROCK PAD STONE SIZE	D = 2–3 INCHES

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

STANDARD DRAWING NO. SC–06 PAGE 1 of 2

NOT TO SCALE FEBRUARY 2014 DATE

CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE – GENERAL NOTES

1. Stabilized construction entrances should be used at all points where traffic will egress/ingress a construction site onto a public road or any impervious surfaces, such as parking lots.
2. Install a non–woven geotextile fabric prior to placing any stone.
3. Install a culvert pipe across the entrance when needed to provide positive drainage.
4. The entrance shall consist of 2–inch to 3–inch D50 stone placed at a minimum depth of 6–inches.
5. Minimum dimensions of the entrance shall be 24–feet wide by 100–feet long, and may be modified as necessary to accommodate site constraints.
6. The edges of the entrance shall be tapered out towards the road to prevent tracking at the edge of the entrance.
7. Divert all surface runoff and drainage from the stone pad to a sediment trap or basin or other sediment trapping structure.
8. Limestone may not be used for the stone pad.

CONSTR. ENTRANCE – INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

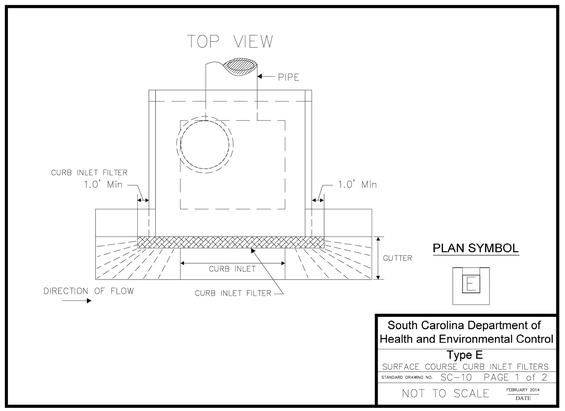
1. The key to functional construction entrances is weekly inspections, routine maintenance, and regular sediment removal.
2. Regular inspections of construction entrances shall be conducted once every calendar week and, as recommended, within 24–hours after each rainfall even that produces 1/2–inch or more of precipitation.
3. During regular inspections, check for mud and sediment buildup and pad integrity. Inspection frequencies may need to be more frequent during long periods of wet weather.
4. Reshape the stone pad as necessary for drainage and runoff control.
5. Wash or replace stones as needed and as directed by site inspector. The stone in the entrance should be washed or replaced whenever the entrance fails to reduce the amount of mud being carried off–site by vehicles. Frequent washing will extend the useful life of stone pad.
6. Immediately remove mud and sediment tracked or washed onto adjacent impervious surfaces by brushing or sweeping. Flushing should only be used when the water can be discharged to a sediment trap or basin.
7. During maintenance activities, any broken pavement should be repaired immediately.
8. Construction entrances should be removed after the site has reached final stabilization. Permanent vegetation should replace areas from which construction entrances have been removed, unless area will be converted to an impervious surface to serve post–construction.

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

STANDARD DRAWING NO. SC–06 PAGE 2 of 2

GENERAL NOTES FEBRUARY 2014 DATE



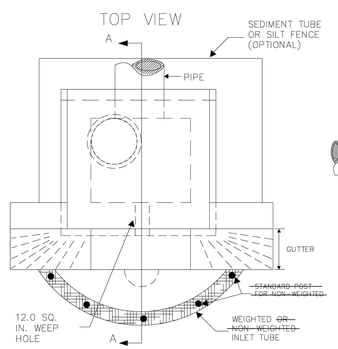
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

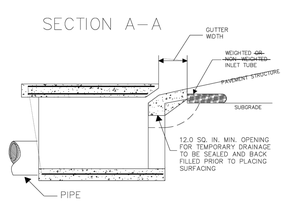
Type E

SURFACE COURSE CURB INLET FILTERS

STANDARD DRAWING NO. SC–10 PAGE 1 of 2

NOT TO SCALE FEBRUARY 2014 DATE





PLAN SYMBOL

F

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Type F

INLET TUBES

STANDARD DRAWING NO. SC–11 PAGE 1 of 2

NOT TO SCALE FEBRUARY 2014 DATE

TYPE F – INLET TUBES INLET PROTECTION

GENERAL NOTES

1. Inlets tubes should be composed of compacted geotextiles, curled excelsior wood, natural coconut fibers, a hardwood mulch, or a mix of these materials enclosed by a flexible netting material.
2. Inlets tubes should utilize an outer netting that consists of seamless, high–density polyethylene photodegradable materials treated with ultraviolet stabilizers or a seamless, high–density polyethylene non–degradable material. Curled wood excelsior fiber, or natural coconut fiber rolled erosion control products rolled up to create an inlet tube device are not allowed.
3. Do not use straw, straw fiber, straw bales, pine needles, or leaf mulch as fill material within inlet tubes.
4. Weighted inlet tubes must be capable of staying in place without external stabilization measures and may have a weighted inner core or other weighted mechanism to keep them in place.
5. Install weighted tubes lying flat on the ground, with no gaps between the underlying surface and the inlet tube. Do not stack inlet tubes. Do not completely block inlet with tube.
6. Non–weighted inlet tubes require staking or other stabilization methods to keep them safely in place.
7. Overflow or overtopping of inlet tubes must be allowed to flow into inlet unobstructed.
8. To avoid possible flooding, two or three concrete cinder blocks may be placed between the tube and the inlet.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

1. The key to functional inlet protection is weekly inspection, routine maintenance, and regular sediment removal.
2. Regular inspections of all inlet protection shall be conducted once every calendar week and, as recommended, within 24–hours after each rainfall event that produces 1/2–inch or more of precipitation.
3. Attention to sediment accumulations in front of the inlet protection is extremely important. Accumulated sediment should be continually monitored and removed when necessary.
4. Remove accumulated sediment when it reaches 1/3 the height of the blocks. If a sump is used, sediment should be removed when it fills approximately 1/3 the depth of the hole.
5. Removed sediment shall be placed in stockpile storage areas or spread thinly across disturbed area. Stabilize the removed sediment after it is relocated.
6. Large debris, trash, and leaves should be removed from in front of tubes when found.
7. Replace inlet tube when damaged or as recommended by manufacturer's specifications.
8. Inlet protection structures should be removed after the disturbed areas are permanently stabilized. Remove all construction material and sediment, and dispose of them properly. Grade the disturbed area to the elevation of the drop inlet structure crest. Stabilize all bare areas immediately.

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Type F

INLET TUBES

STANDARD DRAWING NO. SC–11 PAGE 2 of 2

GENERAL NOTES FEBRUARY 2014 DATE

SURFACE COURSE CURB INLET PROTECTION

GENEARL NOTES

1. Only use surface curb inlet filters that have a minimum height or diameter of 9–inches and have a minimum length that is 2–feet longer than the length of the curb opening.
2. Surface course inlets filters that are designed to completely block the inlet opening are prohibited. Acceptable inlet filters should allow for overflows to enter the catch basin.
3. Surface course inlet filters should be constructed with a synthetic material that will allow stormwater to freely flow through while trapping sediment and debris.
4. Straw, straw fiber, straw bales, pine needles and leaf mulch are not permissible filter materials.
5. Each filter should have aggregate compartments for stone, sand, and other weighted materials or mechanisms to hold the unit in place. Fill aggregate compartments to a level (at least 1/2 full) to hold the filter in place and create a seal between the filter and the road surface.
6. Use only Type E inlet filters appearing on SC DOT's Qualified Products Listing (QPL), Approval Sheet #58, or filters meeting the most current edition of the SC DOT Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

1. The key to functional inlet protection is weekly inspections, routine maintenance, and regular sediment removal.
2. Regular inspections of all inlet protection shall be conducted once every calendar week and, as recommended, within 24–hours after each rainfall event that produces 1/2–inch or more of precipitation.
3. Attention to sediment accumulations in front of the inlet protection is extremely important. Accumulated sediment should be continually monitored and removed when necessary.
4. Remove accumulated sediment when silt and/or debris has built up around the filter preventing stormwater to flow through the filter.
5. Removed sediment shall be placed in stockpile storage areas or spread thinly across disturbed area. Stabilize the removed sediment after it is relocated.
6. Inlet protection structures should be removed after the disturbed areas are permanently stabilized. Remove all construction material and sediment, and dispose of them properly. Grade the disturbed area to the elevation of the drop inlet structure crest. Stabilize all bare areas immediately.

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

Type E

SURFACE COURSE CURB INLET FILTERS

STANDARD DRAWING NO. SC–10 PAGE 2 of 2

GENERAL NOTES FEBRUARY 2014 DATE

City of Columbia, S.C. Incorporated 1854
Columbia Water
We Are Columbia
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker
INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 673 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 08Apr2025 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER (SC) — NOT VALID WITHOUT ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. **REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.**

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-22

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - CND.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:38pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 5:46pm Greg Hodges

Plant Selection
Plant seed selection should be based on the type of soil and the season of the year in which the planting is to be done. Tables 3.12 and 3.13 should be used if you plan to use conventional tillage methods (plowing, seedbed preparation, hydroseeding, etc). If you need a fast growing crop to nurse your permanent specie or species, then use the mix rate. Failure to carefully follow agronomic recommendations often result in an inadequate stand of temporary vegetation that provides little or no erosion control.

Tillage
If the area has been recently plowed, no tillage is required other than raking or surface roughening to break any crust that has formed and to leave a textured surface. If the soil is compacted less than 6–inches, it should be disked for optimal germination.

Soil Testing
Information and test provider is available from the PW/SWD and the Soil and Water Conservation District Office.

Lime
Lime is not required for temporary seeding unless a soil test shows that the soil pH is below 5.0. It may be desirable to apply lime during the temporary seeding operation to benefit the long–term permanent seeding. Apply a minimum of 1.5 tons of Lime/acre (70 pounds per 1000 square feet) if it is to be used.

Fertilizer
A minimum of 500 pounds per acre of 10–10–10 fertilizer (11.5 pounds per 1000 square feet) or equivalent should be applied during temporary seeding unless a soil test indicates a different requirement. Fertilizer and lime (if used) should be incorporated into the top 4–6 inches of the soil by disking or other means where conditions allow.

Seeding
The surface of the soil should be loosened just before broadcasting the seed. Seed should be applied evenly by the most convenient method available for the type of seed to be used and the location of the temporary seeding. Typical application methods include but are not limited to cyclone seeders, rotary spreaders, drop spreaders, broadcast spreaders, hand spreaders, cultipacker seeder, and hydro–seeders. Cover applied seed by raking or dragging a chain, and then lightly firm the area with a roller or cultipacker.

Mulching
Mulch should be used in all permanently seeded areas to retain soil moisture and reduce erosion during establishment of vegetation. The mulch should be applied evenly in such a manner that it provides a minimum of 75% coverage. Typical mulch applications include straw, wood chips, bark, wood fibers, compost mush or hydro–mulches. The most commonly accepted mulch used in conjunction with temporary seeding is small grain straw. This straw should be dry and free from mold damage and noxious weeds. The straw may need to be anchored with netting or emulsions to prevent it from being blown or washed away. The straw mulch may be applied by hand or machine at the rate 1.5 – 2 tons per acre (90 pounds per 1000 square feet). Frequent inspections are necessary to check that conditions for growth are good.

Irrigation
Seeded areas should be kept adequately moist. Irrigate the seeded area if normal rainfall is not adequate for the germination and growth of seedlings. Water seeded areas at controlled rates that are less than the rate at which the soil can absorb water to prevent runoff. Runoff of irrigation water wastes water and can cause erosion.

Re–seeding
Areas where the plants do not grow quickly, thick enough, or adequately to prevent erosion should be re–seeded with temporary grasses as soon as such areas are identified.

LEXINGTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
TEMPORARY VEGETATION NOTES & SCHEDULE
(Sheet 1 of 2)
DRAWING NO:D–14
DATE: October 2007

Plant Selection
Plant seed selection should be based on the type of soil, the season of the year in which the planting is to be done, and the needs and desires of the permanent land user. Tables 3.14 and 3.15 should be used to select the desired species to be planted. Failure to carefully follow agronomic recommendations often result in an inadequate stand of permanent vegetation that provides little or no erosion control. The rates in Tables 3.14 and 3.15 are based on purity and germination standards required for certification.

The following notes apply to Tables 3.14 and 3.15.
1. In mixtures with temporary cover, the full seeding rate of permanent cover shall be used.
2. Mix means 2 or more long term species plus short term species. For dates other than optimum, call the Lexington Soil and Water Conservation District, (803) 359–3165 ext. 3.
3. A legume, such as a clover, crown vetch, and sericia should be used where it is possible.
4. The appropriate inoculants should be used.

Topsoil
If the surface soil of the seedbed is not adequate for plant growth, topsoil should be applied.

Tillage
If the area has been recently plowed, no tillage is required other than raking or Surface Roughening to break any crust that has formed and to leave a textured surface. If the soil is compacted less than 6–inches, it should be disked for optimal germination. If the soil is compacted more than 6–inches, it should be sub–soiled and disked.

Soil Testing
Information and test provider is available from the PW/SWD and the Soil and Water Conservation District Office.

Lime
Unless a specific soil test indicates otherwise, apply 1¢ tons of ground course textured agricultural limestone per acre (70 pounds per 1000 square feet).

Fertilizer
A minimum of 1000 pounds per acre of a complete 10–10–10 fertilizer (23 pounds per 1000 square feet) or equivalent should be applied during permanent seeding of grasses unless a soil test indicates a different requirement. Fertilizer and lime (if used) should be incorporated into the top 4–6 inches of the soil by disking or other means where conditions allow. Do not mix the lime and the fertilizer prior to the field application.

Seeding
The surface of the soil should be loosened just before broadcasting the seed. Seed should be evenly applied by the most convenient method available for the type of seed to be applied. Typical application methods include but are not limited to cyclone seeders, rotary spreaders, drop spreaders, broadcast spreaders, hand spreaders, cultipacker seeder, and hydro–seeders. Cover applied seed by raking or dragging a chain or brush mat, and then lightly firm the area with a roller or cultipacker. Do not roll seed that is applied with a hydro–seeder and hydro–mulch.

Mulching
All permanent seeded areas should be covered with mulch immediately upon completion of the seeding application to retain soil moisture and reduce erosion during establishment of vegetation. The mulch should be applied evenly in such a manner that it provides a minimum of 75% coverage. Typical mulch applications include straw, wood chips, bark, wood fiber, and compost mulch. The most commonly accepted mulch used in conjunction with permanent seeding is small grain straw. This straw should be dry and free from mold damage and noxious weeds. The straw may need to be anchored with netting or asphalt emulsions to prevent it from being blown or washed away. The straw mulch may be applied by hand or machine at the rate 2 tons per acre (90 pounds per 1000 square feet). Frequent inspections are necessary to check that conditions for growth are good.

Irrigation
Permanent seeded areas should be kept adequately moist, especially late in the specific growing season. Irrigate the seeded area if normal rainfall is not adequate for the germination and growth of seedlings. Water seeded areas at controlled rates that are less than the rate at which the soil can absorb water to prevent runoff. Runoff of irrigation water wastes water and can cause erosion.

Re–seeding
Inspect permanently seeded areas for failure, make necessary repairs and re–seed or overseed within the same growing season if possible. If the grass cover is sparse or patchy, re–evaluate the choice of grass and quantities of lime and fertilizer applied. If the permanent seeding has less than 40% cover, have the soil tested to determine any acidity or nutrient deficiency problems. Final stabilization by permanent seeding of the site requires that it be covered by a 70% coverage rate.

Post–Stabilization
Once areas are stabilized they can be converted to native species or for establishing on non–critical, level sites. Table 3.16 lists some native species of Lexington County that can be used.

LEXINGTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
PERMANENT VEGETATION NOTES & SCHEDULE
(Sheet 1 of 2)
DRAWING NO:D–11
DATE: October 2007

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. RECEIVE NPDES PERMIT APPROVAL FROM LEXINGTON COUNTY AND DHEC.
2. NOTIFY DHEC EQC REGIONAL OFFICE 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES.
3. FLAG INITIAL LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE/INSTALL WETLANDS BUFFER SIGN IF APPLICABLE.
4. ON-SITE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR, COUNTY REPRESENTATIVES.
5. CLEAR ONLY WHAT IS NECESSARY TO INSTALL EROSION CONTROLS INCLUDING STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, PERIMETER SILT FENCING, SEDIMENT BASINS, AND DETENTION BASINS. BEGIN WEEKLY SWPPP INSPECTIONS UNTIL SITE STABILIZED.
6. NOTIFY COUNTY PERSONNEL FOR INSPECTION OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
7. INSTALLATION OF CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE(S) AS APPLICABLE.
8. INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER CONTROLS (E.G. SILT FENCE).
9. CLEARING AND GRUBBING OF SITE.
10. ROUGH GRADING.
11. INSTALLATION OF WATER LINES AS APPLICABLE.
12. FINE GRADING, SEEDING, ETC.
13. PERMANENT / FINAL STABILIZATION.
14. REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL MEASURES NEEDED ONLY FOR WATER LINE INSTALLATION AFTER ENTIRE AREA IS FINALLY STABILIZED (THE DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDS THAT THE PROJECT OWNER / OPERATOR HAVE THE SWPPP PREPARER OR REGISTRATION EQUIVALENT APPROVE THE REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY STRUCTURES).
15. SUBMIT NOTICE OF TERMINATION (N.O.T.) TO SCDOT.

- NOTE: MAINTENANCE OF SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MUST CONTINUE UNTIL THE SITE IS PERMANENTLY STABILIZED AND THE CONTROLS ARE REMOVED.

TABLE 3.12 TEMPORARY VEGETATION SCHEDULE

Species	Rates (lbs/acr)	Optimum Dates to Plant	Remarks
Browntop Millet (Alone)	40	April 20 – August 15	Quick, Dense Cover
Browntop Millet (Mix)*	10	April 20 – August 15	Quick, Dense Cover
Rye Grain (Alone)	56	February – March, August 15 – November 20	Quick Cover
Rye Grain (Mix)*	10	February – March, August 15 – November 20	Quick Cover
Rye Grass (Alone)	50	August 10 – October 10	Competitive, Dense
Rye Grass (Mix)*	8	August 10 – October 10	Competitive, Dense

TABLE 3.13 TEMPORARY VEGETATION FOR STEEP SLOPES/CUT SLOPES

Species	Rates (lbs/acr)	Optimum Dates to Plant	Remarks
Weeping Lovegrass (Alone)	4	April – July 20	Quick cover, deep roots, likes dry sites, seldom used alone, clumps
Weeping Lovegrass (Mix)*	2	April – July 20	Quick cover, deep roots, likes dry sites, seldom used alone, clumps

* For details on mixes consult the Lexington Soil and Water Conservation District, (803) 359–3165 ext. 3.

LEXINGTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
TEMPORARY VEGETATION NOTES & SCHEDULE
(Sheet 2 of 2)
DRAWING NO:D–14A
DATE: October 2007

TABLE 3.14 PERMANENT VEGETATION SCHEDULE

Species	Rates (lbs/acr)	Optimum Dates to Plant	Remarks
Bahia Grass (Alone)	40	March 20 – June 15	Slow to become established
Bahia Grass (Mix)*	30	March 20 – June 15	Slow to become established
Bermuda Grass (Hulled) (Alone)	8–12	April – July 15	Quick cover, Sod forming, partial winter kill
Bermuda Grass (Hulled) (Mix)*	4–6	April – July 15	Quick cover, Sod forming, partial winter kill
Fescue, Tall (KY31) Alone	40	August 15 – October	Seldom seeded alone, not for dry or wet sites
Fescue, Tall (KY31) Mix*	20	August 15 – October	Seldom seeded alone, not for dry or wet sites
Sericea Lespedeza (Scarified) Alone or Mix*, (Innoculate with EL Innoculant)	40	April –June	Good for slopes, cuts, and fills that require low maintenance
Ladino Clover (Mix* only), (Innoculate with AB Innoculant)	2	August 20 – October	Naturally adds nitrogen

* For details on mixes consult the Lexington Soil and Water Conservation District, (803) 359–3165 ext. 3.

TABLE 3.15 PERMANENT VEGETATION SCHEDULE FOR STEEP SLOPES/CUT SLOPES

Species	Rates (lbs/acr)	Optimum Dates to Plant	Remarks
Weeping Lovegrass (Alone)	4	April – July 20	Quick cover, deep roots, likes dry sites, seldom used alone, clumps
Weeping Lovegrass (Mix)*	2	April – July 20	Quick cover, deep roots, likes dry sites, seldom used alone, clumps

TABLE 3.16 NATIVE SPECIES THAT CAN BE USED ON NON-CRITICAL, LEVEL SITES IN LEXINGTON COUNTY, SC

Species	Rates (lbs/acr)	Optimum Dates to Plant	Remarks
Switchgrass (Mix* with Legumes)	10, PLS**	February 10 – April 20	Mix with Sericia at 30 lbs/acre
Indian Grass (Mix)*	8, PLS**	February – April 20	Mix with Sericia at 30 lbs/acre
Little Bluestem, (Mix*)	8, PLS**	February 10 – April	

* Pure Live Seed

LEXINGTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
PERMANENT VEGETATION NOTES & SCHEDULE
(Sheet 2 of 2)
DRAWING NO:D–11A
DATE: October 2007

SCDHEC STANDARD NOTES:

1. IF NECESSARY, SLOPES, WHICH EXCEED EIGHT (8) VERTICAL FEET SHOULD BE STABILIZED WITH SYNTHETIC OR VEGETATIVE MATS, IN ADDITION TO HYDROSEEDING. IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS DURING CONSTRUCTION. TEMPORARY BERMS MAY BE NEEDED UNTIL THE SLOPE IS BROUGHT TO GRADE.
2. STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED, BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN FOURTEEN (14) DAYS AFTER WORK HAS CEASED, EXCEPT AS STATED BELOW.

   A) WHERE STABILIZATION BY THE 14TH DAY IS PRECLUDED BY SNOW COVER OF FROZEN GROUND CONDITIONS STABILIZATION MEASURES MUST BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE.

   B) WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON A PORTION OF THE SITE IS TEMPORARILY CEASED, AND EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES WILL BE RESUMED WITHIN 14 DAYS, TEMPORARY STABILIZATION MEASURES DO NOT HAVE TO BE INITIATED ON THAT PORTION OF THE SITE.
3. ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSPECTED ONCE EVERY (9) DAYS. IF PERIODIC INSPECTION OR OTHER INFORMATION INDICATES THAT A BMP HAS BEEN INAPPROPRIATELY OR INCORRECTLY INSTALLED, THE PERMITTEE MUST ADDRESS THE NECESSARY REPLACEMENT OR MODIFICATION REQUIRED TO CORRECT THE BMP WITHIN 48 HOURS OF IDENTIFICATION.
4. PROVIDE SILT FENCE AND/OR OTHER CONTROL DEVICES, AS MAY BE REQUIRED, TO CONTROL SOIL EROSION DURING UTILITY CONSTRUCTION. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE CLEANED, GRADED, AND STABILIZED WITH GRASSING IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE UTILITY INSTALLATION. FILL, COVER, AND TEMPORARY SEEDING AT THE END OF EACH DAY ARE RECOMMENDED. IF WATER IS ENCOUNTERED WHILE TRENCHING, THE WATER SHOULD BE FILTERED TO REMOVE ANY SEDIMENT BEFORE BEING PUMPED BACK INTO ANY WATERS OF THE STATE.
5. ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PROPERLY MAINTAINED DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION UNTIL THE COMPLETION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND ALL DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED. ADDITIONAL CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION IN ORDER TO CONTROL EROSION AND/OR OFFSITE SEDIMENTATION. ALL TEMPORARY CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE AND THE SITE IS STABILIZED.
6. THE CONTRACTOR MUST TAKE NECESSARY ACTION TO MINIMIZE THE TRACKING OF MUD ONTO THE PAVED ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION AREAS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DAILY REMOVE MUD/SOIL FROM PAVEMENT, AS MAY BE REQUIRED.
7. RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISIONS REQUIRE EROSION CONTROL FEATURES FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AS WELL AS FOR INDIVIDUAL LOT CONSTRUCTION. INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNERS SHALL FOLLOW THESE PLANS DURING CONSTRUCTION OR OBTAIN APPROVAL OF AN INDIVIDUAL PLAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH S.C REG. 72-300 ET SEQ. AND SCR100000.
8. TEMPORARY DIVERSION BERMS AND/OR DITCHES WILL BE PROVIDED AS NEEDED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO PROTECT WORK AREAS FROM UPSLOPE RUNOFF AND/OR DIVERT SEDIMENT LADEN WATER TO APPROPRIATE TRAPS OR STABLE OUTLETS.
9. ALL WATERS OF THE STATE (WOS), INCLUDING WETLANDS, ARE TO BE FLAGGED OR OTHERWISE CLEARLY MARKED IN THE FIELD. A DOUBLE ROW OF SILT FENCE IS TO BE INSTALLED IN ALL AREAS WHERE A 50-FOOT BUFFER CANNOT BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE DISTURBED AREA AND ALL WOS. A 10-FOOT BUFFER SHOULD BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE LAST ROW OF SILT FENCE AND ALL WOS.
10. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, OILS, FUELS, AND BUILDING PRODUCTS WITH SIGNIFICANT POTENTIAL FOR IMPACT (SUCH AS STOCKPILES FO FRESHLY TREATED LUMBER) AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS THAT COULD BE EXPOSED TO STORM WATER MUST BE PREVENTED FROM BECOMING A POLLUTANT SOURCE IN STORM WATER DISCHARGES.
11. A COPY OF THE SWPPP, INSPECTIONS RECORDS, AND RAINFALL DATA MUST BE RETAINED AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE OR A NEARBY LOCATION EASILY ACCESSIBLE DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS, FROM THE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO THE DATE THAT FINAL STABILIZATION IS REACHED.
12. INITIATE STABILIZATION MEASURES ON ANY EXPOSED STEEP SLOPE (3H:1V OR GREATER) WHERE LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY CEASED, AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD OF 7 CALENDAR DAYS.
13. MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION AND, UNLESS INFEASIBLE, PRESERVE TOPSOIL.
14. MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE WASHING, WHEEL WASH WATER, AND OTHER WASH WATERS. WASH WATERS MUST BE TREATED IN A SEDIMENT BASIN OR ALTERNATIVE CONTROL THAT PROVIDES EQUIVALENT OR BETTER TREATMENT PRIOR TO DISCHARGE;
15. MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM DEWATERING OF TRENCHES AND EXCAVATED AREAS. THESE DISCHARGES ARE TO BE ROUTED THROUGH APPROPRIATE BMPS (SEDIMENT BASIN, FILTER BAG, ETC.).
16. THE FOLLOWING DISCHARGES FROM SITES ARE PROHIBITED:
    - WASTEWATER FROM WASHOUT OF CONCRETE, UNLESS MANAGED BY AN APPROPRIATE CONTROL;
    - WASTEWATER FROM WASHOUT AND CLEANOUT OF STUCCO, PAINT, FORM RELEASE OILS, CURING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS;
    - FUELS, OILS, OR OTHER POLLUTANTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE; AND
    - SOAPS OR SOLVENTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING.
17. AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES BEGIN, INSPECTIONS MUST BE CONDUCTED AT A MINIMUM OF AT LEAST ONCE EVERY (9) DAYS AND MUST BE CONDUCTED UNTIL FINAL STABILIZATION IS REACHED ON ALL AREAS OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.
18. IF EXISTING BMPS NEED TO BE MODIFIED OR IF ADDITIONAL BMPS ARE NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PERMIT AND/OR SC'S WATER QUALITY STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE THE NEXT STORM EVENT WHENEVER PRACTICABLE. IF IMPLEMENTATION BEFORE THE NEXT STORM EVENT IS IMPRACTICABLE, THE SITUATION MUST BE DOCUMENTED IN THE SWPPP AND ALTERNATIVE BMPS MUST BE IMPLEMENTED AS SOON AS REASONABLY POSSIBLE.
19. A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE MUST BE HELD FOR EACH CONSTRUCTION SITE WITH AN APPROVED ON-SITE SWPPP PRIOR TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. FOR NON-LINEAR PROJECTS THAT DISTURB 10 ACRES OR MORE THIS CONFERENCE MUST BE HELD ON-SITE UNLESS THE DEPARTMENT HAS APPROVED OTHERWISE.

Columbia Water
We Are Columbia
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater
Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 873 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 30 Apr 2025 — GREGORY H. HODGES

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

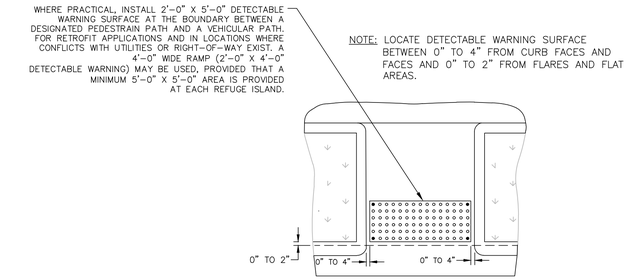
WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

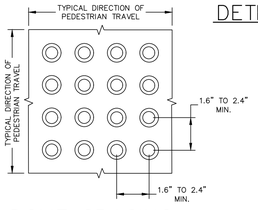
SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-23

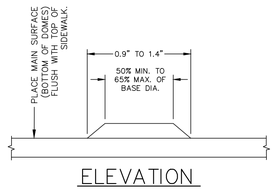
W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - CND.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:38pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 5:47pm Greg Hodges



DETECTABLE WARNING PLACEMENT



DOME SPACING



ELEVATION

DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN WARNING SURFACE

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. REFER TO SCDOT STANDARD DETAIL 720-901-02 AND SERIES 720-000 FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR CURB & GUTTER, SIDEWALK, AND DRIVEWAYS.
2. ALL EXISTING SIDEWALK REMOVED SHALL BE REPLACED TO A.D.A REQUIREMENTS.
3. ALL DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCDOT STANDARDS AND PRODUCT INSTALLATION GUIDELINES.
4. ALL DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE ON THE SCDOT'S QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST.

We Are Columbia
Columbia Water
Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Michael Baker INTERNATIONAL
Michael Baker International, Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS
CHAO AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

SOUTH CAROLINA — MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC. No. 873 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

SOUTH CAROLINA — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. 18589 — 08 Apr 2025 — GREGORY H. HODGES

Designer:	Checked by:
GHH	KTC
Technician:	Project Number:
CBE/MEF	181110

NOTES:

1. **REFER TO SCDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA SHEETS FOR PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION.**

REVISIONS

No.	Description	Date	By
A	ISSUED FOR 90% REVIEW	MAR 2023	GHH
B	ISSUED FOR PERMITS	MAY 2024	GHH
C	ISSUED FOR 100% DESIGN AND BIDS	MAR 2025	GHH

Project Name:

WM4423 CHAPIN NEW ROADS PHASE 2 WATER MAIN RELOCATION PROJECT

Drawing Name:

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS

Client Project Number:	Division:
WM4423	WATER SERVICES
Scale:	Drawing Number:
AS NOTED	UC2-24

W:\181110 - S-48 Columbia Ave\02-Drawings\181110 - CND.dwg Modified: Apr 08, 2025 - 3:38pm Plotted: Apr 08, 2025 - 5:47pm Greg.Hodges

Michael Baker International Inc.
700 Huger Street
Columbia, SC 29201

Chao and Associates, Inc.
7 Clusters Ct
Columbia, SC 29201

Memorandum of Agreement Cost Distribution

Date:	11/6/2024
Stage:	100% Design - Issued for Bid
Project:	WM4423 S-48 Columbia Ave and New Roads 1 & 2 Water Relocations
Location:	Chapin, SC
Preparer:	CBE/GHH

	Description of Work	Unit	Prior Rights	Betterment	Non-Prior Rights	Measure	Unit Cost	Prior Rights	Betterment	Non-Prior Rights
	General Construction									
	Mobilization/Demobilization	1	37.3%	44.7%	18.0%	LS	$350,000.00	$130,550.00	$156,450.00	$63,000.00
	Sediment & Erosion Control	1	37.3%	44.7%	18.0%	LS	$35,000.00	$13,055.00	$15,645.00	$6,300.00
	Traffic Control	1	37.3%	44.7%	18.0%	LS	$140,000.00	$52,220.00	$62,580.00	$25,200.00
	Surveyor Certified As-Built Documentation	1	37.3%	44.7%	18.0%	LS	$10,000.00	$3,730.00	$4,470.00	$1,800.00
						General Construction Subtotal		**$199,555.00**	**$239,145.00**	**$96,300.00**
	Water Construction - C1.01									
	16-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Casing	84		84		LF	$200.00	$0.00	$16,800.00	$0.00
	16-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	1,116		751		LF	$275.00	$0.00	$206,525.00	$0.00
	6-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In SCDOT Roadway	30			30	LF	$150.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,500.00
	32-inch Steel Casing via Jack and Bore	84		84		LF	$1,800.00	$0.00	$151,200.00	$0.00
	16" V-Bio Poly Wrap	49			49	LF	$25.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,225.00
	Existing 6-inch PVC to be Relocated	365				LF	$75.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 6-inch PVC to 16-inch DIP (Price Difference)	365		365		LF	$200.00	$0.00	$73,000.00	$0.00
	16-inch MJ Butterfly Valve and Valve Box	5				EA	$13,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 6-inch GV to 16-inch BV (Price Difference)	5		5		EA	$10,500.00	$0.00	$52,500.00	$0.00
	6-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	1			1	EA	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,000.00
	Relocate Water Meter	1			1	EA	$2,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,500.00
						Sheet C1.01 Subtotal		**$0.00**	**$500,025.00**	**$11,225.00**
	Water Construction - C1.02									
	16-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Casing	61		61		LF	$200.00	$0.00	$12,200.00	$0.00
	16-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	1,339		1,014		LF	$275.00	$0.00	$278,850.00	$0.00
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Casing	58			58	LF	$150.00	$0.00	$0.00	$8,700.00
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	13			13	LF	$300.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,900.00
	6-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In SCDOT Roadway	50	50			LF	$150.00	$7,500.00	$0.00	$0.00
	32-inch Steel Casing via Jack and Bore	61		61		LF	$1,800.00	$0.00	$109,800.00	$0.00
	24-inch Steel Casing via Jack and Bore	58			58	LF	$1,600.00	$0.00	$0.00	$92,800.00
	Existing 8-inch PVC to be Relocated	325				LF	$175.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 8-inch PVC to 16-inch DIP (Price Difference)	325		325		LF	$100.00	$0.00	$32,500.00	$0.00
	16-inch MJ Butterfly Valve and Valve Box	4		2		EA	$13,500.00	$0.00	$27,000.00	$0.00

	Betterment - 8-inch GV to 16-inch BV (Price Difference)	2		2		EA	$10,000.00	$0.00	$20,000.00	$0.00
	12-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	2			2	EA	$7,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$14,000.00
	Air Release Valve	1		1		EA	$7,500.00	$0.00	$7,500.00	$0.00
	Flowable Fill (Pipe Abandonment, Pumped, ≥8")	5			5	CY	$600.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,000.00
	Existing Service Reconnections (<4")	3			3	EA	$2,750.00	$0.00	$0.00	$8,250.00
	Relocate Water Meter	1			1	EA	$2,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,500.00
	Remove Fire Hydrant	1			1	EA	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,000.00
							Sheet C1.02 Subtotal	**$7,500.00**	**$487,850.00**	**$136,150.00**
	Water Construction - C1.03									
	16-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	1,000		1,000		LF	$275.00	$0.00	$275,000.00	$0.00
							Sheet C1.03 Subtotal	**$0.00**	**$275,000.00**	**$0.00**
	Water Construction - C1.04									
	16-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Casing	362		12		LF	$200.00	$0.00	$2,400.00	$0.00
	16-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	1,038		173		LF	$275.00	$0.00	$47,575.00	$47,575.00
	10-inch PVC - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	100		100		LF	$185.00	$0.00	$18,500.00	$18,500.00
	32-inch Steel Casing via Open Cut	144		144		LF	$800.00	$0.00	$115,200.00	$0.00
	32-inch Steel Casing via Jack and Bore	218		218		LF	$1,800.00	$0.00	$392,400.00	$0.00
	Existing 10-inch PVC to be Relocated	865				LF	$185.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 10-inch PVC to 16-inch DIP (Price Difference in unimproved)	865		865		LF	$90.00	$0.00	$77,850.00	$0.00
	Existing 8-inch PVC to be Relocated	350				LF	$175.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 8-inch PVC to 16-inch DIP (Price Difference in casing)	350		350		LF	$25.00	$0.00	$8,750.00	$0.00
	16-inch MJ Butterfly Valve and Valve Box	3				EA	$13,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	2			2	EA	$7,000.00	$0.00		$14,000.00
	10-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	2			2	EA	$5,000.00	$0.00		$10,000.00
	8-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	1			1	EA	$3,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,500.00
	Betterment - 10-inch GV to 16-inch BF (Price Difference)	3		3		EA	$8,500.00	$0.00	$25,500.00	$0.00
	Flowable Fill (Pipe Abandonment, Pumped, ≥8")	20			20	CY	$600.00	$0.00	$0.00	$12,000.00
	Relocate Water Meter	1			1	EA	$2,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,500.00
	Fire Hydrant Assembly - Includes 6" Gate Valve and Valve Box	1			1	EA	$10,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$10,000.00
	Remove Fire Hydrant	1			1	EA	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,000.00
							Sheet C1.04 Subtotal	**$0.00**	**$688,175.00**	**$108,075.00**
	Water Construction - C1.05									
	16-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Casing	56	56			LF	$200.00	$11,200.00	$0.00	$0.00
	16-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	593	593			LF	$275.00	$163,075.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Casing	58		58		LF	$150.00	$0.00	$8,700.00	$0.00
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	342		52		LF	$300.00	$0.00	$15,600.00	$0.00
	6-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In SCDOT Roadway	85	85			LF	$150.00	$12,750.00	$0.00	$0.00
	32-inch Steel Casing via Open Cut	56	56			LF	$800.00	$44,800.00	$0.00	$0.00
	24-inch Steel Casing via Open Cut	58		58		LF	$600.00	$0.00	$34,800.00	$0.00
	Existing 10-inch PVC to be Relocated	290				LF	$185.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

	Betterment - 10-inch PVC to 12-inch DIP (Price Difference)	290		290		LF	$115.00	$0.00	$33,350.00	$0.00
	8-inch C900 PVC DR18, In Unimproved Areas	10	10			LF	$175.00	$1,750.00	$0.00	$0.00
	16-inch MJ Butterfly Valve and Valve Box	1	1			EA	$13,500.00	$13,500.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch x 10-inch TS&V and Valve Box	1		1		EA	$12,000.00	$0.00	$12,000.00	$0.00
	12-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	1		1		EA	$7,000.00	$0.00	$7,000.00	$0.00
	8-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	1	1			EA	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	$0.00	$0.00
	6-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	1	1			EA	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Relocate Fire Vault, Install New 4" Service/ 8" Fire Lines	1	1			EA	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Relocate Fire Hydrant	1	1			EA	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Flowable Fill (Pipe Abandonment, Pumped, ≥8")	30	25		5	CY	$600.00	$15,000.00	$0.00	$3,000.00
	Dry Bore Water Service Extension	200	200			LF	$42.00	$8,400.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Relocate Water Meter	1	1			EA	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Fire Hydrant Assembly - Includes 6" Gate Valve and Valve Box	1			1	EA	$10,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$10,000.00
	Remove Fire Hydrant	1			1	EA	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,000.00
							Sheet C1.05 Subtotal	**$309,475.00**	**$111,450.00**	**$3,000.00**
	Water Construction - C1.06									
	6-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In SCDOT Roadway	98			108	LF	$150.00	$0.00	$0.00	$16,200.00
	6-inch C900 PVC DR 18 - In Unimproved Areas	871			861	LF	$75.00	$0.00	$0.00	$64,575.00
	2" HMA Surface Course Type C	75			75	SY	$60.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,500.00
	Fire Hydrant Assembly - Includes 6" Gate Valve and Valve Box	1			1	EA	$10,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$10,000.00
							Sheet C1.06 Subtotal	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$85,275.00**
	Water Construction - C1.07									
	8-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In SCDOT Roadway	40			40	LF	$275.00	$0.00	$0.00	$11,000.00
	8-inch CL350 DIP - In Casing	103			103	LF	$100.00	$0.00	$0.00	$10,300.00
	8-inch C900 PVC DR 18 - In Unimproved Areas	865			898	LF	$175.00	$0.00	$0.00	$157,150.00
	16-inch Steel Casing via Open Cut	103			103	LF	$500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$51,500.00
	8-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	3			3	EA	$3,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$10,500.00
	Flowable Fill (Pipe Abandonment, Pumped, ≥8")	12			12	CY	$600.00	$0.00	$0.00	$7,200.00
	2" HMA Surface Course Type C	30			30	SY	$60.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,800.00
	Existing Service Reconnections (<4")	1			1	EA	$2,750.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,750.00
	Relocate Water Meter	1			1	EA	$2,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,500.00
							Sheet C1.07 Subtotal	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$254,700.00**
	Water Construction - C1.08									
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Casing	165				LF	$150.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch C900 PVC DR 18 - In Unimproved Areas	758				LF	$300.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	152				LF	$300.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Existing 10-inch DIP to be Relocated In Casing	165				LF	$125.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 10-inch PVC to 12-inch DIP In Casing (Price Difference)	165		165		LF	$25.00	$0.00	$4,125.00	$0.00
	Existing 10-inch PVC to be Relocated In Unimproved	758				LF	$185.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 10-inch PVC to 12-inch DIP In Unimproved (Price Difference)	758		758		LF	$115.00	$0.00	$87,170.00	$0.00

	Existing 10-inch DIP Restrained Joint, in Unimproved	152				LF	$250.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 10-inch PVC to 12-inch DIP In RJ in Umimp (Price Difference)	152		152		LF	$50.00	$0.00	$7,600.00	$0.00
	8-inch C900 PVC DR 18 - In Unimproved Areas	95			95	LF	$175.00	$0.00	$0.00	$16,625.00
	12" V-Bio Poly Wrap	862			862	LF	$25.00	$0.00	$0.00	$21,550.00
	24-inch Steel Casing via Open Cut	165			165	LF	$600.00	$0.00	$0.00	$99,000.00
	12-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	1			1	EA	$7,000.00	$0.00		$7,000.00
	Flowable Fill (Pipe Abandonment, Pumped, ≥8")	10			10	CY	$600.00	$0.00	$0.00	$6,000.00
	Existing Service Reconnections (<4")	1			1	EA	$2,750.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,750.00
	Fire Hydrant Assembly - Includes 6" Gate Valve and Valve Box	1			1	EA	$10,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$10,000.00
							Sheet C1.08 Subtotal	**$0.00**	**$98,895.00**	**$152,925.00**
	Water Construction - C1.09									
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Casing	164				LF	$150.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	1,236				LF	$300.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	8-inch C900 PVC DR 18 - In Unimproved Areas	65			65	LF	$175.00	$0.00	$0.00	$11,375.00
	Existing 8-inch DIP to be Relocated In Casing	164				LF	$100.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 8-inch PVC to 12-inch DIP In Casing (Price Difference)	164		164		LF	$50.00	$0.00	$8,200.00	$0.00
	Existing 8-inch PVC to be Relocated In Unimproved	1236				LF	$175.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 8-inch PVC to 12-inch DIP In Unimproved (Price Difference)	1236		1236		LF	$125.00	$0.00	$154,500.00	$0.00
	24-inch Steel Casing via Open Cut	111	111			LF	$600.00	$66,600.00	$0.00	$0.00
	24-inch Steel Casing via Jack and Bore	53	53			LF	$1,600.00	$84,800.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	5				EA	$7,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 8-inch GV to 12" GV (Price Difference)	5		5		EA	$3,500.00	$0.00	$17,500.00	$0.00
	8-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	1	1			EA	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Flowable Fill (Pipe Abandonment, Pumped, ≥8")	30	30			CY	$600.00	$18,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2" HMA Surface Course Type B (Lexington Ave)	4	4			TN	$60.00	$240.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2" HMA Surface Course Type C (Driveways and Entrances)	168	168			TN	$55.00	$9,240.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Sidewalk Removal and Repair - 2500 psi Concrete, 4" Thick with 4" Macadam Base	6	6			SY	$350.00	$2,100.00	$0.00	$0.00
	24" Curb & Gutter Replacement	32	32			LF	$50.00	$1,600.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Existing Service Reconnections (<4")	13	13			EA	$2,750.00	$35,750.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Dry Bore Water Service Extension	400	400			LF	$42.00	$16,800.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Fire Hydrant Assembly - Includes 6" Gate Valve and Valve Box	1	1			EA	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
							Sheet C1.09 Subtotal	**$248,630.00**	**$180,200.00**	**$190,070.02**
	Water Construction - C1.10									
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In SCDOT Roadway	545				LF	$325.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	855				LF	$300.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	8-inch CL350 DIP - In Roadway	80	80			LF	$275.00	$22,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	8-inch C900 PVC DR 18 - In Unimproved Areas	219	219			LF	$175.00	$38,325.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Existing 8-inch PVC to b Relocated in Roadway	1400				LF	$275.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 8-inch PVC to 12" DIP In Roadway(Price Difference)	545		545		LF	$50.00	$0.00	$27,250.00	$0.00

	Betterment - 8-inch PVC to 12" DIP In Unimproved(Price Difference)	855		855		LF	$125.00	$0.00	$106,875.00	$0.00
	12-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	2				EA	$7,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 8-inch GV to 12" GV (Price Difference)	2		2		EA	$3,500.00	$0.00	$7,000.00	$0.00
	8-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	1	1			EA	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Flowable Fill (Pipe Abandonment, Pumped, ≥8")	25	25			CY	$600.00	$15,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2" Mill Existing Asphalt Pavement	730	730			SY	$30.00	$21,900.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2" HMA Surface Course Type B	80	80			TN	$60.00	$4,800.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2" HMA Surface Course Type C (Driveways and Entrances)	7,028	7,028			TN	$55.00	$386,540.00	$0.00	$0.00
	24" Curb & Gutter Replacement	32	32			LF	$50.00	$1,600.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Concrete Driveway Removal and Repair, 6" Thick	5	5			CY	$350.00	$1,750.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Existing Service Reconnections (<4")	6	10			EA	$2,750.00	$27,500.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Dry Bore Water Service Extension	360	360			LF	$42.00	$15,120.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Relocate Water Meter	7	7			EA	$2,500.00	$17,500.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Fire Hydrant Assembly - Includes 6" Gate Valve and Valve Box	3	3			EA	$10,000.00	$30,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Remove Fire Hydrant	1	1			EA	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
							Sheet C1.10 Subtotal	**$585,535.00**	**$141,125.00**	**$0.00**
	Water Construction - C1.11									
	16-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	223	223			LF	$275.00	$61,325.00	$0.00	$0.00
	8-inch C900 PVC DR 18 - In Unimproved Areas	10	10			LF	$175.00	$1,750.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Casing	86				LF	$150.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	182				LF	$300.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Existing 8-inch PVC to be Relocated In Roadway	394				LF	$275.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 8-inch PVC to 12" DIP Casing (Price Difference)	86		86		LF	$50.00	$0.00	$4,300.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 8-inch PVC to 12" DIP Unimproved (Price Difference)	182		182		LF	$125.00	$0.00	$22,750.00	$0.00
	24-inch Steel Casing via Jack and Bore	86	86			LF	$1,600.00	$137,600.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	2				EA	$7,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Betterment - 8-inch GV to 12-inch GV	2		2		EA	$3,500.00	$0.00	$7,000.00	$0.00
	16-inch x 8-inch TS&V and Valve Box	1	1			EA	$16,000.00	$16,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Flowable Fill (Pipe Abandonment, Pumped, ≥8")	40	40			CY	$600.00	$24,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2" HMA Surface Course Type C (Driveways and Entrances)	86	86			TN	$55.00	$4,730.00	$0.00	$0.00
	24" Curb & Gutter Replacement	70	70			LF	$50.00	$3,500.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Existing Service Reconnections (<4")	1	1			EA	$2,750.00	$2,750.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Dry Bore Water Service Extension	230	230			LF	$42.00	$9,660.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Relocate Water Meter	4	4			EA	$2,500.00	$10,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Fire Hydrant Assembly - Includes 6" Gate Valve and Valve Box	3	3			EA	$10,000.00	$30,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Remove Fire Hydrant	1	1			EA	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
							Sheet C1.11 Subtotal	**$301,315.00**	**$34,050.00**	**$0.00**
	Water Construction - C1.12									
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	1,308	1,308			LF	$300.00	$392,400.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Casing	92	92			LF	$150.00	$13,800.00	$0.00	$0.00

	24-inch Steel Casing via Jack and Bore	92	92			LF	$1,600.00	$147,200.00	$0.00	$0.00
	12-inch MJ Gate Valve and Valve Box	2	2			EA	$7,000.00	$14,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	16-inch x 12-inch TS&V and Valve Box	1	1			EA	$22,000.00	$22,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Flowable Fill (Pipe Abandonment, Pumped, ≥8")	42	42			CY	$600.00	$25,200.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2" HMA Surface Course Type B (Chapin Tech Park)	106	106			TN	$60.00	$6,360.00	$0.00	$0.00
	24" Curb & Gutter Replacement	40	40			LF	$50.00	$2,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Fire Hydrant Assembly - Includes 6" Gate Valve and Valve Box	2	2			EA	$10,000.00	$20,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
							Sheet C1.12 Subtotal	**$642,960.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**
	Water Construction - C1.13									
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	1,100	1,100			LF	$300.00	$330,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Flowable Fill (Pipe Abandonment, Pumped, ≥8")	33	33			CY	$600.00	$19,800.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2" HMA Surface Course Type C (Driveways and Entrances)	18	18			TN	$55.00	$990.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Dry Bore Water Service Extension	110	110			LF	$42.00	$4,620.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Relocate Water Meter	3	3			EA	$2,500.00	$7,500.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Fire Hydrant Assembly - Includes 6" Gate Valve and Valve Box	1	1			EA	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
							Sheet C1.13 Subtotal	**$372,910.00**	**$0.00**	**$1.98**
	Water Construction - C1.14									
	12-inch CL350 DIP - Restrained Joint, In Unimproved Areas	355	355			LF	$300.00	$106,500.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Flowable Fill (Pipe Abandonment, Pumped, ≥8")	11	11			CY	$600.00	$6,600.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2" HMA Surface Course Type C (Driveways and Entrances)	386	386			TN	$55.00	$21,230.00	$0.00	$0.00
	24" Curb & Gutter Replacement	80	80			LF	$50.00	$4,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Relocate Water Meter	2	2			EA	$2,500.00	$5,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
							Sheet C1.14 Subtotal	**$143,330.00**	**$0.00**	**$44.00**
	Restoration Items									
	Grassing	1	37.3%	44.7%	18.0%	LS	$10,000.00	$3,730.00	$4,470.00	$1,800.00
	Landscape Allowance	1	37.3%	44.7%	18.0%	LS	$35,000.00	$13,055.00	$15,645.00	$6,300.00
							Restoration Subtotal	**$16,785.00**	**$20,115.00**	**$8,100.00**

General Construction Subtotal	**$199,555.00**	**$239,145.00**	**$96,300.00**
Water Construction Subtotal	**$2,611,655.00**	**$2,516,770.00**	**$941,466.00**
Restoration Items Subtotal	**$16,785.00**	**$20,115.00**	**$8,100.00**
Construction Subtotal	**$2,827,995.00**	**$2,776,030.00**	**$1,045,866.00**
10% Contingency	$282,800.00	$277,603.00	$104,587.00
Construction Subtotal	$3,110,795.00	$3,053,633.00	$1,150,453.00

Total Construction Opinion of Cost **$7,314,881.00**

Engineering Cost Total **$345,785.00**

Engineering Cost (Prior Rights) **$128,977.81**

	Engineering Cost (Betterment)		**$154,565.90**
	Engineering Cost (Non-Prior Rights)		**$62,241.30**

MOA COSTS	**Prior Rights Total (Construction + Engineering)**		**$3,239,772.81**
	Betterment Total (Construction + Engineering)		**$3,208,198.90**
	Non-Prior Rights Total (Construction + Engineering)		**$1,212,694.30**

Total Construction and Engineering Opinion of Cost	**$7,660,666.00**

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Legal**

From: **Teresa Knox, City Attorney**

Ordinance No.: 2026-042 - Granting Third Renewal to MCImetro Access Transmission Services, LLC, f/k/a MCImetro Access Transmission Services Corp., its Successors and Assigns the Right, Power and Authority to Construct, Install, Maintain and Operate In, Over, Upon and Under the Streets and Public Places of the City of Columbia, its Lines, Poles, Wires, Cables and other Telecommunications Facilities to Render Telecommunications Service to Its Customers in the Limits of the City of Columbia for Such Period as Provided Herein; and to Provide for the Payment of Compensation for the Use of the Streets and Public Places

First reading approval was given on June 9, 2026.

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. 2026-042 - MCImetro(Verizon)(third renewal)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2026-042

Granting Third Renewal to MCImetro Access Transmission Services, LLC, f/k/a MCImetro Access Transmission Services Corp., its Successors and Assigns the Right, Power and Authority to Construct, Install, Maintain and Operate In, Over, Upon and Under the Streets and Public Places of the City of Columbia, its Lines, Poles, Wires, Cables and other Telecommunications Facilities to Render Telecommunications Service to Its Customers in the Limits of the City of Columbia for Such Period as Provided Herein; and to Provide for the Payment of Compensation for the Use of the Streets and Public Places

WHEREAS, Ordinance No.: 2020-069 granting MCImetro Access Transmission Services Corp., its successors and assigns the right, power and authority to construct, install, maintain and operate in, over, upon and under the streets and public places of the City of Columbia, its lines, poles, wires, cable and other telecommunications facilities to render telecommunications service to its customers in the limits of the City of Columbia for such period as provided herein; and to provide the payment of compensation for the use of streets and public places was adopted on August 4, 2020 and providing for a two-year term; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No.: 2022-033 granting First Renewal to MCImetro Access Transmission Services Corp., its successors and assigns the right, power and authority to construct, install, maintain and operate in, over, upon and under the streets and public places of the City of Columbia, its lines, poles, wires, cable and other telecommunications facilities to render telecommunications service to its customers in the limits of the City of Columbia for such period as provided herein; and to provide the payment of compensation for the use of streets and public places was adopted on August 16, 2022 and providing for a two-year term; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No.: 2024-074 granting Second Renewal to MCImetro Access Transmission Services Corp., its successors and assigns the right, power and authority to construct, install, maintain and operate in, over, upon and under the streets and public places of the City of Columbia, its lines, poles, wires, cable and other telecommunications facilities to render telecommunications service to its customers in the limits of the City of Columbia for such period as provided herein; and to provide the payment of compensation for the use of streets and public places was adopted on September 17, 2024 and providing for a two-year term; and

WHEREAS, MCImetro Access Transmission Services, LLC, f/k/a MCImetro Access Transmission Services Corp. d/b/a Verizon Access Transmission Services, a Delaware corporation ("Company") has requested consent of the City of Columbia to renew said 2020 agreement and continue to use the streets and public places of the municipality to construct, install, maintain, and operate its facilities for use in providing telecommunications services to its customers within the municipality for its own business purposes and profit; and,

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the municipality to permit such entry into the corporate limits and such use of the streets and public places for the provision of telecommunication services, subject to the duty and authority of the municipality to manage its streets, public property and rights-of-way, and to require fair and reasonable compensation from telecommunications providers for the use thereof on a competitively neutral and nondiscriminatory basis and to publicly disclose the amount of such compensation; NOW,THEREFORE,

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ____ day of _____, 2026, as follows:

That the 2020 Access Agreement between MCImetro Access Transmission Services Corp. and the City of Columbia is hereby renewed for an additional two-year term as provided therein with the renewal term now extended through July 31, 2028.

This ordinance is effective as of final reading.

Requested by:

Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Procurement and Contracts**

From: **Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Contract Renewals for Public Safety Services. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of $5,210,131.97.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	Palmetto 800 MHz Radio Airtime, as requested by the Columbia Fire Department on April 22, 2026.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. Lancaster, SC	Annual renewal (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$139,888.17
Funding Source: Fire Suppression — Other Lease/Rental (1012303-636500). The original budget amount is $139,888.17.				
b.	Palmetto 800 MHz Radio Airtime, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on April 24, 2026.	Motorola Solutions Lancaster, SC	Annual renewal (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$398,594.16
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Other Lease/Rental (1012402-636500). The original budget amount is $398,594.16.				
c.	Video Security Camera Subscription Services, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 7, 2026.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. Chicago, IL	Year 4 of initial 5-year term (May 1, 2026 - April 30, 2027)	$1,540,071.00
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Subscription Based Technology Services (1012402-632170); Police Administrative Services - Equipment Lease/Rental (1012402-636400); Police Administrative Services - Professional Services (1012402-636600); Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-636600). The original budget amount is $1,540,071.00.				
d.	Security Guard Services, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on April 24, 2026.	Universal Protection Service LP / Allied Universal Philadelphia, PA	2nd of 2 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$2,749,249.48
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Professional Services (1012402-636600) $1,037,852.50; Community Safety Officers - Professional Services (5512703-636600) $1,603,633.50; and Finlay Park Management - Professional Services (1015112-636600) $107,763.48. The original budget amount is $2,749,249.48.				

e.	Records Management System / Field Based Reporting / Mobile licenses, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 15, 2026.	Central Square Technologies Lake Mary, FL	Annual renewal (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$264,803.63
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services – Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200). The original budget amount is $264,803.63.				
f.	Mobile Area Routing and Vehicle Location Information System (MARVLIS) Software Support, as requested by the Columbia Police Department on May 21, 2026.	Bradshaw Consulting Services, Inc. Aiken, SC	Annual renewal (11/2/2026 - 11/1/2027)	$117,525.53
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Software License (1012402-627510). The original budget amount is $117,525.53.				
Total				**$5,210,131.97**

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. 26.27 Memo for Public Safety
2. Quote Fire Motorola
3. Quote - Motorola Columbia Police Department Annual Price Estimate 07012026 06302027
4. APPROVED - 26029695 - FY26-27 CA#5 Citywide Security-Allied Security Ser.._
5. Signed- CA#3 Motorola Solutions- Video Security Camera Ser.._
6. Quote CentralSquare
7. Quote Bradshaw

Department of Procurement and Contracts
1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3470

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Chief Aubrey Jenkins, Chief of Fire
Chief William (Skip) Holbrook, Chief of Police
Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts/ Purchasing Agent

DATE: June 16, 2026

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval (Public Safety Renewals)
Renewal Period: July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027.

The Department of Procurement of Contracts in coordination with the Columbia Police and Fire Department respectfully request your review and approval of six contracts for renewal of services through June 30, 2027.

The funding information for these services have been provided on the attached chart. The total projected amount for the six contracts is $5,210,131.97.

To further assist with contract language, the following provides the determination of a renewal:

Renewal – A contract that has an initial term, but the contract addresses how the parties may mutually agree to continue or renew services past the initial term. The renewal options must be clearly identified in the agreement or contract.

Continuous Annual Option to renew – a contract with continuous/automatic renewals with no defined ending.

The following is short synopsis for each service within the chart:

a. Motorola Solutions: Palmetto 800 MHz Radio Airtime – This is for radio transmission services for the Columbia Fire Department from State Contract #4400013556.

b. Motorola Solutions: Palmetto 800 MHz Radio Airtime – This is for radio transmission services for the Columbia Police Department from State Contract #4400013556

c. Motorola Solutions, Inc.: Video Security Camera Subscription Services for the Columbia Police Department.

d. Allied Universal: Security Guard Services – This is to provide armed security personnel for multiple city sites the Columbia Police Department.

e. Central Square Technologies, LLC: Software Maintenance/Support the Columbia Police Department.

f. Bradshaw Consulting Services: Mobile Area Routing and Vehicle Location Information System (MARVLIS) Software Support for the Columbia Police Department.

With your approval, a notice to proceed will be issued with an effective date of July 1, 2026 and shall terminate on June 30, 2027.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

R240153
V000307

Columbia Fire Department

1800 Laurel Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
(803) 545-3730

Purchase Approval

Account/Grant: 1012303 / 638200

Is this a Grant Funded request? ☐ Yes ■ No

If yes, please indicate JL numbers. _____

City ■ County ☐ 50/50 ☐ P-card ☐

Admin ☐ Prevention ☐ Suppression/Sp Ops ☐ Training ☐ Logistics ☐

Item(s): Radio Airtime

Lowest Quote/Price: $ 129,526.08

Vendor: Motorola Solutions, Inc

Date: July 1, 2026

Adams: _____

Holloway: _____

Kip: _____

Folsom: [signature] 5/14/2026

Jenkins: _____

Justification:
Radio airtime for the CFD for FY26
07/01/2025 - 06/30/2026

TR-1

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Solving for safer

Customer:	**Columbia Fire Department**
Customer Account Number:	1012835172-0002
Quote Period	7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027
Quote Date	4/22/2026
Palmetto 800 Customer Number	6530AB
	ANNUAL Price Estimate DO NOT PAY

Client Care
(800) 353-0101 ext Option 3

Customer Summary

Previous Balance	$0.00
Subtotal of Current Charges	**$129,526.08**
Current Taxes	$0.00
Total Due	**$129,526.08**

Summary of Taxes

Tax	Tax Rate	Amount

A Word From Motorola - Palmetto 800

We appreciate your business!
Any questions please call 800-353-0101 option 3. Thank you!

Customer Comments

Annual Price Estimate does not include taxes, discounts, or additional fees.

Total Due
$129,526.08

Columbia Fire Department
1800 Laurel St.
Columbia, SC 29201
1012835172-0002

Please make checks payable to:

Motorola Solutions Inc
P.O. Box 404059
Atlanta, GA 30384-4059

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Solving for safer

Customer	**Columbia Fire Department**
Cust. Number	1012835172-0002
Quote Period	7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027
Quote Date	4/22/2026
Invoice Number	Annual Price Estimate- DO NOT PAY

Quantity	Description	Item Price	Monthly Price	Annual Price
288	3 Site + 2 Remote Dispatch Rate	$36.68	$10,563.84	**$126,766.08**
288	Dispatch Roaming	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
35	GPS	$4.00	$140.00	**$1,680.00**
14	OTAP	$3.00	$42.00	**$504.00**
24	Smart Connect	$2.00	$48.00	**$576.00**
Subtotal of Current Charges				**$129,526.08**

Customer:	**Columbia Police Department**
Customer Account Number:	1036103274-0001
Quote Period	7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027
Quote Date	6/3/2026
Palmetto 800 Customer Number	6530AA
	ANNUAL Price Estimate DO NOT PAY

Client Care
(800) 353-0101 ext Option 3

Customer Summary

Previous Balance		$0.00
Subtotal of Current Charges		**$398,594.16**
Current Taxes		$0.00
	Total Due	**$398,594.16**

Summary of Taxes

Tax	Tax Rate	Amount

A Word From Motorola - Palmetto 800

We appreciate your business!
Any questions please call 800-353-0101 option 3. Thank you!

Customer Comments

Annual Price Estimate does not include taxes, discounts, or additional fees.

Total Due
$398,594.16

Columbia Police Department
1 Justice Square
Columbia, SC 29201
1036103274-0001

Please make checks payable to:

Motorola Solutions Inc
P.O. Box 404059
Atlanta, GA 30384-4059

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Solving for safer

Customer	**Columbia Police Department**
Cust. Number	1036103274-0001
Quote Period	7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027
Quote Date	6/3/2026
Invoice Number	Annual Price Estimate- DO NOT PAY

Quantity	Description	Item Price	Monthly Price	Annual Price
891	3 Site + 1 Remote Dispatch Rate	$33.98	$30,276.18	$363,314.16
891	Dispatch Roaming	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
420	GPS	$4.00	$1,680.00	$20,160.00
420	OTAP	$3.00	$1,260.00	$15,120.00
Subtotal of Current Charges				**$398,594.16**

Contract Amendment #5

Citywide Security Services

Cooperative Contract# 47QSWA23D0028

C000975

Allied Universal Security Services

May 4, 2025

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Allied Universal Security Services (Contractor) executed July 18, 2024 (Agreement) to exercise the second (2nd) of two (2) additional one-year period options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $2,749,249.48 (R240242) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Allied Universal Security Services

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/5/2026

Contract Amendment #3

Video Security Camera Services

RFP013-19-20

Motorola Solutions, Inc.

May 21, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Video Security Camera Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Motorola Solutions, Inc. (Contractor) executed August 23, 2021 (Agreement) to provide funding in the amount of $1,540,071.00 for Year 4 services.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Current and Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Original Contract Amount (Term from September 7, 2021 to September 6, 2026; includes additional services allowance amount of $789,027.00; Purchase Order# P190842 issued in the amount of $2,442,385.00 for Year 1 services):	$8,679,305.00
Contract Amendment #1 (Term Modification for Year 2 Services; Requisition# R226749 in the amount of $1,531,476.00 for Year 2 services May 10, 2024 – May 9, 2024):	$0.00
Contract Amendment #2 (Term Modification for Year 2 - 5 Services; Requisition# R233411 in the amount of $1,542,302.00 for Year 3 services May 1, 2025 – April 30, 2026):	$0.00
Current Contract Amount:	**$8,679,305.00**
This Contract Amendment #3 (Requisition# R240438 in the amount of $1,540,071.00 for Year 4 services May 1, 2026 – April 30, 2027):	**$0.00**
Revised Contract Amount:	**$8,679,305.00**

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Jim weih
Print Name

Jim Weih
Signature

5/27/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager
Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/26/2026

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Need help or have question?
Scan the QR code or visit
support.motorolasolutions.com/invoicing

Motorola Solutions, Inc.
500 West Monroe
Chicago IL 60661
United States
Federal Tax ID: 36-1115800

R240438

Invoice 1187171605

Issue Date Apr 21, 2026	**P.O. No.** Contract/Apttus No. 263991	**P.O. Date**
Sales Order SCP21I135A	**Delivery No.**	**Customer No.** 1036103274

Billing Address
COLUMBIA POLICE, CITY OF
ATTN: Accounts Payable
1409 LINCOLN ST
COLUMBIA SC 29201
United States

Important Information
Project No: SCP21I135A
Project Name: SCP21I135A COLUMBIA CITY AWARE

For all invoice payment inquiries contact
SLT4ED@motorolasolutions.com
Telephone: 800-247-2346

Payment Details

Payment Method / Terms
Net Due in 30 Days

Payment Address
Motorola Solutions, Inc.
13104 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693
United States

Bank
CHICAGO

Bank Account No.
3756319819

ABA Routing No. for ACH
111000012

ABA Routing No. for Wire Transfer
026009593

SWIFT
BOFAUS3N

Invoice Total
USD 1,540,071.00
Payment Due Date May 21, 2026

Pay Online

motorolasolutions.com/billing

Please detach here and return the bottom portion with your payment

Payment Coupon

Invoice 1187171605

Issue Date Apr 21, 2026	**Customer No.** 1036103274

Please put your Transaction Number and your Customer Account Number on your payment for prompt processing.

Billing Address
COLUMBIA POLICE, CITY OF
ATTN: Accounts Payable
1409 LINCOLN ST
COLUMBIA SC 29201
United States

Payment Address
Motorola Solutions, Inc.
13104 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693
United States

Invoice Total
USD 1,540,071.00
Tax Included 0.00
Payment Due Date **May 21, 2026**

Provide your remittance details to:
US.remittance@motorolasolutions.com

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Diversion contrary to export control law is prohibited

#	Description	Ship Date	Service Period	Unit Price	Qty	Amount
1	YEAR 4 - TASK 2 - Camera Box			478,451.00	1	478,451.00
2	TASK 2 - PTZ			70,473.00	1	70,473.00
3	TASK 4 - Project Management			272,736.00	1	272,736.00
4	TASK 4 - Video Management Service Allowance			164,617.00	1	164,617.00
5	TASK 4 - Backhaul and Private Backhaul Solution			694,377.00	1	694,377.00
6	TASK 4 - Cloud Based Solution			101,237.00	1	101,237.00
7	Palmetto 800 Yearly Loyal Customer Discount			(241,820.00)	1	(241,820.00)
	PROJECT NAME: CITYWIDE SECURITY CAMERA PROJECT					

USD Subtotal	1,540,071.00
USD Total Tax	0.00
USD Invoice Total	**1,540,071.00**
USD Amount Due	1,540,071.00

Diversion contrary to export control law is prohibited

COLA Information Technology/GIS

IT Quote Review

Wednesday, May 13, 2026

Approval Status Approved

Quote Information:

Description RMS Enterprise Renewal

Quote Category Maintenance/Renewal

Quote Number Q-260075 R240585

Expiration Date Friday, June 12, 2026

Please create/submit a requisition when the quote is received as prices are subject to change once the quote expires. Please do not submit expired quotes.

Vendor Central Square

Object Code 638200 - Maintenance & Service Contract

Other Information:

Contract Type Open Market

Shipping Use location # L0053 in Finance Enterprise (FE)

Additional Information
No additional information noted by IT.

Submitter Information:

Submitter Name Tony Robertson

Submitter Email Tony.Robertson@columbiasc.gov

Requestor Information:

Requestor Email Frieda.Bates@columbiasc.gov

Approval Activity History

Actor	Actions	Date
Notification	Approval request sent to group approval: **Require response from one person** **To:** tjrobertson@columbiasc.net,ecgoodwill@columbiasc.gov	Wednesday, May 13, 2026
Eric Goodwill ecgoodwill@columbiasc.gov	Approve Approved. Approval	Wednesday, May 13, 2026
Group Approval	Approve	Wednesday, May 13, 2026
Notification	Email sent. (Quote # Q-260075 approved for RMS Enterprise Renewal.) tjrobertson@columbiasc.net,ecgoodwill@columbiasc.gov,swhite@columbiasc.gov,Tony.Robertson@columbiasc.gov,,Frieda.Bates@columbiasc.gov,,cawilliams@columbiasc.net	Wednesday, May 13, 2026
Notification	Email sent. (Quote # Q-260075 approved for RMS Enterprise Renewal.) itformsmail@columbiasc.gov	Wednesday, May 13, 2026
Notification	Email sent. (Quote Request) helpdesk@columbiasc.gov,Tony.Robertson@columbiasc.gov	Wednesday, May 13, 2026

CENTRALSQUARE®

Renewal Order prepared by:
Paola Ceballos
paola.ceballos@centralsquare.com

Renewal Order #: Q-260075
Start Date: July 1, 2026
End Date: June 30, 2027
Billing Frequency: Yearly
Subsidiary: Tritech Software Systems

Renewal Order prepared for:
Frieda Bates, Systems Administrator
Columbia Police Department
1 Justice Square
Columbia, South Carolina 29201-3165
(803) 737-4216

Thank you for your continued business. We at CentralSquare appreciate and value our relationship and look forward to serving you in the future. CentralSquare provides software that powers over 8,000 communities. More information about all of our products can be found at www.centralsquare.com.

WHAT SOFTWARE IS INCLUDED?

	PRODUCT NAME	QUANTITY	TOTAL
1.	14 Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms	1	6,655.55 USD
2.	2 Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms	1	933.06 USD
3.	2 Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms	1	982.39 USD
4.	2 Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms	1	933.06 USD
5.	22 Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms	1	10,806.13 USD
6.	3 Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms	1	1,477.60 USD
7.	30 Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms	1	10,309.88 USD
8.	33 Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms	1	16,209.14 USD
9.	4 Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms	1	1,964.75 USD
10.	CentralSquare Identity (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	1	0.00 USD
11.	Enterprise CAD Shotspotter Interface Annual Maintenance Fee	1	7,428.04 USD
12.	Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	29	14,206.81 USD
13.	Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	24	11,757.36 USD
14.	Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	1	523.94 USD
15.	Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	1	489.88 USD
16.	Enterprise Mobile Base Position w/ CJIS/NCIC Forms (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	16	7,838.24 USD

CENTRALSQUARE®

Renewal Order prepared by:
Paola Ceballos
paola.ceballos@centralsquare.com

17.	Enterprise Mobile Mapping (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	16	1,959.68 USD
18.	Enterprise Mobile Mapping (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	1	122.47 USD
19.	Enterprise Mobile Mapping (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	1	131.00 USD
20.	Enterprise Mobile Mapping (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	29	3,551.63 USD
21.	Enterprise Mobile Mapping (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	24	2,939.28 USD
22.	Enterprise RMS Concurrent User License (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	157	94,196.86 USD
23.	Enterprise RMS GIS (With CAD) (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	1	0.00 USD
24.	Enterprise RMS NIBRS Module (OP) Annual Subscription	1	10,800.00 USD
25.	Enterprise RMS Reporting Server License (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	1	1,283.04 USD
26.	Enterprise RMS Server Software (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	1	32,400.01 USD
27.	Enterprise RMS Test or Training System (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	1	1,700.01 USD
28.	NCIC/State Software Enterprise RMS Concurrent User (OP) Annual Subscription Fee	15	3,000.15 USD
29.	Remote Support Connectivity	1	588.59 USD

Renewal Order Total: 245,188.55 USD

Billing Information

This is not an invoice. Prices shown do not include any taxes that may apply. Any such taxes are the responsibility of the Customer.

For customers based in the United States or Canada, any applicable taxes will be determined based on the laws and regulations of the taxing authority(ies) governing the Ship To location provided by the Customer on the Renewal Order Form.

Please note that the Total Price shown above has been rounded to the nearest two decimal places for display purposes only. The actual price may include as many as five decimal places. For example, an actual price of $21.37656 will be shown as a Total Price of $21.38. The Total for this quote has been calculated using the actual prices for the product and/or service, rather than the Total Price displayed above.

BCS

Requested date: May 20, 2026

City of Columbia~ Columbia Police Department
Fleet Services/ Police Car 2910 Colonial Drive
Columbia, SC 29203
Attn: Christina Williams
(P): 803-545-3570
(C): 803-626-2088
(E-mail): Christina.Williams@columbiasc.gov

Ref.: Annual MARVLIS Maint. Renewal Quote for period: 11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027

Ms. Williams,

Thank you for being a BCS software customer. As we continue to strive to improve our products and services, we appreciate the feedback that we receive. The MARVLIS product suite has seen many improvements and enhancements since its original inception – many of which have been based on client feedback.

The intent of this letter is to provide your annual maintenance quote. Keeping your MARVLIS maintenance current provides continued technical support as well as automatic upgrades to the new releases of the software as they are developed. BCS is committed to present and future development efforts to improve the functionality and usefulness of the MARVLIS product line for our clients.

Your Annual MARVLIS maintenance summary for period including November 2nd, 2026 – November 1st, 2027, for your system is shown below.

BCS

Annual MARVLIS Maintenance Renewal

Description	Maint. Anniversary Date	Amount (USD)
Maint Seat Deployment Monitor Lic Qty.1 (Ref. PO# 184250)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$298.54
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.75 (Ref. PO# P137991)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$25,702.45
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.35 (Ref. PO# P142367)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$11,994.43
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.22 (Ref. PO# P145930)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$7,725.28
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty. 3 (Ref. PO# P147778)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$998.19
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty. 33 (Ref. PO# P147999)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$10,979.71
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty. 4 (Ref. PO# P148240)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$1,330.89
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty. 2 (Ref. PO# P147744)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$665.46
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty. 35 (Ref. PO# P111702)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$10,113.00
Maint MARVLIS AVL Secondary Server Qty.2 (Ref. PO# P111702)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$5,358.11
Maint MARVLIS AVL Seat Secondary Server Lic. Qty.2 (Ref. PO# P111702)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$1,092.73
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.14 (Ref. PO# P158763)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$4,522.39
Maint MARVLIS Client w/Esri Runtimes Qty.2 (Ref. PO# P168953)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$608.98
Maint MARVLIS Client w/Esri Runtimes Qty.26 (Ref. PO# P169080)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$7,916.59
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.2 (Ref. PO# P169489)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$608.98
Maint MARVLIS Client w/Esri Runtimes Qty.1 (Ref. PO# P170603)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$304.49
Maint MARVLIS Client w/Esri Runtimes Qty.1 (Ref. PO# P183400)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$295.62
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.28 (Ref.: PO# P192905)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$7,802.08
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtimes Qty.24 (Ref. PO# P197212)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$6,492.71
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtime Qty.16 (Ref. PO# P201943)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$4,328.48
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtime Qty. 29 (Ref. PO# P195736)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$7,845.36
Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtime Qty.1 (Ref. PO# P202798)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$270.53

BCS

Maint MARVLIS Client w/ Esri Runtime Qty. 1 (Ref. PO# P198552)	11/2/2026 – 11/1/2027	$270.53
	***Total Amount Due:**	**$117,525.53**

***Please Note: BCS has been able to maintain fixed maintenance costs for many years but, because of the increasing cost of doing business, we have recently had to institute a policy of increasing software maintenance prices by 3% a year. The current quote reflects this increase. Please note the next Annual Renewal Billing will reflect a 3% cost increase, and every renewal year thereafter will increase by 3% each renewal year.**

We hope that you are as excited about the continued growth and development of MARVLIS as we are. As always, if you have any suggestions for enhancements that will help make MARVLIS products a better tool for you, please don't hesitate to contact us. We hope that you continue to see the benefit in continuously improving the functionality of the MARVLIS suite of products.

Please contact us with any questions regarding the information above.

Sincerely,

Tony Bradshaw

Tony Bradshaw
President, BCS

Bradshaw Consulting Services, Inc. • 2170 Woodside Executive Ct., Aiken, SC 29803 • TEL 803.641.0960 • FAX 803.641.1919

BCS

May 20, 2026

Christina Williams
City of Columbia
Columbia Police Department
(P): 803-545-3570
(C): 803-626-2088
Christina.Williams@columbiasc.gov

Subject: MARVLIS Maintenance Sole Source

Dear Ms. Williams:

This letter is to provide information regarding the sole source of MARVLIS.

Bradshaw Consulting Services, Inc. (BCS), based in Aiken, South Carolina, is the original manufacturer and sole producer of the complete line of MARVLIS (Mobile Area Routing and Vehicle Location Information System) components. Furthermore, BCS has always owned the Registered Trademark on this product. Our product includes proprietary information and technology that make it a one-of-a-kind product which has essential unique design and performance features that provide superior utility not obtainable from any similar products. The existence of limited rights in data, patent rights, copyrights, or secret processes; the control of basic raw material; or similar circumstances limit the supplies or services available from only one source. As the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM), BCS is uniquely qualified to produce or modify versions of the MARVLIS software and provide any necessary support for the application including the effective interface with an agency's CAD system.

Should you require any additional information, please contact me at (803) 641-0960.

Sincerely,

Tony Bradshaw

Tony Bradshaw
President, BCS

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Procurement and Contracts**

From: **Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Sole Source Contract Renewals. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of $5,435,107.61.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	Equipment/Generator Maintenance, Warranty, and Inspections for the Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 21, 2026.	Blanchard Machinery West Columbia, SC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$89,363.12
Funding Source: Utilities Lake Murray Water Plant — Maintenance and Service Contract (5516207-638200). The original budget amount is $89,363.12.				
b.	VAG, Morris, Rotork, and Seepex Parts/Service for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Heyward-Charlotte Inc. Charolotte, NC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$340,800.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Equipment Repair/Service Supply (5516208-631800) $60,000.00; Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300) $205,200.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Small Hand Tools/Other Equipment (5516208-623100) $75,600.00. The original budget amount is $340,800.00.				
c.	Caterpillar Parts, Warranty Service, Repair/Maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Blanchard Machinery West Columbia, SC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$250,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Mainteance and Service Contract (5516208-638200). The original budget amount is $250,000.00.				

d.	Repair Services, Parts, and Maintenance for Grundfos Pumps for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Charles Underwood Inc. Sanford, NC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$152,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Equipment Repair/Service Supply (5516208-631800) $125,000.00 and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300) $27,000.00. The original budget amount is $152,000.00.				
e.	Magnesium Hydroxide & Rental Fees for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Premier Magnesia, LLC West Conshohocken, PA	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$2,715,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Chemicals (5516208-624800) $2,700,000.00 and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Equipment Lease/Rental (5516208-636400) $15,000.00. The original budget amount is $2,715,000.00.				
f.	Envirex Jet-Tech & Aqua-Lator parts, service, and maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC c/o Heyward Incorporated Waukesha, WI	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$138,400.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Small Hand Tools/Other Equipment (5516208-623100) $91,800.00; Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Equipment Repair/Service Supply $25,000.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300) $21,600.00. The original budget amount is $138,400.00.				
g.	Maintenance/Service Repairs for Camera Trucks & Equipment for the Wastewater Maintenance Division, as requested by Columbia Water on April 22, 2026.	Jet Vac Equipment Co. Sumter, SC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$54,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Special Departmental Supplies (5516205-627100). The original budget amount is $54,000.00.				
h.	Flygt Pumps, Products, Parts, Repairs, and Maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Xylem Water Solutions USA Charlotte, NC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$458,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery & Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300) $216,000.00; Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Equipment Repair/Service Supply (5516208-631800) $215,000.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Small Hand Tools/Other Equipment (5516208-623100) $27,000.00. The original budget amount is $458,000.00.				
i.	Laboratory Supplies, as requested by Columbia Water on April 20, 2026.	IDEXX Distributors Westbrook, ME	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$62,182.21

Funding Source: Water Compliance - Laboratory Supplies (5516230-625000) The original budget amount is $62,182.21.				
j.	Purate (Sodium Chlorate/Hydrogen Peroxide) for the Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Water Solutions Azure Water Services, LLC West Haven, CT	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$150,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Lake Murray Water Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800). The original budget amount is $150,000.00.				
k.	Landfill Disposal for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Waste Management of SC Elgin, SC	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$250,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Special Contracts (5516208-638300). The original budget amount is $250,000.00.				
l.	Five-Year Extended Preventive Routine Maintenance Plan for six (6) Turbo Blowers for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	APGN Inc. Blainville, J7C 5S4 Canada	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$151,200.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516208 - 638200). The original budget amount is $151,200.00.				
m.	JWC Parts, products, installation, and maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026	JWC Environmental Inc. Santa Ana, CA	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$283,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516208-638200) $40,000.00; Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Small Hand Tools/Other Equipment (5516208-623100) $27,000.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Machinery and Equipment - Capital (5516208-658300) $216,000.00. The original budget amount is $283,000.00.				
n.	Chain & Flight Clarifier Equipment for Train 1 for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on May 27, 2026.	Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC c/o Heyward Incorporated Waukesha, WI	1st of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$341,162.28
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Small Hand Tools/Other Equipment (5516208-623100). The original budget amount is $341,162.28.				
Total				**$5,435,107.61**

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. 26.27 Memo for Sole Source Agreements
2. Contractor Signed CA#1 R240127 Renewal Blanchard - Warranty and Inspections for Lake Murray WTP C001164
3. Signed - CA#2 R240198 Renewal - VAG Morris Rotork and Seepe.._
4. Signed CA#1 R240182 Renewal Blanchard - Caterpillar Parts, warranty service, repair, maint
5. Signed FY26-27 CA#1 Repair, Parts, and Maintenance-Charles Underwood
6. Signed_FY26-27_CA_2_Magnesium_Hydroxide-Premier_Magnesia
7. Signed FY26-27 CA#1 Parts, Serv, and Maintenance-Evoqua
8. APPROVED - 26029875 - CA#1 Renewal R240141 JET VAC EQUIPMENT COMPANY LLC C001179
9. APPROVED - 26029871 - CA#3 R240210 Xylem Water Solutions USA Inc Pumps products parts repai.._
10. APPROVED - 26029873 - CA#1 R240077 Renewal - IDEXX Distributions Inc. Laboratory Supplies C00.._
11. Signed FY26-27 CA#1 R240042 Renewal - Water Solutions
12. Signed FY26-27 CA#1 R240205 Renewal - Waste Mgmt. --
13. Signed - FY26-27 CA#1 R240179 Renewal - APGN Inc
14. Signed - FY26-27 CA#1 R240202 Renewal - JWC Environmental Inc. --
15. APPROVED - 26029857 - FY26-27 CA#1 R240808 Renewal - Evoqua Water Technologies C001259_

Department of Procurement and Contracts
1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3470

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water
Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts/Purchasing Agent

DATE: June 16, 2026

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval (Sole Source Renewals)
Funding Period: July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2026

The Department of Procurement of Contracts in coordination with Columbia Water, respectfully request your review and approval of funding for 14 amendments of services through June 30, 2027.

The funding information for these services has been provided on the attached chart. The total projected amount for all 14 amendments is $5,435,107.61.

The following is a short synopsis for each service within the chart:

a. Blanchard Machinery: This vendor provides Warranty and Inspections for Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant.

b. Heyward-Charlotte Inc.: This vendor provides VAG, Morris, Rotork, and Seepex Parts/Service for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

c. Blanchard Machinery: This vendor provides Caterpillar Parts, Warranty Service, Repair/Maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

d. Charles Underwood Inc.: This vendor provides Repair Services, Parts, Maintenance for Grundfos Pumps for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

e. Premier Magnesia LLC: This vendor provides Magnesium Hydroxide and monthly rental fees for the Mag Pump Feed System for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

f. Evoqua Water: This vendor provides Envired Jet-Tech, Aqua Lator parts, service and maintenance for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

g. Jet Vac Equipment Company: This vendor provides maintenance and repairs Camera Trucks & Equipment for Wastewater Maintenance.

h. Xylem Water Solutions: This vendor provides Flygt pumps, products, parts, repair services, and maintenance used a lift stations the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

i. IDEXX Distributors: This vendor provides Laboratory Supplies as needed at the Columbia Canal and Lake Murray Water Plant Labs.

j. Water Solutions Azure Water Services LLC: This vendor provides Purate (Sodium Chorate/Hydrogen Peroxide) which is required for production of chlorine dioxide.

k. Waste Management of SC: This vendor provides Hauling/Container Disposal the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

l. APGN Inc.: This vendor provides 5-Year EPRM Plan for 6 Turbo Blowers the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

m. JWC Environmental Inc.: This vendor provides JWC Parts, products, installation, and maintenance the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

n. Evoqua Water: This vendor provides Chain & Flight Clarifier equipment for Train 1 the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

With your approval, a notice to proceed will be issued with an effective date of July 1, 2026 and shall terminate on June 30, 2027.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Contract Amendment #1

Warranty and Inspections for Lake Murray WTP

C001164

Blanchard Machinery Company

May 15, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Blanchard Machinery Company (Seller) executed July 16, 2025 (Contract) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1st, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $89,363.12 (R240127) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Blanchard Machinery Company

JOEY COBLE
Print Name

Joey Coble
Signature

MAY 27, 2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/22/2026

Contract Amendment #2

VAG, Morris, Rotork, and Seepex Parts/Service

Sole Source

C001173

Heyward-Charlotte, Inc.

May 19, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Sole Source Agreement for Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Heyward-Charlotte, Inc. (Seller) executed August 6, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $340,800.00 (R240198) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Heyward-Charlotte, Inc.

P. Charles Jenkins
Print Name

Signature

06-04-2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager
Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
6/1/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Caterpillar Parts, warranty service, repair, maintenance

C001174

Blanchard Machinery Company

May 15, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Blanchard Machinery Company (Seller) executed August 6, 2025 (Contract) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1st, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $250,000.00 (R240182) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Contract, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Blanchard Machinery Company

Amy McGee
Print Name

Signature

6.3.2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
6/1/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Repair Services, Parts, and Maintenance for Grundfos Pumps

Bid002-24-25

C001175

Charles R. Underwood, Inc.

May 22, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Charles R. Underwood, Inc. (Seller) executed August 6, 2025 (Contract) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year option to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $152,000.00 (R240192) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Charles R. Underwood, Inc.

Russell Underwood
Print Name

Russell Underwood
Signature

05-28-2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/27/2026

Docusign Envelope ID: 53091374-B5B5-8FA6-8336-C1875C43AB7E

Contract Amendment #2

Sole Source Agreement

C001176

Premier Magnesia, LLC

May 4, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in the Sole Source Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Premier Magnesia, LLC (Vendor) executed August 6, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the one (1) additional one-year option to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $2,715,000.00 (R240204) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm	**City of Columbia**
Premier Magnesia, LLC	Office of the City Manager
Boone Pitts	Teresa Wilson, City Manager
Print Name	
Boone Pitts	
Signature	Signature
6/3/2026 | 10:57 AM PDT	
Date	Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/7/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Sole Source Agreement

C001177

Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC

May 4, 2024

Description of Change: Request change in the Sole Source Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC (Vendor) executed August 14, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the one (1) additional one-year option to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $138,400.00 (R240199) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC

Govardhan Katta
Print Name

Signature

May 15, 2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/6/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Maintenance / Service Repairs for Camera Trucks & Equipment

Sole Source

C001179

Jet Vac Equipment Company LLC

May 20, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Jet Vac Equipment Company, LLC (Seller) executed August 8, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $54,000.00 (R240141) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Jet Vac Equipment Company, LLC

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/29/2026

Contract Amendment #3

Flygt Pumps, Products, Parts, Repairs, and Maintenance

Sole Source

C001180

Xylem Water Solutions USA

May 20, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Sole Source Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Xylem Water Solutions USA (Seller) executed August 19, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $ 458,000.00 (R240210) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Xylem Water Solutions USA

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/29/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Laboratory Supplies

Sole Source

C001210

IDEXX Distributions, Inc.

May 20, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Sole Source Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and IDEXX Distributions, Inc. (Seller) executed August 26, 2025 (Contract) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $62,182.21 (R240077) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
IDEXX Distributions, Inc.

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/29/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Chemicals: Purate (Sodium Chlorate/Hydrogen Peroxide)
for Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant
Sole Source
C001232

Water Solutions / Division of Azure Water Services, LLC

April 29, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Water Solutions / Division of Azure Water Services, LLC (Seller) executed September 18, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $150,000.00 (R240042) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Water Solutions / Division of Azure Water Services, LLC

Dennis Tomsheck - President
Print Name

Signature

5/15/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Landfill Disposal for Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant
Sole Source
C001233

Waste Management

April 29, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Waste Management (Seller) executed September 22, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $250,000.00 (R240205) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Waste Management

Dina Reider-Hicks
_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

5/28/2026
_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Extended Preventative Routine Maintenance (EPRM) for 6 Turbo Blowers
Sole Source
C001274

APGN, Inc.

April 29, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and APGN, Inc. (Seller) executed December 12, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $151,200.00 (R240179) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
APGN, Inc.

Josee Chijurillo Aftermarket Director
Print Name

Josee Chijurillo
Signature

May 1st 2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #1

JWC Parts, Products, Installation and Preventive Maintenance
Sole Source
C001181

JWC Environmental, Inc.

April 29, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and JWC Environmental, Inc. (Seller) executed September 3, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $283,000.00 (R240202) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
JWC Environmental, Inc.

Rob Sabol
_____
Print Name

Rob Sabol
Digitally signed by: Rob Sabol
DN: CN = Rob Sabol email = rob.sabol@sulzer.com C = US O = Flow Division-Sulzer OU = JWC Environmental Inc
Date: 2026.05.01 14:09:59 -07'00'
_____
Signature

May 1, 2026
_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Chain and Flight Clarifier Equipment for Train 1
Sole Source
C001259

Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC

May 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC (Seller) executed October 29, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $341,162.28 (R240808) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/29/2026

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Procurement and Contracts**

From: **Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Columbia Water Contract Renewals and Extensions. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of $22,369,407.00.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	Instrumentation and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 24, 2026.	CITI, Inc. Charlotte, NC	2nd of 5 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$447,736.00
Funding Source: Utilities Lake Murray Water Plant - Professional Services (5516207-636600) $46,368.00 and Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Professional Services (5516206-636600) $46,368.00. Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516208-638200) $355,000.00. The original budget amount is $447,736.00.				
b.	Water Tank Repainting and Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 7, 2026.	Southern Corrosion, Inc. Roanoke Rapids, NC	3rd of 10 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027	$998,264.00
Funding Source: Utilities Lake Murray Water Plant - Specials Contracts- Water/Sewer, Stormwater (5516207-638305) $499,132.00; Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Special Contracts - Water/Sewer, Stormwater (5516206-638305) $499,132.00. The original budget amount is $998,264.00				
c.	SS6966 Sanitary Sewer Annual Pipe Rehabilitation, as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2026.	McClam and Associates, Inc. Little Mountain, SC	3rd of 3 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$8,924,772.00
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Annual Rehabilitation on Lines <15" - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS696626 - 658650). The original budget amount is $8,924,772.00.				

d.	SS7619 Construction Administration and Observation Services for Annual Pipe Rehabilitation, as requested by Columbia Water on April 22, 2026.	Weston and Sampson Engineers, Inc. Peabody, MA	Annual renewal (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$430,000.00
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects – Capital Project Costs (5529999-658650). The original budget amount is $430,000.00.				
e.	SS7636 Solids Handling Professional Support Services, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Hazen and Sawyer Columbia, SC	1st of 1 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$258,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Professional Services (5516208-636600). The original budget amount is $258,000.00.				
f.	Utility Bill Printing Services, as requested by Columbia Water on April 21, 2026.	Matrix Imaging Solutions, LLC Coppell, TX	3rd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$1,126,824.00
Funding Source: Customer Care - Postage and Delivery (5511407-631100) $850,950.00 and Customer Care - Special Contracts (5511407-638300) $275,874.00. The original budget amount is $1,126,824.00.				
g.	Answering Services for Customer Services Department, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Answer Plus Communication Rotonda West, FL	Annual renewal (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$53,000.00
Funding Source: Customer Care - Special Contracts (5511407-638300). The original budget amount is $53,000.00.				
h.	Aggregate Materials, Concrete and Crush Stone, as requested by Columbia Water on April 14, 2026.	Vulcan Construction Materials LP Atlanta, GA	3rd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$239,760.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Paving and Asphalt Supplies (5516205-623500) $108,000.00 and Utilities Water Distribution and Maintenance - Paving and Asphalt Supplies (5516203-623500) $131,760.00. The original budget amount is $239,760.00.				
i.	WM4818 Fire Hydrant Repairs and Replacements in Districts 1 & 4, as requested by Columbia Water on April 21, 2026.	Carolina Tap and Bore Inc. West Columbia, SC	1st of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$750,000.00
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Capital Project Costs (5529999-658650). The original				

budget amount is $750,000.00.				
j.	WM4817 Fire Hydrant Repairs and Replacements in Districts 2, 3, & 5, as requested by Columbia Water on April 21, 2026.	Smoak Construction Company LLC Little Mountain, SC	1st of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$750,000.00
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Capital Project Costs (5529999-658650). The original budget amount is $750,000.00.				
k.	Water Distribution Contractor Crew Extension of Staff, as requested by Columbia Water on April 21, 2026.	Lake Murray Utility Company, Inc. Chapin, SC	1st of 3 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$1,000,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution and Maintenance - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516203-638200). The original budget is $1,000,000.00.				
l.	Memorandum of Agreement for Apprenticeship Program Training, as requested by Columbia Water on April 20, 2026.	Central Carolina Technical College Sumter, SC	5th of 9 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$94,900.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Employee Training & Professional Development (5516205-631200) $28,200.00; Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance - Employee Training & Professional Development (5516203-631200) $25,200.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Employee Training and Professional Development (5516208-631200) $41,500.00. The original budget amount is $94,900.00.				
m.	SS7604 Continuing Sewer Assessment Program (CSAP) maintenance assistance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2026.	Gavel and Dorn Engineering, LLC Denver, NC	2nd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$500,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Professional Service (5516205–636600). The original budget amount is $500,000.00.				
n.	SS7604 Continuing Sewer Assessment Program (CSAP) maintenance assistance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2026.	McKim and Creed, Inc. Raleigh, NC	2nd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$525,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Professional Service (5516205–636600). The original budget amount is $525,000.00.				

o.	Beaver Mitigation and Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2026.	McClam and Associates, Inc. Little Mountain, SC	1st of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$948,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance - Professional Services (5516205-636600). The original budget amount is $948,000.00.				
p.	Screening, Grit, & Sludge Hauling for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Waste Management of SC Elgin, SC	3rd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$1,500,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant - Special Contracts (5516208-638300). The original budget amount is $1,500,000.00.				
q.	Environmental Sample Collection Testing, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Alliance Technical Group, LLC Decatur, AL	2nd of 4 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$233,926.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant – Special Contracts (5516208–638300) - $78,341.00 and Wastewater Compliance – Special Contracts (5516231–638300) - $155,585.00. The original budget amount is $233,926.00.				
r.	SS7607 Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant and Pump Station Professional Maintenance Services, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	Kemp Construction Inc. Sherrills Ford, NC	1st of 2 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - August 1, 2026)	$100,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Professional Services (5516208-636600). The original budget amount is $100,000.00.				
s.	Badger Meter Beacon Advanced Metering Analytics (AMA) Managed Solutions, as requested by Columbia Water on May 26, 2026.	Badger Meter, Inc. Milwaukee, WI	5th of 20 options to renew (July 1, 2026 – June 30, 2027)	$915,000.00
Funding Source: Meter Reading – Maintenance and Service Contract (5516202-638200). The original budget amount is $915,000.00.				
t.	SS7591 Project Management Services, as requested by Columbia Water on	Carper Civil Consulting, LLC Columbia, SC	Extension to 6/30/2027	$100,000.00

	May 27, 2026.			
Funding Source: Engineering Water Systems Improvement – Professional Services (5516221-636600). The original budget amount is $100,000.00				
u.	SS7591 Project Management Services, as requested by Columbia Water on May 27, 2026.	AECOM Columbia, SC	2nd of 2 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$109,500.00
Funding Source: Engineering Wastewater Systems Improvement Professional Service (5516221-636600). The original budget amount is $109,500.00.				
v.	Sanitary Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation SS6786; as requested by Columbia Water on April 13, 2026.	Vortex Services Greenville, SC	1st of 3 options to renew (July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027)	$2,298,725.00
Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Annual Gravity Sewer Manhole Lining Capital Projects Costs (5529999-658650). The original budget amount is $2,298,725.00.				
w.	Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant & Compliance Personnel Training, as requested by Columbia Water on May 29, 2026.	Brown and Caldwell Columbia, SC	Extension to 12/31/2026	$66,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Employee Training & Professional Development (5516208-631200). The original budget amount is $66,000.00.				
Total				**$22,369,407.00**

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. 26.27 Memo for Columbia Water
2. Signed CA#3 CITI C001072 (R240243 R240244 R240213) Renewal -SC
3. Signed FY26-27 CA#4 R239809 Renewal Southern Corrosion
4. Signed - FY26-27 CA#5 R239907 Renewal SS6966 Pipe Rehab_ McClam
5. Signed CA#6 R239907 Renewal - SS7619 Weston and Sampson C000660
6. Signed FY26-27 CA#1 Hazen and Sawyer R240214 Renewal - SS...
7. APPROVED - 26029709 - FY26-27 CA#4 Utility Bill Printing Svcs.-Matrix Im...
8. Signed FY26-27 CA#7 Answering Services-Answer Plus
9. Signed FY26-27 CA#5 R239950 Renewal -AND- CA#6 R239953 Renewal --- Vulcan Const.
10. Signed - FY26 27 Renewal CA#1 WM4818 Fire Hydrant Repair and Replace P211970 - CTB

11. Signed - FY26-27 - CA#2 R240128 Renewal - Lake Murray Utility
12. Signed FY26-27 - CA#6 R240081 R240083 R240212 Renewal - CentralCarolinaTech 05082026 signed
13. APPROVED - 26029736 - FY26-27 CA#2 R239901 Renewal - SS7604 Gavel and Dorn
14. Signed CA#2 R239903 Renewal SS7604 Mckim and Creed
15. APPROVED - 26029776 - FY26-27 CA#1 R239904 Renewal - SS7662 Beaver Mitig...
16. Approved CA#1 R236208 Renewal - WM4817 - Fire Hydrant Replacements and Re.._
17. Signed FY26-27 - CA#3 R240191 Renewal - Waste Mgt. --
18. APPROVED - 26029785 - Renewal CA#2 ALLIANCE TECHNICAL GROUP LLC (R240206 R240208) C001005
19. Signed Kemp FY2627 CA#1 Renewal
20. APPROVED - 26029835 - FY26-27 CA#9 Beacon AMA-Badger Meter
21. Signed FY26-27 CA#6 R240806 Renewal - Carper Civil Consulting_C000292
22. Signed FY26-27 CA#2 R240795 Renewal - AECOM _ C001043
23. APPROVED - 26029886 - CA#2 R239908 Renewal - SS6786 SS Manhole Rehab Vortex Services_
24. APPROVED - 26029899 - CA#4 Training-Brown Caldwell

Department of Procurement and Contracts
1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3470

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water
Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts/Purchasing Agent

DATE: June 16, 2026

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval (Columbia Water O&M Extensions/Renewals) July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027

The Department of Procurement of Contracts in coordination with Columbia Water respectfully request your review and approval of 23 contracts for a wide variety of services through June 30, 2026.

The funding information for these services have been provided on the attached chart which were vetted and accepted by Columbia Water. The total projected amount for all 23 contracts is approximately: $22,369,407.00

To further assist with contract language, the following provides the determination of an extension versus a renewal:

Extension – A contract that is set to expire and circumstances dictate that a contract needs to be extended beyond the contracted expiration date.

Renewal – A contract that has an initial term, but the contract addresses how the parties may mutually agree to continue or renew services past the initial term. The renewal options must be clearly identified in the agreement or contract.

The following is short synopsis for each service within the chart:

a. CITI, INC: Instrumentation and SCADA System Maintenance – required to provide instrumentation and system maintenance for the Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant, Canal Water Treatment Plant, and Metro Wastewater Plant.

b. Southern Corrosion: Water Tank Repainting and Maintenance for the Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant and Canal Water Treatment Plant.

c. McClam and Associates, Inc.: Sanitary Sewer Annual Pipe Rehabilitation SS6966.

d. Weston and Sampson Engineers Inc: Construction Administration and Observation Services for Annual Pipe Rehabilitation SS7619.

e. Hazen and Sawyer: SS7636 Solids Handling Professional Support Services for the Metro Wastewater Plant.

f. Matrix Imaging Solutions LLC: Utility Bill Printing Services for Customer Services Department.

g. Answer Plus Communication: Answering Services for Customer Services Department

h. Vulcan Construction Materials LP: Aggregate Materials, Concrete and Crush Stone for Wastewater Maintenance and Water Distribution.

i. Carolina Tap and Bore Inc: Fire Hydrant Repairs and Replacements Districts 1 and 4 WM4818

j. Smoak Construction Company LLC: Fire Hydrant Repairs and Replacements Districts 2, 3, 5 WM4817

k. Lake Murray Utility Company Inc.: Water Distribution Contractor Crew Extension of Staff.

l. Central Carolina Technical College: Memorandum of Agreement for Apprenticeship Program Training for Wastewater Maintenance, Water Distribution, and the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

m. Gavel and Dorn Engineering, LLC: Continuing Sewer Assessment Program (CSAP) maintenance assistance SS7604 for Wastewater Maintenance.

n. McKim and Creed, Inc.: Continuing Sewer Assessment Program (CSAP) maintenance assistance SS7604 for Wastewater Maintenance.

o. McClam and Associates, Inc.: Beaver Mitigation and Maintenance for Wastewater Maintenance.

p. Waste Management of SC: Screening, Grit, & Sludge for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

q. Alliance Technical Group, LLC: Environmental Sample Collection Testing for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant and Wastewater Compliance.

r. Kemp Construction Inc.: SS7607 Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant and Pump Station Professional Maintenance Services

s. Badger Meter: BEACON AMA Managed Solution

t. Carper Civil Consulting, LLC: SS7591 Project Management Services

u. AECOM: Capacity Assurance Program Professional Support Services SS7593

v. Vortex Services: Sanitary Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation SS6786

w. Brown and Caldwell: Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant & Compliance Personnel Training

With your approval, a notice to proceed will be issued with an effective date of July 1, 2026 and shall terminate on June 30, 2027.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Contract Amendment #3

SCADA Instrumentation Maintenance

RFP008-24-25-KDD

CITI, Inc.

May 6th, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for Services between the City of Columbia (City) and CITI, Inc. (Contractor) executed January 23, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the second (2nd) of five (5) additional one-year period options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding for services through the renewal term for the following:

- Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant $46,368.00 (R240243) C001072 for SCADA Instrumentation Maintenance
- Canal Water Treatment Plant $46,368.00 (R240244) C001072 for SCADA Instrumentation Maintenance
- Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant $355,000.00 (R240213) C001071 for SCADA Instrumentation Maintenance

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
CITI, Inc.

Anthony Ciresi
Print Name

Signature

5/26/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/22/2026

Contract Amendment #4

WM4790 Water Tank Repainting and Maintenance
RFP002-23-24
C000870

Southern Corrosion, Inc.

April 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Southern Corrosion, Inc. (Contractor) executed December 22, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of ten (10) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $998,264.00 (R239808) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Southern Corrosion, Inc.

James A. Skilton
Print Name

Signature

5-1-2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #5

SS6966 Sanitary Sewer Pipe Rehabilitation
Bid005-22-23
C000642

McClam & Associates, Inc.

April 29, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and McClam & Associates, Inc. (Contractor) executed January 10, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of three (3) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $8,924,772.00 (P211663) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
McClam & Associates, Inc.

Jesse R. McClam III
Print Name

Signature

5/7/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #6

SS7619 Construction Administration for Annual Pipe Rehabilitation Description

RFQ011-16-17

C000660

Weston and Sampson Engineers, Inc.

May 07, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Weston and Sampson Engineers, Inc. (Engineer) executed March 09, 2023 (Contract) to extend services from July 01, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $430,000.00 (P209885) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Weston and Sampson Engineers, Inc.

Kip Gearhart
Print Name

Kip Gearhart
Signature Regional Manager

05-20-26
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/18/2026

Contract Amendment #1

SS7636 Solids Handling Professional Support Services for Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant

RFQU002-21-22-NMJ

Hazen and Sawyer

May 13, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for Consulting Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Hazen and Sawyer (Consultant) executed September 5, 2025 (Contract) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year option to renew services from September 20, 2026 to September 19, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $258,000.00 (R240214) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Hazen and Sawyer

William Orne, Associate Vice President
_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

6/3/2026
_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/22/2026

Contract Amendment #4

Utility Billing, Posting, and Parking Printing Services

Bid007-23-24

C000956

Matrix Imaging Solutions, LLC dba DataProse, LLC

May 4, 2025

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Matrix Imaging Solutions, LLC, dba DataProse, LLC (Contractor) executed December 28, 2023 (Agreement) to the exercise third (3rd) of four (4) annual one-year options to renew the Contract from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $1,126,824.00 (R240125) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Matrix Imaging Solutions, LLC, dba DataProse, LLC

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/7/2026

Contract Amendment #7

Columbia Water Customer Care Answering Services

C000513

Answer Plus Communications, LLC

May 4, 2025

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Answer Plus Communications, LLC (Contractor) effective March 4, 2022 (Agreement) to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $53,000.00 (R240229) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Answer Plus Communications, LLC

Richard Lucas II
Print Name

Signature

05/26/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/7/2026

Contract Amendment #6

Concrete and Crush Stone (#57)
Bid036-22-223
C000775

Vulcan Construction Materials, LP

April 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Vulcan Construction Materials, LP (Contractor) executed August 28, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $108,000.00 (R239953) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Vulcan Construction Materials, LP

Lee Hunt
Print Name

Lee Hunt
Signature

5-6-2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #5

Aggregate Materials
Bid036-22-23
C000917

Vulcan Construction Materials, LP

April 28, 2026,

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Vulcan Construction Materials, LP (Contractor) executed August 28, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $131,760.00 (R239950) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Vulcan Construction Materials, LP

Lee Hunt
Print Name

Lee Hunt
Signature

5-6-2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #1

WM4818 Fire Hydrant Repair and Replacement
Bid005-25-26
C001231

Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc.

April 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. (Contractor) executed October 1, 2025 (Contract) to exercise the first (1st) of four (4) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $750,000.00 (P211970) for services through the renewal term.

This Amendment also corrects a clerical error in the Contract by revising the Capital Improvement Project (CIP) number from WM4817 to WM4818. This correction is administrative in nature and does not modify the scope of work, compensation, term, or any other terms and conditions of the Contract. All purchase orders, payment records, and internal project tracking have reflected the correct CIP number.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc.

Richard Young
Print Name

Richard Young
Signature

5-6-26
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/5/2026

Contract Amendment #2

Water Distribution Construction Crew Staffing
RFP004-25-26
C001309

Lake Murray Utility Company, Inc.

April 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Lake Murray Utility Company, Inc. (Contractor) executed December 19, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of three (3) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $1,000,000.00 (R240128) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Lake Murray Utility Company, Inc.

R Jennings Parker
Print Name

R Jennings Parker
Signature

5/1/26
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #6

Apprenticeship Program and Training Certification Services
Memorandum of Agreement
C000565

Central Carolina Technical College

April 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Central Carolina Technical College (Vendor) executed July 28, 2021 (Agreement) to exercise the fifth (5th) of nine (9) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount for training services for the following departments for services through the renewal term:

- Wastewater Management: $28,200.00 (R240081)
- Water Distribution: $25,200.00 (R240083)
- Wastewater Treatment Plant: $41,500.00 (R240212)

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Central Carolina Technical College

Cheryl Allen-Lint, VP for Business Affairs
Print Name

Signature

5/8/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #2

Continuing Sewer Assessment Program (CSAP) Preventative Maintenance Assistance

RFP002-24-25-RMH

C001073

Gavel & Dorn Engineering LLC

May 8, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Gavel & Dorn Engineering LLC (Contractor) executed January 23, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the second (2nd) of four (4) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $ 500,000.00 (R239901) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Gavel & Dorn Engineering LLC

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/18/2026

Contract Amendment #2

Continuing Sewer Assessment Program (CSAP) Preventative Maintenance Assistance

RFP002-24-25-RMH

C001074

McKim & Creed, Inc.

May 8, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for Services between the City of Columbia (City) and McKim & Creed, Inc. (Contractor) executed January 23, 2025 (Contract) to exercise the second (2nd) of four (4) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $525,000.00 (R239903) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
McKim & Creed, Inc.

DEREK HOLDERMAN
Print Name

Signature

5/29/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department-City of Columbia, SC
5/26/2026

Contract Amendment #1

SS7662 Beaver Mitigation

RFP009-24-25-WDL

C001144

McClam and Associates, Inc.

May 8, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for Services between the City of Columbia (City) and McClam and Associates, Inc. (Contractor) executed June 16, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of four (4) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $948,000.00 (R239904) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
McClam and Associates, Inc.

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/26/2026

Contract Amendment #1

WM4817 - Fire Hydrant Replacements and Repairs

BID005-25-26

C001247

Smoak Construction Company, LLC

May 10, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Smoak Construction Company, LLC (Contractor) executed August 20, 2025 (Contract) to exercise the first (1st) of four (4) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $750,000.00 (P212148) for services through the renewal term.

This Amendment also corrects a clerical error in the Contract by revising the Capital Improvement Project (CIP) number from WM4818 to WM4817. This correction is administrative in nature and does not modify the scope of work, compensation, term, or any other terms and conditions of the Contract. All purchase orders, payment records, and internal project tracking have reflected the correct CIP number.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Smoak Construction Company, LLC

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/26/2026

Contract Amendment #3

Screening, Grit and Sludge Hauling and Container Rental
Bid002-23-24
C000776

Waste Management, Inc.

April 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Waste Management, Inc. (Contractor) executed September 6, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $1,500,000.00 (R240191) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Waste Management, Inc.

Dina Reider-Hicks
_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

5/28/2026
_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #2

Environmental Sample Collection Testing

RFP012-23-24-RMH

C001005

Alliance Technical Group, LLC dba/ JL Rogers and Callcott Engineers, Inc.

May 17, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Alliance Technical Group, LLC dba/ JL Rogers and Callcott Engineers, Inc. (Contractor) executed August 27, 2024 (Agreement) to exercise the second (2nd) of four (4) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount for services through the renewal term for the following:

- $78,341.00 (R240208) for Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Solid Sample Matrix
- $155,585.00 (R240206) for lab services for industrial pretreatment, FOG sampling, groundwater sampling and SSO sampling

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Alliance Technical Group, LLC dba
/ JL Rogers and Callcott Engineers, Inc.

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/26/2026

Contract Amendment #1

SS7607 Metro WWTP & Professional Maintenance Support Services
RFQ007-21-22
C001237

Kemp Construction, Inc.

April 29, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Kemp Construction, Inc. (Contractor) executed September 17, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of two (2) additional one-month options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to August 1, 2026, and provide funding in the amount of $100,000.00 (R240176) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Kemp Construction, Inc.

Luther K Kemp
Print Name

Signature

05/04/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #9

Badger Meter Beacon AMA Managed Solution General Agreement

RFP-001-18-19

Badger Meter, Inc.

May 27, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Badger Meter, Inc. (Vendor) effective on March 18, 2019 (Agreement) to exercise the fifth (5th) of twenty (20) additional one-year period options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $915,000.00 (R240793) for monthly meter endpoint services through the renewal term, year eight (8) of the agreement.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Badger Meter, Inc.

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager___

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/27/2026

Contract Amendment #6

SS7591 Project Management and Capacity Assurance
RFQ001-20-21
C000292

Carper Civil Consulting, LLC

May 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Carper Civil Consulting (Consultant) executed July 26, 2021 (Agreement) to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $100,000.00 (R240806) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Carper Civil Consulting, LLC

Lauren Carper
Print Name

Lauren Carper
Signature

6/2/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/29/2026

Contract Amendment #2

SS7593 Capacity Assurance Program Professional Support
RFQu001-20-21
C001043

AECOM, Inc

May 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and AECOM, Inc. (Contractor) executed October 21, 2024 (Agreement) to exercise the second (2nd) of two (2) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $109,500.00 (R240795) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
~~AECOM, Inc.~~
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
Erica King, Senior Project Manager
_____
Print Name

_____
Signature Authority

June 3, 2026
_____
Date

Clint Riley, PE, Senior Project Manager

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/29/2026

Contract Amendment #2

SS6786 Sanitary Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation

BID042-24-25-AMS

C001257

Vortex Services, LLC

June 1, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for sanitary sewer rehabilitation services between the City of Columbia (City) and Vortex Services, LLC (Contractor) executed October 9, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of two (2) additional one-year options to renew services from November 3, 2026 to November 2, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $2,298,725.00 (R239908) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Vortex Services, LLC

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
6/2/2026

Contract Amendment #4

Metro WWTP Operator Training

RFQ005-20-21

Brown and Caldwell

June 2, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Brown and Caldwell (Consultant) executed October 7, 2021 (Agreement) to extend services from July 1, 2026 to December 31, 2026 and provide funding in the amount of $66,000.00 (R240863) for continuity of services while new solicitation is processed.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Brown and Caldwell

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager___

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
6/3/2026

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Procurement and Contracts**

From: **Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Miscellaneous Contract Renewals and Extensions. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of $4,421,345.74.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	Annual Subscription Services for Utility Billing Customer Information System, as requested by the Information Technology Department and the Budget, Program Management and Grants Office on April 23, 2026.	Hansen Banner, LLC Allentown, PA	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$327,339.40
Funding Source: Program Management Office – Subscription Based Technology Services (6218950-632170). The original budget amount is $327,339.40.				
b.	Annual Subscription Services for Budgeting Software, as requested by the Budget, Program Management and Grants Office on April 23, 2026.	ClearGov Maynard, MA	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$108,865.35
Funding Source: Program Management Office — Subscription Based Technology Services (6218950-632170). The original budget amount is $108,865.35.				
c.	Annual Subscription Services for Enterprise Permitting and Licensing Software, as requested by the Planning and Development Services	Tyler Technologies Dallas, TX	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$504,961.56

	Department on May 22, 2026.			
Funding Source: Engineering Administration – Subscription Based Technology Services (5511701-632170) $114,747.84; Development Services – Subscription Based Technology Services (1014101-632170) $134,416.80; Police Administrative Services – Subscription Based Technology Services (1012402-632170) $116,008.20; Engineering Stormwater Improvement – Subscription Based Technology Services (5534202-632170) $39,341.16; Program Management Office - Subscription Based Technology Services (6218950-632170) $9,835.56; Information Technology – Subscription Based Technology Services (1011120-632170) $3,132.00; Engineering Administration - Professional Services (5511701-636600) $8,748.00; Development Services - Professional Services (1014101 - 636600) $61,236.00; and Police Administrative Services - Professional Services (1012402-636600) $17,496.00. The original budget amount is $504,961.56.				
d.	Microsoft Enterprise Agreement, as requested by the Information Technology Department on April 21, 2026.	SHI International Piscataway, NJ	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$1,068,422.98
Funding Source: Information Technology — Subscription Based Technology Services (1011120-632170). The original budget amount is $1,068,422.98.				
e.	DataGard - Backup and Disaster Recovery Services, as requested by the Information Technology Department on April 21, 2026.	Thinkgard, LLC Pelham, AL	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$112,320.00
Funding Source: Information Technology — Maintenance and Service Contract (1011120-638200). The original budget amount is $112,320.00.				
f.	Advertising Consulting, as requested by the Public Relations Department on April 23, 2026.	Crawford Strategy, LLC Greenville, SC	3rd of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$182,160.00
Funding Source: Public Relations - Professional Services (1011118-636600) $30,360.00; Hospitality Special Projects - Professional Services (2128418-636600) $30,360.00; Marketing and Promotion - Professional Services (2195206-636600) $30,360.00; Public Information - Professional Services (5511305 - 636600)$30,360.00; Police Adminstrative Services - Professional Services (1012402-636600) $30,360.00; and Accommodations Tax 5% - Professional Services (2035205-636600) $30,360.00. The original budget amount is $182,160.00.				
g.	Citywide Safety Footwear Mobile, as requested by Procurement and Contracts on May 19, 2026.	Saf-Gard Safety Shoe Company Greensboro, NC	2nd year of initial 3-year term (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$350,000.00
Funding Source: Supplies - Safety Clothing and Supplies (6208956 - 625900). The original budget amount is $350,000.00.				

h.	Citywide Rental of Uniforms, Mats, Rags, Shop Towels, and Wiping Cloths, as requested by Procurement and Contracts on May, 19, 2026.	Unifirst Corporation Lexington, SC	1st of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$422,328.72
Funding Source: Supplies - Uniforms and Clothing (6208956-624100). The original budget amount is $422,328.72.				
i.	Landfill Services for Disposal of Materials, as requested by the Public Works Department on April 13, 2026.	Waste Management of SC Elgin, SC	1st of one 5-year renewal option (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$440,000.00
Funding Source: Solid Waste Disposal - Solid Waste Tipping Fee (6208955-631900). The original budget amount is $440,000.000.				
j.	Compost Grinding and Screening Services, as requested by the Public Works Department on April 13, 2026.	Kriss Carolina Landscape Supplies, Inc. Columbia, SC	2nd of 2 options to renew (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$260,000.00
Funding Source: Solid Waste Compost – Special Projects (1014406-638500). The original budget amount is $260,000.00.				
k.	Disposal of Recycled Materials, as requested by the Public Works Department on April 13, 2026.	SONOCO Recycling, LLC Hartsville, SC	Year 2 of 5-year extended term (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$350,000.00
Funding Source: Solid Waste Recycling - Solid Waste Tipping Fee (1014407-631900). The original budget amount is $350,000.00.				
l.	Annual Subscription Services E-Recruitment and Onboarding System, as requested by the Human Resources Department on May 22, 2026.	NeoGov El Segundo, CA	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$238,703.37
Funding Source: Program Management Office - Subscription Based Technology Services (6218950-632170). The original budget amount is $238,703.37.				
m.	Annual Subscription Services Teller Software Licenses and Point of Sale System, as requested by the Finance Department	CanAm Technologies, Inc. Lakewood, CO	Annual renewal (7/1/26 - 6/30/27)	$56,244.36

	on April 29, 2026.			
Funding Source: Collections - Subscription Based Technology Services (5511406-632170). The original budget amount is $56,244.36.				
Total				**$4,421,345.74**

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. 26.27 Memo for Miscellaneous
2. Quote Hansen
3. Quote Cleargov
4. Quote Tyler Technologies
5. Memo SHI
6. Quote SHI (Unofficial)
7. Signed - FY26-27 CA#9 Communications and Marketing Services Crawford
8. Signed - CA#1 Saf-Gard R240666 SAF-GARD
9. APPROVED - 26029828 - CA#1 FY26-27 UniFirst
10. Signed FY26-27 CA#7 Landfill Disposal for Solid Waste-Waste Mgmt.
11. Signed FY26-27 CA#2 Compost Grinding & Screening Svcs.-Kriss Carolina
12. APPROVED - 26029879 - Quote Neogov (003)
13. Memo to COC Council
14. APPROVED - 26029652 - City of Columbia Teller SaaS Agreement and Order Form 07 01 2026

Department of Procurement and Contracts
1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3470

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts, Public Relations, Information Technology, Human Resources, Public Works, and Budget & Project Management Office

DATE: June 16, 2026

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval (Miscellaneous Renewals)
Renewal Period: July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027.

The Department of Procurement of Contracts in coordination with various City departments respectfully request your review and approval of 12 contracts for renewal of services through June 30, 2027.

The funding information for these services have been provided on the attached chart. The total projected amount for the fifteen contracts is $4,421,345.74.

To further assist with contract language, the following provides the determination of a renewal:

Renewal – A contract that has an initial term, but the contract addresses how the parties may mutually agree to continue or renew services past the initial term. The renewal options must be clearly identified in the agreement or contract.

Continuous Annual Option to renew – a contract with continuous/ automatic renewals with no defined ending.

The following is short synopsis for each service within the chart:

a. Hanson Banner, LLC: Banner Customer Information System (CIS) Maintenance and Service contracts for the Information Technology Department and Budget, Project Management and Grants Office.

b. ClearGov: Subscription Services for the Budget, Program Management and Grants Office.

c. Tyler Technologies, Inc.: Enterprise Permitting and Licensing for the Planning and Development Services Department.

d. SHI International: Microsoft Enterprise Agreement for the Information Technology Department.

e. Thinkgard LLC: DataGard - Backup and Disaster Recovery Services for the Information Technology Department.

f. Crawford Strategy: Communications and Marketing for the Public Relations, Media, and Marketing Department.

g. Saf-Gard Safety Shoe Company: Citywide Safety Footwear Mobile for the Procurement and Contracts Department.

h. Unifirst Corporation: Citywide Rental of Uniforms, Mats, Rags, Shop Towels, and Wiping Cloths for the Procurement and Contracts Department.

i. Waste Management of SC: Landfill Services for Disposal of Material for the Public Works Department.

j. Kriss Carolina Landscape Supplies: Compost Grinding and Screening Services for the Public Works Department.

k. SONOCO Recycling, LLC: Processing of Recycling Materials for the Public Works Department.

l. NeoGov: E-Recruitment and Onboarding System for the Human Resource Department.

m. CanAm Technologies, Inc.: Teller Software Licenses and Point of Sale System for the Payment Center via the Finance Department.

Department of Procurement and Contracts
1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3470

With your approval, a notice to proceed will be issued with an effective date of July 1, 2026 and shall terminate on June 30, 2027.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

HANSEN

R240226

REVIEWED
By CMurphy at 3:50 pm, Apr 23, 2026

Hansen Banner, LLC
EIN:
74 W Broad St Suite 530
Bethlehem, PA 18018
USA
Tel:

QUOTE

City of Columbia
1401 Main St Fl 10
Columbia, SC 29201-5806
USA

Quote No:	P_16385
Quote Date:	4/23/2026
Quote Due Date:	5/23/2026
Page	1 of 1
Quote Currency:	USD

Attention:
Accounts Payable

Customer Number:
C000105

Purchase Order No:

Item Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Sales tax	Amount
City of Columbia S&M/ 3rd Party Maint/ Hosting				
Banner CIS Maintenance- Annual Maintenance 7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027	1.00	135,843.52	0.00	135,843.52

SUBTOTAL	**135,843.52**
Sales tax	**0.00**
QUOTE TOTAL	**135,843.52**

Remit Postal Payment to:
Hansen Banner, LLC
74 W Broad St Suite 530
Bethlehem, PA 18018
USA

Direct Payments to:
Bank: Bank of America, N.A.
RoutingACH/EFT: 021000322; RoutingDom.Wire: 026009593
Account No: 483043641195
SWIFT: BOFAUS3N
Email Remittance to: hansennaar@hansencx.com

Project quotation

4/23/2026

Hansen Banner, LLC
74 W Broad St Suite 530
Bethlehem, PA 18018
USA

R240226

Quotation ID	SQ00000281
Quotation name	City of Columbia
Customer	City of Columbia
Customer address	1401 Main St Fl 10 Columbia, SC 29201-5806 USA
Sales currency	USD
Description	

Quotation line	Description	Category	Quantity	Extended price
Fee				
1	AWS Hosting - July 2026	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
2	AWS Hosting - August 2026	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
3	AWS Hosting - September 2026	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
4	AWS Hosting - October 2026	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
5	AWS Hosting - November 2026	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
6	AWS Hosting - December 2026	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
7	AWS Hosting - January 2027	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
8	AWS Hosting - February 2027	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
9	AWS Hosting - March 2027	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
10	AWS Hosting - April 2027	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
11	AWS Hosting - May 2027	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
12	AWS Hosting - June 2027	Support Fee	1.00	15,957.99
Sub total	**CPI Increase will be subject to agreement.*		**12.00**	**191,495.88**
Grand total			**12.00**	**191,495.88**

Sales subtotal amount	Sales tax amount	Net amount
191,495.88	0.00	191,495.88

ClearGov

2 Mill & Main; Suite 630; Maynard, MA 01754

Service Order

Created By	Joe Eiskant
Contact Phone	607-760-0524
Contact Email	jeiskant@cleargov.com

Order Date	**Apr 27, 2026**
Order Valid If Signed By	**Jun 30, 2026**

Customer Information

Customer	Columbia, SC	**Contact**	Teresa Wilson	**Billing Contact**	Missy Caughman
Address	1136 Washington Street Suite 504	**Title**	City Manager	**Title**	Budget & Program Management Director
City, St, Zip	Columbia, SC 29201	**Email**	Teresa.Wilson@columbiasc.gov	**Email**	Missy.Caughman@columbiasc.gov
Phone				**PO # (If any)**	

The Services you will receive and the Fees for those Services are...

Subscription Services	Tier / Rate	Service Fees
Single Sign-On Authentication - Add-on. Civic Edition	Tier 5C	$ 900.00
ClearGov Operational Budgeting - Civic Edition	Tier 5C	$ 35,701.86
ClearGov Personnel Budgeting - Civic Edition	Tier 5C	$ 32,426.46
ClearGov Capital Budgeting - Civic Edition	Tier 5C	$ 28,823.50
ClearGov Digital Budget Book - Civic Edition	Tier 5C	$ 22,873.21
ClearGov Strategic Planning - Civic Edition	Tier 5C	$ 24,019.60
Bundle Discount: Modules (25%)	Tier 5C	$ (35,879.28)
Total ClearGov Subscription Service Fee - Billed ANNUALLY IN ADVANCE		**$ 108,865.35**

ClearGov will provide your Services according to this schedule...

Period	Start Date	End Date	Description
Initial	Jul 1, 2026	Jun 30, 2029	ClearGov Subscription Services

To be clear, you will be billed as follows...

Billing Date(s)	Amount(s)	Notes
Jul 1, 2026	$108,865.35	Annual Subscription Fee
Jul 1, 2027	$112,131.31	Annual Subscription Fee
Jul 1, 2028	$115,495.25	Annual Subscription Fee

Additional subscription years and/or renewals will be billed annually in accordance with pricing and terms set forth herein.

Billing Terms & Conditions

Valid Until	**Jun 30, 2026**	Pricing set forth herein is valid only if ClearGov Service Order is executed on or before this date.
Payment	**Net 30**	All invoices are due Net 30 days from the date of invoice.
Initial Period Rate Increase	3% per annum	During the Initial Service Period, the Annual Subscription Service Fee shall automatically increase by this amount, as indicated in the above Billing Dates and Amounts section.
Rate Increase	6% per annum	After the Initial Service Period, the Annual Subscription Service Fee shall automatically increase by this amount.

General Terms & Conditions	
Taxes	The Service Fees and Billing amounts set forth above in this ClearGov Service Order **DO NOT** include applicable taxes. In accordance with the laws of the applicable state, in the event that sales, use or other taxes apply to this transaction, ClearGov shall include such taxes on applicable invoices and Customer is solely responsible for such taxes, unless documentation is provided to ClearGov demonstrating Customer's exemption from such taxes.
Term & Termination	Subject to the termination rights and obligations set forth in the ClearGov BCM Service Agreement, this ClearGov Service Order commences upon the Order Date set forth herein and shall continue until the completion of the Service Period(s) for the Service (s) set forth herein. Each Service shall commence upon the Start Date set forth herein and shall continue until the completion of the applicable Service Period.
Auto-Renewal	After the Initial Period, the Service Period for any ClearGov Annual Subscription Services shall automatically renew for successive annual periods (each an ***"Annual Term"***), unless either Party provides written notice of its desire not to renew at least sixty (60) days prior to the end of the then current Annual Term.
Original Service Order	As of 7/1/26, this ClearGov Service Order supersedes the ClearGov Service Order with an Order Date of 3/14/24, (the *"Original Service Order"*). The Original Service Order shall be null and void as of 7/1/26.
Agreement	The signature herein affirms your commitment to pay for the Service(s) ordered in accordance with the terms set forth in this ClearGov Service Order and also acknowledges that you have read and agree to the terms and conditions set forth in the ClearGov BCM Service Agreement found at the following URL: http://www.ClearGov.com/terms-and-conditions. This Service Order incorporates by reference the terms of such ClearGov BCM Service Agreement.

Customer	
Signature	
Name	Teresa Wilson
Title	City Manager

ClearGov, Inc.	
Signature	
Name	Michael Mattson
Title	Chief Revenue Officer

Please e-mail signed Service Order to Orders@ClearGov.com or Fax to (774) 759-3045

Order Type (ClearGov Internal Use Only)			
Select Order Type for this Service Order	RN	**If XS: Original Service Order Date**	

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Quoted By:	Ally Maddox
Quote Expiration:	7/19/26
Quote Name:	EPL Assist Complete

Sales Quotation For:
COLUMBIA, SC CITY OF
SWINTON HUDSON / PLM
PO BOX 147
COLUMBIA SC 29202-0147

Tyler Annual Services

Descripton	Users/Units	Annual Fee
Recurring Services		
Assist Complete	1	$ 81,000
TOTAL:		**$ 81,000**

Summary	One Time Fees	Recurring Fees
Total Services	$ 0	$ 81,000
Total Third-Party Hardware, Software, Services	$ 0	$ 0
Summary Total	**$ 0**	**$ 81,000**



5/28/2026

Customer Approval: _____ Date: _____

Print Name: _____ P.O.#: _____

Client agrees that items in this sales quotation are, upon Client's signature or approval of same, hereby added to the existing agreement ("Agreement") between the parties and subject to its terms. Additionally, payment for said items, as applicable but subject to any listed assumptions herein, shall conform to the following terms:

- License fees for Tyler and third party software are invoiced upon the earlier of (i) delivery of the license key or (ii) when Tyler makes such software available for download by the Client;
- Fees for hardware are invoiced upon delivery;
- Fees for year one of hardware maintenance are invoiced upon delivery of the hardware;
- Annual Maintenance and Support fees, SaaS fees, Hosting fees, and Subscription fees are first payable when Tyler makes the software available for download by the Client (for Maintenance) or on the first day of the month following the date this quotation was signed (for SaaS, Hosting, and Subscription), and any such fees are prorated to align with the applicable term under the Agreement, with renewals invoiced annually thereafter in accord with the Agreement.

- Fees for services included in this sales quotation shall be invoiced as indicated below.
    - Implementation and other professional services fees shall be invoiced as delivered.
- Expenses associated with onsite services are invoiced as incurred.

Comments
SaaS Monthly Fees are rounded to the nearest dollar. The Annual Fee value represents the cost to the customer.

Assist Complete Package Scope:

The Complete package consists of Tyler's Client Service Account Management (CSAM) program, Tyler's Virtual Labs program, 1 Connect Registration/year, a Best Practice Review every 24 months, and 275 Consulting hours annually.

Client Services Account Management
- Bi-weekly check-ins
- New Release Planning
- Continuous Improvement Planning
- Organization Readiness
- Support Analytics

Software Configuration Requests
- Includes EPL GIS Configuration
- Includes EPL DB Administration

Assist Representative
- Representative will provide recommendations, execute configuration changes and provide support to staff
- Assigned resource will work with client staff to complete onboarding to familiarize Tyler staff with client's business processes
- Provide guidance on the impact of change
- Conduct a bi-weekly status call to review active cases/priorities
- Representative will work directly with client staff to instruct/train on software administration
- Provide guidance on Citizen Self Service portal configuration and issues
- During any service outage, the dedicated representative will act as a liaison between Tyler Support and Municipal staff

Best Practice Review (every 24 months, travel expenses included)

- Best Practice/Stability Analysis
- Maturity Model Discussion
- Consumption Gap Discussion
- EPL Product Roadmap Discussion

Virtual Labs (Available to all EPL users)

- All municipality staff may register via Tyler University and choose individual Virtual Learning Lab classes.
- Municipality staff may attend all classes as many times as they choose.
- The VL subscription includes Certification Classes that are listed as well.
- Classes may cover end-user and configuration instruction of the EPL product.
- Class lists are released quarterly and change depending on client needs.
- Seating is 10 per class and it is on a first come first serve basis.

Tyler Connect User Conference (1 pass annually)

Report Administration

- Should Assist-delivered configuration changes require updates or modifications to existing Tyler-developed custom reports (paid for by the client), the consultant can assist the client with the capturing detailed specifications if needed.
- These hours will be deducted from the annual allotment of the client's Assist hours. The Data Services hours needed to deliver the additional custom report or document development will not be deducted from the annual allotment of the client's Assist Consulting Services hours.

Example of configuration services provided:

- User Setup
- Custom Fields
- Workflows
- Fee Updates
- Districts
- Automations (IOs & IAAs)
- Fee Schedule Updates
- GeoRules
- Code Updates
- Report Modifications (as described within the scope of Report Admin section above)
- Demonstration of new functionality

Quoted By:	Ally Maddox
Quote Expiration:	7/19/26
Quote Name:	EPL Assist Complete

Sales Quotation For:
COLUMBIA, SC CITY OF
SWINTON HUDSON / PLM
PO BOX 147
COLUMBIA SC 29202-0147

Tyler Annual Services

Descripton	Users/Units	Annual Fee
Recurring Services		
Assist Complete	1	$ 81,000
TOTAL:		**$ 81,000**

Summary	One Time Fees	Recurring Fees
Total Services	$ 0	$ 81,000
Total Third-Party Hardware, Software, Services	$ 0	$ 0
Summary Total	**$ 0**	**$ 81,000**

Customer Approval: _____ Date: _____

Print Name: _____ P.O.#: _____

Client agrees that items in this sales quotation are, upon Client's signature or approval of same, hereby added to the existing agreement ("Agreement") between the parties and subject to its terms. Additionally, payment for said items, as applicable but subject to any listed assumptions herein, shall conform to the following terms:

- License fees for Tyler and third party software are invoiced upon the earlier of (i) delivery of the license key or (ii) when Tyler makes such software available for download by the Client;
- Fees for hardware are invoiced upon delivery;
- Fees for year one of hardware maintenance are invoiced upon delivery of the hardware;
- Annual Maintenance and Support fees, SaaS fees, Hosting fees, and Subscription fees are first payable when Tyler makes the software available for download by the Client (for Maintenance) or on the first day of the month following the date this quotation was signed (for SaaS, Hosting, and Subscription), and any such fees are prorated to align with the applicable term under the Agreement, with renewals invoiced annually thereafter in accord with the Agreement.

- Fees for services included in this sales quotation shall be invoiced as indicated below.
    - Implementation and other professional services fees shall be invoiced as delivered.
- Expenses associated with onsite services are invoiced as incurred.

Comments
SaaS Monthly Fees are rounded to the nearest dollar. The Annual Fee value represents the cost to the customer.

Assist Complete Package Scope:

The Complete package consists of Tyler's Client Service Account Management (CSAM) program, Tyler's Virtual Labs program, 1 Connect Registration/year, a Best Practice Review every 24 months, and 275 Consulting hours annually.

Client Services Account Management
- Bi-weekly check-ins
- New Release Planning
- Continuous Improvement Planning
- Organization Readiness
- Support Analytics

Software Configuration Requests
- Includes EPL GIS Configuration
- Includes EPL DB Administration

Assist Representative
- Representative will provide recommendations, execute configuration changes and provide support to staff
- Assigned resource will work with client staff to complete onboarding to familiarize Tyler staff with client's business processes
- Provide guidance on the impact of change
- Conduct a bi-weekly status call to review active cases/priorities
- Representative will work directly with client staff to instruct/train on software administration
- Provide guidance on Citizen Self Service portal configuration and issues
- During any service outage, the dedicated representative will act as a liaison between Tyler Support and Municipal staff

Best Practice Review (every 24 months, travel expenses included)

- Best Practice/Stability Analysis
- Maturity Model Discussion
- Consumption Gap Discussion
- EPL Product Roadmap Discussion

Virtual Labs (Available to all EPL users)

- All municipality staff may register via Tyler University and choose individual Virtual Learning Lab classes.
- Municipality staff may attend all classes as many times as they choose.
- The VL subscription includes Certification Classes that are listed as well.
- Classes may cover end-user and configuration instruction of the EPL product.
- Class lists are released quarterly and change depending on client needs.
- Seating is 10 per class and it is on a first come first serve basis.

Tyler Connect User Conference (1 pass annually)

Report Administration

- Should Assist-delivered configuration changes require updates or modifications to existing Tyler-developed custom reports (paid for by the client), the consultant can assist the client with the capturing detailed specifications if needed.
- These hours will be deducted from the annual allotment of the client's Assist hours. The Data Services hours needed to deliver the additional custom report or document development will not be deducted from the annual allotment of the client's Assist Consulting Services hours.

Example of configuration services provided:

- User Setup
- Custom Fields
- Workflows
- Fee Updates
- Districts
- Automations (IOs & IAAs)
- Fee Schedule Updates
- GeoRules
- Code Updates
- Report Modifications (as described within the scope of Report Admin section above)
- Demonstration of new functionality

tyler technologies

Empowering people who serve the public®

Remittance
Tyler Technologies,
(FEIN 75-2303920)
P.O. Box 203556
Dallas, TX 75320-3556

Questions
Tyler Technologies
Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 2
Fax: 1-866-673-3274
Email: ar@tylertech.com

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE
PROFORMA

Company	Order No.	Date	Page
025	204794	1/28/2026	1 of 1

BILL TO: CITY OF COLUMBIA CITY HALL
SILVIA WHITE
1136 WASHINGTON ST
COLUMBIA, SC 29201-3215

SHIP TO: CITY OF COLUMBIA CITY HALL
SILVIA WHITE
1136 WASHINGTON ST
COLUMBIA, SC 29201-3215

Customer Grp/No.	Customer PO#	Payment Terms	Currency Code	ShipVia	Salesperson Cd
48036	2023-444607-N1Y7G1	NET45	USD		

Tyler SaaS Flip - Enterprise Permitting & Licensing - Year 3 - 07/01/2026 - 06/30/2027

Description/Comments	Total Cost
Enterprise Permitting & Licensing User - Subscription (110 Users)	$ 279,620.00
Enterprise Permitting & Licensing Foundation - Subscription	$ 25,418.00
Business Management Suite - Subscription	$ 20,998.00
Community Development Suite - Subscription	$ 20,998.00
Enterprise Service Requests (Back office only, does not include mobile app) - Subscription	$ 36,469.00
eReviews - Subscription	$ 32,049.00
Decision Engine - Subscription	$ 16,577.00
Enterprise Permitting & Licensing - Read Only User - Subscription (10 Users)	$ 3,850.00
SSRS Reporting Access - Per User - Subscription (2 Users)	$ 3,316.00
Identity Workforce Advanced - Subscription (120 Users)	$ 840.00
Content Manager - Enterprise Permitting & Licensing Attachments - Subscription	$ 12,598.00
Less Discount	$ (76,316.00)
Enterprise Service Requests (For Use With EP&L Code Module Only) - Subscription	$ 33,000.00
Enterprise Service Requests Discount	$ (33,000.00)
Community Development Suite Additional User	$ 10,140.00

Does not include any applicable taxes

Order Total: $ 386,557.00

Comments: Upon acceptance please email your purchase order to PO@tylertech.com

COLA
Information Technology/GIS

To: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

From: Sylvia White, Chief Information Officer of Information Technology
Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts

RE: Recommendation for Approval
Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA) Renewal

Date: April 21, 2026

BACKGROUND:
The Microsoft Enterprise Agreement (EA) is the agreement covering all Microsoft subscription and licensing services for Microsoft products. This includes services and licenses for (but is not limited to):

- Email – Hosted email services for communications.
- Teams – Chat, meetings, and video calls.
- SharePoint – Platform for documents, collaboration, and City Intranet.
- OneDrive – Individual file storage with secure sharing for users.
- Office – Word, Excel, PowerPoint, etc.
- Windows – Operating Systems on desktops, laptops, tablets, and servers.
- Databases – Enterprise application data storage.

DISCUSSION:
The City of Columbia utilizes Microsoft's enterprise technology designed to support organizational needs with a focus on productivity and secure collaboration. Microsoft email, Teams, SharePoint, and OneDrive all integrate for seamless communication, real-time document sharing, and efficient remote or hybrid work. Security features including data loss prevention, threat protection, and compliance help to safeguard sensitive information while promoting operational efficiency. The result is a reliable environment that enhances productivity and supports our users.

BUDGETARY CONTEXT:
The cost of the attached is included in IT's FY 26-27 budget.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sylvia White 4/22/2026
Sylvia White Date

Part #	Product	Contract #	Coverage Start	Coverage End	Quantity	Your Price	Total
8ZZ-00001	Defender Suite Gov GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	50	$140.02	$7,001.10
3NS-00003	Exchange Online P2 GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027		$79.56	$0.00
3NS-00004	Exchange Online P2 GCC SU Exchange Online Kiosk Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	1,050	$56.22	$59,036.04
EP2-24658	M365 Copilot GCC Sub Add-on	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	8	$397.79	$3,182.28
AAD-63092	M365 F3 Unified GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	1,050	$91.23	$95,788.98
3EB-00001	M365 F1 GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	50	$25.46	$1,272.78
AAD-34700	M365 G3 Unified FSA Renewal GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	1,600	$357.48	$571,968.00
AAD-34704	M365 G3 Unified FUSL GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	100	$420.07	$42,006.60
7MS-00001	Planner & Project P3 GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	21	$298.08	$6,259.68
1O5-00001	Power Automate Premium GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	4	$175.02	$700.10
1O9-00001	Power Automate Unattended RPA AO GCC Sub Per Bot	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	2	$1,750.28	$3,500.56
HKL-00002	Power BI Premium P1 GCC Sub	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	1	$49,542.48	$49,542.48
DDJ-00001	Power BI Pro GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	55	$109.26	$6,009.50
I71-00004	SharePoint Syntex GCC Sub Add-on	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	25	$49.85	$1,246.32
359-00792	SQL CAL ALng SA Device CAL	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	15	$40.66	$609.93
7JQ-00343	SQL Server Enterprise Core ALng SA 2L	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	18	$2,623.65	$47,225.79
7JQ-00448	SQL Server Enterprise Core ALng SASU 2L SQL Svr Std	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	14	$4,525.09	$63,351.29
228-04433	SQL Server Standard ALng SA	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	1	$171.49	$171.49
7NQ-00292	SQL Server Standard Core ALng SA 2L	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	20	$684.20	$13,684.03
NYH-00001	Teams AC with Dial Out US/CA GCC Sub Add-on	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	2,800	$0.00	$0.00
LK9-00003	Teams Phone Standard GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	5	$88.04	$440.21
VA1-00001	Teams Rooms Pro GCC Sub Per Device	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	4	$466.74	$1,866.97
P3U-00001	Visio P2 GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	42	$149.57	$6,281.91
D87-01159	Visio Professional ALng SA	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	5	$116.68	$583.42
77D-00111	Visual Studio Pro MSDN ALng SA	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	2	$326.19	$652.38
6VC-01254	Win Remote Desktop Services CAL ALng SA UCAL	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	90	$28.29	$2,545.67
P71-07281	Win Server DC ALng SASU Win Server Std 2 Processor	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	28	$2,134.81	$59,774.80
9EA-00278	Win Server DC Core ALng SA 2L	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	68	$147.63	$10,038.51
9EM-00270	Win Server Standard Core ALng SA 2L	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	152	$22.98	$3,493.32
8ZZ-00001	Defender Suite Gov GCC Sub Per User	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	50	$140.02	$7,001.10
M9T-00002	O365 Extra File Storage GCC Sub Add-on Extra Storage 1 GB	4400035782	Aug-01-2026	Jul-31-2027	1,000	$3.19	$3,186.00
						Total:	**$1,068,421.26**

Contract Amendment #9

Communications and Marketing Services

RFP011-22-23

C000897

Crawford Strategy, LLC

May 4, 2025

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Crawford Strategy, LLC (Consultant) executed November 28, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) additional one-year period options to continue services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $182,160.00 (R240188) for services through the renewal term per the attached hereto.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Crawford Strategy, LLC

Bryant Lambert
Print Name

Bryant Lambert
Signature

6/3/26
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/7/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Safety Footwear

RFP013-24-25

Saf-Gard Safety Shoe Company Inc.

May 26, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Saf-Gard Safety Shoe Company Inc., (Vendor) executed June 18, 2025 (Contract) for second (2nd) year of initial three (3) year services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $350,000.00 (R240666) for services through the term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Contract, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Saf-Gard Safety Shoe Company Inc.

Wendy R. Laubach
Print Name

Signature

5/28/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager
Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/26/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Citywide Uniform Rental Services

Sourcewell Contract #040920-UFC (Cooperative Agreement)

UniFirst Corporation

May 26, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and UniFirst Corporation (Contractor) to exercise the first (1st) of four (4) additional one-year period options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $422,328.72 (R240668) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Contract, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
UniFirst Corporation

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager___

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/26/2026

Contract Amendment #7

Landfill for Waste Disposal Services for Solid Waste
BID022-20-21
C000339

Waste Management of SC, Inc.

May 01, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Waste Management (Vendor) executed June 2, 2021 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional five-year option to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2031 and provide funding in the amount of $440,000.00 (R239902) for services through the first year of the renewal term from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Waste Management of SC, Inc.

Tracey Shrader, Area VP
Print Name

Signature

5/7/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/6/2026

Contract Amendment #2

Compost Grinding & Screening Services

Bid002-24-25

C001130

Kriss Carolina Landscape Supplies, Inc.

May 4, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Kriss Carolina Landscape Supplies, Inc. (Contractor) executed July 9, 2024 (Agreement) to exercise the second (2nd) of two (2) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $260,000.00 (R239906) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Kriss Carolina Landscape Supplies, Inc.

Michael Plyler
Print Name

Michael Plyler
Signature

5-6-26
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/6/2026

NEOGOV

PowerDMS by NEOGOV

INVOICE

Vendor Information / Contact:

2120 Park Pl, Suite 100
El Segundo, CA 90245
Email: billing@neogov.net
Phone: (310) 426-6304
EIN: 33-0888748

Need a W-9? Click here: **W-9 PDF**

Invoice Summary:

Invoice No.:	INV-158194
Invoice Date:	05-06-2026
Due Date:	07-05-2026
Payment Terms:	Net 60
Purchase Order No.:	
Customer No.:	A-613149

Customer Billing Information
City of Columbia Accounts Payable Columbia, City of (SC) 1737 Main Street PO Box 147 Columbia, SC 29217-0147 United States

Customer Shipping Information
Columbia, City of (SC) 1737 Main Street PO Box 147 Columbia, SC 29217-0147 USA

Invoice Details:

Product	Start Date	End Date	Quantity	Total Price ($USD)
Learn Subscription	07-01-2026	06-30-2027	2400	$68,832.00
Onboard Subscription	07-01-2026	06-30-2027	2400	$32,315.00

SUBTOTAL ($USD)	$101,147.00
Sales Tax	$8,091.76
TOTAL	$109,238.76
Payments	$0.00
Credits	$0.00
Balance Due ($USD)	**$109,238.76**

Payment Instructions:

Remit checks to:	Remit electronic payments to:	Credit card payments:
Governmentjobs.com, Inc. DEPT LA 25067 Pasadena, CA 91185-5067	Silicon Valley Bank Name: Governmentjobs.com, Inc. Account #: 3302022848 Routing #: 121140399 Swift Code: SVBUS6SIBO	Credit Card Payment Portal Link

By making the payment specified in this invoice, customer agrees that the terms and conditions of the agreement previously executed by the parties shall apply to this purchase, or if there is no prior agreement, the terms and conditions of the NEOGOV Services Agreement set forth in the quote previously provided to Customer shall apply. Any other terms and conditions provided by customer to NEOGOV in a purchase order or otherwise shall be deemed void.

PowerDMS by NEOGOV

t 800.749.5104
2120 Park Pl. Suite 100
El Segundo, CA 90245

NEOGOV

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

Contract Records		Order Details	
Account Number:	A-613149	**Order #:**	Q-446243
Customer:	Columbia, City of (SC)	**Valid Until:**	6/1/2026
Effective Employee Count:	2,400		
Sales Rep:	Renewals Team		

Customer Contact			
Billing Contact:	Columbia, City of (SC) City of Columbia Accounts Payable	**Shipping Contact :**	Columbia, City of (SC) Sharon G Nelson
Billing Address:	1737 Main Street PO Box 147 Columbia, SC 29217-0147	**Shipping Address:**	1737 Main Street PO Box 147 Columbia, SC 29217-0147
Billing Contact Email:	accountspayable@columbiasc.gov	**Shipping Contact Email:**	sharon.nelson@columbiasc.gov
Billing Phone:		**Shipping Phone:**	8035453004

Payment Terms			
Payment Term:	Net 60	**Notes:**	
PO Number:			

Subscription Service

July 2026

Item	Type	Start Date	End Date	Qty.	License Type	Total (USD)
Perform Subscription	Recurring	7/1/2026	6/30/2027	2,400	Employee Based	$56,187.59
Single Sign On Subscription	Recurring	7/1/2026	6/30/2027	2,400	Employee Based	$3,818.82
Position Import Subscription	Recurring	7/1/2026	6/30/2027	2,400	Employee Based	$3,883.68
Governmentjobs.com Subscription	Recurring	7/1/2026	6/30/2027	2,400	Employee Based	$5,545.40
New Hire Export (IN+ON Data) Subscription	Recurring	7/1/2026	6/30/2027	2,400	Employee Based	$5,178.62
Candidate Text Messaging Subscription	Recurring	7/1/2026	6/30/2027	2,400	Employee Based	$3,567.11
Insight Subscription	Recurring	7/1/2026	6/30/2027	2,400	Employee Based	$37,809.74
Employee Import Subscription	Recurring	7/1/2026	6/30/2027	2,400	Employee Based	$3,883.68
					July 2026 TOTAL:	$119,874.64

This price does NOT include any sales tax. Total in USD

Additional Terms and Conditions

License Terms: Enterprise license denotes that Customer has purchased an enterprise wide license up to the employee count specified above. User based license denotes that Customer has purchased the number of licenses set forth in the quantity column. Item count denotes the number of items that Customer has licensed as set forth in the quantity column.

PowerDMS by NEOGOV

t 800.749.5104
2120 Park Pl. Suite 100
El Segundo, CA 90245

NEOGOV

Payment Terms: All invoices issued hereunder are **due upon the invoice due date**. If the Order is for a period longer than one year, the fees for the first period shown shall be invoiced immediately and the fees for future years/periods shall be invoiced annually in advance of each 12 month period shown on the Order, but regardless of the billing cycle, Customer is responsible for the fees for the entire Order. The fees set forth in this Service Order are exclusive of all applicable taxes, levies, or duties imposed by taxing authorities and Customer shall be responsible for payment of any such applicable taxes, levies, or duties. All payment obligations are non-cancellable, and all fees paid are non-refundable. Payment for services ordered hereunder shall be made to Governmentjobs.com, Inc., (D/B/A NEOGOV).

Terms & Conditions: This Order Form creates a legally binding contract on the parties. Unless otherwise agreed in a written agreement between GovernmentJobs.com, Inc. (D/B/A/ NEOGOV), parent company of PowerDMS, Inc., Cuehit, Inc., Ragnasoft LLC (D/B/A/ PlanIT Schedule), and Design PD, LLC (D/B/A Agency360) (collectively, "**NEOGOV**") and Customer, this Order Form and the services to be furnished pursuant to this Order Form are subject to the terms and conditions set forth here: https://www.neogov.com/service-specifications. The Effective Date (as defined in the terms and conditions) shall be the Subscription Start Date.

Find a copy of our W-9 here.

Special Condition:

Your signature below constitutes acceptance of terms herein and contractual commitment to purchase the items listed above.

Accepted and Agreed By: **Columbia, City of (SC)**	Signed By NEOGOV:
Signature:	Signature: DocuSigned by: C48A2B32DE9F457...
Printed Name:	Printed Name: Alex Chun
Title:	Title: CFO
Date:	Date: 4/24/2026 | 8:00:14 AM PDT

THE INFORMATION AND PRICING CONTAINED IN THIS ORDER FORM IS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
6/1/2026

CITY OF COLUMBIA
SOUTH CAROLINA

INTER-OFFICE MEMO – Payment Center

To: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor, Members of City Council and Teresa Wilson, City Manager

From: Galena Alford, Payment Center Administrator

cc: Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer, Kristine Githara, Finance Director

Date: May 19, 2026

Re: Memo Requesting City Council Approval
2026 Can Am Technologies/Teller Software Service Agreement

We are requesting approval for the City Manager to sign the attached Can/Am Technologies/Teller Software Service Agreement. (See attached)

The cashiering software is used in the following City of Columbia Departments/Divisions:

- Payment Center – 3000 Harden Street
- Engineering – 1401 Main Street
- Parking Services – 820 Washington Street
- Finance – 1136 Washington Street

This first year is for the Teller the Annual Cashiering Software Service/License Fees:

- **Year 1 – July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027. (First year of the contract)**

Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns.

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

Teller Software as a Service Agreement

This Teller Software as a Service Agreement **(**"**Agreement**") is effective as of July 1, 2026 (the "**Effective Date**") between Can/Am Technologies Inc. ("**CanAm**" "**we**" or "**us**") a Colorado corporation and City of Columbia, South Carolina ("**Client**" or "**you**").

RECITALS

1. Pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and your Order, CanAm will provide a web-based system to manage revenue collection and management processes for Client.

2. This system assists Client in managing revenue intake from cashiering to balancing, providing reconciliation workflows, and is intended to provide Client with reporting and visibility into financial transactions, increasing the accountability and transparency of financial management for Client.

AGREEMENT

Client and CanAm agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given in Annex 1.

2. CANAM SERVICES ORDERED

2.1. CanAm will provide Client with access to SaaS Services pursuant to this Agreement and Client's Orders. Orders are subject to acceptance by CanAm. Client may also order Setup Packages or Professional Services. CanAm will deliver the Setup Packages or perform the Professional Services ordered, and provide the Deliverables specified for them as described in each Statement of Work or applicable Order in accordance with the terms of the SOW or such Order and this Agreement, for the price and in accordance with the delivery dates and Specifications described therein.

2.2. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement or Client's Order, Client has the non-exclusive, limited right to use the SaaS Services during the Usage Period of Client's Order. Client and its Users may only use the SaaS Services for processing transactions associated with Client's own business or public purposes. Any other use of SaaS Services is prohibited, and Client is responsible for its User's compliance with this Agreement and Client's Order. Deliverables set forth in a Setup Package or Professional Services order may be used only in connection with the SaaS Services to which they pertain.

2.3. The Service Descriptions describe and govern the SaaS Services and include matters such as support services, hosting requirements and security obligations. During the Usage Period, CanAm may update the SaaS Services and Service Descriptions to reflect changes in, among other things, laws, regulations, rules, technology, industry practices, patterns of system use, and availability of third party technology. CanAm updates to the SaaS Services or Service Descriptions will not materially reduce the level of performance, security, or availability of the SaaS Services during the Usage Period of Client's Order.

2.4. The Services may enable Client to link to, transmit Client Data to, or otherwise access third parties' websites, platforms, content, products, services, and information. We do not control and are not responsible for such third parties' websites, platforms, content, products, services, and information.

2.5. Client may not, and may not cause or permit others to: (a) use the SaaS Services to violate others rights, including privacy and intellectual or other property rights or otherwise violate applicable laws, ordinances or regulations; (b) perform or disclose any benchmarking or availability testing of the SaaS Services; or (c) perform or disclose any performance or vulnerability testing of the SaaS Services without CanAm's prior written approval, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement or an SOW, or perform or disclose network discovery, port and service identification, vulnerability scanning, password cracking or remote access testing of the SaaS Services ((a) through (c) collectively, the "**Acceptable Use Policy**"). In addition

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

to other rights that we have in this Agreement and Client's Order, CanAm may take remedial action if the Acceptable Use Policy is violated, and such remedial action may include suspension of SaaS Services.

2.6. CanAm may permit Broader Public Sector Entities approved by the Client named above to place orders for SaaS Services and related Setup Packages or Professional Services under this Agreement. "Broader Public Sector Entities" means other political subdivisions, municipalities, tax-supported agencies, and non-profit entities in the United States, including all local and state government agencies, academic institutions, school boards, special districts and any other public entities as acknowledged by the Federal government. Each Broader Public Sector Entity placing an Order under this Agreement will be considered the "Client" under this Agreement solely for purposes of that party's Order. Each Broader Public Sector Entity is solely responsible for it rights and obligations (including without limitation, all payment obligations) for the Orders it places under this Agreement. Client is not responsible for the obligations of any Broader Public Sector Entity.

3. FEES AND PAYMENT

3.1. Client agrees to pay the fees set forth in Client's Orders. All fees are due and payable within 30 days after invoice date. Once placed, Client's Order is non-cancelable and sums paid are nonrefundable, except as expressly provided in this Agreement or Client's Order. Client must notify CanAm in writing of any disputed charge within 30 days after invoice date and pay the undisputed amount within such period; disputed fees are payable upon resolution per Section 13. CanAm may charge one percent interest per month on any outstanding balance unpaid 30 days after invoice date. Client will pay all applicable sales, value-added, or other similar taxes based on Services ordered, excluding taxes based on CanAm's income. Fees for Services listed in an Order are exclusive of taxes and expenses, unless expressly stated otherwise.

3.2. CanAm will submit invoices and other supporting documentation which Client may reasonably require describing the Services and Deliverables for which payment is claimed.

3.3. If Client exceeds the quantity of licensed Services ordered (e.g., users exceeding a named user limit), Client may be required to purchase and pay fees for excess quantity.

4. SETUP PACKAGES AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

4.1. As part of enabling the initial Teller deployment, Client may order Setup Packages that provide for Configuration, integration, training and other initialization or setup items.

4.2. Additional SaaS Services you order or changes to the Client environment may require Client to order additional Setup Packages, or if a Setup Package is unavailable for the requested scope, additional Professional Services. Setup Packages are delivered with a standardized scope, set of Deliverables and delivery criteria, and are provided on a fixed-price basis according to the applicable Package Description. Professional Services may be purchased for an all-inclusive fixed-cost, or on a time-and-materials basis. All time and materials services will be approved in advance by the Client in a mutually agreed Statement of Work or other written request, and invoiced monthly based on the rates specified in Client's Order. For fixed-cost services, all terms, conditions, and costs will be specified in the applicable Order or Statement of Work.

5. OWNERSHIP RIGHTS AND RESTRICTIONS

5.1. Client retains all ownership of Client Data. CanAm may use Client Data solely for the provision of Services, as described in this Agreement. CanAm may not make any other uses of Client data for any reason whatsoever, without the express written consent of Client, unless required by law. Client may request return of any or all Client Data at any time, for any reason, and CanAm will provide such data within a reasonable period of time, as set forth in the Service Descriptions. Client has sole responsibility for the accuracy, quality, integrity, legality, reliability, and appropriateness of Client Data, and for obtaining all rights related to Client Data required by CanAm to perform the Services.

5.2. CanAm and its suppliers or licensors own and shall retain all right, title and interest in (a) the Services and all software, documentation, methodologies, processes, tools, and other materials developed by CanAm,

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

including Teller, Teller extensions and Teller Interfaces; (b) all Enhancements, updates, modifications, and derivative works of the foregoing, including any Configurations, Interfaces, customizations, or reports developed for Client and anything based on Client feedback; and (c) any Third-Party Software or materials provided by CanAm under separate license, and (d) all Intellectual Property Rights relating to (a) through (c), above.

5.3. Client shall not, and shall not cause or permit others to: (a) copy, modify, or create derivative works or improvements of the Services; (b) rent, lease, lend, sell, sublicense, assign, distribute, publish, transfer, or otherwise make available any Services to any third party (e.g., agencies not included in the Order) for any reason; (c) reverse engineer, disassemble, decompile, decode, adapt, or otherwise attempt to derive or gain access to the source code of the Services, in whole or in part; (d) access the Services to build any competing product or service; (e) copy any features, functions, integrations, interfaces or graphics of the Services; or (f) remove, alter, distort, cover or otherwise modify any branding, legal notice or CanAm trademark or service mark appearing in or on, or that may be included with, any Services and associated materials.

6. CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

6.1. Confidential Information. By virtue of this Agreement, the parties may disclose information that is confidential ("**Confidential Information**"). Confidential Information shall be limited to CanAm proprietary processes, non-public Teller template documents, documentation, training and other Teller materials, all software code, Client Data residing in the Services, and all information clearly identified as confidential at the time of disclosure.

6.2. Exclusions. A party's Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes a part of the public domain through no act or omission of the other party; (b) was in the other party's lawful possession prior to the disclosure and had not been obtained by the other party either directly or indirectly from the disclosing party; (c) is lawfully disclosed to the other party by a third party without restriction on the disclosure; or (d) is independently developed by the other party.

6.3. Obligations. Each party agrees not to disclose the other party's Confidential Information to any third party other than as set forth in the following sentence for a period of five years from the date of the disclosing party's disclosure of the Confidential Information to the receiving party; however, we will protect the confidentiality of Client Data residing in the SaaS Services for as long as such information resides in the SaaS Services. Each party may disclose Confidential Information only to those employees, agents or subcontractors who are required to protect it against unauthorized disclosure in a manner no less protective than required under this Agreement, and each party may disclose the other party's Confidential Information in any legal proceeding or to a governmental entity as required by law.

6.4. Protection of Client Data. CanAm will protect the confidentiality of Client Data in accordance with the applicable Services Descriptions, which define the administrative, physical, technical, and other safeguards applied to Client Data residing in the SaaS Services and describe other aspects of system management applicable to the SaaS Services. Client is responsible for any security vulnerabilities, and the consequences of such vulnerabilities, arising from Client Data, including any viruses, Trojan horses, worms or other harmful programming routines contained in Client Data, or from Client's use of the Services in a manner that is inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement. Client may disclose or transfer, or instruct CanAm to disclose or transfer, Client Data to a third party, and upon such disclosure or transfer CanAm is no longer responsible for the security or confidentiality of such content and applications outside of the SaaS Services.

7. WARRANTIES AND DISCLAIMERS

7.1. CanAm warrants that during the Usage Period, CanAm will perform the Services using commercially reasonable care and skill in all material respects as described in the Service Descriptions or, if applicable, an SOW (e.g., for custom Configurations). If the Services provided to Client were not performed as warranted, Client must promptly provide CanAm with a written notice that describes the deficiency in the Services. The foregoing warranty excludes any errors caused by Client Infrastructure changes made by

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

Client or any Third-Party and any matters relating to changing user preferences, report or screen aesthetics, presentation standards, or validity of converted data. A SOW, Order or Setup Package Description may separately specify a warranty for Setup Packages or Professional Services thereunder, including time limits when claims must be made, which will control over any conflicting terms in this Section.

7.2. WE DO NOT WARRANT THAT THE SERVICES WILL BE PERFORMED ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, THAT WE WILL CORRECT ALL SERVICES ERRORS, OR THAT THE SERVICES WILL MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS OR EXPECTATIONS. WE DO NOT PROVIDE A WARRANTY FOR ANY CUSTOM CONFIGURATION UNLESS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY SPECIFIED IN A SOW. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ISSUES RELATED TO THE PERFORMANCE, OPERATION OR SECURITY OF THE SERVICES THAT ARISE FROM CLIENT DATA OR CLIENT OR THIRD PARTY CODE, MATERIALS OR SERVICES.

7.3. FOR ANY BREACH OF THE SERVICES WARRANTY, YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND OUR ENTIRE LIABILITY SHALL BE THE CORRECTION OF THE DEFICIENT SERVICES THAT CAUSED THE BREACH OF WARRANTY, OR, IF WE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT THE DEFICIENCY IN A COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE DEFICIENT SERVICES AND WE WILL REFUND TO YOU THE FEES FOR THE TERMINATED SERVICES THAT YOU PRE-PAID TO US FOR THE PERIOD FOLLOWING THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF TERMINATION.

7.4. TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS INCLUDING FOR SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, SYSTEMS, NETWORKS OR ENVIRONMENTS OR FOR MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

8. Intentionally Deleted

9. LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY

9.1. CANAM'S MAXIMUM TOTAL LIABILITY FOR ANY ACTION, CLAIM, LOSS OR DAMAGE ARISING OUT OF TELLER AND THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY SERVICES IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, CLAIM, LOSS OR DAMAGE, BE IT CONTRACT, TORT, STATUTE OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE AN AWARD FOR DIRECT PROVABLE DAMAGES THAT IN NO EVENT EXCEED THE AGGREGATE OF THE AMOUNTS PAYABLE TO CANAM UNDER THE TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT IN THE SIX (6) MONTH PERIOD PRIOR TO THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM.

9.2. CLIENT SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND CONFIRMS THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WHATSOEVER WILL CANAM BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE OR KIND, OR ANY LOSS RESULTING FROM BUSINESS DISRUPTION ARISING FROM THE USE OF TELLER, OR FROM ANY SERVICES COVERED UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), STRICT PRODUCT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IN THE EVENT THAT CANAM HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

9.3. Subject to Section 14.1 and 14.2, CanAm will indemnify and hold harmless Client and its affiliates, employees and agents from and against any and all liabilities, losses, damages, costs, and other expenses (including attorneys' and expert witnesses' costs and fees) arising from or relating to any Third Party claim caused by the intentional misconduct or gross negligence of CanAm or any of its employees, agents or subcontractors in performing the Services.

9.4. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Agreement to the contrary, and to the extent that under the express terms of this Agreement or any other agreement then in effect between the Parties, neither Party will be liable under any provision under this Section if any patent, copyright, or trade secret infringement or any

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

other claim is based upon or caused by the following: (i) a use for which the Services were not designed or specified; (ii) design specifications or any data, information, drawings, manuals, script, etc., provided from one Party to the other, which has resulted in the infringement action; (iii) the combination, operation or use of the Services with any other product or services, to the extent that such combination, operation, or use results in the loss, damage, claim or expense in question; and/or (iv) use of a superseded release of licensed software if the infringement would have been avoided by the use of a current release of the licensed software. Should any claim of infringement be made based upon (i) through (iv) above, the infringing party and its affiliates shall be indemnified and held harmless for all costs, expenses, loss, damage or liability arising therefrom.

9.5. In the event of a Third Party claim for which Client is or may be entitled to indemnification hereunder, CanAm will assume the defense at CanAm's sole expense. CanAm will consult with Client regarding any settlement of any Third Party Claim but shall not be required to receive Client's consent to settle any such claim. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Client is entitled to be represented in any such action, suit, or proceeding at its own expense and by counsel of its choice.

9.6. THIS SECTION 14 SETS OUT THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY WHICH APPLIES OR SHALL APPLY TO TELLER AND THE SERVICES. NO ORAL OR VERBAL ADVICE OR INFORMATION GIVEN BY EITHER PARTY, THEIR AFFILIATES OR ITS OR THEIR AGENTS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, OR REPRESENTATIVES, SHALL CREATE A DIFFERENT OR GREATER WARRANTY, AND THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT MAY NOT RELY UPON ANY SUCH ORAL OR WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS TO CREATE OR ESTABLISH WARRANTY RIGHTS IN EXCESS OF THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY HEREIN.

10. TERM AND TERMINATION

10.1. This Agreement will remain in effect from the Effective Date until twelve months after termination or expiration of the last remaining Order hereunder, or, if earlier, until terminated by either party upon written notice to the other party (the "**Term**"). Following termination, this Agreement will continue to govern all Orders entered into during the Term for the duration of the applicable Order.

10.2. CanAm may suspend access to, or use of, the Services if we believe that (a) there is a significant threat to the functionality, security, integrity, or availability of the Services or any content, data, or applications in the Services; (b) you or your Users are accessing or using the Services to commit an illegal act; or (c) there is a violation of the Acceptable Use Policy. When reasonably practicable and lawfully permitted, we will provide you with advance notice of any such suspension. We will use reasonable efforts to re-establish the Services promptly after we determine that the issue causing the suspension has been resolved. During any suspension period, we will make Client Data (as it existed on the suspension date) available to you. Any suspension under this paragraph shall not excuse you from your obligation to make payments under this Agreement.

10.3. If CanAm or Client breaches a material term of this Agreement or any Order and fails to correct the breach within 30 days of written specification of the breach, then the breaching party is in default and the non-breaching party may terminate the Order under which the breach occurred. If CanAm terminates the Order as specified in the preceding sentence, Client must pay within 30 days all amounts that have accrued prior to such termination, as well as all sums remaining unpaid for the Services under such Order plus related taxes and expenses. Except for nonpayment of fees, the nonbreaching party may agree in its sole discretion to extend the 30 day period for so long as the breaching party continues reasonable efforts to cure the breach. You agree that if you are in default under this Agreement, you may not use those Services ordered. If Client terminates this Agreement or an Order, CanAm will refund a pro-rated portion of the Annual Software as a Service Fee to Client, based on the number of full or partial calendar months of service provided under the Agreement since the last annual renewal date and any unused, prepaid fees for Setup Packages or Professional Services.

10.4. During the term of this Agreement, if funds are not appropriated for the payment of Client's obligations hereunder, Client may terminate the applicable Order with 30 days advance written notice, effective on the last day for which an appropriation has been made.

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

10.5. Client will be provided access to retrieve Client Data in accordance with the applicable Service Specifications.

10.6. Provisions that survive termination or expiration of this Agreement are those relating to limitation of liability, indemnification, payment, and others which by their nature are intended to survive.

11. SERVICE MONITORING, ANALYSES AND CANAM SOFTWARE

11.1. We continuously monitor the Services to facilitate operation of the Services; to help resolve your service requests; to detect and address threats to the functionality, security, integrity, and availability of the Services as well as any content, data, or applications in the Services; and to detect and address illegal acts or violations of the Acceptable Use Policy. We may access and use Client Data residing in the Services, for such purposes. We may also monitor the Services and access Client Data as reasonably necessary to help improve the Services we provide to you, help us address deficiencies you may experience in the Services, and for license management purposes.

11.2. We may (a) compile statistical and other information related to the performance, operation and use of the Services, and (b) use data from the Services in aggregated form for security and operations management, to create statistical analyses, and for research and development purposes (clauses (a) and (b) are collectively referred to as "**Service Analyses**"). We may make Service Analyses publicly available; however, Service Analyses will not incorporate Client Data or Confidential Information in a form that could serve to identify Client or any individual. We retain all intellectual property rights in Service Analyses.

11.3. We may provide you with online access to download certain CanAm software for use with the Services (specifically, any software agent, application, or tool CanAm makes available to you to download for purposes of using the Services). If we license CanAm software to you and do not specify separate terms for such software, then such CanAm software is provided as part of the Services and you have the non-exclusive, worldwide, limited right to use such CanAm software, subject to the terms of this Agreement and your Order, solely to facilitate your use of the Services. You may allow your Users to use the CanAm software for this purpose, and you are responsible for their compliance with the license terms. Your right to use CanAm software will terminate upon the earlier of our notice (by web posting or otherwise) or the end of the Services associated with the CanAm software. If CanAm software is licensed to you under separate third party terms, then your use of such software is governed by the separate third party terms.

12. EXPORT

12.1. Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations apply to the Services. Such export laws govern use of the Services (including technical data) and any Services deliverables provided under this Agreement, and You and we each agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). Client agrees that no data, information, software programs and/or materials resulting from Services (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology.

12.2. Client acknowledges that the Services are designed with capabilities for you and your Users to access the Services without regard to geographic location and to transfer or otherwise move Client Data between the Services and other locations such as User workstations. You are solely responsible for the authorization and management of User accounts across geographic locations, as well as export control and geographic transfer of Client Data.

13. DISPUTES

13.1. CanAm and Client will both separately and jointly use diligent efforts to establish positive and ongoing communications both within and between their respective organizations. Key personnel within CanAm and Client will communicate regularly in order to review the status and priorities for the provision of services by CanAm and Client.

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

13.2. In the event of any dispute arising between CanAm and Client with respect to their rights and obligations under this Agreement, the Party feeling itself aggrieved will notify the other Party of the substance in writing of such grievance. Both parties agree to work in good faith and make all reasonable efforts to resolve the dispute, including, if necessary, escalating the dispute to:

(a) First level: the Project Manager of CanAm and the Project Manager for Client; and

(b) Second level: the President/CEO of CanAm and the Chief Executive for Client.

13.3. In the event the grievance cannot be resolved to the mutual satisfaction of the parties within 30 calendar days, it shall be finally resolved by binding arbitration through the platform provided by New Era ADR, Inc. (https://app.neweraadr.com/) (the "**New Era Platform**") in accordance with its rules and procedures for Virtual Expedited Arbitrations, by a professional Neutral with relevant experience (the "**Neutral**"). The Neutral shall be chosen in accordance with the rules and procedures of the New Era Platform. The parties will bear costs as provided for under this Agreement or, if silent, in accordance with the rules and procedures of the New Era Platform. The prevailing party may be entitled to receive reimbursement of its reasonable expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and all other expenses) incurred in connection therewith, at the Neutral's discretion. Judgment on the arbitration award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction.

13.4. A party shall initiate an arbitration through New Era ADR at https://app.neweraadr.com. The contact information for CanAm shall be legal@canamtechnologies.com and for Client it will be the last known email address on CanAm records.

13.5. Disputes relating to CanAm's Intellectual Property Rights shall not be subject to arbitration and may be resolved in any court of competent jurisdiction as specified in Section 20, below.

14. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

14.1. Each of the Parties is an independent contractor. Nothing herein shall be construed to place the Parties in a relationship of principal and agent, partners, or joint venturers, and neither Party shall have the power to obligate or bind the other Party in any manner whatsoever.

15. ASSIGNMENT AND SUCCESSION

15.1. This Agreement, including all of its rights and obligations created hereunder, shall not be assigned or delegated without the prior written consent of the other party (not to be unreasonably withheld) except in connection with a sale of all or substantially all of a Party's assets or business. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and assigns.

16. NON SOLICITATION

16.1. Client agrees that for the duration of this Agreement, and for a period of one year from the date of termination of this Agreement (or the date of termination of the final Order if that date is later), it will not directly or indirectly solicit, induce for employment, offer to hire, or contract the services of any CanAm employee, contractor, or agent directly related to the provision of services hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this restriction shall not apply to the hiring of any individual who responds to a general public "help wanted" solicitation or job posting by Client without inducement or solicitation from Client.

17. FORCE MAJEURE

17.1. Neither Party shall be responsible for failure or delay of performance if caused by: an act of war, hostility, or sabotage; act of God; pandemic; electrical, internet, or telecommunication outage that is not caused by the obligated Party; government restrictions (including the denial or cancelation of any export, import or other license); or other event outside the reasonable control of the obligated Party. Each Party will use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of a force majeure event. If such event continues for more than 30 days, either Party may cancel unperformed Services and affected Orders upon written notice. This Section does not excuse either Party's obligation to take reasonable steps to follow its normal disaster recovery procedures or Client's obligation to pay for the Services.

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

18. INSURANCE

18.1. CanAm shall, at its own expense and without limiting liabilities under this Agreement, insure its operations under a contract of General Liability Insurance in an amount of not less than $1,000,000 inclusive per occurrence, insuring against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage including loss of use thereof, Cyber Liability Insurance in an amount of not less than $1,000,000 inclusive per occurrence, and such other insurance as CanAm deems necessary in its sole discretion, to provide standard protections of its business.

18.2. CanAm shall provide Client with acceptable evidence of insurance upon request.

19. NOTICES

19.1. Any notice required under this Agreement shall be provided to the other party in writing. If Client has a legal dispute with CanAm or if Client wishes to provide a notice under the Indemnification Section of this Agreement, or if Client becomes subject to insolvency or other similar legal proceedings, Client will promptly send written notice to: 8744 Kendrick Castillo Way, Suite 530 Highlands Ranch CO 80129, Attention: Legal Department.

19.2. CanAm may give notices applicable to our client-base by means of a general notice on the Teller portal for the Services, and notices specific to Client by electronic mail to Client's e-mail address on record in our account information or by written communication sent by first class mail or pre-paid post to Client's address on record in our account information.

20. GOVERNING LAW

20.1. This Agreement and all disputes arising out of relating hereto will be governed by the laws of the State of South Carolina. The parties irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction and venue of the courts of the State of South Carolina in connection with any such dispute.

21. MISCELLANEOUS

21.1. If any term of this Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will remain effective and such term shall be replaced with another term consistent with the purpose and intent of this Agreement.

21.2. Unless otherwise noted, all reference to payment amounts in this Agreement are in U.S. dollars.

21.3. Except for actions for nonpayment or breach of CanAm's proprietary rights, no action, regardless of form, arising out of or relating to this Agreement may be brought by either party more than two years after the cause of action has accrued.

21.4. Prior to entering into an Order governed by this Agreement, Client is solely responsible for determining whether the Services meet Client's technical, business, or regulatory requirements. CanAm will cooperate with Client's efforts to determine whether use of the standard Services is consistent with those requirements. Additional fees may apply to any additional work performed by CanAm or changes to the Services. You remain solely responsible for your regulatory compliance in connection with your use of the Services.

21.5. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, by facsimile or otherwise, each of which is an original, and all of which together constitute one and the same instrument, notwithstanding that all parties are not signatories to the same counterpart.

21.6. This Agreement, your Orders, SOWs and any associated schedules, exhibits or other documents referenced therein constitute the entire agreement of the Parties with regard to the matters herein, and supersede all other prior written or oral agreements, representations, and other communications between the Parties. All terms of any order acknowledgement, purchase order or other document provided by Client, including but not limited to, any pre-printed terms thereon and any terms that are inconsistent, add to, or conflict with this Agreement, shall be null and void and of no legal force or effect. In the event of any inconsistencies between the terms of your Order and the Agreement, your Order shall take precedence. This Agreement and your Orders hereunder may not be modified, and the rights and restrictions may not be altered or waived except in a writing signed or accepted online by authorized representatives of Client and of CanAm; however, CanAm may update the Service Descriptions, including by providing notice of updated Service Descriptions. No third party beneficiary relationships are created by this Agreement. No failure or delay on the part of either Party to exercise any right or remedy hereunder will operate as a waiver of such right or remedy.

Can/Am Technologies, Inc.	**City of Columbia**
Signed by: Joshua Langemann A4AFDA84279B409...	
Signature	Signature
Joshua Langemann	
Name	Name
CEO	
Title	Title
5/19/2026	
Date	Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/4/2026

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

Annex 1

Definitions

1.1. "**Annual Software as a Service Fee**" means the annual fee payable by Client for the use of Teller SaaS Services, including Teller hosting and support services, Updates, and other SaaS Services provided by CanAm under this Agreement.

1.2. "**Client Data**" means all data, text, images and other content and material, in any format, provided by Client or its Users that is stored in, or run on or through, the SaaS Services. Services provided under this Agreement, including CanAm provided software, products, and services, and associated Intellectual Property, and all derivative works thereof, do not fall within the meaning of Client Data.

1.3. "**Confidential Information**" the meaning set out in Section 6 of this Agreement.

1.4. "**Configurations**" means all work required to configure Teller to reflect the business rules, workflow, security, and data requirements of Client. Configurations include any system settings definitions, layout configuration, custom reports, and custom code developed for Client.

1.5. "**Client Infrastructure**" means any Client owned, leased, or licensed information technology hardware and/or software other than the SaaS Services that is required by Client to perform business functions. This hardware and/or software can provide the infrastructure needed to perform these functions or can also be used as a gateway to an external, non-client owned, infrastructure that provides the necessary business functions.

1.6. "**Deliverables**" means the deliverables, documentation and defined milestone objectives set forth in a Package Description, Statement of Work or other work order for Setup Packages or Professional Services. For greater certainty, Deliverables shall not include any Third-Party Software or related documentation licensed directly to Client from a Third-Party, or any modifications or enhancements thereto or derivatives thereof.

1.7. "**Enhancement**" means any work requested by Client to alter existing features, or to add any new features or functions to the SaaS Services.

1.8. "**Intellectual Property**" means all proprietary rights and materials, including patents, copyrights, trademarks, service marks, trade secrets, know-how, database rights and other such rights.

1.9. "**Interface**" means a connection between the SaaS Services and Third Party Software or hardware used to deliver a unified end user experience.

1.10. Your "**Orders**" means order forms or work orders provided by CanAm that reference this Agreement and not any Client-provided purchase order or terms.

1.11. "**Package Descriptions**" describe and govern the delivery of Setup Packages and include matters such as scope of work, Deliverables, timing and delivery criteria.

1.12. "**Parties**" means CanAm and Client.

1.13. "**Professional Services**" means the ad hoc professional services (i.e. services other than Setup Packages) to be provided by CanAm pursuant to a Statement of Work, Order, or other written request under this Agreement, such as custom development and any other consulting activity that is not included in a Setup Package. Professional Services exclude all SaaS Services.

1.14. "**SaaS Services**" means the software-as-a-service offering Client orders under this Agreement, including without limitation, Teller, as described in the applicable Service Descriptions. SaaS Services exclude all Setup Packages and Professional Services.

1.15. "**Services**" means the SaaS Services, Setup Packages and Professional Services.

1.16. "**Service Descriptions**" describe and govern the SaaS Services and include matters such as support services, hosting requirements and security obligations, and are further explained in Section 2.3.

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

1.17. "**Setup Packages**" means pre-configured services packages with standardized scope, Deliverables, delivery criteria and other attributes, as set forth in the applicable Package Descriptions. Package Descriptions are defined by CanAm and delivered on a fixed-price basis. Setup Packages may be available for items such as Configurations, report development, training, extended warranty, and other standardized non-SaaS offerings.

1.18. "**Specifications**" means the requirements of the Deliverables as set forth in a Package Description, Statement of Work or order for Professional Services.

1.19. "**Statement of Work (SOW)**" means a CanAm document that describes the Setup Packages Ordered or Professional Services to be provided by CanAm (including its subcontractors if applicable) to Client under this Agreement.

1.20. "**Teller**" means the enterprise Point of Sale system that manages revenue intake from cashiering to balancing and reconciliation workflows in a single integrated database that is provided as part of the SaaS Services. Teller includes related reports and documentation.

1.21. "**Third-Party**" means a person, corporation, organization, or entity other than Client or CanAm.

1.22. "**Third-Party Software**" means any identifiable product embedded in, linked to, or used in conjunction with Teller software, but to which the proprietary rights belong to an independent Third-Party.

1.23. "**Updates**" means updates to Teller issued by CanAm and made generally available for Teller Clients as part of the standard Teller subscription.

1.24. "**Users**" means those employees, contractors, and end users, as applicable, authorized by you or on your behalf to use the Services in accordance with this Agreement and your Order.

1.25. "**Usage Period**" means the period for which Client is provided a license to use the applicable SaaS Services, as described in Client's Order.

Client	City of Columbia, SC		**Invoice Address (if different)**	
Business Address	1800 Main St., Second Floor, Columbia SC 29201		**Invoice Email (if different)**	
Email Address			**Order Effective Date**	7/1/2026
Phone Number			**SaaS Agreement Effective Date**	7/1/2026

Product Licensed	**Description**	**Unit Price**	**Quantity**	**Services Period (Months)**	**Monthly Base Amount**
Teller SaaS Services					
Teller Standard License	Base Teller subscription, includes unlimited read only users, etc.		1	12	$2,784.27
Included Named Users	Included with Teller Standard License	-	5	12	-
Additional Named Users	Additional Named Users Licensed	$54.64	16	12	$874.24
Business System Interfaces		$218.55	2	12	$437.10
End of Day Payment Import Interfaces		$170		12	-
Image Cash Letter License				12	-
Check Recognition License				12	-
Revenue Submission	Up to [60] departments			12	-
Teller Online	Up to 60,000 annual payments submitted	546.36	1	12	$546.36
Teller Payments			1	12	-
Monthly Total					$4,641.97
Annual Total SaaS Fees (Year 1)					$55,703.64
	Statement of Work Fees (Set Up Package and Professional Services)				
Variable Rate Items					
Travel					

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

Hardware				
Contingency				
Total Year 1 SaaS	**$55,704**			
Annual SaaS Fees (Year 2)*	**$57,375**			
Annual SaaS Fees (Year 3)*	**$59,096**			
Annual SaaS Fees (Year 4)*	**$60,869**			
Annual SaaS Fees (Year 5)*	**$62,695**			
Total Contracted Amount	**$295,739**			

*See Exhibit A for renewal pricing details

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

This order form is between Can/Am Technologies Inc. ("**CanAm**") and the Client listed above ("Client" or "You"). You agree to license the SaaS Services and to order the Setup Packages or Professional Services listed above, and we agree to provide the Services listed above. This order is subject to acceptance by us, the confirmation of which will be promptly communicated to you in writing. This order is subject to the terms of your Teller Software as a Service Agreement with CanAm.

1. Teller Software-as-a-Service. You are licensing the Teller SaaS Services listed above for an initial period of one year from the Order Effective Date. Your order will be renewed annually thereafter upon payment by you of the Annual Software as a Service Fee within thirty (30) days of receipt of the renewal invoice, unless otherwise revised or terminated under the provisions of the Agreement or this order (the "Usage Period"). Each annual renewal invoice will be issued thirty (30) days prior to renewal. The first year of the Teller Software as a Service Fee is payable upon execution of this order. Annual fees for renewal orders are listed in Exhibit A. You may subsequently add licenses and users throughout the Term for an additional price as set forth above. The price for each added license and/or user will be pro-rated to the annual renewal date, itemized accordingly in an invoice, and thereafter included in the next renewal. If you exceed the licensed quantity specified above, you must purchase additional licenses. The Annual Software as a Service Fee does not include Setup Packages (e.g. for Configurations) or Professional Services.
2. Service Descriptions. The Service Descriptions for the Teller Software-as-a-Service Products you have ordered are attached to this order as Exhibit B. These include the Teller Support Policies and the Teller SaaS Delivery Policies.
3. Setup Packages/Statement of Work. CanAm may provide Setup Packages you have ordered either under a Statement of Work or otherwise. If a relevant Setup Package is unavailable, CanAm may provide professional services for the time and materials hourly rate set forth in Exhibit A. In connection with this order, Can/Am and you are entering into the Statement of Work attached to this order as Exhibit C. You agree to pay the fees set forth in the SOW on the timelines set forth therein. Any Setup Packages or Professional Services in excess of those in the SOW will be subject to the parties executing a separate Setup Package order or SOW change order or to Client paying additional fees, at the rates set forth above.
4. Teller Payments.
    a. To order Teller Payments you must enter into a merchant agreement and other designated agreements with the Payment Provider described in the Service Descriptions (collectively the "**Merchant Agreement**) and comply with all requirements thereof. The Merchant Agreement is directly between you and the Payment Provider, who is solely responsible for providing the services described therein. You agree that we may provide information you give us to Payment Provider for purposes of initiating, providing and monitoring the Services. You are responsible for obtaining all rights related to Client Data required by CanAm or the Payment Provider to perform the Services. Payment Provider may suspend your access to payment processing services under the Merchant Agreement (e.g., for elevated chargebacks), in which case your access to related Services will also be suspended.
    b. To the extent not prohibited by applicable law, you will indemnify and defend CanAm and hold CanAm harmless from any and all losses, liabilities, damages and expenses arising from (1) your violation of this Section 4, the Merchant Agreement or the Card Organization Rules, (2) your negligence, willful misconduct, violation of law or submission of fraudulent transactions in connection with payment transactions or otherwise arising from your relationship with Cardholders, (3) any third party indemnifications we are obligated to make as a result of your actions relating to the Merchant Agreement or this Addendum (including indemnification of any Card Organization or related organization), (4) your use or disclosure of Cardholder information or other customer information obtained in connection with your use of the Services, or (5) your failure to secure any account credentials, your systems that connect to CanAm or Payment Provider systems or Client Data in your systems.

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

c. For purposes of this Section 4, the following terms are defined as follows:
   i. Card means a credit or debit card bearing a valid Mark of any Card Organization.
   ii. Cardholder means the person or entity whose name is embossed on a Card and any authorized user of such Card.
   iii. Card Organization means any entity formed to administer and promote Cards, including Mastercard Worldwide (Mastercard), Visa U.S.A., Inc. (Visa), DFS Services LLC (Discover Network), PayPal, Inc. (PayPal), American Express Travel Related Services Company, Inc. (American Express) and any applicable debit networks.
   iv. Card Organization Rules means the rules, regulations, releases, interpretations (whether contractual or otherwise) imposed or adopted by any Card Organization and related authorities, including the PCI Security Standards Counsel, LLC and the National Automated Clearing House Association (including, with respect to EBTs, the Quest Operating Rules).
   v. Marks means names, logos, emblems, brands, service marks, trademarks, trade names, tag lines or other proprietary designations.

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

Exhibit A

Ad Hoc Professional Services*

All rates are in US dollars and exclude any applicable taxes.

Service	Rate
Professional Services Hours	$197/hr

* After year one, Annual Fees and the Professional Services Hourly rate will be subject to an annual increase equal to 3% annually.

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

CAN/AM TECHNOLOGIES

Exhibit B

SaaS Service Descriptions

Teller Standard License Package:

- Production environment of Teller
- Test environment of Teller
- The number of initial user licenses described in your order are included as part of the Standard License Package, and you may order additional users for additional fees
- Credit Processing Interface
- Unlimited read-only users
- Teller Standard Support

Environments - The production environment is designed for official business use rather than for testing or development. The test environment is designed for CanAm to provide testing and training capability for you.

Users - If you have licensed Teller on a Named User basis, you require one licensed user for each individual who has access to the Teller production environment. A Named User may access the Teller production environment from any workstation on Client's network or intranet, or via the Internet. If you have licensed Teller on a Concurrent User basis, you are permitted to have an unlimited number of registered users, with the number of users who are logged on at the same time to the Teller production environment equal to your number of user licenses ordered. Read-only users are users that may view data and reports but not change data or complete workflow steps.

Business System Interfaces:

We will provide you the number of Interfaces permitted by your Order Form to exchange information between your Teller production environment and third-party software designated in your Order Form. Interfaces are typically designed to exchange information bi-directionally in real time (e.g., via API) between your Teller production or test environment and the third-party software. If specified in your Order From, we can implement some Interfaces as a non-real-time file sync to send and receive files between Teller and specific third-party software. If you wish to change the type or parameters of an Interface (for example, changing real-time versus file-based sync or changing the third-party software to which an Interface connects) CanAm may require you to place an additional order for additional charges. You must assist CanAm in obtaining the necessary technical information (e.g. API requirements) and credentials necessary for Teller to connect to your infrastructure and the third-party software.

Payment Import Interfaces:

We will provide you with a batch import capability to either automatically or manually import into your Teller production environment specified transactions contained in a batch file from a specific location or file server on a specific cadence (typically at the end of each business day), as described in your Order Form. You must provide the file in a mutually agreed format and assist CanAm in obtaining all infrastructure and credentials to allow Teller to retrieve the batch file. Manual imports must be initiated by your Users.

Check Recognition License:

CanAm will provide you with the ability to capture physical check images submitted through CanAm approved hardware identified in your Order Form that you have acquired from CanAm or a third party and submit them to your Teller production environment. Hardware is not included, but may be ordered from CanAm. Teller will store the check images during the services period specified in your Order Form. You are permitted up to the number of scans per contract year set forth in your Order Form. A “scan” is a single image capture submitted from the

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

hardware to Teller. If you exceed the number of scans set forth in your Order Form, CanAm may require you to place an order for the tier providing the increased number of scans.

Image Cash Letter License:

CanAm will provide to your bank a daily bulk file containing all check images submitted to your Teller production environment during the applicable day. Your bank will be identified in your Order Form. You must order Teller Check Recognition in order to use Teller Image Cash Letter. If you wish to change the bank designated to receive the Image Cash Letter, CanAm may require you to place an additional order for setup services.

Revenue Submission

CanAm will provide a web-based portal for departments of your organization to submit revenue information to your Teller production environment for the number of departments specified in your Order Form. The Revenue Submission portal is a streamlined transaction entry portal rather than full direct access to Teller, providing unlimited Users from configured departments that do not count against the Named or Concurrent Users for your Teller production environment. Revenue Submission is typically used by departments who submit low volumes of transactions. If you wish to add new departments beyond the number specified in your Order Form, CanAm may require you to place an order for the tier providing the increased number of departments.

Teller Online

CanAm will provide the Teller Online customer web portal for your end users such as taxpayers, citizens and other customers to submit payments directly through the portal. The Teller Online tier of service you have ordered includes a maximum number of submitted payments in each annual period during the Services Period specified in your Order Form. A "payment" means any time a user submits a payment of one or more outstanding amounts through Teller Online in a single submission. If you exceed the quantity of submitted payments you have ordered, CanAm may require you to place an order for the Teller Online service tier providing the increased number of payments.

The web portal is configurable by you to support the payments available in your Teller production environment and to have a similar look and feel to your organization's existing web presence. You must provide the content for the portal. Content development is not included.

Teller Payments

CanAm will provide processing of payments via credit card, debit card and ACH, integrated into Teller, using the services of First Data Merchant Services, LLC and certain of its affiliates or another processor designated by CanAm from time to time ("**Payment Provider**"). Payment processing is for customer payments via Teller Online, as well as in person payments using payment terminal equipment provided by Payment Provider and integrated with your Teller production environment. To order Teller Payments you must provide information required by the Payment Provider and enter into a merchant agreement and other designated agreements with the Payment Provider. Support and training for Teller Payments may be provided by CanAm or the Payment Provider.

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

CAN/AM TECHNOLOGIES

TELLER SUPPORT POLICY

Teller Support

Scope of Support: CanAm provides unlimited technical support to Client's Teller first line support personnel for Teller and licensed Teller Plugins, including resolution of defects at no charge. A "defect" means a program error that causes Teller to crash or produces incorrect results in the intended operation of Teller as delivered to Client (but does not include changing user preferences, report or screen aesthetics, presentation standards, or validity of converted data). Standard Support does NOT include support for third-party software, hardware, or configurations not developed by CanAm or issues caused by them, including operating system software, Microsoft Office products, scanners, printers, and credit terminals. If Client requests support for matters not covered by Standard Support, additional fees for relevant Setup Packages or Professional Services may apply. CanAm will not charge Client until demonstrating that the problem is not related to a Teller defect and Client has authorized the work.

Client Responsibilities: Client is responsible for the following tasks:

- Infrastructure Support – managing the local Internet Service Provider (ISP) providing Client its internet connection and/or its wireless service; managing its own networks; managing all desktop and mobile hardware for Client staff and implementing its own security policies and procedures
- First line Teller support - providing first-line Teller support to Client staff. First-line Teller Client support is responsible for researching issues and assessing if they are the result of a Teller Defect. Client will identify specific representatives from Client staff entitled to submit Teller support requests.
- Future updates – Occasionally a future Update to Teller may require an update / replacement to specific client software or hardware required for Teller operation, for example ensuring that a supported, secure browser is used, or to replace hardware no longer supported by the manufacturer. CanAm will provide Client with reasonable notification of future Updates of Teller that require Client software or hardware changes to function properly. Client will be responsible to fund, acquire, install, and maintain such different or additional equipment and/or software.
- Assistance - You must provide all information and access to your systems we reasonably request to assist us in helping with your request.

Support Process: The Teller support web site will be available 24 x 7 for submitting Client support requests. The Teller support desk will be staffed from 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Mountain Time, Monday to Friday, excluding CanAm published holidays. When Client submits a support request through the Teller support web site during normal support hours, CanAm and Client will categorize, and CanAm will escalate as appropriate, the support request according to the following criteria. To ensure the listed Response Time, Client must call the provided Teller support toll-free number to report or confirm Critical and High priority issues. Client must provide a reasonably detailed description of the issue as well as a telephone number and/or email address to respond to your request.

Severity	Definition	Response Time	Resolution Time
Critical	Client site is down. Major impact to operations of Client site.	< 15 minutes	Immediate and ongoing effort, with daily reporting to Client as necessary until a work-around or fix has been provided.

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

Severity	Definition	Response Time	Resolution Time
High	Major impairment of at least one important function at Client site. Operations at Client site are impacted. All important Client functions are working albeit with extra work.	< 1 hour	Proceed with fix as high priority work with reporting to Client as necessary until a work-around or fix has been provided.
Medium	Client Operations not significantly impacted. One or more minor Client functions not working. Major usability irritations impacting many staff at Client.	< 4 hours	Proceed with fix as medium priority work, according to schedule set by CanAm.
Low	Minor usability irritations. Work-around exists.	< 2 business days	Proceed with fix as low priority work, according to schedule set by CanAm

Unless otherwise specified, Teller product warranty and support activities will be conducted at and deployed remotely. Travel and living expenses to provide on-site services deemed by CanAm at its sole discretion as required to repair a Teller Defect will not be charged to Client. Client must provide a safe and healthful workspace for all Can/Am personnel performing services at a Client site (e.g., a workspace that is free from recognized hazards that are causing, or likely to cause, death or serious physical harm, a workspace that has proper ventilation, etc.). While onsite, Can/Am personnel will use reasonable efforts to comply with Client's security or safety processes and procedures that are provided to CanAm in writing.

Teller Support - Additional Services Available

Client may order additional Teller support from CanAm beyond Teller Standard Support. Examples include:
Extended hours of On Call Support – CanAm can provide support outside of Standard Support working hours.
First Line Teller Support – CanAm can provide resources to provide Level 1 Teller Support rather than requiring Client personnel to handle Level 1 Teller Support.

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

Teller SaaS Delivery Policies

Scope of Services:

CanAm is committed to providing secure, reliable and dedicated SaaS Services to Client. All SaaS services will be provisioned from data centers located within the United States for U.S. clients and data centers located within Canada for Canadian clients. CanAm currently contracts with Amazon AWS hosting Teller, but reserves the right to change hosting providers to an alternate service providing comparable functionality, and meeting the standards in this policy. Each Teller environment is provided with the following:

Service	Description
Data and Service Redundancy	Redundant storage across multiple zones providing failover in the event of a catastrophic failure at the primary hosting site.
Security	CanAm uses implements physical, technical and organizational controls designed to secure Teller, including patch management processes and security audits, applying Third-Party critical updates in a timely manner following Third-Party vendor notification, utilizing and updating anti-virus protection on appropriate systems, implementing access controls, utilizing defined change management processes, utilizing data encryption in transit and at rest, and monitoring and incident response procedures and technologies.
Teller Software Updates	CanAm will provide periodic Updates to the Teller software which are made generally available during the services period.
Data Backups	Full backups will be performed on a regular basis to seek to secure Client data against loss.

Availability of Services:

Teller is designed to be available 24 x 7 x 365 (except for Scheduled Maintenance or unscheduled Emergency Outages as defined below). Teller's target availability during Business Hours is 99.9% or better each calendar month ("Target Availability").

- "Business Hours" are 6:00 am – 6:00 pm Monday through Friday Mountain Time, excluding published CanAm holidays.
- "Available" means there is no problem with Teller that prevents your ability to connect to your production environment of Teller
- "Unavailable" means there is a problem with Teller that prevents your ability to connect to your production environment of Teller

If CanAm fails to achieve the Target Availability in any given calendar month, and such failure is not due to excluded causes listed below, client may claim a credit towards future SaaS Service Fees in accordance with the following schedule:

Teller Production Environment Availability During Business Hours	Credit Percentage (of monthly fee)
99.9% to 100%	0%

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

98.0% to 99.8%	2.5%
97.0% to 97.9%	5%
95.0% to 96.9%	7.5%
90.0% to 95.0%	25%
Below 90.0%	100%

CanAm will provide monthly availability reports identifying any periods of unavailability. Availability percentage will be calculated as: (((Total Business Hours in Month x 60) - Minutes of Qualified Downtime) / Total Business Hours in Month x 60) x 100. “Qualified Downtime” means periods during Business Hours when Client’s Teller production environment meets the definition of “Unavailable” as defined above, excluding all periods of unavailability excluded below. Minutes of Qualified Downtime will be calculated from the earlier of: (1) CanAm's automated monitoring detection, or (2) verified Client report with supporting documentation, until service restoration is confirmed by successful confirmation of availability by CanAm. Service credits duly claimed will be applied as account credits against the next renewal invoice following CanAm's validation of the credit claim. The total amount credited to Client for any given month will not exceed 100% of the monthly SaaS fees paid by Client for the affected services. Credits are Client's sole and exclusive remedy for availability failures and CanAm's entire liability for service unavailability.

Client must submit a written request (email acceptable) to claim any service level credits within thirty (30) days after the end of the affected month, which request must include the specific dates and times of the alleged unavailability and a description of the operational impact experienced by Client. CanAm will validate all credit requests through its monitoring systems and logs and will respond to Client within fifteen (15) business days of receipt of a complete request. Credits not requested within the thirty (30) day period will be forfeited, and CanAm's monitoring systems and logs shall be the authoritative record for determining system availability and calculating any applicable credits. This SLA applies only to the Teller production environment availability and does not cover: (i) test environment availability; (ii) performance or response times beyond those specified above; (iii) data integrity or backup/recovery services; (iv) third-party integrations or interfaces; or (v) any services not explicitly included in this SLA.

Client will not receive any credits under this Agreement in connection with any unavailability caused by, resulting from, or occurring during:

- Scheduled Maintenance – Planned maintenance windows, critical security updates, Emergency Outages, or third-party infrastructure maintenance will not be considered downtime for SLA calculations. Regular maintenance will be scheduled outside Business Hours with at least 48 hours’ advance email notice to Client's designated technical contacts. Emergency Outages are defined as unavailability due to CanAm or hosting provider response to critical security vulnerabilities (including zero-day exploits), suspected data breaches, or immediate threats to system integrity. Emergency Outages may be performed immediately and CanAm will seek to provide reasonable advance notice, when feasible.
- Client-Attributable Issues – Any issues arising from or related to: (i) Client's failure to follow documented procedures or system requirements; (ii) failure to provide or maintain Client’s equipment or use of unsupported software, hardware, or configurations; (iii) Client's network, internet connectivity, or computing environment problems or Internet outages (including ISP peering) that may make the SaaS Services appear inaccessible when others can still access it; (iv) Client's failure to install required updates or patches; (v) unauthorized modifications to Client's systems or software; (vi) Client-generated excessive system loads or improper use; (vii) denial of access to CanAm personnel when required for service delivery; or (viii) any acts, omissions, or negligence by Client, its employees, agents, or authorized users.
- Emergency Outages - Unavailability of Teller due to Can/Am or hosting provider response to critical security vulnerability (such as a “Zero Day Vulnerability”) or potential data breach

Docusign Envelope ID: A37D6EA6-2C37-89D6-82AC-561C6EAD4A9F

- Force Majeure – Events beyond CanAm's reasonable control as set forth in your Agreement with CanAm for SaaS Services.

Return of Client Data

During the Services period and for a period of 60 days thereafter, Client will be provided reasonable mechanisms to export Client Data either on a self-serve basis or through a support request. Client data is provided in a non-proprietary format. Following this period, Client Data will promptly be deleted or securely overwritten.

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Procurement and Contracts**

From: **Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Indefinite Delivery Contract (IDC) renewals for Asphalt and Concrete Repair and Restoration Services, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to the following firms in the total amount of $2,000,000.00. Project specific administration shall be required, executed, and issued for each asphalt and concrete repair or restoration project awarded under the approved IDC.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term
a.	Asphalt and Concrete Repair and Restoration Services as requested by Columbia Water on May 11, 2026.	AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. Lexington, SC	1st renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)
Funding Source: Engineering - Water System Improvements - Special Projects (5516220-638500).			
b.	Asphalt and Concrete Repair and Restoration Services as requested by Columbia Water on May 11, 2026.	C. R. Jackson, Inc. Columbia, SC	1st renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)
Funding Source: Engineering - Water System Improvements - Special Projects (5516220-638500).			
c.	Asphalt and Concrete Repair and Restoration Services as requested by Columbia Water on May 11, 2026.	L-J, Inc. Cayce, SC	1st renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)
Funding Source: Engineering - Water System Improvements - Special Projects (5516220-638500).			

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. FY26_27_Asphalt IDC Memo
2. Signed AOS City of Columbia IDC Asphalt & Concrete - 1st year renewal
3. Contract Amendment 1 (signed by CRJ)
4. Signed FY26.27 CA#1 L-J, Inc. Asphalt and Concrete IDC

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water
Ms. Shannon Lizewski Director of Procurement and Contracts/Purchasing Agent

DATE: June 16, 2026

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval
Asphalt and Concrete Restoration IDC

The Department of Procurement and Contracts in coordination with Columbia Water respectfully request your review and approval of contract amendments with three firms to provide asphalt and concrete repair services on an as needed basis for Columbia Water. Columbia Water issued a request for qualifications, RFQu006-24-25-WLD, in 2025 and selected three contractors that have demonstrated the experience and capacity to support the needs of Columbia Water for asphalt and concrete restoration. These amendments will be to extend the contract and approve the funding for fiscal year 26/27.

These contract amendments will be utilized as road repairs are needed resulting from a range of utility concerns, including water main breaks, utility trench failures, and other miscellaneous needs as they arise.

City Council approval is requested for contract amendments between the City and the following list of contractors for a total amount of $2,000,000.00:

AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc.
C. R. Jackson, Inc.
L-J, Inc.

The funding source is 551 6220 638500.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Contract Amendment #1

Asphalt and Concrete Restoration Indefinite Delivery Contract

RFQu006-24-25

C001202

AOS Specialty Contractors, Incorporated

May 13, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and AOS Specialty Contractors, Incorporated (Contractor) executed August 6, 2025 (Contract) to exercise the first (1st) of four (4) options to renew for a one-year period asphalt and concrete maintenance, repair, replacement and new installation services.

Each project shall be awarded separately via individual bid forms and, when combined with other construction efforts related to this project, will not exceed the cumulative budget authorized by City Council.

The City will issue an independent Notice to Proceed and valid City of Columbia Purchase order per project.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
AOS Specialty Contractors, Incorporated

Jane Chesnutt
Print Name

Signature

May 26, 2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/26/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Asphalt and Concrete Restoration Indefinite Delivery Contract

RFQu006-24-25

C001204

C.R. Jackson, Incorporated

May 14, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and C.R. Jackson, Incorporated (Contractor) executed August 6, 2025 (Contract) to exercise the first (1st) of four (4) options to renew for a one-year period asphalt and concrete maintenance, repair, replacement and new installation services.

Each project shall be awarded separately via individual bid forms and, when combined with other construction efforts related to this project, will not exceed the cumulative budget authorized by City Council.

The City will issue an independent Notice to Proceed and valid City of Columbia Purchase order per project.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
C.R. Jackson, Incorporated

H. Benji Vinson, President
Print Name

Signature

5/26/26
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/26/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Asphalt and Concrete Restoration Indefinite Delivery Contract

RFQu006-24-25

C001205

L-J, Incorporated

May 14, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and L-J, Incorporated (Contractor) executed August 6, 2025 (Contract) to exercise the first (1st) of four (4) options to renew for a one-year period asphalt and concrete maintenance, repair, replacement and new installation services.

Each project shall be awarded separately via individual bid forms and, when combined with other construction efforts related to this project, will not exceed the cumulative budget authorized by City Council.

The City will issue an independent Notice to Proceed and valid City of Columbia Purchase order per project.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
L-J, Incorporated

DAVID M. LEVER, VICE PRESIDENT
Print Name

Signature

5/29/26
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/26/2026

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Procurement and Contracts**

From: **Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Indefinite Delivery Contract (IDC) renewals for Waterline/Hydrant Leak Restoration Services, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to the following firms in the total amount of $5,000,000.00. Project specific administration shall be required, executed, and issued for each waterline/hydrant leak restoration service project awarded under the approved IDC. Projects awarded under these Indefinite Delivery Contracts from the Columbia Water Pre-approved Contractors Listing will utilize the Mentor Protégé Program, requiring a minimum 20% of the project to be completed by the protégé.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	IDC for Waterline Hydrant Repairs, as requested by Columbia Water on April 15, 2026.	Lake Murray Utility Company Chapin, SC	3rd Renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 – 6/30/27)	$1,700,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance - Special Projects (5516203-638500). The original budget amount is $1,700,000.00.				
b.	IDC for Waterline Hydrant Repairs, as requested by Columbia Water on April 15, 2026.	LAD Construction Swansea, SC	3rd Renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 – 6/30/27)	$200,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance - Special Projects (5516203-638500). The original budget amount is $200,000.00.				
c.	IDC for Waterline Hydrant Repairs, as requested by Columbia Water on April 15, 2026.	G.H. Smith Construction Columbia, SC	3rd Renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 – 6/30/27)	$1,700,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance - Special Projects (5516203-638500). The original budget amount is $1,700,000.00.				
d.	IDC for Waterline Hydrant Repairs, as requested by Columbia Water on April 15,	Carolina Tap and Bore, Inc. West Columbia,	3rd Renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/26 – 6/30/27)	$1,400,000.00

	2026.	SC		
Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance - Special Projects (5516203-638500). The original budget amount is $1,400,000.00.				
Total				**$5,000,000.00**

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. 26.27 Memo for IDC Waterline Hydrant
2. Lake Murray Signed Contract Amendment #5 for IDC - 4-30-2026
3. LAD Signed FY26-27 CA#5 LAD Construction - IDC Waterline Hydrant RFQu006-23-24
4. GH Smith Signed CA#5 (1)
5. CTB Signed IDC Contract Ammendment 4

Department of Procurement and Contracts
1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3470

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water
Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts/Purchasing Agent

DATE: June 16, 2026

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval (IDC Renewals – Waterline and Hydrant Leak Restoration Services) July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027

The Department of Procurement of Contracts in coordination with Columbia Water respectfully request your review and approval of four amendments for Waterline and Hydrant Repair and Restoration services through June 30, 2027. The total projected amount for the four contracts is $5,000,000.00. The repair and restoration services are needed to provide critical and timely maintenance and replacement services for known and emergency waterline and hydrant leaks.

These services are typically solicited through an Invitation for Bid (IFB); however, to provide a quicker response time to various City needs (planned and unplanned), these four contractors were selected through a Request for Qualifications (RFQu). The firms selected were from the RFQu006-23-24 Water System Repairs Indefinite Delivery Contract (IDC). Due to the complexity and high skill necessity of these projects, only firms on the Columbia Water approved contractor list were invited to respond. Each contractor listed is required to provide unit pricing for batches of work and task orders are issued based on the results of these competitive responses. Additions to contracts will be made as needed and based on contractor pricing, availability and performance.

Department of Procurement and Contracts
1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3470

To further assist with contract language, the following provides the determination of a renewal:

Renewal – A contract that has an initial term, but the contract addresses how the parties may mutually agree to continue or renew services past the initial term. The renewal options must be clearly identified in the agreement or contract.

The funding information for these services has been provided on the attached chart.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Contract Amendment #5

Indefinite Delivery Contract (IDC) for Waterline/Hydrant Leaks Restoration Services

Columbia Water Preapproved Contractors Listing

RFQu006-23-24

C000874

Lake Murray Utility Company, Incorporated

April 16, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Lake Murray Utility Company, Incorporated (Contractor) executed December 21, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) options to renew for a one-year period and provide funding in the amount of $1,700,000.00 (R239976) for water main leaks and fire hydrant repairs.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Lake Murray Utility Company, Incorporated
R. Jennings Parker
Print Name
R. Jennings Parker
Signature
4-30-2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager
Teresa Wilson, City Manager
Signature
Date
Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

OBO MPP Change Order/Amendment
Implementation Plan Addendum

In Accordance with MPP Guidelines Change Orders/Amendments: If any change order/amendment are required on a MPP project the protégé must be notified prior to the request for approval and given the opportunity to provide services. In addition, the MPP minimum percentage must be maintained, where appropriate, throughout the duration of the project.

OBO Verification	Contract/Change Order Amount	Mentor Amount	Mentor Percentage	Protégé Amount	Protégé Percentage	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Amount	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Percentage
Original Contract P202369:	$ 400,000.00	$ 320,000.00	80.00%	$ 80,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#1 P202369 (Increase):	$ 150,000.00	$ 120,000.00	80.00%	$ 30,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#2 P204466 (Increase):	$ 1,200,000.00	$ 960,000.00	80.00%	$240,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#3 P204466 (Increase):	$ 400,000.00	$ 320,000.00	80.00%	$ 80,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#4 P209882 (Increase):	$ 1,700,000.00	$1,360,000.00	80.00%	$340,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#5 P?	$ 1,700,000.00	$1,360,000.00	80.00%	$340,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
Revised Contract:	**$ 5,550,000.00**	**$4,440,000.00**	**80.00%**	**$1,110,000.00**	**20.00%**	$ 0.00	0.0%

MPP Project #/Name: CIP Varies **Change Order/Contract Amendment #:** 05 (Ex: 01, 02)

Change Order/Amendment Amount: $ 1,700,000.00

Amendment Justification: Provided Below; or Attach (*Justification must include a statement as to why the services could not be completed under the current timeframe or approved funding*) : ☐ Yes ☐ No

Time Extension on Existing Contract.

Change Order/Amendment Type:

1. ☐ **Time Extension – New End Date:** _____ (Please sign & return form if no cost)
2. ☐ **Change of Subcontractor:** _____ (Please provide reason below for the change, have Mentor and Protégé sign off & return form)

3. ☒ **Funding Increase – Amount** (Please continue on to questions A & B below)
4. ☐ **Funding Decrease – Amount** (Please continue on to questions A & B below)

A. Will protégé be performing any work within this change order? ☒ Yes ☐ No (If no, skip to B)

- **Amount of Change Order/Amendment to be received by the protégé:** $340,000.00
- **Please indicate the services the protégé will be providing for this change order/amendment (in box below):**

Additional Water Mains & Water Service Line Leak Repairs.

B. **If Protégé will not be providing any services on this change order/amendment, please indicate why in the box below:**

5. **Revised scope of work**

Additional Water Mains & Water Service Line Leak Repairs.

By signing below, all parties agree to the information submitted in this document. Additionally, the protégé also agrees that they have received notification of the referenced change order/amendment for this project and were given the opportunity to provide services.

EXECUTED by R. Jennings Parker (Mentor Firm) this 25th day of March ~~2025~~. 2026

By: R. Jennings Parker Title: President / Owner

Firm Name: Lake Murray Utility Company, Inc.

EXECUTED by John D. Brown (Protégé Firm) this 25th day of March ~~2025~~. 2026

By: John W. Brown Title: President / Owner

Firm Name: J. W. Brown Construction, LLC

OBO Statement for the change order/amendment:

OBO has reviewed this funding increase contract amendment. The original project contract amount was $400,000.00. The original amount received by the protégé was $80,000.00, or 20% of the total contract amount. The revised project contract amount, to include previous amendments and the current amendment, is $5,550,000.00. The protégé will receive $1,110,000.00 or 20% of the revised total contract amount.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL: EXECUTED by the Office of Business of Opportunities, Compliance on this 2nd **day of** June **,** 20 24

By: LaTonya B Germany Title: Program Compliance Specialist

*This information is only required if the amendment is greater than $50,000, and the amendment must be approved by the City Council.

Contract Amendment #5

Indefinite Delivery Contract (IDC) for Waterline/Hydrant Leaks Restoration Services

Columbia Water Preapproved Contractors Listing

RFQu006-23-24

C000873

LAD Construction, LLC

April 16, 2025

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and LAD Construction, LLC (Contractor) executed December 21, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) options to renew for a one-year period and provide funding in the amount of $200,000.00 (R239972) for water main leaks and fire hydrant repairs.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
LAD Construction, LLC

KERT SUMMER
Print Name

Signature

4/30/26
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

OBO MPP Change Order/Amendment
Implementation Plan Addendum

In Accordance with MPP Guidelines Change Orders/Amendments: If any change order/amendment are required on a MPP project the protégé must be notified prior to the request for approval and given the opportunity to provide services. In addition, the MPP minimum percentage must be maintained, where appropriate, throughout the duration of the project.

OBO Verification	Contract/Change Order Amount	Mentor Amount	Mentor Percentage	Protégé Amount	Protégé Percentage	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Amount	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Percentage
Original Contract:	$ 200,000.00	$ 160,000.00	80.00%	$ 40,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#1 (Increase):	$ 100,000.00	$ 80,000.00	80.00%	$ 20,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#2 (Increase):	$ 400,000.00	$ 320,000.00	80.00%	$ 80,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#3 (Decrease):	$ 200,000.00	$ 160,000.00	80.00%	$ 40,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#4 PO209882(Increase) :	$ 200,000.00	$ 160,000.00	80.00%	$ 40,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#5 P?	$ 200,000.00	$ 160,000.00	80.00%	$ 40,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
Revised Contract:	**$ 900,000.00**	**$ 720,000.00**	**80.00%**	**$180,000.00**	**20.00%**	$ 0.00	0.0%

MPP Project #/Name: CIP Varies **Change Order/Contract Amendment #:** 05 (Ex: 01, 02)

Change Order/Amendment Amount: $200,000.00

Amendment Justification: Provided Below; or Attach (*Justification must include a statement as to why the services could not be completed under the current timeframe or approved funding*) : ☐ Yes ☐ No

Time Extension on Existing Contract.

Change Order/Amendment Type:

1. ☐ **Time Extension – New End Date:** _____ (Please sign & return form if no cost)
2. ☐ **Change of Subcontractor:** _____ (Please provide reason below for the change, have Mentor and Protégé sign off & return form)

3. ☒ **Funding Increase – Amount** (Please continue on to questions A & B below)
4. ☐ **Funding Decrease – Amount** (Please continue on to questions A & B below)

A. **Will protégé be performing any work within this change order?** ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No (If no, skip to B)**
   - **Amount of Change Order/Amendment to be received by the protégé:** $40,000.00
   - **Please indicate the services the protégé will be providing for this change order/amendment (in box below):**

Additional Water Main Repairs and Water Service Line Renewals.

B. If Protégé will not be providing any services on this change order/amendment, please indicate why in the box below:

5. Revised scope of work

Additional Water Main Repairs and Water Service Line Renewals.

By signing below, all parties agree to the information submitted in this document. Additionally, the protégé also agrees that they have received notification of the referenced change order/amendment for this project and were given the opportunity to provide services.

EXECUTED by KENT SUMMER (Mentor Firm) this 31 day of MAR 2026.

By: _____ Title: PROJECT MANAGER

Firm Name: LAD CONSTRUCTION LLC

EXECUTED by J. A Mabus (Protégé Firm) this 30 day of March 2026.

By: _____ Title: President

Firm Name: J. A. Mabus & Associates Inc

OBO Statement for the change order/amendment:

OBO has reviewed this funding increase contract amendment. The original project contract amount was $200,000.00. The original amount received by the protégé was $40,000.00, or 20% of the total contract amount. The revised project contract amount, to include previous amendments and the current amendment, is $900,000.00. The protégé will receive $180,000.00 or 20% of the revised total contract amount.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL: EXECUTED by the Office of Business of Opportunities, Compliance on this 2nd day of June, 2026.

By: LaTonya B Germany Title: Program Compliance Specialist

*This information is only required if the amendment is greater than $50,000, and the amendment must be approved by the City Council.

Contract Amendment #5

Indefinite Delivery Contract (IDC) for Waterline/Hydrant Leaks Restoration Services

Columbia Water Preapproved Contractors Listing

RFQu006-23-24

C000872

GH Smith Construction, Inc.

April 16, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and GH Smith Construction, Inc. (Contractor) executed December 21, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) options to renew for a one-year period and provide funding in the amount of $1,700,000.00 (R239973) for water main leaks and fire hydrant repairs.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
GH Smith Construction, Inc.
KaronSMcKane
Print Name
Signature
4-30-26
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager
Teresa Wilson, City Manager
Signature
Date
Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

OBO MPP Change Order/Amendment
Implementation Plan Addendum

In Accordance with MPP Guidelines Change Orders/Amendments: If any change order/amendment are required on a MPP project the protégé must be notified prior to the request for approval and given the opportunity to provide services. In addition, the MPP minimum percentage must be maintained, where appropriate, throughout the duration of the project.

OBO Verification	Contract/Change Order Amount	Mentor Amount	Mentor Percentage	Protégé Amount	Protégé Percentage	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Amount	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Percentage
Original Contract P202367:	$ 400,000.00	$ 320,000.00	80.00%	$ 80,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#1 P202367 (Increase):	$ 150,000.00	$ 120,000.00	80.00%	$ 30,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#2 P204470 (Increase):	$ 1,200,000.00	$ 960,000.00	80.00%	$240,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#3 P204470 (Increase):	$ 500,000.00	$ 400,000.00	80.00%	$100,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#4 P209880 (Increase):	$ 1,700,000.00	$1,360,000.00	80.00%	$340,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#5 P?	$ 1,700,000.00	$1,360,000.00	80.00%	$340,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
Revised Contract:	**$ 5,650,000.00**	**$4,520,000.00**	**80.00%**	**$1,130,000.00**	**20.00%**	$ 0.00	0.0%

MPP Project #/Name: CIP Varies **Change Order/Contract Amendment #:** 05 (Ex: 01, 02)

Change Order/Amendment Amount: $ 1,700,000.00

Amendment Justification: Provided Below; or Attach (*Justification must include a statement as to why the services could not be completed under the current timeframe or approved funding*): ☐ Yes ☐ No

Time Extension on Existing Contract.

Change Order/Amendment Type:

1. ☐ **Time Extension – New End Date:** _____ (Please sign & return form if no cost)
2. ☐ **Change of Subcontractor:** _____ (Please provide reason below for the change, have Mentor and Protégé sign off & return form)

3. ☒ **Funding Increase – Amount** (Please continue on to questions A & B below)
4. ☐ **Funding Decrease – Amount** (Please continue on to questions A & B below)

A. Will protégé be performing any work within this change order? ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No (If no, skip to B)**

- **Amount of Change Order/Amendment to be received by the protégé:** $340,000.00
- **Please indicate the services the protégé will be providing for this change order/amendment (in box below):**

Water Main Line & Water Service Line Repairs.

B. **If Protégé will not be providing any services on this change order/amendment, please indicate why in the box below:**

5. **Revised scope of work**

Additional Water Main Repairs and Water Service Line Renewals.

By signing below, all parties agree to the information submitted in this document. Additionally, the protégé also agrees that they have received notification of the referenced change order/amendment for this project and were given the opportunity to provide services.

EXECUTED by _____ (Mentor Firm) this 25 day of March 2026.

By: Karen S. McLane Title: V. Pres

Firm Name: G H Smith Construction, Inc.

EXECUTED by _____ (Protégé Firm) this 25th day of March 2026.

By: Carol Smoak Title: Owner

Firm Name: Smoak Construction LLC

OBO Statement for the change order/amendment:

OBO has reviewed this funding increase contract amendment. The original project contract amount was $400,000.00. The original amount received by the protégé was $80,000.00, or 20% of the total contract amount. The revised project contract amount, to include previous amendments and the current amendment, is $5,650,000.00. The protégé will receive $1,130,000.00 or 20% of the revised total contract amount.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL: EXECUTED by the Office of Business of Opportunities, Compliance on this 2nd **day of** June **, 2026.**

By: LaTonya B Germany Title: Program Compliance Specialist

*This information is only required if the amendment is greater than $50,000, and the amendment must be approved by the City Council.

Contract Amendment #4

Indefinite Delivery Contract (IDC) for Waterline/Hydrant Leaks Restoration Services

Columbia Water Preapproved Contractors Listing

RFQu006-23-24

C000871

Carolina Tap and Bore, Incorporated

April 16, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Carolina Tap and Bore, Incorporated (Contractor) executed December 21, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) options to renew for a one-year period and provide funding in the amount of $1,400,000.00 (R239971) for water main leaks and fire hydrant repairs.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Carolina Tap and Bore, Incorporated
Richard Young
Print Name
Signature
4/30/26
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager
Teresa Wilson, City Manager
Signature
Date
Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

OBO MPP Change Order/Amendment
Implementation Plan Addendum

In Accordance with MPP Guidelines Change Orders/Amendments: If any change order/amendment are required on a MPP project the protégé must be notified prior to the request for approval and given the opportunity to provide services. In addition, the MPP minimum percentage must be maintained, where appropriate, throughout the duration of the project.

OBO Verification	Contract/Change Order Amount	Mentor Amount	Mentor Percentage	Protégé Amount	Protégé Percentage	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Amount	Subcontractors /Subconsultants Percentage
Original Contract (P202366):	$ 400,000.00	$ 320,000.00	80.00%	$ 80,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#1 (Increase-P204471):	$ 1,200,000.00	$ 960,000.00	80.00%	$240,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#2 (Increase-P204471):	$ 400,000.00	$ 320,000.00	80.00%	$ 80,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#3 (Increase-P209874	$ 1,400,000.00	$1,120,000.00	80.00%	$280,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
CA#4 (P?)	$ 1,400,000.00	$1,120,000.00	80.00%	$280,000.00	20.00%	$ 0.00	0.0%
Revised Contract:	**$ 4,800,000.00**	**$3,840,000.00**	**80.00%**	**$960,000.00**	**20.00%**	$ 0.00	0.0%

MPP Project #/Name: CIP Varies **Change Order/Contract Amendment #:** 4 (Ex: 01, 02)

Change Order/Amendment Amount: $ 1,400,000.00

Amendment Justification: Provided Below; or Attach (*Justification must include a statement as to why the services could not be completed under the current timeframe or approved funding*): ☐ Yes ☐ No

Time Extension on Existing Contract.

Change Order/Amendment Type:

1. ☐ **Time Extension – New End Date:** _____ (Please sign & return form if no cost)
2. ☐ **Change of Subcontractor:** _____ (Please provide reason below for the change, have Mentor and Protégé sign off & return form)

3. ☐ **Funding Increase – Amount** (Please continue on to questions A & B below)
4. ☐ **Funding Decrease – Amount** (Please continue on to questions A & B below)

A. **Will protégé be performing any work within this change order?** ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No (If no, skip to B)**
   - **Amount of Change Order/Amendment to be received by the protégé:** $280,000.00
   - **Please indicate the services the protégé will be providing for this change order/amendment (in box below):**

Additional Water Main Repairs and Water Service Line Renewals.

B. **If Protégé will not be providing any services on this change order/amendment, please indicate why in the box below:**

5. **Revised scope of work**

Additional Water Main Repairs and Water Service Line Renewals.

By signing below, all parties agree to the information submitted in this document. Additionally, the protégé also agrees that they have received notification of the referenced change order/amendment for this project and were given the opportunity to provide services.

EXECUTED by _____ (Mentor Firm) this 1 day of Apr 2026.

By: Richard Young Title: President

Firm Name: Carolina Trap Rock Inc

EXECUTED by LG Utility Contractors, Inc. (Protégé Firm) this 1 day of April 2026.

By: Susan Bell Title: President/Owner

Firm Name: Susan Bell Leiter LG Utility Contractor's, Inc.

OBO Statement for the change order/amendment:

OBO has reviewed this funding increase contract amendment. The original project contract amount was $400,000.00. The original amount received by the protégé was $80,000.00, or 20% of the total contract amount. The revised project contract amount, to include previous amendments and the current amendment, is $4,800,000.00. The protégé will receive $960,000.00 or 20% of the revised total contract amount.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL: EXECUTED by the Office of Business of Opportunities, Compliance on this 2nd day of June, 2026.

By: LaTonya B Germany Title: Program Compliance Specialist

*This information is only required if the amendment is greater than $50,000, and the amendment must be approved by the City Council.

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Procurement and Contracts**

From: **Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Contract Renewals for the Purchase of Chemicals for the Water and Wastewater Treatment Plants. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of $9,851,136.00.

Item	Description	Vendor	Procurement Method	Amount
a.	Chlorine (Liquid), as requested by Columbia on April 16, 2026.	JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc. Sarasota, FL	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$1,157,535.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $594,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $563,535. The original budget amount is $1,157,535.00.				
b.	Sodium Hypochlorite; and Sodium Bisulfite, as requested by Columbia Water on April 23, 2026.	JCI Jones Chemicals Inc. Sarasota, FL	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$1,512,000.00
Funding Source: Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516208-624800). The original budget amount is $1,512,000.00.				
c.	Anhydrous Ammonia (Liquid), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Airgas Specialty Products Inc Lawrenceville, GA	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$274,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $170,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $104,000.00. The original budget amount is $274,000.00.				
d.	Sodium Hydroxide (Caustic Soda), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Univar USA, Inc. Spartanburg, SC	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$164,675.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800)				

$56,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $108,675.00. The original budget amount is $164,675.00.				
e.	Fluoride/Fluorosilicic Acid, as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Univar USA, Inc. Spartanburg, SC	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$160,800.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $60,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $100,800.00. The original budget amount is $160,800.00.				
f.	Liquid Lime (Calcium Hydroxide), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Polytec Incorporated Mooresville, NC	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$766,200.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $384,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $382,200.00. The original budget amount is $766,200.00.				
g.	Liquid Polymer/250-gallon, as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Polydyne, Inc. Riceboro, GA	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$1,067,640.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $9,000.00; Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $32,640.00; and Utilities Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516208 - 624800) $1,026,000.00. The original budget amount is $1,067,640.00.				
h.	Activated Carbon (Powdered), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	ARQ Purification, LLC Greenwood Village, CO	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$2,121,800.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $275,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $1,846,800.00. The original budget amount is $2,121,800.00.				
i.	Blended Phosphate/Corrosion Inhibitor, as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Carus LLC, Peri, IL	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$447,480.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $162,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $285,480.00. The original budget amount is $447,480.00.				
j.	Sodium Chlorite (Liquid), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	International Dioxide Inc., North Kingstown, RI	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$768,000.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800). The original budget amount is $768,000.00				
k.	Aluminum Sulfate (Alum), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Chemtrade Chemicals Corporation Parsippany, NJ	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$1,325,527.00
Funding Source: Utilities Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516206-624800) $720,000.00 and Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800) $605,527.00. The original budget amount is $1,325,527.00.				

l.	Sulfuric Acid 78% (Liquid), as requested by Columbia Water on April 16, 2026.	Southern States Chemical Inc., Savannah, GA	1st renewal of 1 option to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$85,479.00
Funding Source: Utilities Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant - Chemicals (5516207-624800). The original budget amount is $85,479.00.				
Total				**$9,851,136.00**

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. 26.27 Memo for Chemicals
2. Signed - FY26-27 Renewal CA#5 R240024 R240025 R240215 R240217 Chemicals JCI Jones C001140
3. Signed - FY26-27 CA#2 R240040 R240041 Renewal - Airgas Specialty Products
4. APPROVED - 26029711 - FY26-27 CA#3 Chemicals-Univar
5. Signed - FY26-27 CA#2 Polytec
6. Signed - FY26-27 CA#2 Chemicals-Polydyne
7. Signed Arq Purification - Amendment BID031-24-25-SJS
8. Signed - FY26.27 CA#1 Blended Phosphate _ Carus
9. APPROVED FY26-27 Renewal CA#1 R240038 Chemicals - Int. Dioxide C001152
10. Signed - FY26#3 Aluminum Sulfate _ Chemtrade
11. Signed - FY26-27 Renewal CA#2 R240039 Chemicals - Southern States C001172

Department of Procurement and Contracts
1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3470

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager, Columbia Water
Ms. Shannon Lizewski, Director of Procurement and Contracts/Purchasing Agent

DATE: June 16, 2026

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval (Chemicals for Columbia Water)
Funding Period: July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027

The Department of Procurement of Contracts in coordination with Columbia Water respectfully request your review and approval of funding for 10 items for the supplying of chemicals and related services through June 30, 2027. The water treatment chemicals are needed to allow our water and wastewater treatment plants to remove contaminants, meet regulatory permit requirements, and provide safe drinking water and clean waste effluent to protect public health and the environment.

The funding information for these chemicals has been provided on the attached chart which were vetted and accepted by Columbia Water. The total projected amount for all 10 contracts is approximately: $9,851,136.00.

The following is a short synopsis for each chemical within the chart:

a. JCI Jones: Chlorine – usage at Canal WTP and Lake Murray WTP. Sodium Hypochlorite and Sodium Bisulfite – usage at Metro WWTP.

b. Airgas Specialty Products Inc.: Anhydrous Ammonia (Liquid) – usage at Canal WTP and Lake Murray WTP

c. Univar: Sodium Hydroxide (Caustic Soda) and Fluoride/Fluorosilicic Acid - usage at Lake Murray and Canal WTP

d. Polytec: Liquid Lime – usage at Canal WTP and Lake Murray WTP.

e. Polydyne: Liquid Polymer – usage at Canal WTP, Lake Murray WTP, and Metro WWTP.

f. ARQ Purification LLC: Activated Carbon (Powdered) – usage at Canal WTP and Lake Murray WTP

g. Carus LLC: Blended Phosphate/Corrosion Inhibitor – usage at Canal WTP and Lake Murray WTP

h. International Dioxide: Sodium Chlorite – usage at Canal WTP.

i. Chemtrade Chemicals Corp.: Aluminum Sulfate (Alum) – usage at Lake Murray WTP and Canal WTP

j. Southern States Chemical: Sulfuric Acid – usage at Lake Murray

With your approval, a notice to proceed will be issued with an effective date of July 1, 2026 and shall terminate on June 30, 2027.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Contract Amendment #5

Chemicals
Bid031-24-25
C001140

JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc.

May 1, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc. (Vendor) executed July 1, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount for services through the renewal term for the following:

- Columbia Canal Water Plant: $594,000.00 (R240024) for Lot 1 Chlorine (Liquid)
- Lake Murray Water Plant: $563,535.00 (R240025) for Lot 1 Chlorine (Liquid)
- Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant: $1,080,000.00 (R240215) for Sodium Hypochlorite
- Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant: $432,000.00 (R240217) for Sodium Bisulfite

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc.

Summer Mello
_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

5/13/26
_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/1/2026

From: Summer Mello <Summer@jcichem.com>
Sent: Sunday, April 5, 2026 8:01 PM
To: Higgins, Anita S <Anita.Higgins@columbiasc.gov>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] BID031-24-25-SJS Chemical Contract Renewal
Importance: High

Hi Anita!

We will be happy to renew our chemical contract for the upcoming period of 7/1/26-6/30/27 as follows:

Chlorine (Liquid) Current Price $1,789/ton Renewal Price **$1,789**/ton (NO CHANGE)

Sodium Hypochlorite (12%) Current Price $1.62/gal Renewal Price **$1.65**/gal

Sodium Hypochlorite (15%) Current Price $1.65/gal Renewal Price **$1.68**/gal

Sodium Bisulfite Current Price $.1618/lb Renewal Price **$.1874**/lb

Kindly review and let us know if accepted.

Thanks,

Summer Mello
Vice President
JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc.
Corporate Office
1765 Ringling Blvd, Sarasota FL 34236
summer@jcichem.com

Contract Amendment #2

Chemicals
Bid031-24-25
C001142

Airgas Specialty Products, Inc.

May 1, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Airgas Specialty Products, Inc. (Vendor) executed July 1, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount for services through the renewal term for the following:

- Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant: $170,000.00 (R240040) for Lot 3 Anhydrous Ammonia (Liquid)
- Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant: $104,000.00 (R240041) for Lot 3 Anhydrous Ammonia (Liquid)

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Airgas Specialty Products, Inc.

Sarah Bird
Print Name

Signature

05/04/26
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/4/2026

Contract Amendment #3

Chemicals

Bid031-24-25

C001145

Univar USA, Inc.

May 4, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Univar USA, Inc. (Contractor) executed July 1, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount for services through the renewal term for the following:

- Columbia Canal Water Plant: $56,000.00 (R240022) for Lot 5 Sodium Hydroxide (Caustic Soda)
- Lake Murray Water Plant: $108,675.00 (R240023) for Lot 5 Sodium Hydroxide (Caustic Soda)
- Columbia Canal Water Plant: $60,000.00 (R240026) for Lot 2 Fluoride/Fluorosilicic Acid
- Lake Murray Water Plant: $100,800.00 (R240027) for Lot 2 Fluoride/Fluorosilicic Acid

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Univar USA, Inc.

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/7/2026

Contract Amendment #2

Chemicals for Water Plants

Bid031-24-25

C001146

Polytec, Inc.

May 4, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Polytec, Inc. (Contractor) executed July 1, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount for services through the renewal term for the following:

- Columbia Canal Water Plant: $384,000.00 (R240028) for Lot 6 Liquid Lime (Calcium Hydroxide)
- Lake Murray Water Plant: $382,200.00 (R240029) for Lot 6 Liquid Lime (Calcium Hydroxide)

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Polytec, Inc.

Chris Guthrie
Print Name

Signature

8 May 2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/7/2026

Contract Amendment #2

Chemicals

Bid031-24-25

C001148

Polydyne, Inc.

May 4, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Polydyne, Inc. (Contractor) executed July 1, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount for services through the renewal term for the following:

- Columbia Canal Water Plant: $9,000.00 (R240035) for Lot 10 Liquid Polymer/250-gallon tote
- Lake Murray Water Plant: $32,640.00 (R240036) for Lot 10 Liquid Polymer/250-gallon tote
- Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant: $1,026,000.00 (R240180) for Liquid Polymer at $1.29/lb

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Polydyne, Inc.

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/7/2026

Contract Amendment #3

Chemicals for Water Treatment Plants

BID031-24-25-SJS

ARQ Purification, LLC

April 30, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and ARQ Purification, LLC (Vendor) to exercise the one (1) additional one-year option to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding through the renewal term for the following:

- Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant: $275,000.00 (R240020) for Activated Carbon.
- Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant: $1,846,800.00 (R240021) for Activated Carbon.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
ARQ Purification, LLC

Devon Santistevan, Vice President
Print Name

Signature

5/7/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Chemicals for Water & Wastewater Treatment Plants

BID031-24-25-SJS

Carus Corporation

April 30, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Carus Corporation (Vendor) to exercise the one (1) additional one-year option to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding for the following through the renewal term:

- Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant: $162,000.00 (R240031) for Blended Phosphate/Corrosion Inhibitor.
- Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant: $285,480.00 (R240032) for Blended Phosphate/Corrosion Inhibitor.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Carus Corporation

Thomas R. Stewart/Director of Sales
Print Name

Thomas R Stewart
Signature

May 1, 2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #1

Chemicals
Bid031-24-25
C001152

International Dioxide, Inc.

May 1, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and International Dioxide, Inc. (Vendor) executed July 1, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $768,000.00 (R240038) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
International Dioxide, Inc.

_____
Print Name

_____
Signature

_____
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager_____

_____
Signature

_____ _____
Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/4/2026

Contract Amendment #3

Chemicals for Water & Wastewater Treatment Plants

BID031-24-25-SJS

Chemtrade Chemicals US LLC

April 30, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Chemtrade Chemicals US LLC (Vendor) to exercise the one (1) additional one-year option to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding for the following through the renewal term:

- Columbia Canal Water Treatment Plant: $720,000.00 (R240018) for Aluminum Sulfate (Alum).
- Lake Murray Water Treatment Plant: $605,527.00 (R240019) for Aluminum Sulfate (Alum).

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Chemtrade Chemicals US LLC

Christine LaSala, Bid/Price Analyst
Print Name

Signature

5/1/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

I, Scott Rook, President and Chief Executive of Chemtrade Chemicals US LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Chemtrade"), do hereby delegate and appoint the following agents of Chemtrade to execute all municipal contracts and instruments, including bids, proposals and quotations, which in the ordinary course of business are processed by the marketing group of the company:

> Parul-Kachhia Patel; Lisa Brownlee; Paul Peters; Elizabeth Ryno; Leilina Gossa; Christine LaSala; Delana Peralta; Michele Schroeher; Marie-Josée Joly

Set forth below is a certified copy of the resolution of Chemtrade authorizing such action.

Dated as of the 6th day of January, 2026

Scott Rook
President & Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY

I, Benjamin Burford, hereby certify that I am the Corporate Secretary of Chemtrade Chemicals US LLC ("Chemtrade") and that set forth below is a true and correct copy of the resolution of the Board of Managers of Chemtrade, adopted by unanimous written consent as of the **10th day of November, 2003** and that the same has not been modified or revoked and is on the date hereof in full force and effect:

> *RESOLVED that any officer of the Company be, and he hereby is, authorized to delegate, with the right of further delegation, to any other officer, employee or agent of the Company, all or any part of the authority granted to them by the Board of Managers: and that any such delegations may be general or specific and subject to such limitations and restrictions as the delegating officer shall determine.*

I FURTHER CERTIFY that Scott Rook is the duly elected President and Chief Executive Officer of Chemtrade and holds such offices on the date hereof, that Mr. Rook is, in his capacity as President and Chief Executive Officer is authorized to represent and bind Chemtrade in all matters including, but not limited to, contracts and that set forth below is the genuine signature of such officer:

Scott Rook
President & Chief Executive Officer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the seal of the Company to be affixed effective this the 6th day of January, 2026

Seal

Benjamin Burford
Corporate Secretary

Contract Amendment #2

Chemicals
Bid031-24-25
C001172

Southern States Chemical, Inc.

May 20, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Southern States Chemical, Inc. (Vendor) executed July 1, 2025 (Agreement) to exercise the first (1st) of one (1) additional one-year options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $85,479.00 (R240039) for services through the renewal term.

Beginning July 1, 2026, the initial price for 78% Sulfuric Acid shall be $401.20 per ton delivered, subject to quarterly adjustments in accordance with the pricing methodology atttached hereto.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Southern States Chemical, Inc.

Walker Summers
Print Name

Walker C. Summers
Signature

5/21/26
Date

City of Columbia Office
of the City Manager
Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
5/4/2026

Outlook

Tampa 2Q settles up $105/lt at $270/lt DEL

From Justin Smith <jsmith@sschemical.com>
Date Wed 3/26/2025 9:45 AM
To Justin Smith <jsmith@sschemical.com>

March 25, 2025

The change in the **Tampa** molten sulphur quarterly contract price for 2Q has been agreed up $105/lt, as confirmed by the buy side and one supplier on the sell side. This sets the benchmark at $270/lt DEL for 2Q, the highest in over two years with the 3Q22 price of $352/lt DEL. In 2024, the benchmark annual average was $85.50/lt DEL following the 2023 annual average of $97.50/lt DEL.

The assessment will be reflected in the April 2 of *Briefing: Sulphur* and the April 14 issue of *Regional Briefing: US and Canada*.

For customer support or to update report distribution, please contact
support@acuitycommodities.com

Disclaimer: While all reasonable efforts are taken to ensure data and information published is accurate,
Acuity Commodities accepts no liability for commercial decisions based on the content of this report.

Copyright © Acuity Commodities 2025, all rights reserved.
info@acuitycommodities.com
www.acuitycommodities.com
Tel: +1 346-400-3400; +44 7402-176-219
Acuity Commodities Ltd. Registered in England No 09921216.

For subscription inquiries email support@acuitycommodities.com If you wish to unsubscribe from our newsletter, click here

Outlook

Tampa 2Q settled at $655/lt DEL

From Justin Smith <jsmith@sschemical.com>
Date Wed 4/1/2026 1:38 PM
To Justin Smith <jsmith@sschemical.com>

acuity

March 31, 2026

The Tampa molten sulphur quarterly contract price for 2Q has settled at $655/lt DEL as confirmed by the buy and sell sides. This marks a $159.31/lt increase from the 1Q price of $495.69/lt DEL.

This marks a record high for the raw material index with the previous high seen in 3Q08 at $617/lt DEL.

For customer support or to update report distribution, please contact

support@acuitycommodities.com

Disclaimer: While all reasonable efforts are taken to ensure data and information published is accurate, Acuity Commodities accepts no liability for commercial decisions based on the content of this report.

Copyright © Acuity Commodities 2026, all rights reserved.

info@acuitycommodities.com

www.acuitycommodities.com

Tel: +1 346-400-3400; +44 7402-176-219

Acuity Commodities Ltd. Registered in England No 09921216.

For subscription inquiries email support@acuitycommodities.com If you wish to unsubscribe from our newsletter, click here

January 9, 2026

Sulfur & Sulfuric Acid Market Update

Sulfur Market Overview:

Since late 2024, the global supply/demand balance for elemental sulfur has increasingly favored the sellers, the oil and natural gas refiners that recover sulfur as a byproduct from operations. Sulfur pricing increased nearly 300% in 2025 and is likely to increase nearly $200 per long ton in the coming days.

Impacting supply, multiple US oil refineries have ceased operation in recent years, both during and after the COVID pandemic, which has reduced domestic sulfur production. To ensure adequate supply, the US must import more sulfur from Canada to serve domestic customers or export less sulfur from the US Gulf to international consumers. This, unfortunately, further exposes the US market to global conditions that can justify and support higher cost sulfur.

One such example is the impact the Ukraine war has had on Russia's refining capacity. Reports indicate as much as 20% of Russia's refining capacity has been impacted by drone strikes in 2025. With less refining of oil, there is less byproduct sulfur production. Russia, in fact, has suspended sulfur exports to ensure adequate sulfur supplies remain in its domestic market. Historical buyers of Russian sulfur are now seeking alternative supplies from the likes of Canada and the Middle East, which eventually impacts US sulfur price negotiations.

Regarding demand, phosphate fertilizer production remains the single largest consumer of elemental sulfur, accounting for nearly 65% of global sulfur consumption. Due to the seasonality and cyclical nature of the agricultural sector, the cost of elemental sulfur fluctuates based on the use of phosphate fertilizers. During the past year, however, there has been strong, stable demand for fertilizers globally, which has supported higher sulfur pricing. This has been especially true in the international market.

In addition to the fertilizer industry, there are emerging applications, namely in the critical minerals space, consuming significant quantities of elemental sulfur to produce sulfuric acid. Strong demand for metals such as copper, nickel and cobalt, used to support AI data centers and EV applications, has further driven higher sulfur consumption. For example, Indonesia is consuming an additional one (1) million long tons of sulfur annually to support its nickel and cobalt production. Copper, for its part, now hovering at record high pricing, exceeding $5.00 per pound, is supporting the sulfur market as well. The current margins of these metal operations can withstand the higher sulfur costs today.

Looking forward, there are no obvious, near-term changes that will result in lower sulfur pricing. However, farmers are facing affordability issues as the cost of inputs (e.g. fertilizers) remains expensive and crop values have dropped in recent years. Farmers are minimizing fertilizer applications where they can, and fertilizer producers are being squeezed. The Mosaic Company, the largest phosphate fertilizer manufacture in the Americas, has recently announced the idling of its Brazilian operations and a halt to sulfur buying for 30 days, citing the high cost of sulfur in its decision. There is hope that demand destruction in the fertilizer industry will lead to lower cost sulfur in the latter half of this year.

Sulfur & Sulfuric Acid Market Update (cont.)

Sulfuric Acid Overview:

In 2025, the US sulfuric acid market was somewhat quiet and largely defined by the various regional dynamics in play. In the Southeast, there is adequate supply to meet demand due to capacity expansion in 2024. In the US Gulf acid supply is available, but with a change in asset ownership, there is a new marketing strategy unfolding from the legacy Cornerstone facility near New Orleans. In the Western US, the market is tight due to reduced supply and strong demand for metals leaching, namely copper. To maintain balance, Canadian acid is moving further west and Asian acid imports into California are supplementing supply chains. There have been no unusual reports regarding the Northeast and Midwest regions, indicating a balanced market position.

Unfortunately, due to high-cost sulfur in 2025, the price of sulfuric acid has steadily increased. With sulfur poised to increase further in the coming days, the price of sulfuric acid will adjust accordingly. Moving forward it will be wait and watch for any signs of weakness in the sulfur market. Based on historical trends, and given the many variables that influence these materials, we are hopeful we are nearing a tipping point. With time, and a little patience, commodity markets have proven adept at finding a middle ground that is more sustainable for all parties.

After you have had a chance to review, please let us know if you have any questions. Your respective Sales representative will be in touch as further information becomes available.

As always, your business is appreciated.

Best regards,

Stephen Dees
Vice President – Sales
Southern States Chemical

Key Compton
President
Southern States Chemical

April 1, 2026

Sulfur & Sulfuric Acid Market Update

Southern States Chemical has been closely monitoring the Iran conflict and the market impact this is having on both sulfur and sulfuric acid. Based on current information, it is obvious there will be profound implications globally across a variety of international markets. Domestically, to this point, the impact has been less apparent, but this will steadily change in the coming weeks. Through this uncertainty, we will continually strive to provide security of supply and premium service to our customers. Our operations are running normally, and we are well supplied with elemental sulfur, our primary raw material. Our multiple production units and deepwater terminals continue to be of value to the market through the flexibility and reliability they provide.

Sulfur Market Overview:

As we had expected, prior to the conflict in Iran, global sulfur pricing had begun to drift lower after the Q1 Tampa sulfur posting had settled at nearly $496 per long ton (LT), the 2nd highest in recorded history. However, very shortly after the US and Israel began to target Iran, and with the near complete closure of the Strait of Hormuz, international sulfur pricing quickly began to increase again. With the Persian Gulf region accounting for nearly 50% of the global maritime sulfur trade, those countries relying on this supply (e.g. China, India, Indonesia, and Africa) began to pursue more secure supplies from other sources, including Canada and the US. Recently, spot international sulfur pricing has been reported to be greater than $600/LT (FOB Vancouver and US Gulf). Spot pricing CFR (Delivered) China is being reported at nearly $800/LT.

In addition to the restrictions in the Persian Gulf, Russia continues to restrict exports of elemental sulfur due to their significant reduction in oil refining resulting from Ukrainian attacks on their oil/gas industry. This has shifted Russia from being a net exporter of sulfur to being, per some international reports, a net importer. This is being exacerbated by the need for sulfur to produce sulfuric acid for phosphate fertilizer operations during the spring application season. This is not unique to Russia as phosphate producers in the northern hemisphere seek to satisfy farmer needs for fertilizers.

On the domestic front, the US sulfur supply chain remains secure, with both US and Canadian oil/gas refineries running normally. There has been, unfortunately, a recent explosion at a refinery in the US Gulf region, impacting by-product sulfur supply from this refinery near term. While North American supplies remain adequate, US consumers should fully expect a very sizeable increase in the Q2 Tampa sulfur posting, which should be confirmed in the coming weeks.

Sulfuric Acid Market Overview:

Domestically, the US sulfuric acid market remains in balance. US sulfuric acid production has been mostly stable year to date, while sulfuric acid demand has remained steady. In the coming months, however, there are several planned maintenance outages that may prompt spot buying activity to cover needs. While adequate supplies are expected, this will tighten the supply chain during this time. Of course, with the cost of sulfur at high levels and poised to increase further, sulfuric acid will remain expensive, and even more expensive on the spot market.

Sulfur & Sulfuric Acid Market Update

Specific to the "sulfur-burners", those producers that rely on elemental sulfur to manufacture sulfuric acid on purpose, the dynamics are changing quickly. The cost of elemental sulfur represents nearly 100% of the raw material expense for these operations. With the anticipated change to the Q2 Tampa sulfur posting, the delivered cost of sulfur will have increased nearly 700% over the past 18 months. In addition to sulfur, producers are incurring higher freight costs, mostly related to much higher fuel surcharge expenses in recent weeks. Fuel surcharge expenses are now more than 50% of the linehaul freight rates for truck delivery. Undoubtedly, producers will pass higher costs to consumers while these market conditions persist.

In terms of imports, the US buys nearly 3 million tons of acid from international sources (e.g. Canada, Mexico, Asia, and Europe). In theory, the US can increase imports to help offset the burning of high-cost sulfur. Admittedly, some incremental tonnage has been imported this year, as international acid pricing has somewhat lagged higher cost sulfur. However, with sulfur shortages globally, international consumers of acid are aggressively competing to secure available acid tons. In fact, Southern States Chemical was recently asked to export vessels of sulfuric acid to South America. Vessel pricing has been reported at nearly $125/ton more expensive to secure for April than in February. The import arbitrage that had existed earlier this year is gone, removing the incentive to import more aggressively.

Southern States Chemical – Operations & Supply:

As we navigate these challenging market conditions, we remain fully committed to our customer base. We are in close contact with our raw material suppliers and have full confidence in our supply chain. In recent months, we have successfully concluded planned maintenance outages at our Wilmington and Augusta operations. All production units are running normally, and our sulfur and finished product inventories are at healthy levels. Our focus continues to be on those items we can control, operating efficiently, and serving our customers reliably and consistently.

In the coming weeks, after we have confirmed the Q2 Tampa sulfur posting, your Sales representative will follow up to discuss further and describe the necessary changes at that time. In the interim, should you have any questions, please let us know.

As always, your business and support are appreciated.

Best regards,

Stephen Dees
Vice President – Sales
Southern States Chemical

Key Compton
President
Southern States Chemical

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Procurement and Contracts**

From: **Shannon Lizewski, Director**

Council is asked to authorize the City Manager to enter into Fiscal Year 2026/2027 Contract Renewals for Professional Janitorial Services. Award to the following vendors in the total amount of $782,872.32.

Item	Description	Vendor	Term	Amount
a.	Professional Janitorial Services, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 24, 2026.	Low 7 Consulting, LLC Blythewood, SC	2nd renewal of 3 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$69,000.00
Funding Source: General Support Services - Maintenance & Service Contract (1011201-638200). The original budget amount is $69,000.00.				
b.	Professional Janitorial Services, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 24, 2026.	American Facility Services, Inc. Alpharetta, GA	3rd renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$324,431.40
Funding Source: Purchasing - Maintenance and Service Contract (6228959-638200) $14,029.80; Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200) $49,837.68; General Support Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1011201-638200) $212,155.92; and Streets Storm Drains - Maintenance and Service Contract (5534203-638200) $48,408.00. The original budget amount is $324,431.40.				
c.	Professional Janitorial Services, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 24, 2026.	Dubose Cleaning Columbia, SC	3rd renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$209,783.52
Funding Source: General Support Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1011201-638200) $128,513.52; Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200) $65,016.00; and Support Services - Building - Maintenance Service Contract (5511219-638200) $16,254.00. The original budget amount is $209,783.52.				
d.	Professional Janitorial Services, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 24, 2026.	Carolina Kwik Dry, LLC Columbia, SC	3rd renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$106,895.40
Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200) $50,429.40; Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516208-638200)				

$12,593.04; Parking Operations - Maintenance and Service Contract (5312413-638200) $23,189.04; and General Support Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1011201-638200) $20,683.92. The original budget amount is $106,895.40.				
e.	Professional Janitorial Services, as requested by the Support Services Division on April 24, 2026.	Carolina Premier Cleaning Columbia, SC	3rd renewal of 4 options to renew (7/1/2026 - 6/30/2027)	$72,762.00
Funding Source: Rapid Shelter Homeless - Maintenance and Service Contract (1014501-638200) $49,500.00; Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200) $13,902.00; Parking Facilities - Maintenance and Service Contract (5312501-638200) $5,280.00; and Parking Freed Street Deck - Maintenance and Service Contracts (5313117 - 638200) $4,080.00. The original budget amount is $72,762.00.				
Total				**$782,872.32**

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. 26.27 Memo for Professional Janitorial Services
2. Signed FY26.27 CA#3 Carolina Kwik Janitorial Services
3. Signed FY26.27 CA#6 Dubose Cleaning (1)
4. Signed FY26.27 CA#2 Low 7
5. Signed CA#6 FY26-27 Carolina Premier Cleaning
6. Signed FY26.27 CA#7 Amer.Facility Janitorial BID023-22-23

Department of Procurement and Contracts
1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3470

TO: Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, Mayor & Members of City Council
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FROM: Mr. Henry Simons ACM for Support Services
Ms. Shannon Lizewski Director of Procurement & Contracts/ Purchasing Agent

DATE: June 16, 2026

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Approval (Janitorial Services)
Fiscal Year: July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027.

The Department of Procurement of Contracts in coordination with the Support Services Division respectfully request your review and approval of 5 contracts for services through June 30, 2027.

The funding information for these services have been provided on the attached chart. The total projected amount for the four contracts is $782,872.32.

To further assist with contract language, the following provides the determination of a renewal:

Renewal – A contract that has an initial term, but the contract addresses how the parties may mutually agree to continue or renew services past the initial term. The renewal options must be clearly identified in the agreement or contract.

The following is short synopsis for each service within the chart:

a. Low 7 Consulting: Professional Janitorial Services for Support Services to include the following site: The Municipal Court Building/811 Washington St.

b. American Facility: Professional Janitorial Services for Support Services to include the following sites: 1800 Main St., 2nd Floor and 3rd Floor, 1 Justice Square/CPD Headquarters, Fire Headquarters and 911/1800 Laurel St., City Hall (1737 Main St.), 1136 Washington St., and Public Works (2910 Colonial Drive).

Department of Procurement and Contracts
1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor Columbia, SC 29201 • Phone: 803-545-3470

c. Dubose Cleaning: Professional Janitorial Services for Support Services to include the following sites: Fire and Prevention, CPD Harbison, 3000 Harden St., Police Training (1507, 1509, and 1511 Taylor St.), CPD North Region, CPD 715 Bluff Rd., Wastewater Treatment Plant, Canal Water Plant Buildings, 1505 Taylor St., Water Distribution/Wastewater Maintenance Plant/4013 W. Beltline Blvd., and Canal Water Plant.

d. Carolina Kwik Dry: Professional Janitorial Services for Support Services for the following sites: 446 Spears Creek Church Road/CPD East, CPD Investigation/Narcotics Division, Wastewater Treatment Plant, North Region Sub-District (3545 Beltline), CPD/K9 (1042 Adeline Dr.), Parking Headquarters (820 Washington St.), and Support Services-Records (1924 Calhoun St.).

e. Carolina Premier Cleaning: Professional Janitorial Services for Support Services for the following sites: Rapid Shelter Columbia and Overflow Homeless Shelter at 191 Calhoun St., CPD/1600 Bull Street, and 1227 Taylor Street Parking Garage.

These services are awarded under BID023-22-23-DDT which resulted in 14 responses and 7 awards.

With your approval, a notice to proceed will be issued with an effective date of July 1, 2026 and shall terminate on June 30, 2027.

If you have questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Contract Amendment #3

Professional Janitorial Services

BID023-22-23

C000780

Carolina Kwik Dry, LLC

April 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Carolina Kwik Dry, LLC (Contractor) executed May 18, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) additional one-year period options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $106,895.40 (R240246) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Carolina Kwik Dry, LLC

Bryon C Stokes
Print Name

Bryon Stokes
Signature

30 April 2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager
Print Name

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #6

Professional Janitorial Services

BID023-22-23

C000779

Dubose Cleaning

April 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Dubose Cleaning (Contractor) effective on May 18, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) additional one-year period options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $209,783.52 (R240254) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Dubose Cleaning

_Annette Fennell DuBose___
Print Name

Annette Fennell-DuBose
Signature

4/30/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager___

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #2

Professional Janitorial Services

BID023-22-23

C000973

Low 7 Consulting, LLC

April 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Low 7 Consulting LLC (Contractor) executed June 26, 2024 (Agreement) to exercise the second (2nd) of three (3) additional one-year period options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $69,000.00 (R240258) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Low 7 Consulting, LLC

EUSEBIO V. LOPEZ JR.
Print Name

E. V. Lopez Jr.
Signature

5/1/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #6

Professional Janitorial Services

BID023-22-23DDT

C000781

Carolina Premier Cleaning

April 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for services between the City of Columbia (City) and Carolina Premier Cleaning (Contractor) executed August 16, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) additional one-year period options to renew services from July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 and provide funding in the amount of $72,762.00 (R240252) for services through the renewal term. This amendment also adds the following locations: 275 Honors Drive and 1575 Freed Street.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
Carolina Premier Cleaning

DAVID ROCKHOLD
Print Name

David Rockhold
Signature

6/9/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date

Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

Contract Amendment #7

Professional Janitorial Services

BID023-22-23

C000770

American Facility Services, Incorporated

April 28, 2026

Description of Change: Request change in Contract for services between the City of Columbia (City) and American Facility Services, Incorporated (Contractor) executed June 1, 2023 (Agreement) to exercise the third (3rd) of four (4) additional one-year period options to renew services from July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2027 and provide funding in the amount of $324,431.40 (R240240) for services through the renewal term.

Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
American Facility Services, Incorporated

Harold Angel, Vice President
Print Name

Signature

05/04/2026
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/30/2026

ORDINANCE NO.: 2026-046

Annexing 3956 Fernandina Road and NX 3956 Fernandina Road, Richland County and Lexington County TMS # 04913-04-11, 04913-04-15, and 04913-04-14 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Code Ann. § 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 17-1.7(c) of the UDO, annexation may be considered concurrent with amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed future land use and zoning classifications of the property, and made a recommendation to City Council in accordance with §6-29 of the SC Code and §17-2.5 of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed land use classification is appropriate for the property, and the proposed zoning district meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this _____ day of _____, 2026, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.

2. The property identified as 3956 Fernandina Road and NX 3956 Fernandina Road,

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

Richland County and Lexington County TMS # 04913-04-11, 04913-04-15, and 04913-04-14 containing 6.32 acres, further identified in Attachment A, is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia, and is incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map, effective immediately.

3. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District #1, Census Tract 104.14, and assigned a future land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and zoning of General Commercial District (GC) and Large Lot - Reserve (LL-R).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County and Lexington County TMS NO.: 04913-04-11, 04913-04-15, and 04913-04-14

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

Last revised: 5/21/2026

ORDINANCE NO.: 2026-046

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All those certain pieces, parcels or lots of land, together with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being located near the City of Columbia, in the Counties of Richland and Lexington, State of South Carolina, and shown as 275,426.38 Sq. Feet, 6.323 Acres, PID # R04913-04-11, PID # R04913-04-01, and PID # R04913-04-14 on a Combination Plat prepared for SHJ Development LLC, by Michael S. Perdue, MSP & Associates Land Surveying, Inc., dated December 20, 2023, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a 1/2" rebar found at the intersection of the southern right-of-way of Piney Grove Rd and the eastern right-of-way of Fernandina Rd; thence with said right-of-way of Piney Grove Rd the following calls: N 63°47'06" E a distance of 105.32' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 82°48'37" E a distance of 44.22' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 82°37'53" E a distance of 23.79' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 82°34'59" E a distance of 60.23' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 82°45'02" E a distance of 24.68' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 82°32'13" E a distance of 121.69' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 83°05'06" E a distance of 30.53' to a point at the intersection of the western right-of-way of Piney Woods Rd.; thence with said right-of-way S 61°35'19" E a distance of 76.71' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence leaving said right-of-way S 68°15'26" W a distance of 117.31' to a point; thence S 67°53'29" W a distance of 106.68' to a 1" open top found; thence S 19°22'11" E a distance of 155.89' to a 1" open top found; thence N 67°34'44" E a distance of 179.95' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence S 28°59'39" E a distance of 198.00' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence S 28°59'32" E a distance of 70.29' to a 1" open top found; thence S 69°50'43" W a distance of 117.31' to a 1" crimp top found; thence S 28°56'05" E a distance of 369.91' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 69°51'17" E a distance of 117.05' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 69°33'34" E a distance of 436.48' to a 1/2" rebar found along the western right-of-way of Piney Woods Rd; thence with said right-of-way S 44°19'03" E a distance of 55.20' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence leaving said right-of-way S 69°32'34" W a distance of 270.55' to a 1" open top found; thence S 69°32'46" W a distance of 370.61' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence S 27°18'12" E a distance of 170.49' to a 1" open top found; thence S 21°17'28" E a distance of 49.85' to a 1" open top found; thence S 69°46'17" W a distance of 49.71' to a 1" open top found; thence N 21°50'49" W a distance of 50.30' to a 1" open top found; thence N 27°13'28" W a distance of 607.14' to a 1/2" open top found; thence S 71°13'31" W a distance of 84.96' to a 1" open top found; thence S 71°15'17" W a distance of 125.69' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 27°15'41" W a distance of 207.40' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 25°19'13" W a distance of 7.85' to a 1/2" rebar found along the eastern right-of-way of Fernandina Rd; thence with said right-of-way the following calls: with a curve turning to the left with an arc length of 45.29', with a radius of 503.37', with a chord bearing of N 01°53'44" W, with a chord length of 45.28' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 16°59'57" W a distance of 108.93' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 19°13'52" W a distance of 36.83' to a 1/2" rebar found; thence N 21°19'14" W a distance of 110.93' to a 1/2" rebar found, said pin being The point of Beginning.

Said Parcel having an area of 275426.38 square feet, 6.323 acres

Richland County and Lexington County TMS: 04913-04-11, 04913-04-15, and 04913-04-14

Property Address: 3956 Fernandina Road and NX 3956 Fernandina Road

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

CITY COUNCIL

June 16, 2026 at 4:00 P.M.
City Hall, 3rd Floor, Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, S.C., 29201

ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

3956 Fernandina Road and NX 3956 Fernandina Road; TMS# 04913-04-11, 04913-04-15, and 04913-04-14

Council District:	1
Plan Number:	ANNEX-2025-0010
Proposal:	Request to annex the properties and assign the land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign the zoning of General Commercial District (GC) and Large Lot - Reserve District (LL-R) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County and Destination Retail by Lexington County and zoned General Commercial District (GC) by Richland County and Intensive Development (ID), Collector Street (C) and Neighborhood Appearance District (NAD) by Lexington County.
Applicant:	Store Master Funding XXXIII, LLC / Alex Perry, Tidal Wave Auto Spa
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	5/14/2026; Approval (7-0)

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 6.32 acres
Current Use: Commercial
Proposed Use: Commercial
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Secondary Area
Current County Land Use Classification: Mixed Residential (HD) by Richland County and Destination Retail by Lexington County
Proposed City Land Use Classification: Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)

Current County Zoning: General Commercial (GC) by Richland County / Intensive Development (ID), Collector Street (C) and Neighborhood Appearance District (NAD) by Lexington County
Proposed City Zoning: General Commercial District (GC) and Large Lot - Reserve (LL-R)
Census Tract: 104.14

Determination For City Services

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police
As with most annexations, we find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for service. The estimated cost to serve this proposed commercial car wash would be approximately $2,700 per year, based on calls to similar car washes within the City limits.

Fire
The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Streets
Streets marked this annexation as approved with no comments during the annexation review process.

Solid Waste
Solid Waste marked this annexation as approved during the annexation review process, with the comment that commercial buildings will need to contract with a private waste hauler.

Engineering
Engineering marked this annexation as approved with conditions during the annexation review process. The condition notes were as follows: It was the developer's responsibility to extend water and sewer.

Water Customer Care
Any commercial development would represent new customers, who will pay water and sewer rates 30 to 40% lower than out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services
We recommend approval of annexation of this property, which is within a Secondary Area as designated within the Urban Service Area Plan. This property was developed as a commercial car wash in Richland County. The estimated real estate tax revenue generated for the City would be approximately $12,100 per year based on nearby similar developments.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2025 millage for real property and calculated as: ((Taxable Value × Tax Rate) × City Millage Rate (.0896)). The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower than this number, as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002292 for the 2025 tax year).

Urban Service Area
The subject property is identified as a "Secondary Area" in the Urban Service Area Plan.

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area
The Urban Service Area plan provides a prioritization tool for City Council, staff, and the public to consider about the areas that present the best opportunities for the City's long-term growth, while minimizing both short-term and long-term challenges. A review of existing infrastructure as well as the reach of our community facilities and services helps define how we classify areas within the Urban Service Area plan. Areas have been classified as Primary, Secondary, and Long Range areas - or as Donut Holes – in order to represent the general level of priority based on this review.

Importantly, this Urban Service Area plan is a policy guide, and not a determination about annexation on any individual property.

Secondary Areas
Secondary Areas are those areas where it may be logical or advantageous to provide City services, but where the ability to provide all services and/or the condition of existing infrastructure may not be at optimal levels for annexation. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. These areas may include "higher value" properties where annexation could prove beneficial to revenues.

Annexation within Secondary Areas should be considered, but an assessment of the impact on the City's revenue and ability to serve the property/area in question should occur prior to consideration of and action upon annexation petitions.

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification
The proposed future land use classifications for the subject property in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map are Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) along the frontage of Piney Grove and Fernandina Roads and Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) to the rear and along Piney Woods Road. The property, which falls across the line between Lexington and Richland Counties, is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County and Destination Retail by Lexington County.

Refer to the attached land use classification descriptions for existing Richland and Lexington County and proposed City of Columbia land use classifications. A matrix and visual glossary of related building types and land uses described within the Columbia Compass comprehensive plan can be found here.

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans
The portion of the subject property within Richland County is located within the study area of the *Broad River Corridor and Community Master Plan* (adopted by Richland County in 2010). The property falls within the Piney Grove Neighborhood Sub-Area set forth by the Plan (page 48), and the Plan assigned a proposed land use character district of Suburban Residential between Piney Woods and the County line (located towards I-26) (page 32). The Plan does not propose a catalyst project on or

adjacent to the subject property, nor does it propose any building in the urban design plan (page 56). The subject property is not located within one of the nodes proposed by the Plan (page 61).

ZONING

The property, which includes an existing car wash and undeveloped land, is currently zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County and Intensive Development (ID) and Collector Street (C) and Neighborhood Appearance District (NAD) by Lexington County. The adjacent parcel to the north, within the City of Columbia, contains a commercial use and is zoned General Commercial District (GC).

In unincorporated Richland County, adjacent parcels to the east are currently zoned General Commercial District (GC), and Residential Transition District (RT), and the parcels to the south are currently zoned General Commercial District (GC), and Residential Transition District (RT). The adjacent parcels in unincorporated Lexington County to the west are zoned Intensive Development (ID), Collector Street (C) and Neighborhood Appearance District (NAD).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning is General Commercial District (GC) and Large Lot - Reserve (LL-R).

Refer to the attached zoning district descriptions for more information on the proposed City of Columbia zoning.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the assignment of the future land use classification of Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and recommends assigning the zoning of General Commercial District (GC) and Large Lot - Reserve (LL-R) at the time of annexation.


SWEETWOOD CIR
WOOD CROSS DR
HARBISON WAY
SATURN PKWY
GILES CT
BROAD RIVER RD
WIL STEL RD
WIL-STEL TRL
BLUE DUCK LN
WILD DUCK LN
DRAKE GROVE LN
DUCK GROVE WAY
GLENCROFT DR
CHABLIS DR
LANESBOROUGH DR
MOET DR
SPRINGHAVEN DR
WYNN WAY
PALM TREE LN
PINEY GROVE RD
WADE ST
BAFFIN BAY RD
BAYMORE LN
FOXFIRE DR
BOWER PKWY
INTERSTATE 26 W
I-26 ONRAMP
I-26 ONRAMP
FAULKLAND RD
MISTY VALE LN
BROOKMAN RD
NEWNHAM DR
BONNIE FOREST BLVD
OBERLIN RD
STEWARD RD
NIXON RD
BRIDGETON RD
FOREST GROVE LN
STROMSDALE RD
AMBLING CIR
INTERSTATE 26 E
PINEY WOODS RD
SUBER RD
WESTPARK BLVD
PARIS RD
JAMIL RD
FERNANDINA RD
LEWISHAM RD
SHADOWBROOK DR
TOWNES RD
RHETT RD
BROOKSHIRE DR
LYDGATE DR
LAURELHURST AVE
MISTWOOD RD
BROOKGREEN DR
City Limits

Future Land Use

3956 and NX3956 Fernandina Road; TMS# 04913-04-11, 04913-04-14, and 04913-04-15
Current Richland County Future Land Use: Mixed Residential (HD)
Current Lexington County Future Land Use: Destination Retail
Proposed City Future Land Use: Community Activity Corridor (AC-2) and Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)



Legend

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 2
- UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UCMF - Urban Core Multi-family
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- S/A - Sports/Amusement
- C/I - Civic/Institutional
- CBA - Central Business Area
- ZOO - Riverbanks Zoo & Garden
- U/C - Universities/Colleges
- FJ - Fort Jackson
- T/S - Transitional/Sensitive Lands
- Parcels
- City Limits

Feet
0 100 200

CITY OF Columbia

Planning & Development Services Department

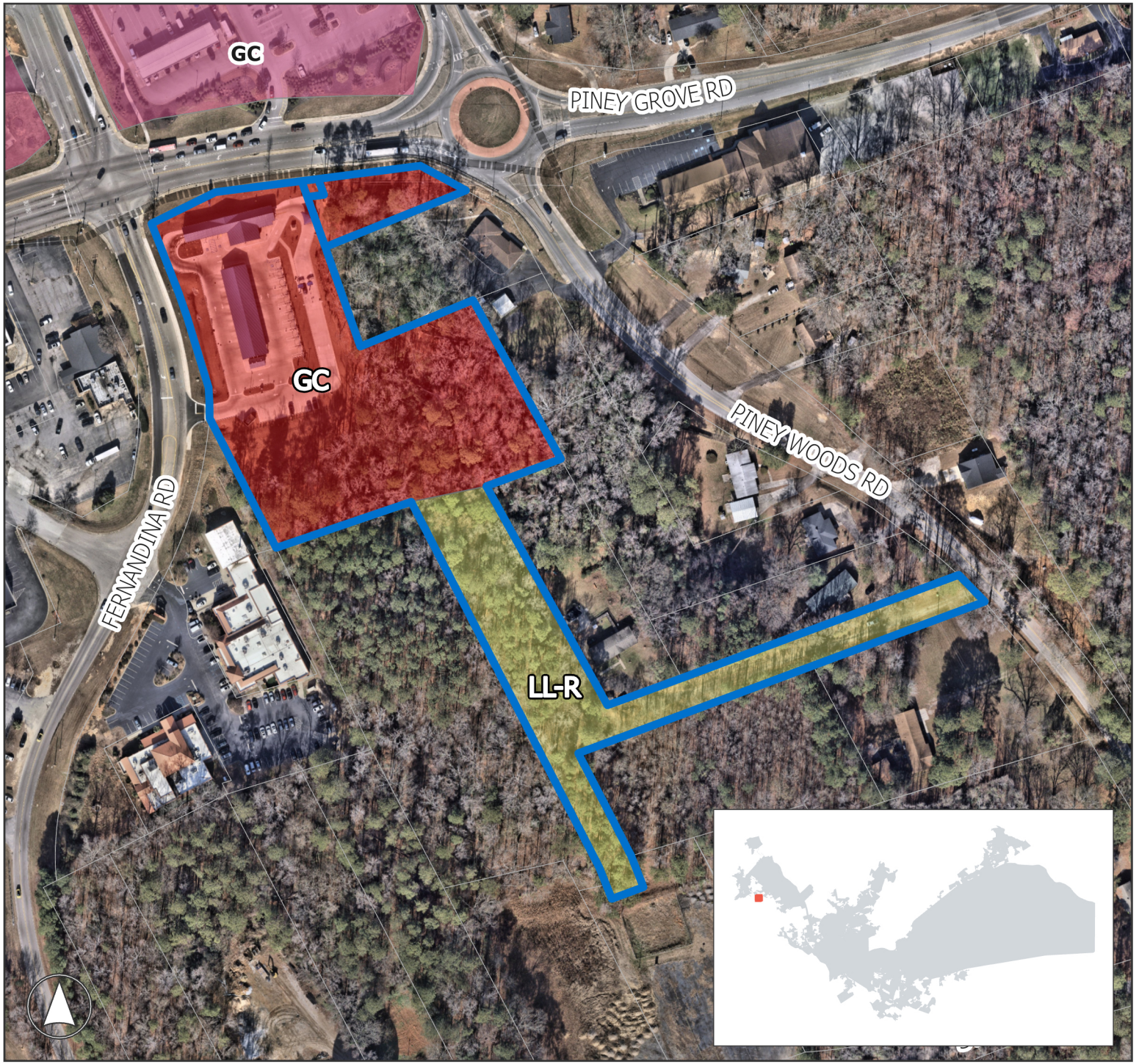
Created by: swhudson Date: 4/7/2026

This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia

Zoning

3956 and NX3956 Fernandina Road; TMS# 04913-04-11, 04913-04-14, and 04913-04-15
Current Richland County Zoning: General Commercial (GC)
Current Lexington County Zoning: Intensive Development (ID), Collector Street (C), Neighborhood Appearance District (NAC)
Proposed City Zoning: General Commercial District (GC) and Large Lot - Reserve District (LL-R)

Legend
- GC: General Commercial District
- Parcels
- City Limits



Feet
0 100 200

CITY OF Columbia

Planning & Development Services Department

Created by: swhudson Date: 4/7/2026

This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia

Current Future Land Use Classification

MIXED RESIDENTIAL

Land Use and Character



Areas include much of the urban and suburban developed areas in the County as well as edge areas adjacent to other jurisdictions in the County. These are densely developed urban and suburban areas, or opportunities for dense suburban development. Mixed residential areas include the full range of uses supportive of neighborhood, community, and regional commercial and employment needs. Residential single-family, multi-family, office and institutional, general and neighborhood commercial, and recreational uses are appropriate for this area. Some light industrial uses are also found today in these areas, but additional industrial development with significant community impacts (i.e., noise, exhaust, odor, heavy truck traffic) is discouraged, unless the area is identified specifically for these uses. Schools, churches, parks, and other institutional uses help support the full service nature of Mixed Residential areas. **See Appendix B for more detailed guidance for this category.**

Desired Development Pattern



Developments should reinforce the guiding principle of making neighborhoods and communities in Richland County more livable. Mixed Residential areas should provide a mix of housing opportunities within individual developments, preferably organized around a neighborhood center or public space. To the extent possible, commercial and office development should be located in Activity Centers and in Mixed Use Corridors. High density residential uses should be located proximate to or incorporated within Activity Centers, increasing existing and future opportunities for transit service to these locations. Grid and modified grid development patterns are preferred over curvilinear and cul-de-sac designs to support connectivity.

Transportation

Upgrades to roads should include the full range of transportation options – driving, transit, walking, and biking. Connectivity between adjacent developments is encouraged. New neighborhoods should include the full range of transportation options, including recreational sidewalks, trails and greenways, as possible.

Recommended Land Uses

Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Land Uses: See Appendix B for the map and Handbook that identify recommended Development Types and Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Uses that are encouraged for these areas.

Policy Guidance

1. See Appendix B for the map that identifies the recommended Development Types for Mixed Residential areas, and references specific design guidance for each Development Type.

Relevant Plans

Broad River Neighborhood Master Plan, Broad River Corridor and Community Master Plan, Lower Richland Community Strategic Master Plan, Trenholm Acres/Newcastle Master Plan, Arcadia Lakes Comprehensive Plan, Blythewood Comprehensive Plan, Cayce Comprehensive Plan, Columbia Comprehensive Plan, Forest Acres Comprehensive Plan

Priority Investment Areas

1 I-26 Broad River Road interchange (south), Portion of #5 I-20 Fairfield Interchange, Most of #9 Decker Boulevard and Two Notch Road, Portion of #10 I-77 Bluff Road Interchange (Bluff Road Exit)

Areas of Common Interest

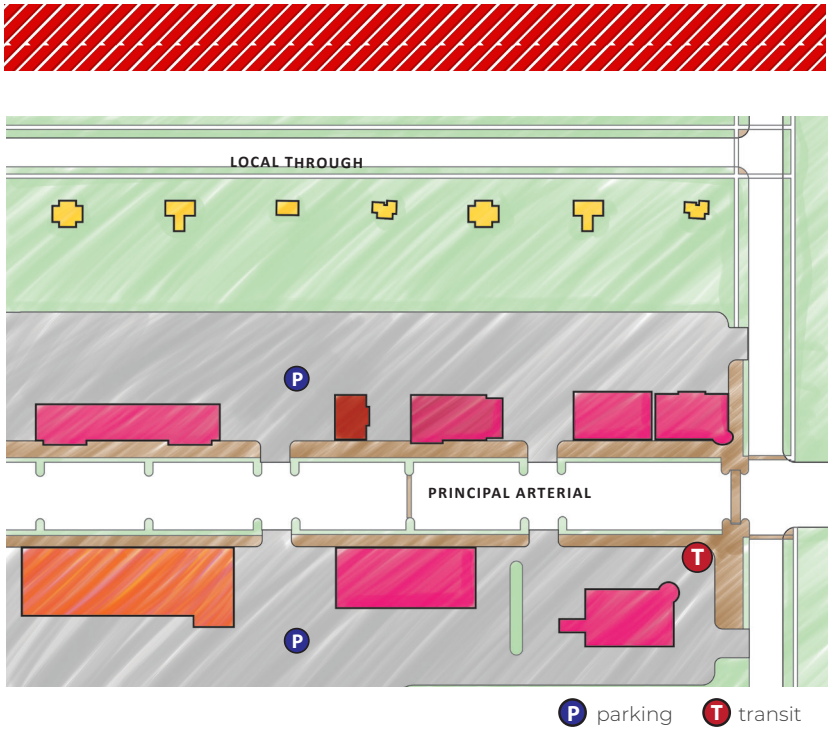
Proposed projects in the Northwest, North Central, Northeast, Beltway, and Southeast Planning areas should be coordinated with adjacent municipalities when located in areas of common interest near jurisdictional lines.

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

COMMUNITY ACTIVITY CORRIDOR (AC-2)

Community Activity Corridors are a linear extension of a Community Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Community Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal and minor arterial roadways. They serve surrounding neighborhoods within a three-mile to five-mile drive and typically consist of a variety of commercial and service issues.



AC-2 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Multi-family Mixed-use Small & Medium
- Business/Employment Small & Medium (excl. Flex)

SECONDARY TYPES

- Multi-family Small & Medium

TERTIARY TYPES

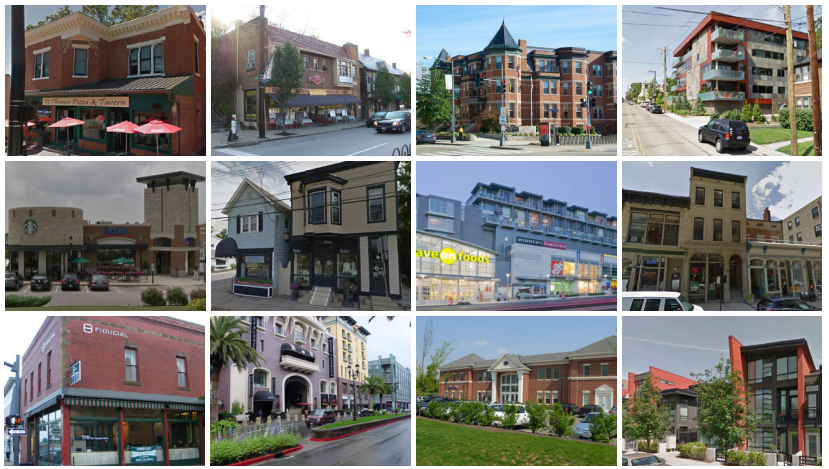
- Single-family Attached
- Civic/Institutional Small to Large
- Business/Employment Large (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures & Lots

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

AC-2 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- Streets are principal or minor arterial roads carrying high traffic volumes,
- Blocks are not the base component for this development type.
- Lots are large and adequately deep and wide to accommodate groups of smaller businesses or medium to larger format buildings with sufficient parking. Floor area ratios (FARs) are usually in the range of 0.2 to 0.25 for these corridors, but FARs of 3.0 or greater may be appropriate as infill and redevelopment occur.
- Buildings are oriented toward the street and may be located at the front of the lot, right behind the sidewalk, or setback with parking lots in front of the buildings. In new or redevelopment projects, setting the buildings close to the street is preferred with side or rear lots. Access to businesses should be provided from the sidewalk. Buildings may be out-lot, freestanding structures, or in attached strip mall-type structures.
- Designated off-street parking areas are typically located in front of or behind each building; corridors may also have on-street parking.
- These corridors are often located along transit routes, and sidewalks and bike lanes should be incorporated to allow safe access to businesses in corridors. An access management plan should be prepared for each activity corridor to promote safety for pedestrians, bicyclists, transit users, and motorists, as well as accessibility for all businesses.



- Open spaces are provided on individual lots in the form of perimeter plantings and buffer yards are typical.
- Consolidated architectural details and finishes are encouraged to create a cohesive appearance along corridors. Buildings are typically one to two stories.

Development Types

URBAN EDGE RESIDENTIAL LARGE LOT (UER-2)

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.



UER-2 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached
  *Accessory dwelling units

TERTIARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UER-2 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- The street network is typically curvilinear with irregular block structure and limited points of connection to the main road network. Street widths may be narrow or wide. Sidewalks may or may not be present in existing neighborhoods but should be provided in new developments. On-street parking is uncommon in these neighborhoods when street widths are narrow.
- Blocks are slightly irregular and may display a range of sizes and shapes determined by the parent lot shape and the internal street network.
- Blocks are subdivided into regular sized lots over 10,000 square feet.
- Buildings are typically set back from the street with deep front yards; buildings sit parallel to the street.
- Building sizes vary slightly within a block, but most are one to two stories in height with more than 2,000 square feet of livable space. Exceptions in the number of stories would be for neighborhoods with many split-level homes.
- Most homes have dedicated parking areas in front or side yards. Attached garages or carports are common.
- Open or green spaces are included in individual properties, retention or detention areas, or neighborhood parks. Passive green spaces should be included in new developments.
- Within a single development, building architecture, density, scale, and design will typically be fairly consistent along with front yard setbacks and driveway and garage arrangements. Side loading garages may be more common in a large lot neighborhood than in small lot neighborhoods.



Proposed Zoning District

GC: General Commercial District

Purpose

The purpose of the General Commercial (GC) District is to provide lands that accommodate a broad range of nonresidential uses characterized primarily by retail, office, and service establishments. Development is primarily auto-oriented, serving isolated commercial areas outside of the activity centers.

Allowed uses include personal services, retail sales, recreation/entertainment, commercial services, eating and drinking establishments, visitor accommodation, and vehicle sales and services.

Intensity and Dimensional Standards

(1) Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	All Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	N/A
Lot Width, min. (ft.)	N/A
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	N/A
Density, max. (du/acre)	N/A
Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	20
Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	N/A
Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10
Building Height, max. (ft.)	75

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

Use Standards

Uses are presented below for convenience. Please refer to 17-4.2 through 17-4.4 for complete regulations for principal, accessory, and temporary uses. [1] Conditional Use [2] Special Exception

PRINCIPAL USES PERMITTED

Dwelling, mixed-use[2]

Dwelling, multifamily[2]

Dwelling, single-family detached[2]

Dwelling, two-family[2]

Continuing care retirement community (CCRC)[1]

Residential care facility[2]

Broadcasting studio

Newspaper or periodical publishing establishment

Community recreation center[2]

Cultural facility

Day care facility[1]

Government office

Library

Membership organization facility

Place of worship[1]

Public safety facility

Social services facility

College or university

Elementary, middle, or high school

School, business or trade

Hospital

Laboratory, medical or dental

Medical or dental clinic/office

Nursing care facility

Arboretum or botanical garden

Cemetery

Park or greenway[1]

Park and ride

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

GC: GENERAL COMMERCIAL

Parking lot[1]

Parking structure[2]

Passenger terminal, surface transportation

Utility facility, major[2]

Utility facility, minor

Animal shelter[2]

Kennel[1]

Veterinary hospital or clinic[1]

Equipment rental

Laboratory, testing or research

Lawn, tree, or pest control services

Linen or uniform supply

Self-service storage[1]

Eating establishment only[1]

Eating and drinking establishment, Type 1[1]

Eating and drinking establishment, Type 2[2]

Funeral home or mortuary

Business/Professional office

Contractor's office

Bank, retail

Beauty salon or barbershop

Body piercing or tattoo establishment[1]

Dry cleaning pick-up[1]

Laundry, coin-operated

Nail salon

Non-depository personal credit institution[1]

Repair of personal goods

Car wash

Amusement park

Arena, stadium, or outdoor theater

Banquet hall

Performing arts center

Recreation facility, indoor, not elsewhere listed

Recreation facility, outdoor, not elsewhere listed

Building supplies and equipment store[2]

Consumer goods store

Convenience store[2]

Smoke or Vape Shop[1]

Farmers' market

Fuel sales (bulk)[2]

Grocery store or food market[1]

Liquor store[2]

Pawn shop[2]

Commercial vehicle sales and rentals[1]

Gasoline sales and service station[1]

Personal vehicle repair and maintenance[1]

Personal vehicle sales and rentals[1]

Vehicle equipment supplies sales and rentals

Bed and breakfast[1]

Hotel or motel

Community garden[2]

Crop production and processing

Warehouse distribution and storage[2]

Wholesale sales, not elsewhere listed[2]

Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, light

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

LL-R: Large Lot – Reserve District

Purpose

The purpose of the Large Lot - Reserve (LL-R) District is to reserve undeveloped or low-density land primarily located on the edge of the City. Lands within the LL-R District are intended to be rezoned at the appropriate time to accommodate urban expansion.

Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard	All Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)	40,000
Lot Width, min. (ft.)	150
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)	25
Density, max. (du/acre)	1.1
Front Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	35
Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	10
Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)	15
Building Height, max. (ft.)	40

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

Use Standards

Uses are presented below for convenience. Please refer to 17-4.2 through 17-4.4 for complete regulations for principal, accessory, and temporary uses. [1] Conditional Use [2] Special Exception

PRINCIPAL USES PERMITTED

Dwelling, single-family detached

Cultural facility[2]

Day care facility[2]

Place of worship[2]

Public safety facility

Elementary, middle, or high school[2]

Arboretum or botanical garden[2]

Cemetery[2]

Park or greenway[1]

Solar energy conversion system (large scale)[1]

Utility facility, major[2]

Utility facility, minor

Farmers' market

Campground[2]

Agriculture and forestry uses, not elsewhere listed

Community garden[1]

Crop production and processing

Forestry

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2026-047

Annexing 730 and 800 Kennerly Road, Richland County TMS # 05101-02-08 and 05101-02-06 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Code Ann. § 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 17-1.7(c) of the UDO, annexation may be considered concurrent with amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed future land use and zoning classifications of the property, and made a recommendation to City Council in accordance with §6-29 of the SC Code and §17-2.5 of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed land use classification is appropriate for the property, and the proposed zoning district meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this _____ day of _____, 2026, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

2. The property identified as 730 and 800 Kennerly Road, Richland County TMS # 05101-02-08 and 05101-02-06 containing 2.39 acres, further identified in Attachment A, is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia, and is incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map, effective immediately.

3. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District #1, Census Tract 103.15, and assigned a future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER - 2) and zoning of Mixed Use District (MU-1).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 05101-02-08 and 05101-02-06

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Deputy City Attorney

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

Last revised: 5/21/2026

ORDINANCE NO.: 2026-047

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All that certain pieces, parcels or tracts of land, with the improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and designated as combination of TMS 05101-02-08 and 05101-02-06 containing 2.39 acres as shown on the Administrative Subdivision Plat for Paul Wade Proprietor, Odyssey of Life Counseling, LLC dated January 13, 2026. The Administrative Subdivision Plat being incorporated by reference for a more complete description of the property.

Richland County TMS: 05101-02-08 and 05101-02-06

Property Address: 730 and 800 Kennerly Road

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

CITY COUNCIL

June 16, 2026 at 4:00 P.M.
City Hall, 3rd Floor, Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, S.C., 29201

ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

730 and 800 Kennerly Road, TMS# 05101-02-08 and 05101-02-06

Council District:	1
Plan Number:	ANNEX-2026-0006
Proposal:	Request to annex the properties and assign the land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign the zoning of Mixed Use District (MU-1) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned Residential Transition (RT) by Richland County.
Applicant:	Paul D. Wade and Tamera K. Ricciardi-Wade/ Odyssey of Life Counseling, LLC
Staff Recommendation:	Denial; See reasoning in Staff Recommendations below
PC Recommendation:	05/14/2026; (7-0) Denial of the proposed Zoning District (Mixed Use District (MU-1)) and Approval of the Future Land Use Classification (Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER - 2)) for this pending annexation.

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 2.39 acres
Current Use: Undeveloped & Residential
Proposed Use: Commercial; Office
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services - New Development
Urban Service Area: Primary Area
Current County Land Use Classification: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER - 2)
Current County Zoning: Residential Transition (RT)
Proposed City Zoning: Mixed Use District (MU-1)
Census Tract: 103.15

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police
As with most annexations, we find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for service. The estimated cost to serve this proposed commercial office development would be approximately $330 per year, based on calls to similar nearby commercial areas within the City limits.

Fire
The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Streets
Streets marked this annexation as approved with no comments during the annexation review process.

Solid Waste
Solid Waste marked this annexation as approved with no comments during the annexation review process.

Engineering
Engineering marked this annexation as approved with conditions during the annexation review process. The condition notes were as follows: City of Columbia water lines are adjacent to the property, and the property is within the Richland County sewer service area.

Water Customer Care
Any commercial development would represent new customers, who will pay water and sewer rates 30 to 40% lower than out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services
We recommend denial of this annexation because the introduction of a mixed-use zoning district into this predominantly low-density residential area, combined with the property's irregular shape, would make development challenging without variances. Such variances could undermine the protections intended to preserve the character and compatibility of the surrounding residential area. This property is within a Primary Area as designated within the Urban Service Area Plan. The current plans for the property include develop of an office for counseling services. The estimated real estate tax revenue generated for the City would be approximately $4,700 per year based on nearby similar developments.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2025 millage for real property and calculated as: ((Taxable Value × Tax Rate) × City Millage Rate (.0896)). The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower than this number, as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002292 for the 2025 tax year).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area
The subject property is identified as a "*Primary Areas*" in the Urban Service Area Plan.

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area
The Urban Service Area plan provides a prioritization tool for City Council, staff, and the public to consider about the areas that present the best opportunities for the City's long-term growth, while minimizing both short-term and long-term challenges. A review of existing infrastructure as well as the reach of our community facilities and services helps define how we classify areas within the Urban Service Area plan. Areas have been classified as Primary, Secondary, and Long Range areas - or as Donut Holes – in order to represent the general level of priority based on this review.

Importantly, this Urban Service Area plan is a policy guide, and not a determination about annexation on any individual property.

Primary Areas
Primary Areas are made up of land contiguous to the City where services are readily available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities. Annexations within Primary Areas are the second highest priority, after areas classified as Donut Hole - Primary. Barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation is recommended and staff should work with individual property owners or neighborhoods/developments to encourage and expedite annexation.

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification
The proposed future land use for the subject property in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map is Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) by Richland County.

Refer to the attached land use classification descriptions for existing Richland County and proposed City of Columbia land use classifications. A matrix and visual glossary of related building types and land uses described within the Columbia Compass comprehensive plan can be found here.

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans
The subject property is not located within the study area of a neighborhood, small area, community, or corridor plan recently adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

ZONING

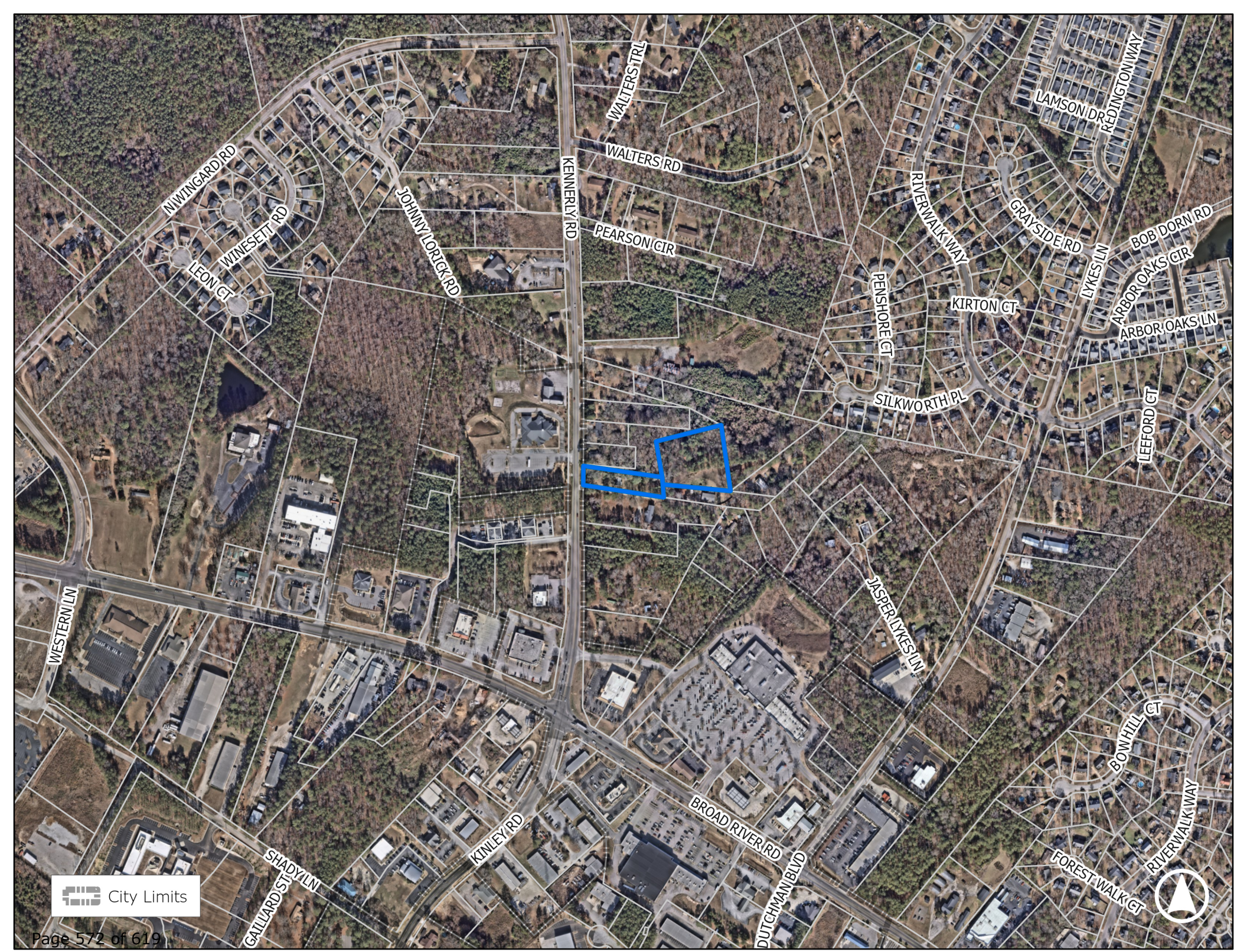
The property is currently zoned Residential Transition (RT) by Richland County. Adjacent parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned LL-R: Large Lot - Reserve District to the west for a community service use. Adjacent parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned Residential Transition (RT)

The proposed City of Columbia zoning is Mixed Use District (MU-1).

Refer to the attached zoning district descriptions for more information on the proposed City of Columbia zoning.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff finds that the proposed introduction of a mixed-use zoning district into this predominantly low-density residential area, combined with the property's irregular shape, will make development challenging without variances that would undermine protections intended to preserve the character and compatibility of the surrounding residential area. Therefore, Staff recommends denial of the requested zoning of Mixed Use District (MU-1) and approval of the assignment of the future land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) at the time of annexation.


WALTERS TRL
WALTERS RD
KENNERLY RD
PEARSON CIR
NIWINGARD RD
WINESETT RD
LEON CT
JOHNNY LORICK RD
LAMSON DR
REDINGTON WAY
RIVERWALK WAY
GRAYSIDE RD
LYKES LN
BOB DORN RD
ARBOR OAKS CIR
ARBOR OAKS LN
KIRTON CT
PENSHORE CT
SILKWORTH PL
LEEFORD CT
JASPER LYKES LN
WESTERN LN
BROAD RIVER RD
KINLEY RD
SHADY LN
GAILLARD ST
DUTCHMAN BLVD
BOWHILL CT
FOREST WALK CT
RIVERWALK WAY
City Limits

Future Land Use

730 and 800 Kennerly Road; TMS# 05101-02-08 and 05101-02-06
Current Richland County Future Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Future Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER - 2)



Legend

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 2
- UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential - 3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UCMF - Urban Core Multi-family
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- S/A - Sports/Amusement
- C/I - Civic/Institutional
- CBA - Central Business Area
- ZOO - Riverbanks Zoo & Garden
- U/C - Universities/Colleges
- FJ - Fort Jackson
- T/S - Transitional/Sensitive Lands
- Parcels
- City Limits

0 100 200 Feet

CITY OF Columbia

Planning & Development Services Department

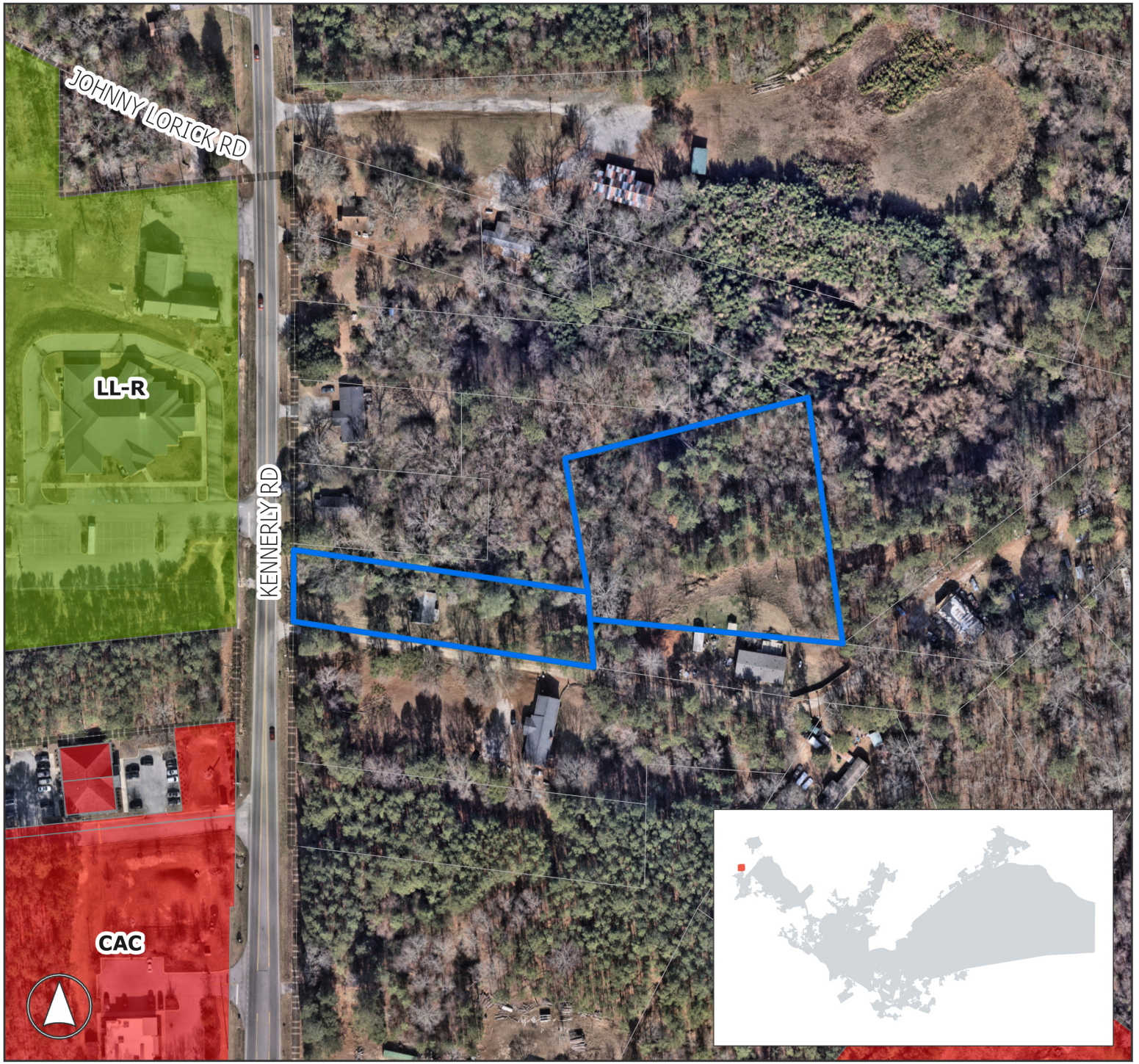
Created by: swhudson Date: 4/14/2026

This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia

Zoning

730 and 800 Kennerly Road; TMS# 05101-02-08 and 05101-02-06
Current Richland County Zoning: Residential Transition (RT)
Proposed City Zoning: Mixed Use District (MU-1)

Legend
- CAC: Community Activity Center/ Corridor
- LL-R: Large Lot - Reserve District
- Parcels
- City Limits



Feet
0 100 200

CITY OF Columbia

Planning & Development Services Department

Created by: swhudson Date: 4/14/2026

This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia

Current Future Land Use Classification

NEIGHBORHOOD (MEDIUM-DENSITY)

Land Use and Character

Areas include medium-density residential neighborhoods and supporting neighborhood commercial scale development designed in a traditional neighborhood format. These neighborhoods provide a transition from Neighborhood (Low-Density) to more intense Mixed Residential (High-Density) urban environments. Multi-family development should occur near activity centers and within Priority Investment Areas with access to roadways with adequate capacity and multimodal transportation options. Non-residential development may be considered for location along main road corridors and within a contextually-appropriate distance from the intersection of a primary arterial.



Desired Development Pattern

The primary use within this area is medium density residential neighborhoods designed to provide a mix of residential uses and densities within neighborhoods. Neighborhoods should be connected and be designed using traditional grid or modified grid designs. Non-residential uses should be designed to be easily accessible to surrounding neighborhoods via multiple transportation modes.



Transportation

Upgrades to arterial and collector roads should include the full range of transportation options – driving, transit, walking, and biking. Connectivity between adjacent developments is encouraged. Subdivisions should be designed to provide vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian access and connectivity throughout, either through conventional sidewalks or through greenway and trail access.

Recommended Land Uses

Primary Land Uses: Single-family detached houses, duplexes, townhomes

Secondary Land Uses: Multi-family development, neighborhood serving services, such as small scale drycleaners, professional offices, coffee shops, bakeries and restaurants, drug-stores, and convenience stores should be located within Neighborhood Activity Centers or may be considered for location along main road corridors and within a contextually-appropriate distance from the intersection of a primary arterial. These land uses should not result in strip commercial development or fragmented "leapfrog" development patterns along corridors. Places of worship, public or private parks, and public recreation facilities are also appropriate uses. These uses should be integrated to better serve surrounding residential properties through pedestrian access, and mitigation of any noise, light, or traffic impacts on neighborhoods.

Policy Guidance

1. Neighborhood densities should be based on allowing higher densities that include single-family attached housing near major corridors and activity centers and lower densities that include only single-family detached housing near open space developments, low-density residential, and rural areas.
2. Master planning of neighborhoods is encouraged and should include neighborhood parks and open spaces as part of the development program. A mix of housing types is encouraged within individual developments. Neighborhood scale commercial centers are also an appropriate amenity to include in master planned developments.
3. Traditional neighborhood designs should be facilitated by development of a new zoning district that allows for a mix of housing types and lot sizes within a single development.
4. Developments should connect to adjacent neighborhoods and commercial/employment areas, and be supported by multiple modes of transportation.
5. The protection of mature tree canopy is encouraged for areas surrounding developments and on private residential lots, as feasible.

6. Environmentally sensitive areas, such as floodplains, wetlands, and lands along creeks and surface waters should be protected or developed using best management practices to maintain the areas green infrastructure system, and to ensure long-term water quality. Providing public recreational access to these features, as feasible, is preferred.

Relevant Plans

Broad River Road Corridor and Neighborhood Master Plan, Candlewood Master Plan, Crane Creek Master Plan, Lower Richland Community Strategic Master Plan, The Renaissance Plan: Decker Boulevard/Woodfield Park Area

Priority Investment Areas

#2 Ballentine at Dutch Fork Road, Marina, and Broad River Road, Portion of #5 I-20 Fairfield Interchange, Portion of #9 Decker Boulevard and Two Notch Road, Portion of #8 I-77 Farrow Road Interchange

Areas of Common Interest

Proposed projects in the Northwest, North Central, Northeast, and Southeast Planning areas should be coordinated with adjacent municipalities when located in areas of common interest near jurisdictional lines.

Existing Zoning Districts of Similar Character

RS-LD, RS-MD,MH,PDD

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

URBAN EDGE RESIDENTIAL LARGE LOT (UER-2)

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.



UER-2 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached
  *Accessory dwelling units

TERTIARY TYPES

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UER-2 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- The street network is typically curvilinear with irregular block structure and limited points of connection to the main road network. Street widths may be narrow or wide. Sidewalks may or may not be present in existing neighborhoods but should be provided in new developments. On-street parking is uncommon in these neighborhoods when street widths are narrow.
- Blocks are slightly irregular and may display a range of sizes and shapes determined by the parent lot shape and the internal street network.
- Blocks are subdivided into regular sized lots over 10,000 square feet.
- Buildings are typically set back from the street with deep front yards; buildings sit parallel to the street.
- Building sizes vary slightly within a block, but most are one to two stories in height with more than 2,000 square feet of livable space. Exceptions in the number of stories would be for neighborhoods with many split-level homes.
- Most homes have dedicated parking areas in front or side yards. Attached garages or carports are common.
- Open or green spaces are included in individual properties, retention or detention areas, or neighborhood parks. Passive green spaces should be included in new developments.
- Within a single development, building architecture, density, scale, and design will typically be fairly consistent along with front yard setbacks and driveway and garage arrangements. Side loading garages may be more common in a large lot neighborhood than in small lot neighborhoods.



Proposed Zoning District

MU-1: Mixed-Use District

Purpose

The purpose of the Mixed-Use (MU-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate low-density, walkable, mixed-use development in a gridded street pattern with varied lot sizes.

Allowed uses include single-family, two-family, townhouse, and multi-family dwellings, as well as neighborhood-serving, small-scale mixed-use retail, office, personal services, and institutional development. *No minimum parking.

Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard		Townhouse	Single-Family and Two-Family	Multi-Family and Mixed Use	All Other Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)		8,000[1]/1,500[2]	5,000	10,000	5,000
Lot Width, min. (ft.)		75[1]/18[2]	50	75	50
Lot Depth, min. (ft.)		[3]			
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)		50	N/A		
Density, max. (du/acre)		N/A			
Front Yard Setback. (ft.)	Min.	15	0		
	Max.	20			
Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)		[4]	5		
Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)		10			
Building Height, max. (ft.)		40			

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

[1] Applies to the development lot as whole rather than individual lots under individual units.

[2] Applies to individual lots under individual units.

[3] Lot depth for residential uses shall be a minimum of 60 feet.

[4] A minimum of five feet required between end units and side yard and ten feet between end units and any secondary front yard.

Use Standards

Uses are presented below for convenience. Please refer to 17-4.2 through 17-4.4 for complete regulations for principal, accessory, and temporary uses. [1] Conditional Use [2] Special Exception

PRINCIPAL USES PERMITTED

Cottage neighborhood development

Dwelling, live-work[1]

Dwelling, mixed-use

Dwelling, multifamily

Dwelling, single-family detached

Dwelling, townhouse

Dwelling, two-family

Continuing care retirement community (CCRC)[2]

Fraternity or sorority house[2]

Residential care facility[2]

Community recreation center

Cultural facility[2]

Day care facility[1]

Government office

Library

Place of worship[1]

Public safety facility

Social services facility

Elementary, middle, or high school[2]

Medical or dental clinic/office

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

MU-1: MIXED-USE

Nursing care facility

Arboretum or botanical garden[2]

Cemetery[2]

Park or greenway[1]

Parking lot[1]

Utility facility, major[2]

Utility facility, minor

Veterinary hospital or clinic[1]

Eating establishment only[1]

Eating and drinking establishment, Type 1[1]

Eating and drinking establishment, Type 2[2]

Business/Professional office

Beauty salon or barbershop

Dry cleaning pick-up[1]

Laundry, coin-operated

Nail salon

Recreation facility, outdoor, not elsewhere listed

Consumer goods store

Farmers' market

Grocery store or food market

Bed and breakfast[1]

Community garden[1]

Crop production and processing

Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, light

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2026-048

Annexing 1010, 1014, 1018, 1022, and 1026 Dreyfus Road, Rear Dreyfus Road, 34 Bluff Road, and NX 34 Bluff Road, Richland County TMS # 11301-17-01, 11301-17-02, 11301-17-03, 11301-17-04, 11301-17-05, 11301-17-10, 11301-18-06, and 11301-18-07 into the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and Incorporating said property into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Code Ann. § 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 as the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 along with all the maps and policies contained therein, and amended from time to time, in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (§6-29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia has adopted the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) by Ordinance No.: 2019-013 and Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbia, S.C. by Ordinance No.: 2021-001, both amended from time to time, in accordance with the authority in Title VI of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 17-1.7(c) of the UDO, annexation may be considered concurrent with amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and the Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed the proposed future land use and zoning classifications of the property, and made a recommendation to City Council in accordance with §6-29 of the SC Code and §17-2.5 of the UDO; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has held a public hearing in accordance with §17-2.4(f) of the UDO and §6-29-760 of the SC Code; and

WHEREAS, the Columbia City Council has determined that the proposed land use classification is appropriate for the property, and the proposed zoning district meets one or more of the criteria set forth by §17-2.5(c)(4), Zoning Map Amendment Decision Standards, of the UDO; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this _____ day of _____, 2026, that:

1. The above recitals and findings are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Ordinance.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

2. The property identified as 1010, 1014, 1018, 1022, and 1026 Dreyfus Road, Rear Dreyfus Road, 34 Bluff Road, and NX 34 Bluff Road, Richland County TMS # 11301-17-01, 11301-17-02, 11301-17-03, 11301-17-04, 11301-17-05, 11301-17-10, 11301-18-06, and 11301-18-07 containing 1.40 acres, further identified in Attachment A, is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia, and is incorporated into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 and the Official Zoning Map, effective immediately.

3. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District #3, Census Tract 28, and assigned a future land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) and zoning of Mixed Use District (MU-1) with portions in Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 11301-17-01, 11301-17-02, 11301-17-03, 11301-17-04, 11301-17-05, 11301-17-10, 11301-18-06, and 11301-18-07

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 5/21/2026

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO.: 2026-048

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

All that certain piece, parcel, or lot of land, together with any improvements thereon; situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, the same being shown and designated as Lot No. Eleven (11) on that certain plat prepared for Bessie G. Shaw, by J.C. Covington, dated June 30, 1927, and recorded in the Register of Deeds Office for Richland County in Plat Book "F" at Page 21, and having the same property shape, metes, measurements, and bounds as shown on said plat; be all measurements a little more or less.

Richland County TMS: 11301-17-10

ALSO
All those certain pieces, parcels, or lots of land, together with the improvements thereon, lying, being, and situate on the east side of Bluff Road, near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, the same being delineated and designated as lots Nine (9) and Ten (10}, on that certain plat made of the property of Bessie G. Shaw, by J. C. Covington C. E., dated June 30, 1927, and recorded in the Register of Deeds Office for Richland County in Plat Book "F" at Page 21, with reference to said plat being craved to for a more complete description of the property shape, metes, measurements, and bounds; be an measurements a little more or less.

Richland County TMS: 11301-18-06

ALSO
All that certain pieces, parcels or lot of lands, together with the improvements thereon, situate, lying and being located on the southern side of Dreyfus Road, near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being more fully shown and delineated. as Lots 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 on a plat prepared for LE-BO, a Partnership by William Wingfield, R.S. dated November 23, 1997 and recorded in the Register of Deeds Office for Richland County in Book "Y" at page 528, with reference to said plat for a more complete and accurate description thereof; All measurements being a little more or less.,

Richland County TMS: 11301-17-01, 11301-17-02, 11301-17-03, 11301-17-04, and 11301-17-05

ALSO
All that certain piece, parcel, or lot of land; together with any improvements thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina; the same being shown and designated as that portion of the 25 foot alleyway containing 0.12 acres as shown on that certain plat prepared for Elvira C. Lewis, by Ralph 0. Vanadore, dated October 10, 1997, and recorded in the Register of Deeds Office for Richland County in Plat Book 57 at Page 2457, and having the same property shape, metes, measurements, and bounds as shown on said plat; be all measurements a little more or less.

Richland County TMS: 11301-18-07

Property Address: 1010, 1014, 1018, 1022, and 1026 Dreyfus Road, Rear Dreyfus Road, 34 Bluff Road, and NX 34 Bluff Road

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

CITY COUNCIL

June 16, 2026 at 4:00 P.M.
City Hall, 3rd Floor, Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, S.C., 29201

ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

1010, 1014, 1018, 1022, and 1026 Dreyfus Road, Rear Dreyfus Road, 34 Bluff Road, and NX 34 Bluff Road, TMS# 11301-17-01, 11301-17-02, 11301-17-03, 11301-17-04, 11301-17-05, 11301-17-10, 11301-18-06, and 11301-18-07

Council District:	3
Plan Number:	ANNEX-2026-0007
Proposal:	Request to annex the properties and assign the land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) and assign the zoning of Mixed Use District (MU-1) with portions in Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW) for a pending annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned Light Industrial (M-1) and Residential Transition (RT) by Richland County.
Applicant:	Clayton Kennedy
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	5/14/2026; Approval (7-0)

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 1.40 acres
Current Use: Residential and Undeveloped
Proposed Use: Mixed Use
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services - New Development
Urban Service Area: Donut Hole - Primary
Current County Land Use Classification: Mixed Residential (High Density)
Proposed City Land Use Classification: Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3)
Current County Zoning: Light Industrial (M-1) and Residential Transition (RT)
Proposed City Zoning: Mixed Use District (MU-1) with portions in Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW)
Census Tract: 28

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police
As with most annexations, we find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for service. The estimated cost to serve this proposed mixed use area would be approximately $3,400 per year, based on calls from similar residential and commercial areas located close to the annexation area and within City limits.

Fire
The proposed annexation will not result in significant additional costs or impact services being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Streets
Streets marked this annexation as approved with no comments during the annexation review process.

Solid Waste
Solid Waste marked this annexation as approved during the annexation review process, with no comments during the annexation review process.

Engineering
Engineering marked this annexation as approved with conditions during the annexation review process. The condition notes were as follows: Water and sewer extension will be the responsibility of the property owner.

Water Customer Care
Any residential and/or commercial development would represent new customers, who will pay water and sewer rates 30% to 40% lower than out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services
We recommend approval of annexation of this property, which is within Donut Hole - Primary as designated within the Urban Service Area Plan. This property's proposed mixed-use development could include residential and select commercial uses. The estimated real estate tax revenue generated for the City would be approximately $13,100 per year based on nearby similar developments.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2025 millage for real property and calculated as: ((Taxable Value × Tax Rate) × City Millage Rate (.0896)). The actual additional taxes paid by the property owner will generally be substantially lower than this number, as some millage items do not apply to in-City properties and an increased Local Option Sales Tax credit factor applies to in-City properties (an additional .002292 for the 2025 tax year).

Urban Service Area
The subject property is identified as a "Donut Hole - Primary" in the Urban Service Area Plan.

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area
The Urban Service Area plan provides a prioritization tool for City Council, staff, and the public to consider about the areas that present the best opportunities for the City's long-term growth, while minimizing both short-term and long-term challenges. A review of existing infrastructure as well as the reach of our community facilities and services helps define how we classify areas within the Urban Service Area plan. Areas have been classified as Primary, Secondary, and Long Range areas - or as Donut Holes – in order to represent the general level of priority based on this review.

Importantly, this Urban Service Area plan is a policy guide, and not a determination about annexation on any individual property.

Donut Holes - Primary
Donut Holes - Primary are the donut holes where services are readily available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities.
Annexation within an area classified as Donut Hole - Primary is the highest priority. Barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation of these areas is recommended, and staff should work with individual property owners or neighborhoods/developments to encourage and expedite annexation.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality, or areas surrounded by the City of Columbia and a major geographical feature, such as a river. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. Often, these are areas that were developed before the City or any municipality became adjacent, and may lack easy access to City utilities or other services.

Donut Holes can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction, and if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies can impact property owners and residents, both within and outside of the municipal boundaries, through confusion over services as well as added operational costs to local government. This results in a greater financial impact to City residents, who pay both City and County taxes.

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification
The proposed future land use for the subject property in the *Columbia Compass: Envision 2036* Future Land Use Map is Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County.

Refer to the attached land use classification descriptions for existing Richland County and proposed City of Columbia land use classifications. A matrix and visual glossary of related building types and land uses described within the Columbia Compass comprehensive plan can be found here.

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study area of the *Capital City Mill District Area & Corridor Plan* (2017) adopted by the City of Columbia and Richland County. The property falls within both the Whaley Neighborhood and Olympia Neighborhood sub areas (pages 12-16), and the plan proposed a future land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) for the property (page 32). Specific Mill District Characteristics were provided related to each recommended future land use classification, and for UCMR-3, these were: "mill vernacular architecture; predominantly single-family; tertiary commercial uses should be limited to corridors with appropriate scale (Olympia Avenue + Whaley Street" (page 32). The plan recommended the inclusion of on-street bike facilities along both Dreyfus and Bluff (page 63) as well as a greenway connection between Assembly and property on the south side of Dreyfus (along the western edge of the Capital City Ballpark property) (page 63).

Dreyfus and Bluff Roads were also included as part of an EPA Greening America's Communities design charrette in 2018, subsequent to which a summary document regarding recommendations for the Rocky Branch Greenway was created for the EPA. The primary focus of the charrette was the conceptual design of greenway connections to and within the city-owned property to the south of the subject property. Though the document did not make recommendations specific to the subject property, it did recommend the provision of a shared use path along Dreyfus Road, the re-alignment of the intersection of Dreyfus and Assembly, and the provision of sidewalks along Bluff Road.

ZONING

In the situation of incongruent zoning, such as the Light Industrial zoning north of the property and Large Lot – Reserve to the south, an intermediate zoning is often recommended. These step downs in zoning often occur across streets or natural features. The property is currently zoned Light Industrial (M-1) and Residential Transition (RT) by Richland County. Adjacent parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned Light Industrial District (LI) to the north, and Large Lot – Reserve District to the south. Adjacent parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned Light Industrial (M-1) to east and west.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning is Mixed Use District (MU-1) with portions in Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW). The property is approximately 78% in the floodplain and 22% in the floodway.

Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP)

The purpose of the Floodplain Overlay (OV-FP) District is to protect people and property from risks associated with flooding in floodplain areas, minimize disruption of commerce and critical services, and minimize the need for costly repairs due to flooding. District standards limit vulnerable uses and require certain uses to be located and constructed in a manner that avoids or mitigates damage in the event of flooding.

Floodway Overlay District (OV-FP)

The purpose of the Floodway Overlay (OV-FW) District is to protect people and property from risks associated with flooding in floodway areas, minimize disruption of commerce and critical services, and minimize the need for costly repairs due to flooding. District standards limit vulnerable uses.

Refer to the attached zoning district descriptions for more information on the proposed City of Columbia zoning.

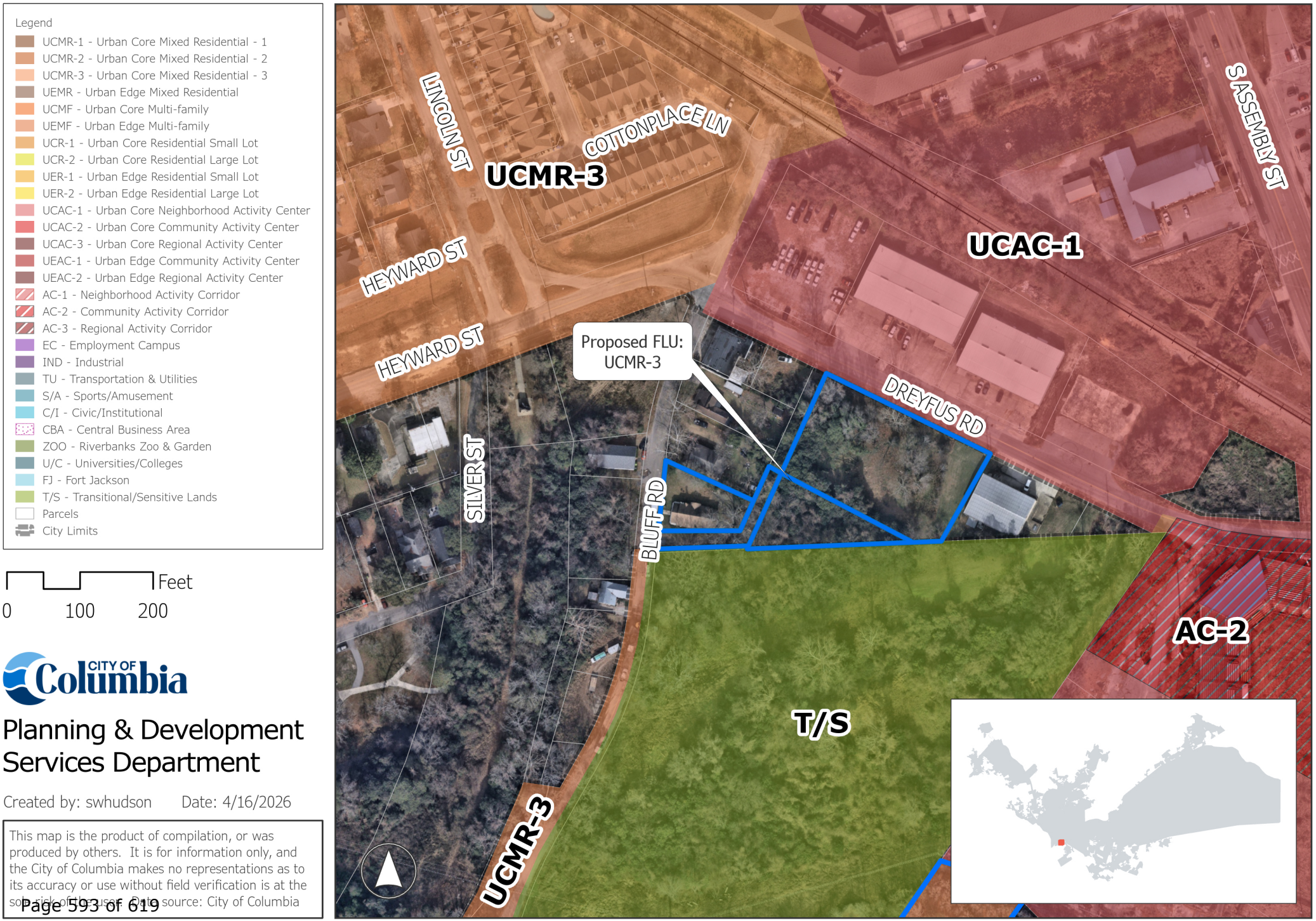
STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the assignment of the future land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 (UCMR-3) and zoning of Mixed Use District (MU-1) with portions in Floodplain Overlay District (OV-FP) and Floodway Overlay District (OV-FW) at the time of annexation.


CATAWBA ST
GADSDEN ST
LINCOLN ST
PARK ST
ASSEMBLY ST
MAIN ST
SUMTER ST
MARION ST
EVANS ST
HEYWARD ST
WAYNE ST
MULBERRY LN
WHALEY ST
COTTONPLACE LN
BROADWAY ST
S EVANS ST
S SUMTER ST
PARKER ST
GADSDEN ST
FLORA ST
E BROADWAY ST
DREYFUS RD
CHURCH ST
HEYWARD ST
S PARKER ST
SILVER ST
POE ST
HEYWARD ST
ALABAMA ST
S ASSEMBLY ST
SEABROOK AVE
FERGUSON ST
CAROLINA ST
BLUFF RD
VIRGINIA ST
GEORGIA ST
KENTUCKY ST
FLORIDA ST
DELAWARE ST
OLYMPIA AVE
OHIO ST
HAMRICK ST
City Limits

Future Land Use

1010, 1014, 1018, 1022, and 1026 Dreyfus Road, 34 and NX34 Bluff Road;
TMS#s 11301-17-01, -02, -03, -04, -05, -10, 11301-18-06 and -07
Current Richland County Future Land Use: Mixed Residential (HD)
Proposed City Future Land Use: Urban Core Mixed Residential (UCMR-3)



CITY OF Columbia

Planning & Development Services Department

Created by: swhudson Date: 4/16/2026

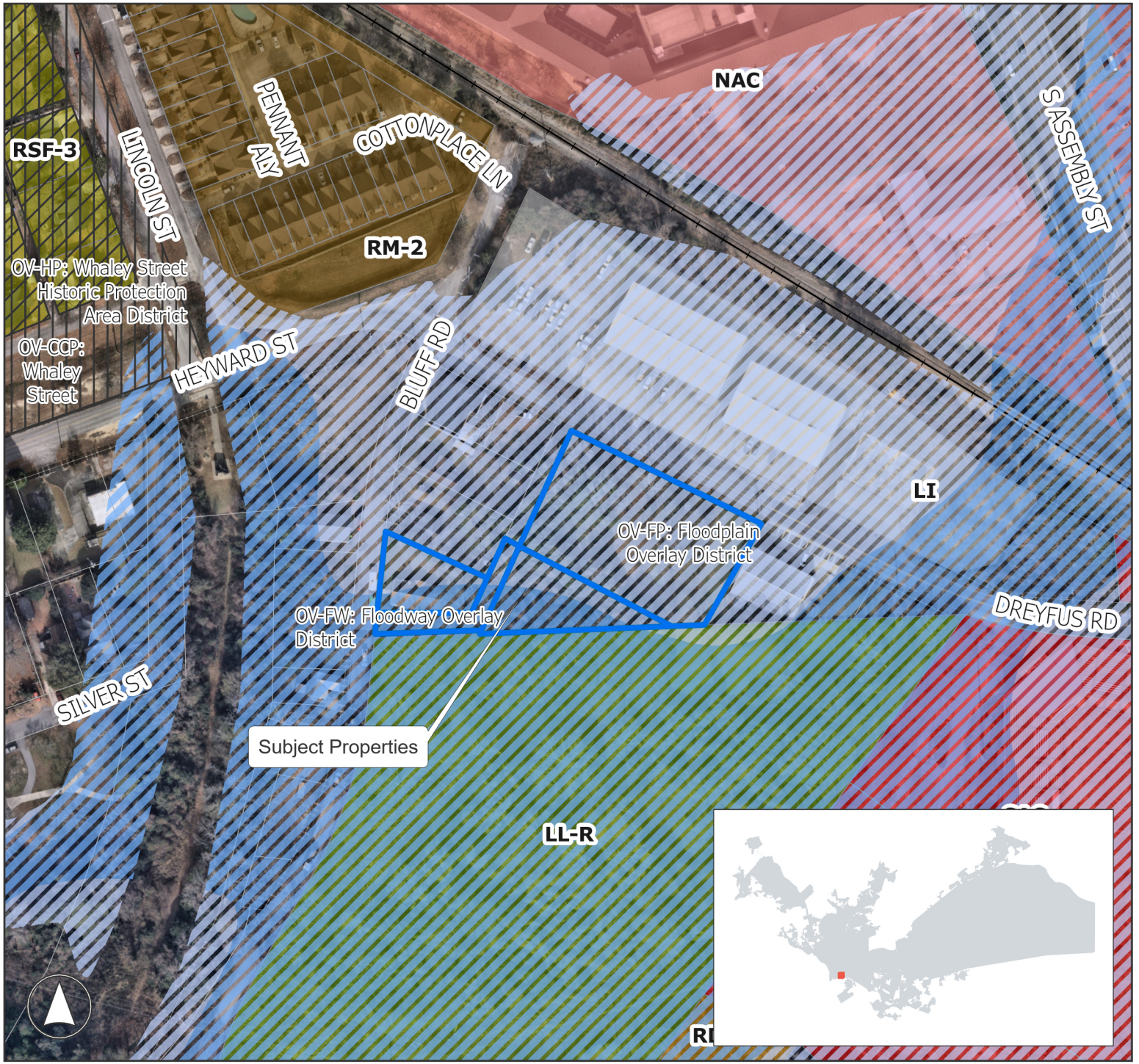
This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia

Zoning

1010, 1014, 1018, 1022, and 1026 Dreyfus Road, 34 and NX34 Bluff Road;
TMS#s 11301-17-01, -02, -03, -04, -05, -10, 11301-18-06 and -07
Current Richland County Zoning: Light Industrial (M-1) and Residential Transition
Proposed City Zoning: Mixed Use District (MU-1) with portions in Floodplain (OV-FP) and Floodway (OV-FW)

Legend

- CAC: Community Activity Center/ Corridor
- NAC: Neighborhood Center/Corridor
- MC: Mixed Commercial District
- RSF-3: Residential Single Family - Small Lot District
- RM-2: Residential Mixed
- RD-MV: Residential Two-Family - Mill Village District
- LI: Light Industrial District
- LL-R: Large Lot - Reserve District
- OV-HP: Historic Preservation Overlay Districts
- OV-CCP: Community Character Protection Overlay Districts
- OV-FW: Floodway Overlay District
- OV-FP: Floodplain Overlay District
- Parcels
- City Limits



0 100 200 Feet

CITY OF Columbia

Planning & Development Services Department

Created by: swhudson Date: 4/16/2026

This map is the product of compilation, or was produced by others. It is for information only, and the City of Columbia makes no representations as to its accuracy or use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user. Data source: City of Columbia

Current Future Land Use Classification

MIXED RESIDENTIAL

Land Use and Character



Areas include much of the urban and suburban developed areas in the County as well as edge areas adjacent to other jurisdictions in the County. These are densely developed urban and suburban areas, or opportunities for dense suburban development. Mixed residential areas include the full range of uses supportive of neighborhood, community, and regional commercial and employment needs. Residential single-family, multi-family, office and institutional, general and neighborhood commercial, and recreational uses are appropriate for this area. Some light industrial uses are also found today in these areas, but additional industrial development with significant community impacts (i.e., noise, exhaust, odor, heavy truck traffic) is discouraged, unless the area is identified specifically for these uses. Schools, churches, parks, and other institutional uses help support the full service nature of Mixed Residential areas. **See Appendix B for more detailed guidance for this category.**

Desired Development Pattern



Developments should reinforce the guiding principle of making neighborhoods and communities in Richland County more livable. Mixed Residential areas should provide a mix of housing opportunities within individual developments, preferably organized around a neighborhood center or public space. To the extent possible, commercial and office development should be located in Activity Centers and in Mixed Use Corridors. High density residential uses should be located proximate to or incorporated within Activity Centers, increasing existing and future opportunities for transit service to these locations. Grid and modified grid development patterns are preferred over curvilinear and cul-de-sac designs to support connectivity.

Transportation

Upgrades to roads should include the full range of transportation options – driving, transit, walking, and biking. Connectivity between adjacent developments is encouraged. New neighborhoods should include the full range of transportation options, including recreational sidewalks, trails and greenways, as possible.

Recommended Land Uses

Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Land Uses: See Appendix B for the map and Handbook that identify recommended Development Types and Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Uses that are encouraged for these areas.

Policy Guidance

1. See Appendix B for the map that identifies the recommended Development Types for Mixed Residential areas, and references specific design guidance for each Development Type.

Relevant Plans

Broad River Neighborhood Master Plan, Broad River Corridor and Community Master Plan, Lower Richland Community Strategic Master Plan, Trenholm Acres/Newcastle Master Plan, Arcadia Lakes Comprehensive Plan, Blythewood Comprehensive Plan, Cayce Comprehensive Plan, Columbia Comprehensive Plan, Forest Acres Comprehensive Plan

Priority Investment Areas

1 I-26 Broad River Road interchange (south), Portion of #5 I-20 Fairfield Interchange, Most of #9 Decker Boulevard and Two Notch Road, Portion of #10 I-77 Bluff Road Interchange (Bluff Road Exit)

Areas of Common Interest

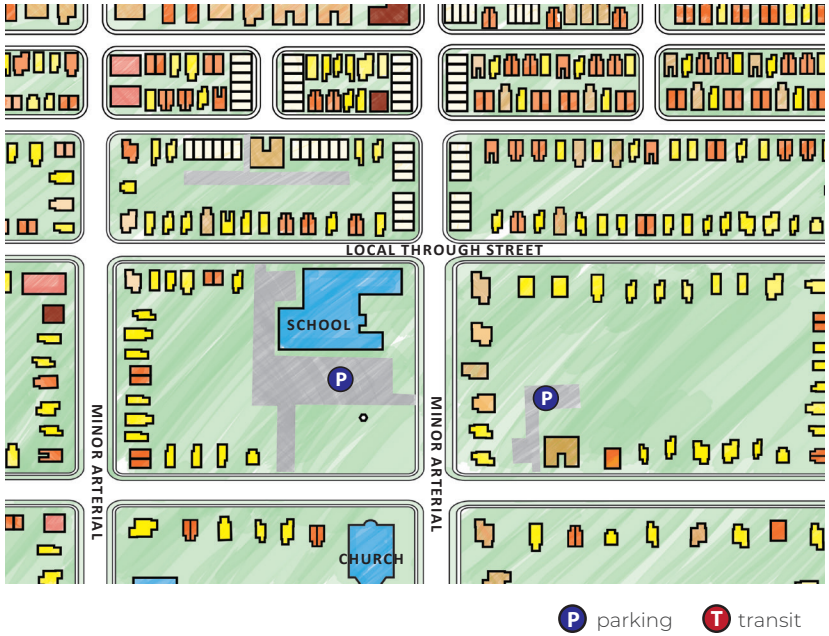
Proposed projects in the Northwest, North Central, Northeast, Beltway, and Southeast Planning areas should be coordinated with adjacent municipalities when located in areas of common interest near jurisdictional lines.

Proposed Future Land Use Classification

Development Types

URBAN CORE MIXED RESIDENTIAL TYPE 3 (UCMR-3)

Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods are appropriate in the central city, inner ring areas, and a couple of blocks off of major corridors throughout Columbia. This development type may represent existing and historic neighborhoods, and is a development form appropriate for small to medium scale redevelopment or infill sites. Traditional and contemporary architectural styles have a place in Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods, but scale is always important. Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods have smaller-scale residential buildings, with single-family homes being a dominant use, as well as appropriately-scaled mixed-use and neighborhood service amenities. The development of appropriately-scaled commercial uses should be limited to neighborhood corridors. Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 3 neighborhoods generally decrease in intensity as development moves further from main arterials and activity centers.



UCMR-3 BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

PRIMARY TYPES

- Single-family Detached
- Single-family Attached
- Two-family

SECONDARY TYPES

- Three-family
- Multi-family Small

TERTIARY TYPES

- Multi-family Medium
- Multi-family Mixed-use Small
- Civic/Institutional Small
- Business/Employment Small (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

See matrix for appropriate park/open space types.

Development Types

UCMR-3 DEVELOPMENT PATTERN/CONTEXT

- Streets and rights-of-way are wide and typically straight with wide sidewalks and tree lawns found on both sides of the street (preferred). An interconnected network of streets and small blocks, typically in a rectilinear or grid pattern, form walkable, pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods with sidewalks and on-street parking.
- Blocks are square or rectangular and are commonly smaller than the blocks in the urban core. Alleyways are not common but can be used in redevelopment or infill.
- The subdivision of lots is regular within a block with small, equally sized parcels, typically meeting mid-block. Multiple smaller lots are consolidated to accommodate larger buildings. Deeper lots are typically found along major roads.
- Buildings are set back from the street by small to medium front yards with front doors or entrances located on the main façade. Front yard setbacks are typically consistent along a block. Exceptions are for larger buildings like schools that occupy the majority of the block.
- Building types may be mixed on a block but setbacks are typically consistent and the scale of adjacent buildings is similar.
- Many lots have dedicated driveways and/or parking areas, such as surface parking, driveways, or detached garages, located in the interior of the block. On-street parking is also common.



- Open spaces in the form of neighborhood parks, linear parks, and greens are important open space elements in a more densely developed neighborhood.
- Architectural detailing is human scale, shares many characteristics and proportions with single-family architecture, including frequent windows, front entrances, porches, stoops, and/or balconies. The majority of buildings are two to three stories.

Proposed Zoning District

MU-1: Mixed-Use District

Purpose

The purpose of the Mixed-Use (MU-1) District is to provide lands that accommodate low-density, walkable, mixed-use development in a gridded street pattern with varied lot sizes.

Allowed uses include single-family, two-family, townhouse, and multi-family dwellings, as well as neighborhood-serving, small-scale mixed-use retail, office, personal services, and institutional development. *No minimum parking.

Intensity and Dimensional Standards

Standard		Townhouse	Single-Family and Two-Family	Multi-Family and Mixed Use	All Other Uses
Lot Area, min. (sf.)		8,000[1]/1,500[2]	5,000	10,000	5,000
Lot Width, min. (ft.)		75[1]/18[2]	50	75	50
Lot Depth, min. (ft.)		[3]			
Lot Coverage, max. (% of site area)		50	N/A		
Density, max. (du/acre)		N/A			
Front Yard Setback. (ft.)	Min.	15	0		
	Max.	20			
Side Yard Setback, min. (ft.)		[4]	5		
Rear Yard Setback, min. (ft.)		10			
Building Height, max. (ft.)		40			

Notes: ft. = feet sf. = square feet du. = dwelling unit

[1] Applies to the development lot as whole rather than individual lots under individual units.

[2] Applies to individual lots under individual units.

[3] Lot depth for residential uses shall be a minimum of 60 feet.

[4] A minimum of five feet required between end units and side yard and ten feet between end units and any secondary front yard.

Use Standards

Uses are presented below for convenience. Please refer to 17-4.2 through 17-4.4 for complete regulations for principal, accessory, and temporary uses. [1] Conditional Use [2] Special Exception

PRINCIPAL USES PERMITTED

Cottage neighborhood development

Dwelling, live-work[1]

Dwelling, mixed-use

Dwelling, multifamily

Dwelling, single-family detached

Dwelling, townhouse

Dwelling, two-family

Continuing care retirement community (CCRC)[2]

Fraternity or sorority house[2]

Residential care facility[2]

Community recreation center

Cultural facility[2]

Day care facility[1]

Government office

Library

Place of worship[1]

Public safety facility

Social services facility

Elementary, middle, or high school[2]

Medical or dental clinic/office

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

MU-1: MIXED-USE

Nursing care facility

Arboretum or botanical garden[2]

Cemetery[2]

Park or greenway[1]

Parking lot[1]

Utility facility, major[2]

Utility facility, minor

Veterinary hospital or clinic[1]

Eating establishment only[1]

Eating and drinking establishment, Type 1[1]

Eating and drinking establishment, Type 2[2]

Business/Professional office

Beauty salon or barbershop

Dry cleaning pick-up[1]

Laundry, coin-operated

Nail salon

Recreation facility, outdoor, not elsewhere listed

Consumer goods store

Farmers' market

Grocery store or food market

Bed and breakfast[1]

Community garden[1]

Crop production and processing

Manufacturing, assembly, or fabrication, light

Disclaimer: Zoning district handouts are provided for general informational purposes and may not reflect recent updates made to the City Unified Development Ordinance. Please confirm all zoning information with the City of Columbia Zoning Department prior to making investment decisions.

Meeting Date:	**June 16, 2026**
Department:	**Legal**
From:	**Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager / CFO**

Ordinance No.: 2026-043 - Granting an encroachment to Hampton & Main LLC for the use of the right of way area of the 1200 block of Hampton Street for the installation and maintenance of a shade tree and irrigation adjacent to 1500 Main Street, Richland County TMS# 09014-09-16

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. 2026-043 - 1500 Main St encroachment
2. 2026-043 - Case Summary full packet

ORDINANCE NO.: 2026-043

Granting an encroachment to Hampton & Main LLC for the use of the right of way area of the 1200 block of Hampton Street for the installation and maintenance of a shade tree and irrigation adjacent to 1500 Main Street, Richland County TMS# 09014-09-16

WHEREAS, Hampton & Main LLC, (hereinafter "Grantee") desires to utilize a portion of the right of way area of 1200 block of Hampton Street for the installation and maintenance of a shade tree with a caliper of at least two (2") inches in diameter and irrigation adjacent to 1500 Main Street, as shown on the attached drawings; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the medians or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this _____ day of _____, 2026, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to use the right of way area of the 1200 block of Hampton Street adjacent to 1500 Main Street, Richland County TMS# 09014-09-16, for the installation and maintenance of a shade tree with a caliper of at least two (2") inches in diameter and irrigation, as shown on the attached drawings.

PROVIDED FURTHER that all work shall comply with the requirements of The City of Columbia, South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by Grantee's construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager; and,

PROVIDED further that in the event the City has to make repairs or maintain utility lines located within the encroachment area the City will replace any items removed for the utility repair or maintenance with like items to those removed; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, its successors and assigns; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of $600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, his successors and assigns, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.
2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.
3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.

5. Obstructions of more than four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle.

6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes.

7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

8. Prior to installation of shade tree, applicant to work with Forestry staff for species selection.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at its expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

Last revised:
5/19/2026

CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2026-043

1200 BLOCK OF HAMPTON STREET
ADJACENT TO 1500 MAIN STREET
A SHADE TREE AND IRRIGATION

Subject Property:	Right-of-way adjacent to 1500 Main Street
Council District:	2
Proposal:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for installation and maintenance of a shade tree and irrigation.
Applicant:	Gunnar Burts
Staff Recommendation:	Approval.

Detail:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for the installation and maintenance of a shade tree with a caliper of at least two (2") inches in diameter and irrigation adjacent to 1500 Main Street, as shown on the attached drawings; and, Conditions of the proposed encroachment are as follows: 1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard. 2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained. 3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements. 4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets. 5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle. 6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes. 7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees. 8. Prior to installation of shade tree, applicant to work with Forestry staff for species selection.



Citywide GIS Viewer Map

This map was prepared using
the City GIS Viewer
City of Columbia - GIS Division
5/20/2026 10:26 AM

CITY OF Columbia

FEMA, Esri Community Maps Contributors, © OpenStreetMap, Microsoft, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, USFWS, GIS, GIS, PDS

Address Point
Custom
- InActive
- Multi Unit
- Others
- Single Family

Tax Parcel
Building Footprint

Street & Ownership
CFCC,Ownership
- Interstate
- Highway
- City Maintained
- State Maintained
- Private
- Others
- Columbia City Limits

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
FLD_ZONE, ZONE_SUBTY
- AE - Floodway
- AE - 100yr Flood Plain
- A - No Base Flood Elevation
- X - 500yr Flood Plain

Near Map Cache
RGB
- Red: Red
- Green: Green
- Blue: Blue

0 0 0 0.01 mi
1:261
1:261

CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of the compilation of data produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

Permanent Encroachment
Application and Checklist

4. Project Description

Provide a brief description of the project and list all items that will placed in the right-of-way (walls, fences, columns, steps, irrigation systems, landscaping, driveways, pavers, sidewalks/walkways, planters, awnings, etc.)

We would like to plant a tree.

For staff use only

Date received (M/D/Y): _____/_____/_____ By: _____

Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

Property owned, operated and maintained by SCDOT shall comply with SCDOT encroachment requirements.

Permittee understands and agrees that the privilege granted may be modified or terminated by the City of Columbia at any time without notice and that the privilege granted hereby is subject to applicant's compliance with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

Permittee must comply with all existing City of Columbia and any other state or federal codes, rules and regulations, as applicable including the Americans with Disabilities Act, now in existence or hereafter enacted.

7. Signature

Signature of Applicant	
	
Print Name Gunnar Burts	Date March 24, 2026

Meeting Date:	**June 16, 2026**
Department:	**Legal**
From:	**Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager / CFO**

Ordinance No.: 2026-049 - Granting an encroachment to Michael McMullen for the use of the right of way areas of the 2300 block of Duncan Street and the 300 block of Princess Street for the installation and maintenance of landscaping and irrigation adjacent to 2323 Duncan Street, Richland County TMS# 11311-04-07

Background Summary:

Attachments:

1. 2026-049 -2323 Duncan encroachment
2. 2026-049 - Encroachment Case packet

ORDINANCE NO.: 2026-049

Granting an encroachment to Michael McMullen for the use of the right of way areas of the 2300 block of Duncan Street and the 300 block of Princess Street for the installation and maintenance of landscaping and irrigation adjacent to 2323 Duncan Street, Richland County TMS# 11311-04-07

WHEREAS, Michael McMullen, (hereinafter "Grantee") desires to utilize a portion of the right of way areas of the 2300 block of Duncan Street and the 300 block of Princess Street for the installation and maintenance of landscaping and irrigation adjacent to 2323 Duncan Street, as shown on the attached drawings; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the medians or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this _____ day of _____, 2026, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to use the right of way areas of the 2300 block of Duncan Street and the 300 block of Princess Street adjacent to 2323 Duncan Street, Richland County TMS# 11311-04-07, for the installation and maintenance of landscaping and irrigation, as shown on the attached drawings.

PROVIDED FURTHER that all work shall comply with the requirements of The City of Columbia, South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by Grantee's construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager; and,

PROVIDED further that in the event the City has to make repairs or maintain utility lines located within the encroachment area the City will replace any items removed for the utility repair or maintenance with like items to those removed; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, its successors and assigns; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of $600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, his successors and assigns, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.
2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.
3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements.
4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.
5. Obstructions of more than four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle.
6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes.
7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at its expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised:
5/27/2026

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2026-049

2300 BLOCK OF DUNCAN STREET AND THE 300 BLOCK OF PRINCESS STREET ADJACENT TO 2323 DUNCAN STREET LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION

Subject Property:	Right-of-way adjacent to 2323 Duncan Street
Council District:	3
Proposal:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for the installation and maintenance of landscaping and irrigation.
Applicant:	Hay Hill Services
Staff Recommendation:	Approval.

Detail:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for the installation and maintenance of landscaping and irrigation adjacent to 2323 Duncan Street, as shown on the attached drawings; and, Conditions of the proposed encroachment are as follows: 1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard. 2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained. 3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements. 4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets. 5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle. 6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes. 7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.



Citywide GIS Viewer Map

This map was prepared using
the City GIS Viewer
City of Columbia - GIS Division
5/27/2026 11:54 AM

CITY OF Columbia

FEMA, Esri Community Maps Contributors, © OpenStreetMap, Microsoft, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, USFWS, GIS, GIS, PDS

Address Point
Custom
- InActive
- Multi Unit
- Others
- Single Family

Tax Parcel
Building Footprint

Street & Ownership
CFCC,Ownership
- Interstate
- Highway
- City Maintained
- State Maintained
- Private
- Others
- Columbia City Limits

Historic Preservation Overlays
DISTRICT NAME
- Landmark
- Cottontown/Bellevue Architectural Conservation District
- Earlewood Protection Area A
- Earlewood Protection Area B
- Elmwood Park Architectural Conservation District
- Governor's Mansion Protection Area
- Granby Architectural Conservation District
- Landmark District
- Melrose Heights/Oak Lawn Architectural Conservation District
- Oakwood Court Architectural Conservation District
- Old Shandon/Lower Waverly Historic Distric Area B (Buffer)
- Old Shandon/Lower Waverly Historic District Area A (Main District)
- Seminary Ridge Protection Area
- University Architectural Conservation District
- Wales Garden Architectural Conservation District
- Waverly Protection Area
- West Gervais Historic Commercial District
- West Gervais Historic Protection Area District
- Whaley Street Historic Protection Area District

FEMA Flood Hazard Area
FLD_ZONE, ZONE_SUBTY
- AE - Floodway
- AE - 100yr Flood Plain
- A - No Base Flood Elevation
- X - 500yr Flood Plain

Near Map Cache
RGB
- Red: Red
- Green: Green
- Blue: Blue

0 0 0.01 0.01 mi
1:435
1:435

CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of the compilation of data produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

Permanent Encroachment
Application and Checklist

4. Project Description

Provide a brief description of the project and list all items that will placed in the right-of-way (walls, fences, columns, steps, irrigation systems, landscaping, driveways, pavers, sidewalks/walkways, planters, awnings, etc.)

Irrigation and sod will be placed in the right of way. See attached plan.

For staff use only

Date received (M/D/Y): _____/_____/_____ By: _____

Permanent Encroachment
Application and Checklist

Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

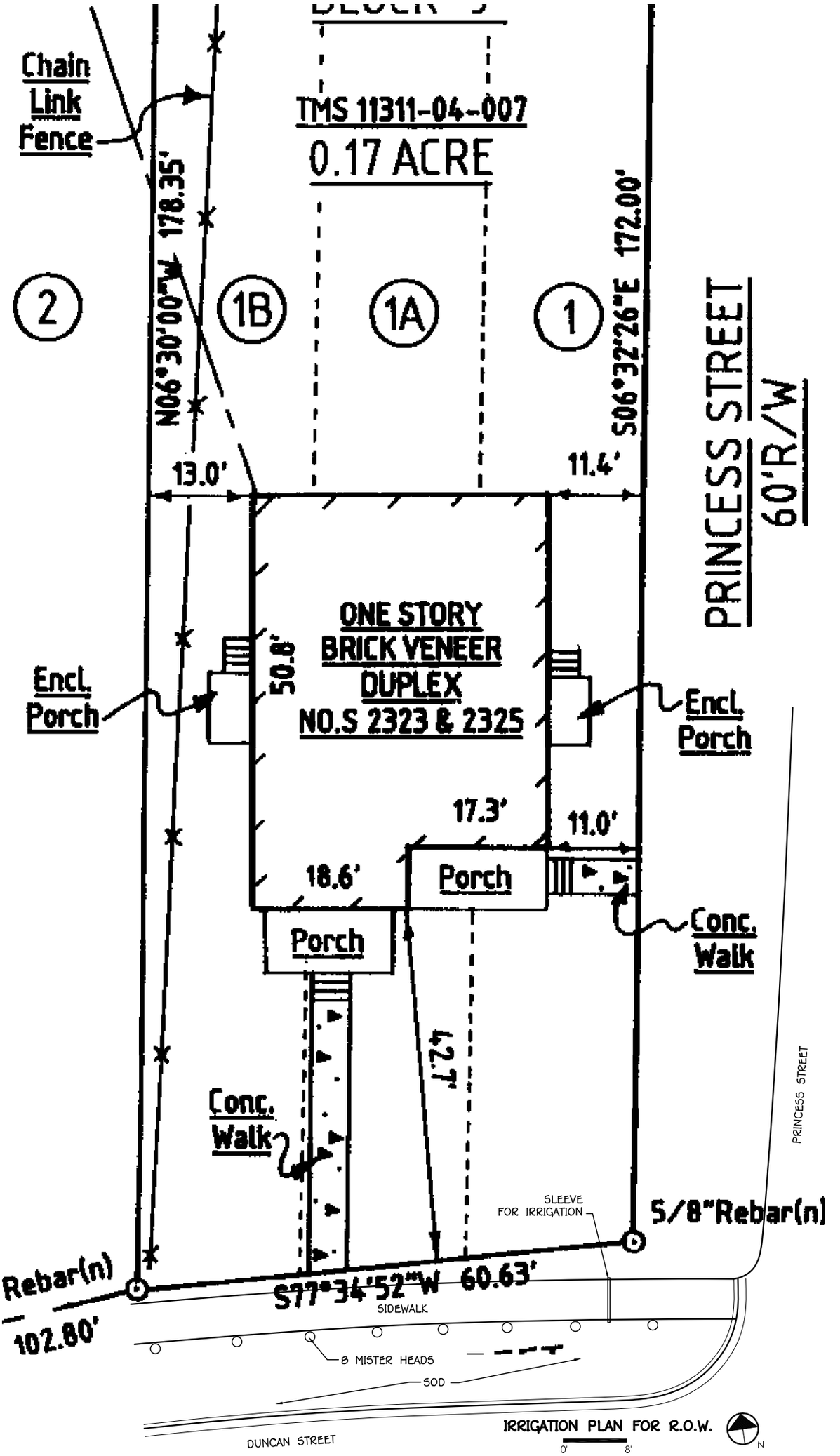
Property owned, operated and maintained by SCDOT shall comply with SCDOT encroachment requirements.

Permittee understands and agrees that the privilege granted may be modified or terminated by the City of Columbia at any time without notice and that the privilege granted hereby is subject to applicant's compliance with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

Permittee must comply with all existing City of Columbia and any other state or federal codes, rules and regulations, as applicable including the Americans with Disabilities Act, now in existence or hereafter enacted.

7. Signature

Signature of Applicant	
Fred H. Gannt	
Print Name	Date
Fred H. Gantt	5/8/2026


Chain Link Fence
TMS 11311-04-007
0.17 ACRE
N06°30'00"W 178.35'
S06°32'26"E 172.00'
PRINCESS STREET
60'R/W
2
1B
1A
1
13.0'
11.4'
ONE STORY
BRICK VENEER
DUPLEX
NO.S 2323 & 2325
50.8'
Encl. Porch
Encl. Porch
17.3'
11.0'
18.6'
Porch
Porch
Conc. Walk
42.7'
Conc. Walk
SLEEVE FOR IRRIGATION
5/8"Rebar(n)
Rebar(n)
S77°34'52"W 60.63'
102.80'
SIDEWALK
8 MISTER HEADS
SOD
DUNCAN STREET
PRINCESS STREET
IRRIGATION PLAN FOR R.O.W.
0'
8'
N

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **City Clerk's Office**

From: **Erika Hammond, City Clerk**

Midlands Authority for Conventions, Sports, and Tourism

Background Summary:

Attachments:
None

Meeting Date: **June 16, 2026**

Department: **Administration - Strategic Initiatives & Innovation**

From:

Proposed Special Revenue Allocations — Ms. Missy Caughman, CPM, MPA, Assistant City Manager / Strategic Initiatives & Innovation

- *Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee Recommendations*
- *Hospitality Tax Advisory Committee Recommendations*
- *Line-Item Agencies*
- *External Requests*

Background Summary:

Attachments:
None